PART 1: BILATERAL TREATIES AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
AFGHANISTAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Kabul December 22, 1966; entered into force December 22, 1966. 17 UST 2229; TIAS 6161; 681 UNTS 123.


Related agreements:
July 2, 1968 (19 UST 5413; TIAS 6523; 707 UNTS 111).
February 1 and March 15, 1969 (20 UST 520; TIAS 6660; 707 UNTS 120).
March 27, 1971 (22 UST 538; TIAS 7096; 792 UNTS 229).
August 23, 1971 (22 UST 2181; TIAS 7262).
February 21, 1973 (25 UST 245; TIAS 7793; 944 UNTS 73).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of understanding. Signed at Kabul August 8, 1976; entered into force August 8, 1976. 27 UST 3740; TIAS 8390.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of understanding. Signed at Kabul December 28, 1977; entered into force December 28, 1977. 29 UST 3521; TIAS 9014; 1124 UNTS 129.

CULTURAL RELATIONS


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Afghanistan of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kabul May 24 and June 29, 1972; entered into force June 29, 1972; effective May 24, 1972. 23 UST 1219; TIAS 7389.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Kabul February 7, 1951; entered into force February 7, 1951. 2 UST 592; TIAS 2210; 132 UNTS 265.

Amendment:
January 2 and 24, 1952 (3 UST 4683; TIAS 2624; 177 UNTS 341).

Agreement relating to a loan for the purchase of wheat and flour for famine relief in Afghanistan. Exchange of notes at Washington January 8, 1953; entered into force January 8, 1953. 4 UST 2941; TIAS 2896.

Agreement providing development assistance to Afghanistan. Exchange of notes at Kabul June 23, 1956; entered into force June 23, 1956. 7 UST 2047; TIAS 3606; 271 UNTS 295.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Kabul August 20, 1963; entered into force August 20, 1963. 14 UST 1218; TIAS 5421; 488 UNTS 41.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954; as amended. Exchange of notes at Kabul June 5 and 9, 1957; entered into force June 9, 1957. 8 UST 2507; TIAS 3972; 307 UNTS 97.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Provisional agreement in regard to friendship and diplomatic and consular representation. Signed at Paris March 26, 1936; entered into force March 26, 1936. 49 Stat. 3873; EAS 88; 5 Bevans 1; 168 LNTS 143.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning the prohibition of opium poppy cultivation in the project area of the Central Helmand drainage project (phase II). Signed at Kabul August 29, 1977; entered into force August 29, 1977. 29 UST 2481; TIAS 8951.

Agreement concerning the prohibition of opium poppy cultivation in the project area of the integrated wheat development project. Signed at Kabul September 29, 1977; entered into force September 29, 1977. 29 UST 2479; TIAS 8950.

PEACE CORPS


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Kabul February 29, 1944; entered into force February 29, 1944. 58 Stat. 1393; EAS 418; 5 Bevans 3; 106 UNTS 247.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages to Afghanistan. Exchange of notes at Kabul April 29 and May 29, 1954; entered into force May 29, 1954. 5 UST 1533; TIAS 3030; 234 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
December 27, 1960 and January 12, 1961 (12 UST 52; TIAS 4673; 402 UNTS 319).

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

African Development Bank

Economic and Technical Cooperation

Agency for International Development:
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 6963; TIAS 8698).

Finance

Cooperation agreement. Signed at New York
TIAS 11363.

Albania

Claims

Agreement on the settlement of certain out-
standing claims, with agreed minute. Signed at
Tirana March 10, 1995; entered into force
April 18, 1995.
TIAS 12611.

Copyright (See Appendix)

Defense

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign
Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the
furnishing of defense articles, related training
and other defense services from the United
States to Albania. Exchange of notes at Tirana
April 27 and May 6, 1994; entered into force
May 6, 1994.
TIAS 12272.

Agreement concerning the status of U.S. mili-
tary personnel and civilian employees of the
Department of Defense who may be present in
Albania in connection with the Search and
Rescue (SAREX) joint military exercise. Ex-
change of notes at Tirana January 17 and 24,
NP

Security agreement. Signed at Washington Oc-
tober 16, 1995; entered into force October 16,
1995.
TIAS 12244.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with
TIAS

Diplomatic Relations

Memorandum of understanding concerning the
re-establishment of diplomatic relations. Signed at Washington March 15, 1991; entered
TIAS 12428.

Economic and Technical Cooperation

Agreement concerning economic, technical and
related assistance. Signed at Tirana June 10,
TIAS 12456.

Employment

Agreement relating to the employment of de-
pendents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington August 30
and September 30, 1993; entered into force
September 30, 1993.

Extradition

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Tirana March
1, 1933; entered into force November 14, 1935.
49 Stat. 3313; TS 902; 5 Bevans 22; 166
LNTS 195.

Finance

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at
Washington November 19, 1991; entered into
force March 18, 1993.
TIAS 12441.

Investment

Treaty concerning the reciprocal protection of
investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at
Washington January 11, 1995; entered into
TIAS

Mapping

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for
topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical
charting and information, geodesy and geo-
physics, digital data and related mapping,
charting and geodesy materials. Signed at
Tirana March 25, 1994; entered into force
NP

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF
DISPUTES

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington Octo-
ber 22, 1928; entered into force February 12,
1929.
45 Stat. 2728; TS 770; 5 Bevans 14; 92 LNTS
217.

TIAS

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington
October 22, 1928; entered into force February
12, 1929.
45 Stat. 2732; TS 771; 5 Bevans 17; 92 LNTS
223.

Postal Matters

Express mail agreement, with detailed regula-
tions. Signed at Tirana and Washington June
26 and July 15, 1996; entered into force Sep-
tember 15, 1996.
NP

Trade and Commerce

Agreement concerning most-favored-nation
treatment and passports. Exchange of notes at
Tirana June 23 and 25, 1922; operative July
28, 1922.
Bevans 9.

Agreement on trade relations, with exchange of
letters. Signed at Washington May 14, 1992;
entered into force November 2, 1992.
TIAS 12454.

Visas

Agreement relating to waiver of passport visa
fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at
Tirana May 7, 1926; operative June 1, 1926.
5 Bevans 12.

Algeria

Note:

1 For the “Declarations of the Government
of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Al-
geria . . . .” initialed at Algiers January 19,
1981, see IRAN—CLAIMS.

Agricultural Commodities

Agricultural commodities agreement with ex-
change of notes and related agreement. Signed at
Algiers February 23, 1966; entered into
17 UST 551; TIAS 6002; 592 UNTS 117.
TREATIES IN FORCE

ALGERIA 1 (Cont’d)

CONSULS
TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS
TIAS 12016.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
TIAS 11998.

FINANCE
TIAS 12075.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Algiers December 15, 1994; entered into force February 8, 1995.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Algiers March 27, 1996; entered into force June 24, 1996.
NP

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
32 UST 1411; TIAS 9780; 1234 UNTS 339.

Related agreement:
December 18, 1980 (32 UST 4491; TIAS 9960; 1266 UNTS 339).

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Algiers and Washington June 25 and July 26, 1994; entered into force September 1, 1994.
NP

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
TIAS

ANDORRA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EDUCATION
TIAS

ANGOLA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training to military and related civilian personnel of foreign countries under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Luanda September 21, 1995 and January 24, 1996; entered into force January 24, 1996.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Economic, technical and related assistance agreement. Signed at Luanda April 9, 1996; entered into force April 9, 1996.
TIAS

FINANCE
TIAS 12189.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Luanda and Washington December 29, 1993 and October 17, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.
NP

ANTIGUA and BARBUDA

On November 1, 1981 Antigua and Barbuda became an independent state. In a note dated November 4, 1981 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

‘‘I have the honour to inform you that Antigua and Barbuda became an independent nation on 1st November, 1981, and is now ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Antigua and Barbuda wish:

‘‘(a) that it be presumed that each Treaty has been legally succeeded to by Antigua and Barbuda; and

‘‘(b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

‘‘You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate. Notice of lapse or termination in an appropriate form will also be given to the country or countries that is or are party to those treaties.’’

AVIATION
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).
August 19 and October 7, 1991 (TIAS 11794).
TIAS 1996; entered into force July 1, 1999.

**TIAS**

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Done at St. John’s June 3, 1996; entered into force July 1, 1999. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at St. John’s October 9, 1968; entered into force October 9, 1968. 19 UST 6060; TIAS 6567; 702 UNTS 253.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes. Signed at St. John’s October 31, 1996; entered into force July 1, 1999. TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at St. John’s April 19, 1995; entered into force April 19, 1995. TIAS

Amendment: June 3, 1996.

**PEACE CORPS**


**PEACEKEEPING**


Related agreement: December 16, 1985 and January 28, 1986 (TIAS 11172).

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with Antigua. Signed at Antigua December 5, 1956 and at Washington March 22, 1957; entered into force December 1, 1957. 11 UST 1425; TIAS 4482.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Antigua June 17, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Antigua December 11, 1969. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the establishment of certain territories in the Caribbean. Signed at St. John’s September 12, 1980; entered into force September 12, 1980. 33 UST 1541; TIAS 10130; 1560 UNTS 409.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. John’s April 30 and May 24, 1982; entered into force June 23, 1982. 34 UST 1103; TIAS 10395; 1566 UNTS 117.

**TRACKING STATIONS**


**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.
ARGENTINA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement providing for the sale and purchase of cottonseed oil, etc. Signed at Washington April 25, 1955; entered into force April 25, 1955.

6 UST 1085; TIAS 3247; 251 UNTS 283.

Amendments:
April 11 and 22, 1958 (9 UST 543; TIAS 4032; 316 UNTS 380).
September 19 and November 26, 1962 (13 UST 2621; TIAS 5230; 462 UNTS 344).

Agricultural commodities agreement to finance the sale to Argentina of edible oils and/or fat. Signed at Buenos Aires December 21, 1955; entered into force December 21, 1955.

6 UST 6077; TIAS 3459; 240 UNTS 329.

Amendment:
September 19 and November 26, 1962 (13 UST 2621; TIAS 5230; 462 UNTS 344).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington June 12, 1959; entered into force June 12, 1959.

10 UST 1068; TIAS 4246; 347 UNTS 59.

AGRICULTURE


33 UST 1971; TIAS 10161.

Extension:
November 17, 1986.

ATOMIC ENERGY


11 UST 1628; TIAS 4508; 377 UNTS 3.

Agreement providing for equipment to be used in nuclear research and training programs at La Plata University, Argentina. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires November 8, 1962 and November 30, 1963; entered into force November 30, 1963.

14 UST 1907; TIAS 5504; 505 UNTS 131.


TIAS


TIAS

AVIATION


TIAS 11262.

Amendment:
October 26 and November 24, 2000.


TIAS 11669.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at San Jose July 27, 1853; entered into force December 20, 1854.

10 Stat. 1005; TS 4; 5 Bevans 61.

CONSERVATION


TIAS

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright arrangement. Exchanges of notes at Buenos Aires April 28, July 28, August 28, and September 3, 1934; operative August 23, 1934.

5 Bevans 72; 160 LNTS 57.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


8 UST 811; TIAS 3840; 291 UNTS 61.


TIAS 12507.

DEFENSE


15 UST 719; TIAS 5594; 527 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Argentina of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires April 4 and June 8, 1972; entered into force June 8, 1972.

23 UST 1324; TIAS 7414.


TIAS 11559.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and Argentine Navy and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel. Signed at Washington July 13, 1992; entered into force July 13, 1992.

NP


TIAS

Amendment:
October 17, 2000.


TIAS


TIAS

EDUCATION


14 UST 1236; TIAS 5423; 488 UNTS 61.
ARGENTINA (Cont’d)

Amendment:

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 11414.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12671.

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

12 UST 955; TIAS 4799; 411 UNTS 41.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Buenos Aires April 8, 1986; entered into force May 19, 1986.
NP

TIAS

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Buenos Aires December 14, 1989; entered into force January 22, 1990.
NP

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Buenos Aires December 6, 1991; entered into force February 10, 1992.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington January 13, 1993; entered into force March 8, 1993.
NP

NP

INVESTMENT

TIAS

Amendment:
August 24 and November 6, 1992.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

NP

35 UST 1310; TIAS 10730; 1578 UNTS 91.

NP

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annex. Signed at Buenos Aires March 5, 2001; entered into force March 5, 2001.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the transfer to Argentina of certain United States naval vessels. Exchange of notes at Washington January 4 and 8, 1951 with memorandum of understanding dated January 11, 1951; entered into force January 8, 1951.
3 UST 2735; TIAS 2442; 165 UNTS 89.

30 UST 1054; TIAS 9239; 1152 UNTS 227.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

7 UST 2571; TIAS 3652; 279 UNTS 13.

Amendment:
October 16, 1959 (10 UST 1978; TIAS 4363; 361 UNTS 358).

11 UST 1964; TIAS 4546; 384 UNTS 105.

Amendment:
January 8 and June 7, 1962 (13 UST 1376; TIAS 5098; 458 UNTS 354).

NOTE:
1 Article 17 suspended by agreement of November 27, 1972 (24 UST 279; TIAS 7550).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

23 UST 2620; TIAS 7450; 852 UNTS 97.
ARGENTINA (Cont’d)

NAVIGATION
Treaty for the free navigation of the rivers Parana and Uruguy. Signed at San Jose de Flores July 10, 1853; entered into force December 20, 1854. 10 Stat. 1001; TS 3; 5 Bevans 58.

PEACE CORPS

POSTAL MATTERS
Agreement for the exchange of insured parcel post packages. Signed at Buenos Aires February 28 and at Washington April 8, 1939; operative October 1, 1938. 53 Stat. 2223; Post Office Department print; 198 LNTS 55.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Buenos Aires and Washington September 4 and 26, 1982; entered into force November 1, 1982. TIAS 10526; 1777 UNTS 355.

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires September 30 and October 17, 1939; entered into force October 17, 1939. 54 Stat. 1855; EAS 162; 5 Bevans 83; 201 LNTS 273.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation. Signed at Buenos Aires April 7, 1972; entered into force August 11, 1972. 23 UST 2534; TIAS 7442; 852 UNTS 77.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS
Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation for a global telemetered seismograph network. Signed at Reston and San Juan December 28 and 29, 1987; entered into force December 29, 1987. TIAS 12054.

SOCIAL SECURITY
Agreement relating to the payment of old-age, survivors, and disability benefits to beneficiaries residing abroad. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires September 15, 1972; entered into force September 15, 1972. 23 UST 2660; TIAS 7458; 852 UNTS 91.

SPACE COOPERATION


TAXATION
Agreement for relief from double taxation on earnings derived from operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington July 20, 1950; entered into force July 20, 1950. 1 UST 473; TIAS 2088; 89 UNTS 63.

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires March 31, 1967; entered into force April 30, 1967. 18 UST 361; TIAS 6243; 636 UNTS 95.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires March 31, 1967; entered into force April 30, 1967. 18 UST 365; TIAS 6244; 636 UNTS 103.

Agreement concerning the provision of satellite facilities and the transmission and reception of signals to and from satellites for the provision of satellite services to users in the United States of America and the Argentine Republic, with protocol. Signed at Washington June 5, 1998; entered into force June 5, 1998. TIAS

TOURISM

TRACKING STATIONS

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)
Trade agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Buenos Aires October 14, 1941; entered into force provisionally November 15, 1941; definitively January 8, 1943. 56 Stat. 1685; EAS 277; 5 Bevans 102; 119 UNTS 193.


Amendment: December 18 and 27, 1967 (18 UST 3102; TIAS 6402; 693 UNTS 370).


Amendment: December 18 and 27, 1967 (18 UST 3102; TIAS 6402; 693 UNTS 370).
ARGENTINA (Cont’d)


POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Yerevan and Washington June 28 and August 3, 1995; entered into force September 1, 1995. NP

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annex. Signed at Reston and Yerevan September 25 and November 2, 1998; entered into force November 2, 1998. TIAS

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington April 2, 1992; entered into force April 7, 1992. TIAS

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

AGRICULTURE

Agreement regarding the establishment of an ASEAN Agricultural Development and Planning Center. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur June 28, 1980; entered into force June 28, 1980. 32 UST 1371; TIAS 9778; 1234 UNTS 399.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in economic development, education, culture, and narcotics. Signed at Denpasar and Kuala Lumpur July 2 and October 24, 1979; entered into force October 24, 1979. TIAS

AUSTRALIA

AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning the transfer to the Australian National University of the facility for research on aerospace disturbances at Amberley, Queensland. Exchange of notes at Canberra January 31 and February 26, 1975; entered into force February 26, 1975. 26 UST 446; TIAS 8043; 992 UNTS 139.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation regarding atomic information for mutual defense purposes. Signed at Washington July 12, 1957; entered into force August 14, 1957. 8 UST 1339; TIAS 3881; 290 UNTS 139.

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Canberra July 5, 1979; entered into force January 16, 1981. 32 UST 3227; TIAS 9893; 1217 UNTS 211.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the acceptance by the United States Government of spent fuel from the HIFAR research reactor, with annexes, agreed minute and related exchange of letters. Signed

ARMENIA

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of humanitarian and technical economic assistance. Signed at Yerevan December 15, 1992; entered into force December 15, 1992. TIAS 12483.

FINANCE


INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex. Signed at Washington September 23, 1992; entered into force March 29, 1996. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of counterproliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Washington July 24, 2000; entered into force November 25, 2002. TIAS

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the United States contribution to the Multi-Purpose Special Fund of the Asian Development Bank. Signed at Manila April 19, 1974; entered into force April 19, 1974. 25 UST 1672; TIAS 7903.

Amendment: December 23, 1974 and April 1, 1975 (26 UST 897; TIAS 8074).

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

AGRICULTURE

Agreement regarding the establishment of an ASEAN Agricultural Development and Planning Center. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur June 28, 1980; entered into force June 28, 1980. 32 UST 1371; TIAS 9778; 1234 UNTS 399.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in economic development, education, culture, and narcotics. Signed at Denpasar and Kuala Lumpur July 2 and October 24, 1979; entered into force October 24, 1979. TIAS

AUSTRALIA

AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning the transfer to the Australian National University of the facility for research on aerospace disturbances at Amberley, Queensland. Exchange of notes at Canberra January 31 and February 26, 1975; entered into force February 26, 1975. 26 UST 446; TIAS 8043; 992 UNTS 139.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation regarding atomic information for mutual defense purposes. Signed at Washington July 12, 1957; entered into force August 14, 1957. 8 UST 1339; TIAS 3881; 290 UNTS 139.

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Canberra July 5, 1979; entered into force January 16, 1981. 32 UST 3227; TIAS 9893; 1217 UNTS 211.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the acceptance by the United States Government of spent fuel from the HIFAR research reactor, with annexes, agreed minute and related exchange of letters. Signed.
AUSTRALIA (Cont’d)


TIAS

Agreement concerning the application of non-proliferation assurances to Australian uranium to be transferred to the United States of America for enrichment and retransfer to Taiwan, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington June 31, 2001; entered into force May 17, 2002.

TIAS

AVIATION


61 Stat. 2464; TIAS 1574; 5 Bevans 181; 10 UNTS 201.

Amendments:
December 22, 1987 (TIAS 11922; 1571 UNTS 480).
March 23, 1989 (TIAS 11990; 1820 UNTS 495).
February 22, 1994 (TIAS 12174; 1820 UNTS 468).

Related agreement:
March 23, 1989 (TIAS 11989).

Air service agreement relating to facilities at Eagle Farm and Amberley, Queensland. Signed at Canberra March 10, 1947; entered into force March 10, 1947.

61 Stat. 3843; TIAS 1732; 5 Bevans 181; 10 UNTS 89.


26 UST 1665; TIAS 8126; 1006 UNTS 241.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.

8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington February 1 and 20, 1951; entered into force February 20, 1951.

2 UST 644; TIAS 2217; 132 UNTS 297.


11 UST 2089; TIAS 4565; 388 UNTS 232.

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Australia with protocol. Signed at Canberra May 9, 1963; entered into force May 9, 1963.

14 UST 506; TIAS 5349; 469 UNTS 55.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States naval communication station in Australia. Signed at Canberra May 9, 1963; entered into force June 28, 1963.

14 UST 908; TIAS 5377; 475 UNTS 331.

Amendments:
July 12, 1968 (19 UST 5445; TIAS 6527; 660 UNTS 401).
March 21, 1974 (27 UST 2667; TIAS 8338).
November 24, 1982 (TIAS 11990).
May 8, 1992 (1680 UNTS 494).

Memorandum of arrangement between the United States, Australia, and the United Kingdom to cover re-entry experiments in Australia (Project Sparta), with exchanges of notes. Signed at Canberra March 30, 1966; entered into force March 30, 1966.

17 UST 350; TIAS 5984; 593 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint defense space research facility. Signed at Canberra December 9, 1966; entered into force December 9, 1966.

17 UST 2235; TIAS 6162; 607 UNTS 83.

Extensions and amendments:
October 19, 1977 (29 UST 2759; TIAS 8969).
November 16, 1988 (TIAS 12266).


20 UST 3097; TIAS 6788; 729 UNTS 17.

Extension and amendment:
November 16, 1988 (TIAS 12267).

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange training program of units from both forces. Signed at Washington November 4, 1976; entered into force November 4, 1976.

28 UST 8237; TIAS 8757; 1095 UNTS 91.


33 UST 1300; TIAS 10112.


TIAS 11131.


TIAS 12052.

Memorandum of arrangement relating to the provision of NOMAD aircraft and related services, with attachment. Signed at Washington April 2, 1987; entered into force April 2, 1987.

TIAS 11317.


TIAS 11550.


TIAS 11550.

Amendment and extension:

Agreement concerning defense communications services, with annexes. Signed at Canberra November 6, 1989; entered into force November 6, 1989.

TIAS 12268; 1571 UNTS 189.


TIAS 12269; 1642 UNTS 299.


TIAS 12270; 1679 UNTS 251.


NP


NP


TIAS 12271; 1856 UNTS 291.
AUSTRALIA (Cont’d)

Agreement concerning the establishment of certain mutual defense commitments. Exchange of notes at Sydney and Canberra December 1, 1995; entered into force December 1, 1995.

TIAS 12704; 1945 UNTS 263.


TIAS


TIAS ; 2076 UNTS 343.


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to training and other technical services to be furnished by the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, in connection with proposed projects of the Australian Snowy Mountains Hydroelectric Authority. Exchange of notes at Washington November 16, 1951; entered into force November 16, 1951.

3 UST 2836; TIAS 2456; 168 UNTS 75.

EDUCATION


15 UST 1689; TIAS 5643; 510 UNTS 201.

Amendments:
May 12, 1967 (18 UST 493; TIAS 6255; 638 UNTS 300).
February 20 and 21, 1992 (TIAS 12449; 1680 UNTS 502).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Canberra November 5 and 9, 1984; entered into force November 9, 1984.

TIAS 11138.

ENERGY


30 UST 2208; TIAS 9328.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Canberra April 21, 1995; entered into force April 21, 1995.

TIAS 12634.

EXTRADITION


27 UST 957; TIAS 8234.

Amendment:
September 4, 1990 (1736 UNTS 344).

NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories.

FISHERIES

Agreement concerning fishing by United States vessels in waters surrounding Christmas Island and Cocos/Keeling Islands pursuant to the treaty on fisheries between the United States and certain Pacific Island states. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby April 2, 1987; entered into force April 2, 1987.

TIAS 11295.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


27 UST 3424; TIAS 8372.

TIAS


LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to the principles applying to the provision of aid in the prosecution of the war. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942; entered into force September 3, 1942.

56 Stat. 1608; EAS 271; 5 Bevans 146; 24 UNTS 195.

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Signed at Washington June 7, 1946; entered into force June 7, 1946.

60 Stat. 1707; TIAS 1528; 5 Bevans 164; 4 UNTS 237.


5 UST 650; TIAS 2954; 229 UNTS 262.

NOTE: 1 November 26, 1949 agreement (TIAS 1994) superseded by agreement of August 28, 1964 (TIAS 5643). See under EDUCATION.

MAINTENANCE

Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance (support) obligations. Signed at Canberra December 12, 2002; entered into force December 12, 2002.

TIAS

MAPPING

Cooperative mapping agreement. Approved by Australia March 6, 1947 and by the United States April 4, 1947; entered into force April 4, 1947.

5 Bevans 183.


1598 UNTS 263.

Memorandum of understanding concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bethesda and Canberra March 27 and 31, 2000; entered into force March 31, 2000.

NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels. Exchange of notes at Canberra December 19 and 31, 1956; entered into force January 26, 1957.

8 UST 9; TIAS 3729; 266 UNTS 89.
AUSTRALIA (Cont’d)

AMENDMENT:
March 28, 1963 (14 UST 347; TIAS 5319; 474 UNTS 338).

METEOROLOGY

Agreement concerning the conduct of a program known as the Equatorial Mesoscale Experiment, with related letter. Exchange of notes at Canberra January 5, 1987; entered into force January 5, 1987.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty amending in their application to Australia certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed at Washington September 15, 1914. Signed at Washington September 6, 1940; entered into force August 13, 1941.

55 Stat. 1211; TS 974; 5 Bevans 143.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington January 24, 1958; entered into force January 24, 1958.

9 UST 5; TIAS 3974; 307 UNTS 105.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications. Exchange of notes at Washington September 13 and October 2, 1961; entered into force October 2, 1961.

12 UST 1359; TIAS 4857; 421 UNTS 318.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Melbourne May 16 and at Washington May 27, 1952; entered into force August 1, 1952.

3 UST 4305; TIAS 2580; 178 UNTS 113.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation. Signed at Washington and Victoria June 5 and 16, 1981; entered into force July 1, 1981.

33 UST 3872; TIAS 10266; 1543 UNTS 89.

PROPERTY

Conventions between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to Australia from April 3, 1902:


Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936 by the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand; entered into force March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the establishment, maintenance and operation of a solar observatory at Learmonth, Western Australia. Exchange of notes at Canberra October 14 and 27, 1977; entered into force October 27, 1977.

29 UST 2747; TIAS 8968.

Agreement concerning the use of Australian facilities by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) for balloon flights for scientific purposes. Exchange of notes at Canberra June 15 and 19, 1992; entered into force June 19, 1992.

TIAS 12458; 1698 UNTS 393.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement regarding the management and operation of the joint geological and geophysical research station at Alice Springs, Australia. Exchange of notes at Canberra February 28, 1978; entered into force March 2, 1978.

29 UST 3040; TIAS 8995; 1120 UNTS 67.

Amendment:
February 17, 1984 (35 UST 4421; TIAS 10946).

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Canberra September 27, 2001; entered into force October 1, 2002.

TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY


24 UST 2280; TIAS 7750; 938 UNTS 375.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on gifts.1 Signed at Washington May 14, 1953; entered into force December 14, 1953.

4 UST 2264; TIAS 2879; 205 UNTS 237.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.1 Signed at Washington May 14, 1953; entered into force January 7, 1954.

5 UST 92; TIAS 2903; 205 UNTS 277.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Sydney August 6, 1982; entered into force October 31, 1983.

35 UST 1999; TIAS 10773.

NOTE: 1 Applicable to Norfolk Is.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Canberra June 25, 1965; entered into force June 25, 1965.

16 UST 973; TIAS 5836; 541 UNTS 155.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Canberra May 21 and 26, 1982; entered into force June 25, 1982.

34 UST 1109; TIAS 10396; 1566 UNTS 133.


TIAS 12201.

TRACKING STATIONS


12 UST 789; TIAS 4779; 409 UNTS 279.
AUSTRALIA (Cont’d)

Agreement providing for the continuation of a cooperative program facilitating space flight operations. Exchange of notes at Canberra May 29, 1980; entered into force May 29, 1980; effective February 26, 1980. 32 UST 1417; TIAS 9781; 1217 UNTS 237.

Amendment:
January 17 and May 2, 1990 (TIAS 12413; 1571 UNTS 548).

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreed record of conclusions within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations with exchange of letters clarifying conclusions, and related letters of February 4 and March 26, 1980. Done at Washington March 29, October 22 and 26, 1979; entered into force March 31, 1980. 32 UST 5233; TIAS 9975.

Agreement relating to cooperation on antitrust matters. Signed at Washington June 29, 1982; entered into force June 29, 1982. 34 UST 388; TIAS 10365; 1369 UNTS 43.


VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Canberra February 10, 1950; entered into force February 10, 1950; operative March 1, 1950. 1 UST 457; TIAS 2082; 51 UNTS 167.

Agreement concerning reciprocal changes in immigration regulations relating to nonimmigrant visas. Exchanges of notes at Canberra July 29 and August 9, 17 and 20, 1955; entered into force August 20, 1955; operative September 1, 1955. 6 UST 6225; TIAS 3472; 268 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to the relaxation of nonimmigrant visa requirements. Exchange of notes at Canberra March 13, June 1 and August 19, 1959; entered into force August 19, 1959. 11 UST 2049; TIAS 4561; 388 UNTS 183.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement providing for the construction and operation of a weather station on Nauru Island. Exchange of notes at Canberra February 19 and 25, 1958; entered into force February 25, 1958. 9 UST 266; TIAS 4001; 317 UNTS 153.

AUSTRIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement providing for emergency relief for Hungarians in Austria. Exchange of notes at Vienna May 10, 1957; entered into force May 10, 1957. 8 UST 709; TIAS 3825; 283 UNTS 33.

Agreement relating to the utilization of counterpart funds to provide assistance for Austrian program of permanent refugee housing. Exchange of notes at Vienna August 9 and October 3, 1961; entered into force October 3, 1961. 12 UST 1651; TIAS 4879; 426 UNTS 187.

Amendment:
May 18 and June 14, 1962 (13 UST 1306; TIAS 5084; 459 UNTS 314).

AVIATION

Agreement for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington April 30, 1959; entered into force April 30, 1959. 10 UST 796; TIAS 4219; 343 UNTS 41.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Vienna March 10 and June 22, 1978; entered into force June 22, 1978; effective April 1, 1978. 30 UST 288; TIAS 9200.


Amendment:
June 14, 1995 (TIAS 11503).

CLAIMS

Agreement regarding settlement for war accounts and claims incident to the operations of United States forces in Austria from April 9, 1945 to June 30, 1947, inclusive. Signed at Vienna June 21, 1947; entered into force June 21, 1947. 61 Stat. 4168; TIAS 1920; 5 Bevans 380; 67 UNTS 89.


Agreement concerning the Austrian Fund “Reconciliation, Peace and Cooperation” (Reconciliation Fund). Signed at Vienna October 24, 2000; entered into force December 1, 2000. TIAS

AUSTRIA

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights. Signed at Vienna June 19, 1928; entered into force May 27, 1931. 47 Stat. 1876; TS 838; 5 Bevans 341; 118 UNTS 241.

Supplementary agreement to the treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights of June 19, 1928. Signed at Vienna January 20, 1931; entered into force May 27, 1931. 47 Stat. 1899; TS 839; 5 Bevans 372; 118 UNTS 259.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the customs services of the United States and Austria. Signed at Vienna September 15, 1976; entered into force July 3, 1978. 29 UST 1011; TIAS 8863.

Amendment:
April 2, 1986.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Austria of certain military equipment, materials and services. Exchange of notes at Washington August 9, 1957; entered into force August 9, 1957. 8 UST 1241; TIAS 3875; 288 UNTS 299.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes. Signed at Patch Barracks and
AUSTRIA (Cont’d)

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement and supplementary note. Signed at Vienna July 2, 1948; entered into force July 2, 1948.
62 Stat. 2137; TIAS 1780; 5 Bevans 404; 21 UNTS 29.
Amendments:
January 16 and March 7, 1951 (2 UST 1315; TIAS 2283; 141 UNTS 372).
May 11 and 15, 1951 (2 UST 2569; TIAS 2380; 139 UNTS 79).
October 15 and December 6, 1952 (3 UST 5300; TIAS 2731; 185 UNTS 322).

EDUCATION

14 UST 957; TIAS 5386; 479 UNTS 223.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12631.

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE (See also PROPERTY)

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Austria to the United States. Signed at Washington May 8, 1930; operative January 1, 1928.
Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 365.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Vienna August 24, 1921; entered into force November 8, 1921.
42 Stat. 1946; TS 659; 5 Bevans 215; 7 LNTS 156.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS 2029 UNTS 153.

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Vienna December 14, 1951 and January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 4525; TIAS 2600; 179 UNTS 73.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Vienna April 10 and July 24, 1931; entered into force July 24, 1931.
5 Bevans 373.

OCCUPATION COSTS

Agreement relating to occupation costs of United States forces in Austria subsequent to June 30, 1947. Signed at Vienna June 21, 1947; entered into force July 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 4171; TIAS 1921; 5 Bevans 383; 67 UNTS 99.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

45 Stat. 2752; TS 776; 5 Bevans 353; 88 LNTS 95.

TREATIES IN FORCE

Agreement of May 8, 1930. Signed at Washington September 14, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.
Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 376.
3 UST 3874; TIAS 2516; 177 UNTS 299.
Amendment:
October 23, 1958 (9 UST 1345; TIAS 4127; 336 UNTS 336).
8 UST 1457; TIAS 3903; 290 UNTS 181.
13 UST 1838; TIAS 5133; 459 UNTS 45.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement relating to occupation costs of United States forces in Austria subsequent to June 30, 1947. Signed at Vienna June 21, 1947; entered into force July 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 4171; TIAS 1921; 5 Bevans 383; 67 UNTS 99.

PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the disposition of certain United States property in Austria. Signed at Vienna September 26, 1955; entered into force September 26, 1955.
7 UST 223; TIAS 3499; 272 UNTS 31.
15 UST 439; TIAS 5577; 511 UNTS 145.
AUSTRIA (Cont’d)

PUBLICATIONS

63 Stat. 2434; TIAS 1927; 5 Bevans 422; 43 UNTS 127.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods and packages and standard packs and for defrayment of transportation charges. Exchange of notes at Vienna February 3 and 11, 1949; entered into force February 11, 1949.
63 Stat. 2420; TIAS 1922; 5 Bevans 419; 79 UNTS 113.

Amendment:
July 1 and 31, 1952 (3 UST 5042; TIAS 2685; 181 UNTS 326).

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Vienna July 13, 1990; entered into force November 1, 1991.
TIAS 12037.

Amendment:
October 5, 1995 (TIAS 12696; 1974 UNTS 470).

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, gifts and generation-skipping transfers. Signed at Vienna June 21, 1982; entered into force July 1, 1983.
TIAS 10570.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Vienna May 31, 1996; entered into force February 1, 1998.
TIAS 12037.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning agricultural products, and related letters of January 30 and April 14, 1980. Done April 12 and October 17, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5257; TIAS 9977; 1265 UNTS 235.

Agreed record of discussions and memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning the Austrian motor vehicle tax, and related letters of January 30 and April 14, 1980. Done at Geneva April 11, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5225; TIAS 9974; 1265 UNTS 227.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visas and passport visa fees. Exchange of notes at Vienna June 10 and 28 and July 12, 1949; entered into force July 12, 1949; operative July 15, 1949.
63 Stat. 2740; TIAS 1988; 5 Bevans 426; 43 UNTS 291.

AZERBAIJAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES

Agreement concerning the acquisition and retention of diplomatic and consular properties in the United States of America and the Republic of Azerbaijan. Signed at Baku March 5 and April 21, 1999; entered into force June 8, 1999.
TIAS 12608.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Baku May 11, 2000; entered into force August 21, 2000.
TIAS 12608.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12608.

FINANCE

TIAS

INVESTMENT

TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Baku and Washington April 3 and May 17, 1996; entered into force July 1, 1996.
NP

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington April 12, 1993; entered into force April 21, 1995.
TIAS

THE BAHAMAS

On July 10, 1973 The Bahamas became an independent state. In a note dated July 10, 1973 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour, further to inform you that the Government of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of The Bahamas were succeeded to by the Commonwealth of The Bahamas upon Independence by virtue of customary international law.

“Since, however, it is likely that in virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of Independence of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed, after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international
THE BAHAMAS (Cont’d)

law the Government of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas wishes to treat as having lapsed.

"It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Commonwealth of The Bahamas and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that the treaty should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1307; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Agreement on preclearance for entry into the United States, with annex. Signed at Nassau April 23, 1974; entered into force April 23, 1974. 25 UST 646; TIAS 7816.

Related agreement:

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of The Bahamas. Signed at Washington and Nassau December 14, 1998 and January 8, 1999; entered into force January 8, 1999. TIAS

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the prevention of abuses of customs privileges at certain leased naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington January 18 and February 21, 1946; entered into force February 21, 1946. 61 Stat. 2637; TIAS 1592; 12 Bevans 739; 6 UNTS 137.

DEFEENSE

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to naval and air bases.1 Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940; entered into force September 2, 1940. 54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 LNTS 201.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom regarding leased naval and air bases, and exchanges of notes.1 Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941. 55 Stat. 1560; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 15.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom amending articles IV and VI of the leased bases agreement of March 27, 1941.1 Exchange of notes at Washington July 19 and August 1, 1950; entered into force August 1, 1950. 1 UST 585; TIAS 2105; 88 UNTS 273.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning a long-range proving ground for guided missiles to be known as “The Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground”, and exchange of notes.1 Signed at Washington July 21, 1950; entered into force July 21, 1950. 1 UST 545; TIAS 2099; 97 UNTS 193.

Amendment:
July 17, 1967 (18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom regarding the establishment by the United States of a high altitude interceptor range in connection with the operation of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground.1 Exchange of notes at Washington February 24 and March 2, 1953; entered into force March 2, 1953. 4 UST 429; TIAS 2789; 172 UNTS 257.


Amendment:
December 6, 1956 and January 4, 1957 (8 UST 1; TIAS 3727; 266 UNTS 396).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom amending the agreement for the establishment of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by extending the flight testing range.1 Exchange of notes at Washington April 1, 1957; entered into force April 1, 1957. 8 UST 493; TIAS 3803; 288 UNTS 364.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for the establishment of oceanographic research stations in the Bahamas Islands.1 Signed at Washington November 1, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957. 8 UST 1741; TIAS 3927; 299 UNTS 167.

Amendment:
May 12, 1960 (11 UST 1405; TIAS 4479; 372 UNTS 364).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the establishment in the Bahama Islands of a long range aid to navigation station.1 Signed at Washington June 24, 1960; entered into force June 24, 1960. 11 UST 1587; TIAS 4502; 377 UNTS 63.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for the establishment of an Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center in the Bahamas Islands, with agreed minutes.13 Signed at Washington October 11, 1963; entered into force October 11, 1963. 14 UST 1431; TIAS 5441; 483 UNTS 3.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the transfer of certain real estate on Eleuthera Island to the United States Navy with annexes.1 Exchange of notes at Nassau August 9, 1971 and February 17, 1972; entered into force February 17, 1972. 23 UST 155; TIAS 7286.

Understanding between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the use by Bahamian organizations of certain land at the United States Navy Base, Georgetown, Great Exuma Island, with map and schedule.1 Exchange of notes at Nassau June 19, September 12 and November 2, 1972; entered into force November 2, 1972. 23 UST 3688; TIAS 7514.


Agreement concerning United States defense facilities in The Bahamas, with annex, agreed minute, exchanges of notes and implementing arrangement, with maps. Signed at Washington April 5, 1984; entered into force April 5, 1984; effective January 26, 1983. TIAS 11058; 2034 UNTS 189.

Amendment and extensions:

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Nassau March 11 and May 6, 1985; entered into force May 6, 1985. TIAS 11103.

Implementing arrangement to the agreement of April 5, 1984, relating to United States defense
THE BAHAMAS (Cont’d)

facilities, concerning the provision of sites for United States defense purposes. Signed at Nassau January 25 and March 10, 2000; entered into force March 10, 2000. TIAS

NOTES:
1 Continues to apply mutatis mutandis by virtue of the agreement relating to the continuance of U.S. military rights in the Bahamas as well as existing maritime practices, effected by exchange of notes at Nassau July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688).
2 Paragraph 18 superseded by agreements between the United States and the United Kingdom of June 11, 1971 (TIAS 7446) and December 12, 1979 (TIAS 9711).
3 See also agreement of April 5, 1984 under UNITED KINGDOM — DEFENSE.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement on investment insurance and guaranties. Exchange of notes at Nassau April 5, 1983 and September 27, 1984; entered into force September 27, 1984. TIAS 10997; 2021 UNTS 333.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Nassau June 12 and August 18, 1987; entered into force July 18, 1990. TIAS


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement for the interdiction of narcotics trafficking. Signed at Nassau March 6, 1985; entered into force March 6, 1985. TIAS 11123; 2120 UNTS 75.

Agreement on the control of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, with appendix. Signed at Nassau February 17, 1989; entered into force February 17, 1989. TIAS 11602.

Agreement concerning a cooperative shiprider and overflight drug interdiction program. Exchange of notes at Nassau May 1 and 6, 1996; entered into force May 6, 1996. TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington June 22 and at Nassau July 7, 1921; operative August 1, 1921. NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Nassau October 29 and at Washington December 21, 1936; operative November 1, 1936. 50 Stat. 1472; Post Office Department print; 176 LNTS 411.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nassau and Washington June 24 and July 17, 1985; entered into force September 9, 1985. TIAS 11153.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the INTERPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Nassau and Washington September 15 and October 7, 1987; entered into force November 1, 1987. TIAS 11544.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to the Bahamas February 9, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Nassau September 23 and October 5, 1982; entered into force October 5, 1982. 35 UST 3842; TIAS 10888; 2014 UNTS 451.

SOCIAL SECURITY


TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington June 26 and July 16, 1987; entered into force July 16, 1987. TIAS 11276.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to the Bahamas December 11, 1969. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969. 20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Agreement relating to pre-sunrise operations of certain standard broadcasting stations. Exchange of notes at Nassau January 30 and September 4, 1974; entered into force September 4, 1974. 25 UST 2478; TIAS 7929.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

WEATHER STATIONS

BAHRAIN

AVIATION


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 24, 1999; entered into force July 6, 2001. TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Bahrain. Exchange of notes at Manama July 18 and August 8, 1992; entered into force August 29, 1992. TIAS


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


INVESTMENT


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Bahrain. Exchange of notes at Manama April 24 and June 12, 1973; entered into force June 12, 1973. 24 UST 1762; TIAS 7684.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bahrain and Washington April 22 and July 28, 1982; entered into force August 1, 1982. 34 UST 1883; TIAS 10469; 1750 UNTS 477.

TAXATION

Agreement to exempt from income tax certain income derived from the international operation of a ship or ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Manama September 1 and 12, 1999; entered into force September 12, 1999. TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Manama April 4 and June 6, 1993; entered into force June 6, 1993; effective January 1, 1993. NP

BANGLADESH

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments:

August 28 and September 19, 1973 (24 UST 2017; TIAS 7715).
November 1 and 24, 1973 (24 UST 2313; TIAS 7756).
December 10 and 28, 1973 (25 UST 38; TIAS 7774).

March 23 and 25, 1974 (25 UST 307; TIAS 7807).
April 17 and 19, 1974 (25 UST 630; TIAS 7813).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dhaka October 4, 1974; entered into force October 4, 1974. 25 UST 2833; TIAS 7949.

Amendments:

October 29 and November 8, 1974 (25 UST 2852; TIAS 7949).
December 2, 1974 (25 UST 3113; TIAS 7973).
January 27, 1975 (26 UST 117; TIAS 8016).
February 28, 1975 (26 UST 467; TIAS 8046; 992 UNTS 398).
April 11, 1975 (26 UST 470; TIAS 8046; 992 UNTS 398).
May 16, 1975 (26 UST 536; TIAS 8055; 992 UNTS 398).
June 5, 1975 (26 UST 1325; TIAS 8114).

Related agreements:

September 11, 1975 (26 UST 2738; TIAS 8191; 1045 UNTS 72).
February 23, 1976 (27 UST 1515; TIAS 8260; 1045 UNTS 79).
March 30, 1976 (27 UST 1523; TIAS 8260; 1045 UNTS 85).
April 26, 1976 (27 UST 1525; TIAS 8260; 1045 UNTS 87).
April 1, 1977 (29 UST 1549; TIAS 8898; 1115 UNTS 2).
June 30, 1977 (29 UST 1562; TIAS 8898; 1115 UNTS 10).
August 8, 1977 (29 UST 1567; TIAS 8898; 1115 UNTS 13).
September 21, 1977 (29 UST 1572; TIAS 8898; 1115 UNTS 16).
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4510; TIAS 9065; 1148 UNTS 182).
March 3, 1978 (29 UST 4527; TIAS 9065; 1148 UNTS 191).
April 11, 1978 (29 UST 4529; TIAS 9066; 1148 UNTS 193).
May 23, 1978 (29 UST 4539; TIAS 9066; 1148 UNTS 201).
August 2, 1978 (30 UST 3205; TIAS 9389).
April 25, 1979 (30 UST 3912; TIAS 9455).
May 11, 1979 (TIAS 10642; 1935 UNTS 435).
June 15, 1979 (TIAS 10642; 1935 UNTS 436).
June 22, 1979 (TIAS 10642; 1935 UNTS 437).
June 29, 1979 (TIAS 10642; 1935 UNTS 438).
March 7, 1980 (NP).
September 5, 1980 (NP).

Agreement for sales of agricultural commodities, with annexes and agreed minutes. Signed at Dhaka March 8, 1982; entered into force March 8, 1982. 34 UST 2161; TIAS 10483; 1750 UNTS 184.

Amendments:

July 9 and 13, 1982 (34 UST 2161; TIAS 10483; 1750 UNTS 219).
August 23 and 24, 1982 (34 UST 2161; TIAS 10483; 1750 UNTS 222).
October 14, 1982 (34 UST 2161; TIAS 10483; 1750 UNTS 225).
December 30, 1982 (35 UST 4008; TIAS 10899; 2016 UNTS 141).
February 6, 1983 (35 UST 4008; TIAS 10899; 2016 UNTS 142).
BANGLADESH (Cont’d)

October 25, 1983 (35 UST 4008; TIAS 10899; 2016 UNTS 142).
August 23, 1984 (TIAS 11048).
October 3, 1984 (TIAS 11048).
December 20, 1984 (TIAS 11048).
August 31, 1985 (NP).
December 10, 1985 (NP).
August 28, 1986 (NP).
May 15, 1988 (NP).
July 9, 1990 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes. Signed at Dhaka April 17, 1987; entered into force April 17, 1987. NP

Amendments:
August 3, 1987 (NP).
August 23, 1987 (NP).
September 1, 1987 (NP).
June 25, 1988 (NP).
September 14, 1988 (NP).
May 31, 1989 (NP).
July 24, 1989 (NP).
February 10, 1990 (NP).
June 14, 1990 (NP).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of officers. Signed at Dhaka May 18, 1989; entered into force May 18, 1989. TIAS 11680.


Agreement regarding the status of United States forces visiting Bangladesh. Exchange of notes at Dhaka August 10 and 24, 1998; entered into force August 24, 1998. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical and related assistance agreement, with related letter. Signed at Dhaka May 21, 1974; entered into force May 21, 1974.
25 UST 1454; TIAS 7877.

Agency for International Development:
May 30, 1972 (23 UST 2540; TIAS 7443).
April 10, 1973 (24 UST 1374; TIAS 7646).
June 28, 1973 (24 UST 1766; TIAS 7689).
September 19, 1974 (25 UST 2817; TIAS 7948).
January 15, 1975 (26 UST 84; TIAS 8580).
February 12, 1975 (26 UST 385; TIAS 8040; 992 UNTS 145).
March 29, 1976 (28 UST 2103; TIAS 8536).
March 29, 1976 (29 UST 27; TIAS 8788).
April 15 and 19, 1976 (29 UST 49; TIAS 8788).
May 28, 1976 (28 UST 3209; TIAS 8583).
May 31, 1976 (29 UST 50; TIAS 8789).
September 29, 1976 (28 UST 3158; TIAS 8580).
September 29, 1976 (29 UST 76; TIAS 8791).
December 8, 1976 (28 UST 8787; TIAS 8772; 1095 UNTS 151).
August 31, 1977 (29 UST 3231; TIAS 9009; 1123 UNTS 141).
December 15, 1977 (29 UST 4065; TIAS 9049).
March 16, 1978 (30 UST 3063; TIAS 9378).
May 31, 1978 (30 UST 4523; TIAS 9475; 1233 UNTS 151).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5247; TIAS 9505; 1170 UNTS 344).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to establishment of a trust account for payment by Bangladesh of certain development assistance program expenses, with related letter. Signed at Dhaka July 1, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2403; TIAS 7918.

27 UST 4020; TIAS 8423; 1059 UNTS 21.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington May 19, 1998; entered into force May 19, 1998. TIAS

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debt related to agricultural trade owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendix. Signed at Washington September 12, 2000; entered into force September 12, 2000. NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington March 12, 1986; entered into force July 25, 1989. TIAS

PEACE CORPS

30 UST 1734; TIAS 9283; 1153 UNTS 95.

POSTAL MATTERS

29 UST 5431; TIAS 9120; 1148 UNTS 159.

International express mail memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations. Signed
BANGLADESH (Cont’d)

at Dhaka and Washington April 9 and 17, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987.
TIAS 11303.

TIAS 11682.

TRADE

NP

Amendments and extensions:
September 15, October 8 and 17, 1986 (NP).
March 25 and 27, 1987 (NP).
August 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).
October 6 and 9, 1987 (NP).
July 14 and September 15, 1988 (NP).
June 23 and August 23, 1989 (NP).
March 6 and May 13, 1990 (NP).
April 27 and June 15, 1992 (NP).

BARBADOS

On November 30, 1966 Barbados became an independent state. In a note dated February 10, 1967 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Barbados, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Barbados were succeeded to by Barbados upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

"2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Barbados, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Barbados wishes to treat as having lapsed.

"3. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Barbados and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Barbados be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with exchange of letters. Signed at Bridgetown April 8, 1982; entered into force April 8, 1982.
34 UST 439; TIAS 10370.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

24 UST 1803; TIAS 7693.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown March 6 and April 3, 1980; entered into force April 3, 1980.
32 UST 960; TIAS 9743; 1234 UNTS 321.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

35 UST 2943; TIAS 10829; 1590 UNTS 153.

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

19 UST 4692; TIAS 6463; 698 UNTS 87.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

METEOROLOGY

14 UST 109; TIAS 5276; 466 UNTS 181.

NARCOTIC DRUGS


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Barbados. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown May 10 and June 8, 1982; entered into force June 8, 1982.
34 UST 1257; TIAS 10413.

PEACEKEEPING

35 UST 4245; TIAS 10922; 2015 UNTS 115.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington September 27 and at Bridgetown November 30, 1933, operative October 1, 1933.
NP

Agreement for the exchange of parcels by parcel post, and detailed regulations. Signed at Washington September 13 and at Bridgetown
### BARBADOS (Cont’d)

August 14, 1939; entered into force November 1, 1938.  
54 Stat. 1838; Post Office Department print; 199 LNTS 375.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Hamburg June 27, 1984; entered into force October 1, 1984.  
TIAS 11006; 2021 UNTS 343.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Bridgetown and Washington October 18 and 26, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1990.  
TIAS 11704.

### PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Barbados February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

### TAXATION

TIAS 11203.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bridgetown December 31, 1984; entered into force February 28, 1986.  
TIAS 11090; 2120 UNTS 197.

TIAS

**NOTE:**  
1 With reservation.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown September 10 and 12, 1968; entered into force September 12, 1968.  
19 UST 5994; TIAS 6553; 702 UNTS 175.

### TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  

### WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to a cooperative program for operation and maintenance of a rawinsonde station at Seawell Airport, Barbados. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown October 13, 1975; entered into force October 13, 1975; effective July 1, 1970.  
26 UST 2557; TIAS 8174; 1028 UNTS 37.

### BELARUS

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between their customs services. Exchange of notes at Minsk January 14, 1994; entered into force January 14, 1994.  
TIAS 12531.

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of material and services for the establishment of a continuous communications link, with annexes. Signed at Minsk January 15, 1993; entered into force January 15, 1993.  
TIAS

### EMPLOYMENT

TIAS

### WEAPONS

TIAS

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Minsk and Washington September 21 and November 8, 1993; entered into force January 1, 1994.  
NP

NP

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

TIAS 12488.

### FINANCE

TIAS 12460.

### WEAPONS

TIAS

Amendments and extensions:  
April 29, 1993.  
October 1 and 22, 1997.  

TIAS

Agreement concerning the environmental restoration of former Strategic Rocket Forces facilities and sites to promote the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Washington July 22, 1993; entered into force July 22, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the disposal of the remnants of dismantled conventional military equipment, with annex. Signed at Minsk August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994.  
TIAS

TIAS
BELARUS (Cont’d)
Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation. Signed at Minsk June 23, 1995; entered into force June 23, 1995. TIAS

BELGIUM

ATOMIC ENERGY
13 UST 1995; TIAS 5157; 461 UNTS 3.


AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC
22 UST 1525; TIAS 7172; 806 UNTS 281.

AVIATION
24 UST 1720; TIAS 7675.

32 UST 3515; TIAS 9903; 1275 UNTS 103.


Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Belgium’s civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Brussels June 19 and July 30, 1998; entered into force July 30, 1998. TIAS

CLAIMS
Agreement relating to reciprocity on indemnification for war damages to private property. Exchanges of notes at Brussels December 5, 1949, March 17 and December 1, 1950, and March 12, 1951; entered into force March 12, 1951.
2 UST 943; TIAS 2248; 93 UNTS 109.

COMMERCE
Convention in addition to the treaty of July 17, 1858, with annexed declaration.1 Signed at Brussels May 20, 1863; entered into force June 27, 1864.
13 Stat. 647; TS 22; 5 Bevans 468.

Treaty providing for the extinguishment of the Scheldt dues. Signed at Brussels July 20, 1863; entered into force June 27, 1864.
13 Stat. 655; TS 23; 5 Bevans 471.

14 UST 1284; TIAS 5432; 480 UNTS 149.

NOTE:
1 Articles I and IV remain in force perpetually; remaining articles terminated July 1, 1875 with termination of 1858 treaty (12 Stat. 1043; TS 20; 5 Bevans 454).

CONSULS
25 UST 41; TIAS 7775.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS
Arrangement relating to the granting to diplomatic and consular personnel, on a reciprocal basis, of exemption from duties and import taxes on merchandise imported for their personal use. Exchange of notes at Brussels February 26 and May 28, 1948; entered into force May 28, 1948.
5 Bevans 670.


DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 1; TIAS 1010; 51 UNTS 213.

Agreement concerning export licenses for goods bought in the Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union for common defense effort under the offshore procurement program. Exchange of notes at Brussels June 18, 1953; entered into force June 18, 1953.
4 UST 1; TIAS 2760; 222 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to offshore procurement with exchange of notes. Signed at Brussels September 2, 1953; entered into force July 22, 1954.
5 UST 1311; TIAS 3000; 200 UNTS 127.

Agreement approving the standard offshore procurement contract with Belgium. Signed at Brussels November 19, 1953; entered into force July 22, 1954.
5 UST 1334; TIAS 3001; 233 UNTS 310.

Amendment:
May 13 and July 19, 1954 (5 UST 2254; TIAS 3085; 237 UNTS 342).

Agreement relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program. Signed at Brussels November 17, 1953; entered into force March 10, 1955.
6 UST 495; TIAS 3182; 251 UNTS 105.

6 UST 2829; TIAS 3525; 223 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Brussels April 6 and 22, 1960; entered into force April 22, 1960.
11 UST 1368; TIAS 4472; 372 UNTS 277.

Arrangement pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of January 27, 1950 relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished under the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Brussels July 7, 1961; entered into force July 7, 1961.
12 UST 1174; TIAS 4830; 416 UNTS 301.

14 UST 414; TIAS 5334; 476 UNTS 29.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment. Signed at Brussels December 12, 1979; entered into force December 12, 1979. TIAS

Agreement concerning provision of mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Brus-
BELGIUM (Cont’d)

Amendments:
Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States and Belgian air forces. Signed at Brussels and Washington September 22 and November 2, 1983; entered into force November 2, 1983. 35 UST 2417; TIAS 10804.
Agreement concerning the status of a U.S. ground launched cruise missile (GLCM) unit to be located in Belgium. Exchange of notes at Brussels February 13, 1984; entered into force February 13, 1984. 35 UST 4407; TIAS 10943.
Implementing arrangement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Evere, Belgium and Patch Barracks, Germany October 27 and 30, 1997; entered into force October 30, 1997. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Amendments:

EDUCATION

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Brussels December 12, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1971. 22 UST 1538; TIAS 7175; 806 UNTS 231.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington August 18, 1925; operative June 15, 1925. Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 531.
Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of August 18, 1925. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 561.
Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington May 7 and 12, 1952; entered into force May 12, 1952. 3 UST 4285; TIAS 2575; 179 UNTS 15.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington June 16, 1942; entered into force June 16, 1942. 56 Stat. 1504; EAS 254; 5 Bevans 571; 105 UNTS 159.
Agreement relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17 and 19, 1945; operative June 16, 1942. 59 Stat. 1642; EAS 481; 5 Bevans 606; 139 UNTS 279.
Agreement relating to supplies and services, with memorandum of interpretation and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington April 17 and 19 and May 19, 1945; entered into force April 17, 1945. 59 Stat. 1642; EAS 481; 5 Bevans 594; 139 UNTS 279.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, Plan A, surplus property and claims. Agreement relating to the transfer of United States surplus property in Belgium.

Amendments:
May 12, 1949 (63 Stat. 2837; TIAS 2070; 5 Bevans 708; 132 UNTS 126). January 20 and April 2, 1954 (5 UST 647; TIAS 2953; 229 UNTS 304).

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Fairfax March 1, 1994; entered into force March 1, 1994. NP

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Amendment:
January 8, 1962 and October 24, 1963 (14 UST 1542; TIAS 5455; 489 UNTS 393).

MUTUAL SECURITY


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Brussels February 6 and June 13, 1928; entered into force June 13, 1928. 5 Bevans 545.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

**TREATIES IN FORCE**

**BELGIUM (Cont’d)**

46 Stat. 2794; TS 824; 5 Bevans 549; 109 LNTS 261.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Brussels October 12, 1954; entered into force October 12, 1954.
5 UST 2318; TIAS 3093; 202 UNTS 289.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications. Exchange of notes at Brussels May 6 and 18, 1960; entered into force May 18, 1960.
11 UST 1464; TIAS 4488.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 20, 1882; entered into force January 1, 1883.
22 Stat. 1009.

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Washington January 5, 1939; entered into force May 1, 1939.
53 Stat. 2100; Post Office Department print; 199 LNTS 321.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of express mail/datapost service. Signed at Washington and Brussels March 6 and 28, 1975; entered into force March 28, 1975; effective April 1, 1975.
29 UST 93; TIAS 8796.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington June 8 and 15, 1983; entered into force June 15, 1983.
35 UST 1653; TIAS 10754; 2011 UNTS 87.

**SEABEDS**

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas. 1 Exchange of notes at Brussels August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.
TIAS 11438.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington December 1 and 9, 1983; entered into force December 9, 1983.
35 UST 3244; TIAS 10853; 2015 UNTS 19.

**SMUGGLING**

45 Stat. 2456; TS 759; 5 Bevans 539; 72 LNTS 171.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

TIAS 11175.

Additional protocol and administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of February 19, 1982. Signed at Brussels November 23, 1982; entered into force July 1, 1984.
TIAS 11175.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Belgium for common defense. Exchange of notes at Brussels March 18 and April 7, 1952; entered into force April 7, 1952.
3 UST 5245; TIAS 2719; 205 UNTS 3.

23 UST 2687; TIAS 7463.

Supplementary protocol modifying and supplementing the convention of July 9, 1970 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington December 31, 1987; entered into force August 3, 1989.
TIAS 11254.

TIAS 11571.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Brussels June 15 and 18, 1965; entered into force June 18, 1965.
16 UST 869; TIAS 5824; 549 UNTS 95.

**TRADE (See COMMERCE; BENELUX)**

**VISAS**

13 UST 1246; TIAS 5071; 434 UNTS 133.

Amendment:
March 9 and April 20, 1971 (22 UST 678; TIAS 7124; 778 UNTS 227).

**BENELUX (BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS, LUXEMBOURG)**

**TRADE**

Agreement providing trade concessions on certain items under the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Geneva June 8, 1955; entered into force July 24, 1955.
6 UST 6229; TIAS 3473.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington June 27, 1957; entered into force June 27, 1957.
8 UST 933; TIAS 3854; 284 UNTS 139.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva January 29 and February 1, 1962; entered into force February 1, 1962.
13 UST 928; TIAS 5032.

**BELIZE**

On September 21, 1981 Belize became an independent state. In a letter dated September 29, 1982 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Min-
BELIZE (Cont’d)

ister of Foreign Affairs of Belize made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Belize has decided to continue to apply provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity, all treaties to which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland was a party, the application of which was extended either expressly or by necessary implication to the then dependent territory of Belize.

"Such provisional application would subsist until Belize otherwise notifies Your Excellency, the depository (in the case of a multilateral treaty), or the state party (in the case of a bilateral treaty)."

AGRICULTURE


23 UST 2592; TIAS 7447.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases. Signed at Washington December 8, 1976; entered into force December 8, 1976.

28 UST 8703; TIAS 8767.

AVIATION


28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).
December 27, 1979 (32 UST 524; TIAS 9722).
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).

CONSULS


3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


34 UST 23; TIAS 10334.


TIAS 11743.

Agreement regarding the status of members of the armed forces of the United States and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Belize in connection with military exercises and training, counter-drug related activities, United States security assistance programs, or other agreed purposes. Exchange of notes at Belize City September 4, 2001 and April 24, 2002; entered into force April 24, 2002.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Belmopan March 8, 1983; entered into force March 8, 1983.

TIAS 10670; 2001 UNTS 39.

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Belize February 8, 1966; entered into force February 8, 1966.

17 UST 347; TIAS 5983; 685 UNTS 47.


NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Mutual cooperation for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combating illicit production and traffic of drugs. Signed at Belmopan February 9, 1989; entered into force February 9, 1989.

TIAS 11600.


TIAS 11914.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 1868; TIAS 5137; 580 UNTS 189.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington August 17, 1906; operative October 1, 1906.

NP


TIAS 10512; 1777 UNTS 373.


TIAS 11906.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Belize February 9, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

STOLEN PROPERTY

Treaty for the return of stolen vehicles, with annexes and protocol. Signed at Belmopan Oc-
BELIZE (Cont’d)

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Belize December 11, 1969. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969. 20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Belmopan and Belize May 3 and 23, 1984; entered into force June 22, 1984. TIAS 11199.


Amendment:
October 5, 1995.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to the establishment, operation and maintenance of an upper air (rawinsonde) observation station at Belize International Airport, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of letters at Belize and Belmopan August 26, 1981; entered into force August 26, 1981. 33 UST 3709; TIAS 10253; 1541 UNTS 71.

BENIN

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Dahomey (Benin) to help assure its security and independence. Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 5 and 13, 1962; entered into force June 13, 1962. 13 UST 1285; TIAS 5078; 458 UNTS 219.


Agreement on the establishment of a joint commission for military cooperation. Signed at Cotonou January 19, 1996; entered into force January 19, 1996. TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and related training to assist the Republic of Benin’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 24 and July 23, 1998; entered into force July 23, 1998. TIAS


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Cotonou November 20, 1989; entered into force December 28, 1989. NP


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program. Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 30 and July 3, 1967; entered into force July 3, 1967. 18 UST 1606; TIAS 6302; 692 UNTS 323.

POSTAL MATTERS


Postal money order agreement. Signed at Cotonou and Washington December 15, 1994 and January 10, 1995; entered into force April 1, 1995. NP
**BHUTAN**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement. Signed at Thimphu and Washington June 3 and July 6, 1993; entered into force August 1, 1993. NP

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at La Paz June 7, 1957; entered into force June 7, 1957. 8 UST 821; TIAS 3841; 291 UNTS 77.

Amendments:
June 17 and 21, 1957 (8 UST 866; TIAS 3847; 291 UNTS 86).
August 30, 1957 (8 UST 1427; TIAS 3897; 291 UNTS 89).


Amendments:
March 27, 1962 (13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281).
July 14, 1962 (13 UST 1773; TIAS 5121; 458 UNTS 368).
December 6, 1962 (13 UST 2631; TIAS 5233; 462 UNTS 370).
March 29, 1963 (14 UST 349; TIAS 5320; 474 UNTS 367).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at La Paz December 17, 1962; entered into force December 17, 1962. 13 UST 3844; TIAS 5259; 469 UNTS 121.

Amendment:
June 24, 1963 (14 UST 1727; TIAS 5478; 494 UNTS 341).


Amendments:
March 29, 1963 (14 UST 361; TIAS 5323; 473 UNTS 74).
June 24, 1963 (14 UST 1730; TIAS 5479; 494 UNTS 346).

November 20, 1963 (14 UST 1730; TIAS 5479; 494 UNTS 349), April 27, 1964 (15 UST 392; TIAS 5569; 526 UNTS 343).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at La Paz March 25, 1964; entered into force March 25, 1964. 15 UST 2258; TIAS 5716; 532 UNTS 3.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at La Paz May 12, 1965; entered into force May 12, 1965. 16 UST 1191; TIAS 5866; 564 UNTS 143.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at La Paz August 17, 1965; entered into force August 17, 1965. 16 UST 1218; TIAS 5871; 587 UNTS 289.

Amendment:
November 30, 1966 (17 UST 2252; TIAS 6164; 681 UNTS 380).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at La Paz April 22, 1966; entered into force April 22, 1966. 17 UST 645; TIAS 6013; 578 UNTS 73.


Amendment:
February 12 and April 16, 1971 (22 UST 568; TIAS 7101; 792 UNTS 388).

Related agreements:
January 16, 1968 (19 UST 6199; TIAS 6573; 701 UNTS 323).
March 7, 1969 (20 UST 481; TIAS 6652; 707 UNTS 167).
March 7, 1969 (20 UST 486; TIAS 6653; 707 UNTS 181).
March 24, 1971 and April 20, 1972 (23 UST 3192; TIAS 7497; 898 UNTS 327).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex and memorandum of understanding. Signed at La Paz April 9, 1986; entered into force April 9, 1986. NP

Amendments:

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington May 9, 1990; entered into force May 9, 1990. NP

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the sending of a technical mission to Bolivia to assist in the development of Bolivian civil aviation. Exchange of notes at La Paz August 26 and November 3, 1947; entered into force November 3, 1947. 61 Stat. 3863; TIAS 1739; 5 Bevans 778; 51 UNTS 33.

Air transport agreement. Signed at La Paz September 29, 1948; entered into force November 4, 1948. 14 UST 2209; TIAS 5507; 505 UNTS 139.

Amendments:
May 4 and 17, 1967 (18 UST 2362; TIAS 6340).
June 28 and August 23, 1988 (TIAS 11642).
Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Bolivia’s civil aviation system, with annex. Signed at Washington and La Paz March 1 and June 8, 1988; entered into force June 8, 1988. TIAS 11587.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at La Paz May 13, 1858; entered into force November 9, 1862. 12 Stat. 1003; TS 32; 5 Bevans 721.

NOTE:
1 Article 34 terminated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)**

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)**

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the Pre-Columbian cultures and certain ethnological material from the
TREATIES IN FORCE  27

BOLIVIA (Cont’d)


TIAS

DEFENSE


9 UST 953; TIAS 4061; 317 UNTS 209.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Bolivia. Exchange of notes at La Paz April 26, 1962; entered into force April 26, 1962.

13 UST 2294; TIAS 5197; 461 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Bolivia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at La Paz March 27 and May 2, 1972; entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 892; TIAS 7352.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at La Paz May 31 and June 28, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.

25 UST 1557; TIAS 7893.


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at La Paz March 14, 1951; entered into force March 14, 1951.

2 UST 671; TIAS 2221; 132 UNTS 319.

Amendments:
December 14, 1951 and January 2, 7 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4666; TIAS 2625; 180 UNTS 346).
August 27, 1953 and January 15, 1954 (5 UST 518; TIAS 2944; 229 UNTS 213).

Agreement providing economic assistance to Bolivia. Signed at La Paz November 6, 1953; entered into force November 6, 1953.

4 UST 2297; TIAS 2883; 222 UNTS 41.

Amendment:
August 24 and November 11, 1959 (10 UST 3023; TIAS 4395; 367 UNTS 319).

Agency for International Development:
December 29, 1975 (28 UST 437; TIAS 8475; 1071 UNTS 201).
March 24, 1976 (28 UST 1315; TIAS 8514; 1071 UNTS 279).
September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7529; TIAS 8714).
September 22 and October 18, 1976 (28 UST 8180; TIAS 8753).
August 30, 1977 (29 UST 2975; TIAS 8994).
November 24, 1977 (29 UST 3891; TIAS 9043).
January 9, 1978 (30 UST 1675; TIAS 9276; 1152 UNTS 69).
July 5, 1991 (NP).
August 21, 1992 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at La Paz March 5, 1982; entered into force March 5, 1982.

34 UST 291; TIAS 10355; 1557 UNTS 11.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS 11849.


TIAS 12636.

EXTRADITION


TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at La Paz March 27, 1987; entered into force May 6, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at La Paz May 15, 1989; entered into force June 23, 1989.

NP


TIAS


TIAS

Extension:


TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at La Paz November 27, 1990; entered into force February 6, 1991.

NP


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at La Paz October 13, 1992; entered into force December 3, 1992.

NP

Amendments:
March 2 and April 13, 1994 (NP).
August 9 and October 21, 1994 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at La Paz January 23, 1996; entered into force March 7, 1996.

NP

FINANCE


6 UST 3948; TIAS 3404; 256 UNTS 275.

Amendment:
March 4, 1964 (15 UST 260; TIAS 5548; 524 UNTS 312).

Related agreements:
December 19, 1985 (TIAS 12042).
May 20, 1992 (TIAS 12042).
BOLIVIA (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at La Paz November 27, 1996; entered into force April 7, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Santa Cruz December 2, 1999; entered into force February 23, 2000.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at La Paz February 27 and March 10, 1956; entered into force March 10, 1956.

7 UST 440; TIAS 3528; 270 UNTS 199.

INVESTMENT


TIAS

MAPPING


TIAS 11375.

MISSIONS, MILITARY


7 UST 440; TIAS 3528; 270 UNTS 243.

Amendment:
April 2 and 3, 1959 (10 UST 742; TIAS 4209; 342 UNTS 356).


7 UST 2033; TIAS 3605; 271 UNTS 269.

Amendment:
April 2 and 3, 1959 (10 UST 742; TIAS 4209; 342 UNTS 356).

NARCOTIC DRUGS


TIAS 12053.

Amendment:
May 9, 1990.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


38 Stat. 1868; TS 606; 5 Bevans 740.

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11635.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at La Paz and Washington February 26 and March 11, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1993.

NP

PRISONER TRANSFER


30 UST 796; TIAS 9219; 1150 UNTS 11.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at La Paz January 26 and 31, 1942; entered into force January 31, 1942.

56 Stat. 1436; EAS 242; 5 Bevans 753; 101 UNTS 138.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for payment by the United States of ocean freight costs on relief shipments to Bolivia, and duty and tax-free entry and payment of inland transportation to point of distribution by Bolivia. Exchange of notes at La Paz June 3 and 16, 1954; entered into force June 16, 1954.

5 UST 1547; TIAS 3033; 234 UNTS 35.

Amendment:
December 14 and 30, 1970 (22 UST 211; TIAS 7051; 781 UNTS 312).

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS 11214.

Amendment and extension:
November 20, 1991 (TIAS 11828).

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation and operation of a real-time seismic station. Signed at La Paz and Reston September 7, 1983 and June 14, 1984; entered into force June 14, 1984.

TIAS 11250.

TAXATION


TIAS 11542.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at La Paz October 23, 1961; entered into force November 22, 1961.

12 UST 1695; TIAS 4888; 424 UNTS 93.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorization to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at La Paz March 16, 1965; entered into force April 15, 1965.

16 UST 165; TIAS 5777; 542 UNTS 209.

BOSNIA–HERZEGOVINA

For agreements prior to the independence of Bosnia-Herzegovina, see YUGOSLAVIA.
BOSNIA–HERZEGOVINA
(Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Agreement related to the provision of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Bosnia, with related exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Sarajevo January 6 and 7, 1996; entered into force January 7, 1996. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance for Bosnia and Herzegovina, with related letters. Signed at Sarajevo May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996. TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Sarajevo July 12, 1996; entered into force December 10, 1996. TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Sarajevo August 19, 1999; entered into force October 21, 1999. NP

POSTAL MATTERS
Express mail service agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Sarajevo and Washington March 29, 2000 and January 4, 2001; entered into force February 1, 2001. NP

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at New York September 24 and October 14, 1993; entered into force October 14, 1993. TIAS 12511.

BOTSWANA
On September 30, 1966, Bechuanaland Protectorate became the independent state of Botswana.

In a note dated October 6, 1966 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations the President of Botswana made a statement reading in part as follows: “As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the territory of the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, the Government of Botswana is willing to continue to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties for a period of twenty-four months from the date of independence (i.e., until October 1, 1968) unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. At the expiry of that period, the Government of Botswana will regard such of these treaties which could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.

“It is the earnest hope of the Government of Botswana that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification of such treaties.

“The Government of Botswana is conscious that the above declaration applicable to bilateral treaties cannot with equal facility be applied to multilateral treaties. As regards these, therefore, the Government of Botswana proposes to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take in relation to each such instrument whether by way of confirmation of termination, confirmation of succession or accession. During such interim period of review any party to a multilateral treaty which has, prior to independence, been applied or extended to the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Botswana on the terms of such treaty.”

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Gaborone February 26 and March 21, 1980; entered into force March 21, 1980. 32 UST 957; TIAS 9742; 1221 UNTS 217.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Botswana. Exchange of notes at Gaborone May 21 and June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992. TIAS 12277.

Agreement regarding matters related to U.S. military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Botswana for the purpose of carrying out exercises, training, humanitarian assistance, or other activities. Exchange of notes at Gaborone January 22 and February 13, 2001; entered into force February 13, 2001. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

EMPLOYMENT

Amendment: August 16, 1999 and December 1, 2000.


FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Gaborone December 12, 1997; entered into force March 12, 1998. TIAS
BOTSWANA (Cont’d)

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement concerning an International Law Enforcement Academy. Signed at Gaborone July 24, 2000; entered into force July 24, 2000. TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**


**POSTAL MATTERS**


**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the development, installation and operation of a seismic data acquisition system. Signed at Reston and Gaborone June 16 and August 13, 1986; entered into force August 13, 1986. TIAS 11361.


**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Gaborone November 7, 1978 and September 26, 1979; entered into force September 26, 1979. 32 UST 1357; TIAS 9776; 1221 UNTS 211.


BRAZIL

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, agreed official minutes and related notes. Signed at Washington December 31, 1956; entered into force December 31, 1956. 7 UST 3475; TIAS 3725; 266 UNTS 151.

Amendments:
July 25, 1957 (8 UST 993; TIAS 3864; 290 UNTS 345).
June 30, 1958 (9 UST 1015; TIAS 4074; 321 UNTS 288).
December 12, 1958 (9 UST 1474; TIAS 4144; 337 UNTS 422).
March 2, 1959 (10 UST 200; TIAS 4183; 341 UNTS 405).
May 29, 1959 (10 UST 1033; TIAS 4239; 346 UNTS 339).
September 2, 1959 (10 UST 1638; TIAS 4311; 358 UNTS 320).
December 9, 1960 (11 UST 2532; TIAS 4639; 401 UNTS 284).
December 29, 1960 (11 UST 2559; TIAS 4644; 401 UNTS 288).
January 4 and April 18, 1961 (12 UST 728; TIAS 4775; 409 UNTS 316).
February 26, 1962 (13 UST 478; TIAS 5011; 435 UNTS 352).
October 5, 1967 (18 UST 2815; TIAS 6367; 701 UNTS 360).


Related agreement:
October 5, 1967 (18 UST 2818; TIAS 6368; 701 UNTS 370).


Amendments:
October 4, 1962 (14 UST 405; TIAS 5333; 479 UNTS 402).
August 22, 1963 (14 UST 1248; TIAS 5425; 488 UNTS 310).

Related agreement:
October 5, 1967 (18 UST 2821; TIAS 6369; 701 UNTS 382).


Amendment:
May 15, 1964 (15 UST 650; TIAS 5585; 526 UNTS 354).


Related agreements:
May 14, 1968 (22 UST 2146; TIAS 7259).
August 28, 1969 (22 UST 2150; TIAS 7260).


Amendments:
December 30, 1970 (22 UST 2155; TIAS 7261).
April 28, 1971 (22 UST 2155; TIAS 7261).

**AMITY**

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Rio de Janeiro December 12, 1828; entered into force March 18, 1829; operative December 12, 1828. 8 Stat. 390; TS 34; S Bevans 792.

NOTE: All articles terminated December 12, 1841 except those relating to peace and friendship.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of a subcritical assembly for the Aeronautical Institute of Technology. Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 20, 1959 and February 27, 1960; entered into force February 27, 1960. 11 UST 1977; TIAS 4547; 384 UNTS 131.

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 10, 1960 and March 17, 1961; entered into force March 17, 1961. 12 UST 381; TIAS 4727; 406 UNTS 241.


Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Brasilia October 14, 1997; entered into force September 15, 1999. TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and
BRAZIL (Cont’d)

TIAS

AVIATION

27 UST 3700; TIAS 8384; 1054 UNTS 181.

TIAS 11780; 1668 UNTS 59.

Agreement replacing annexes I and II to the air transport agreement of March 21, 1989, as amended. Exchange of notes at Brasilia September 2, 1997; entered into force September 2, 1997; effective April 1, 1996.
TIAS

COMMERCE (See AMITY)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Agreement providing for reciprocal copyright protection of literary, artistic and scientific works. Exchange of notes at Washington April 2, 1957; entered into force April 2, 1957.
8 UST 418; TIAS 3793; 290 UNTS 119.

CUSTOMS

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges for Foreign Service personnel. Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 11, 1940; entered into force October 11, 1940.
54 Stat. 2419; EAS 185; 5 Bevans 897; 203 UNTS 261.

DEFENSE


2 UST 1594; TIAS 2301; 134 UNTS 195.

Military assistance agreement.1 Signed at Rio de Janeiro March 15, 1952; entered into force May 19, 1953.
4 UST 170; TIAS 2776; 199 UNTS 221.

15 UST 163; TIAS 5534; 511 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Brazil of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Brasilia February 28 and June 27, 1972; entered into force June 27, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1222; TIAS 7390.

27 UST 2810; TIAS 8350; 1066 UNTS 119.

Agreement relating to industrial and military cooperation, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Brasilia February 6, 1984; entered into force February 6, 1984.
TIAS 12278.

TIAS 11164.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Brasilia April 19, 1988 and March 27, 1989; entered into force March 27, 1989.
NP

TIAS

NOTE:
1 Terminated March 11, 1977 except that the safeguard clauses to which articles I and III refer remain in force.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the mobilization of productive resources of Brazil. Exchange of notes at Washington March 3, 1942; entered into force March 3, 1942.
57 Stat. 1314; EAS 370; 5 Bevans 913; 105 UNTS 99.

2 UST 845; TIAS 2239; 141 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4693; TIAS 2626; 200 UNTS 306).

13 UST 1061; TIAS 5049; 460 UNTS 89.

Extension:
December 27 and 30, 1963 (15 UST 99; TIAS 5520; 511 UNTS 308).

13 UST 356; TIAS 4990; 445 UNTS 227.

EDUCATION

17 UST 2241; TIAS 6163; 680 UNTS 261.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 11529.

Extension:

ENERGY

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the area of energy technology, with annexes. Signed at Brasilia October 14, 1997; entered into force October 14, 1997.
TIAS

EXTRADITION

15 UST 2093; TIAS 5691; 532 UNTS 177.

15 UST 2112; TIAS 5691; 532 UNTS 198.
BRAZIL (Cont’d)

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Washington February 6, 1965; entered into force September 17, 1965. 18 UST 1807; TIAS 6327; 719 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Brasilia April 15, 1985; entered into force May 28, 1985. NP


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Brasilia March 14, 1990; entered into force April 19, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Brasilia December 20, 1991; entered into force March 9, 1992. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Brasilia, Washington and Rio de Janeiro October 4 and 23, 1992; entered into force November 9, 1992. NP

INDUSTRIAL AND MILITARY COOPERATION (See under DEFENSE)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


LEND-LEASE

Agreement on the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States. Signed at Washington June 28, 1946; entered into force June 28, 1946. 60 Stat. 1797; TIAS 1537; 5 Bevans 1019; 6 UNTS 327.

MARITIME MATTERS (See also SHIPPING)

Agreement relating to the transfer to Brazil of certain United States naval vessels. Exchange of notes at Washington January 4, 1951 with memorandum of understanding dated January 9, 1951; entered into force January 4, 1951. 3 UST 2738; TIAS 2443; 165 UNTS 97.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement on cooperation in the field of control of illicit traffic of drugs, with annex. Exchange of notes at Brasilia July 19, 1983; entered into force July 19, 1983. 35 UST 1663; TIAS 10756.

Amendments and extension: October 4 and December 3, 1984 (TIAS 11056).

June 2 and 19, 1986 (TIAS 12388).

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combating illicit production and trafficking of drugs. Signed at Brasilia April 12, 1995; entered into force April 24, 1997. TIAS 1990 UNTS 27.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington September 1 and at Rio de Janeiro September 20, 1921; operative October 17, 1921. NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with attachment and details of implementation. Signed at Brasilia and Washington December 18 and 28, 1984; entered into force January 7, 1985. TIAS 11004; 2022 UNTS 209.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Brasilia and Washington April 7 and May 11, 1988; entered into force May 11, 1988. TIAS 11654.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with attachment and implementation. Signed at Brasilia and Washington November 12, 1997; entered into force January 7, 1998. TIAS 12572.

RELATIONS


SATANETES

Agreement relating to a program of joint participation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 27, 1961; entered into force October 27, 1961. 12 UST 3145; TIAS 4917; 433 UNTS 113.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to cooperation in science and technology. Signed at Brasilia February 6, 1984; entered into force May 15, 1986. TIAS 10990.

Amendment and extension: March 21, 1994 (TIAS 12537).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston January 17 and 31, 1997; entered into force January 31, 1997. TIAS
BRAZIL (Cont’d)

Supplementary agreement to the agreement of February 6, 1984, as amended and extended, relating to cooperation in science and technology. Signed at Brasilia March 31, 1998; entered into force April 30, 1998.

Implementing arrangement to the agreement of February 6, 1984, as amended and extended, on scientific and technological cooperation concerning cooperative efforts in the field of public health and science. Signed at Geneva May 12, 1998; entered into force May 12, 1998.


SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the development, installation and operation of a seismic data acquisition system. Signed at Reston and Brasilia April 8 and May 5, 1986; entered into force May 5, 1986.

SHIPPING


16 UST 6017; TIAS 6559; 702 UNTS 227.

SPACE COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for flight of the Humidity Sounder for Brazil (HSB) instrument on NASA’s Earth Observing System PM–1 spacecraft. Signed at Washington December 5, 1996; entered into force December 5, 1996.

Memorandum of understanding for the design, development, operation and use of flight equipment and payloads for the International Space Station Program. Signed at Brasilia October 14, 1997; entered into force October 14, 1997.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1965; entered into force June 1, 1965.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro January 26 and Brasilia June 19, 1970; entered into force June 19, 1970.

21 UST 1960; TIAS 6936; 756 UNTS 109.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


27 UST 4121; TIAS 8435; 1066 UNTS 131.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States Trade Center in Sao Paulo, with note of guarantee. Exchange of notes at Brasilia June 22 and October 20, 1976; entered into force October 20, 1976.


Agreement on the establishment of an office in Brazil for the purpose of a reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Brasilia June 19, 1970; entered into force June 19, 1970.

TRADE-MARKS

Agreement for the protection of the marks of manufacture and trade. Signed at Rio de Janeiro September 24, 1878.

21 Stat. 659; TS 36; 5 Bevans 807.

BRUNEI

On January 1, 1984, the former British protected state of Brunei gained full independence. In a letter dated January 1, 1984 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Sultan made a statement reading in part as follows:

“The Government of Brunei Darussalam recognises that it is desirable to maintain the fullest extent compatible with the resumption by Brunei Darussalam of its status and emergence on 1st January 1984 as a fully independent and sovereign nation, legal continuity in treaty relations between Brunei Darussalam and other states. Accordingly, the Government of Brunei Darussalam makes the following declaration:

1] As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United Kingdom on behalf of Brunei Darussalam or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter, the Government of Brunei Darussalam is willing to accept, on a basis of reciprocity, the rights and obligations under the terms of all such treaties for a period of five years from 1st January 1984 until 31st December 1988 unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. At the expiry of that period, the Government of Brunei Darussalam will regard such of those treaties which could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.

2] The Government of Brunei Darussalam acknowledges that the above declaration applicable to bilateral treaties cannot with equal facility be applied to multilateral treaties. As regards these, therefore, the Government of Brunei Darussalam proposes to examine each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take in relation to each such instrument — whether by confirmation of termination, confirmation of succession or accession. During the period of examination the Government of Brunei Darussalam will on a basis of reciprocity accept all treaty rights and obligations accruing and arising under all multilateral trea-
TREATIES IN FORCE

BRUNEI (Cont’d)

TIES which were prior to independence validly applied or extended to Brunei Darussalam.”

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 20, 1997; entered into force June 20, 1997.

COMMERCE

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Brunei June 23, 1850; entered into force July 11, 1853.

CONSULS


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Brunei October 26, 1949.

CONSULS

Consular convention, with agreed memorandum and exchange of letters. Signed at Sofia April 15, 1974; entered into force May 29, 1975.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Sofia February 11 and April 7, 1992; entered into force April 7, 1992.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

BULGARIA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Sofia June 21, 1994; entered into force March 29, 1996.

AVIATION


CONSULS


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the protection of classified military information. Signed at Sofia February 1, 1995; entered into force February 1, 1995.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Sofia March 19, 1924; entered into force June 24, 1924.

FINANCE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Sofia February 11 and April 7, 1992; entered into force April 7, 1992.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the protection of classified military information. Signed at Sofia February 1, 1995; entered into force February 1, 1995.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Sofia March 19, 1924; entered into force June 24, 1924.

FINANCE


TIES which were prior to independence validly applied or extended to Brunei Darussalam.”

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 20, 1997; entered into force June 20, 1997.

COMMERCE

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Brunei June 23, 1850; entered into force July 11, 1853.

CONSULS


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Brunei October 26, 1949.

CONSULS

Consular convention, with agreed memorandum and exchange of letters. Signed at Sofia April 15, 1974; entered into force May 29, 1975.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Sofia February 11 and April 7, 1992; entered into force April 7, 1992.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Sofia March 19, 1924; entered into force June 24, 1924.

FINANCE

BULGARIA (Cont’d)

INVESTMENT


TIAS

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, safety to flight and sea navigation information, geodesy and gravimetrics, digital data, and related global geospatial information and services. Signed at Washington May 13, 1998; entered into force May 13, 1998.

NP

NATIONALITY

Naturalization treaty. Signed at Sofia November 23, 1923; entered into force April 5, 1924. 43 Stat. 1759; TS 684; 5 Bevans 1083; 25 LNTS 238.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington January 21, 1929; entered into force July 22, 1929. 46 Stat. 2332; TS 792; 5 Bevans 1094; 93 LNTS 337.


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington April 3, 1922; operative October 1, 1923. NP

Protocol modifying the convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington September 6, 1923; operative October 1, 1923. NP

Parcel post convention. Signed at Sofia August 2, 1922, and at Washington August 26, 1922; operative November 11, 1919. 42 Stat. 2205; Post Office Department print.


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 9, 1978; entered into force February 9, 1978. TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement for the reciprocal waiving of legalization on certificates of origin accompanying merchandise. Exchange of notes at Sofia January 5, 1938; entered into force January 5, 1938. 52 Stat. 1509; EAS 124; 5 Bevans 1105; 191 LNTS 207.

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington April 22, 1991; entered into force November 22, 1991. TIAS

BURKINA FASO

AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou February 20 and August 26, 1986; entered into force August 26, 1986. TIAS 11282.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 1, 1961; entered into force June 1, 1961. 12 UST 867; TIAS 4787; 410 UNTS 223.


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 18, 1965; entered into force June 18, 1965. 16 UST 1068; TIAS 5847; 549 UNTS 133.

GEODETIC SURVEY

Arrangement relating to a geodetic survey along the 12th parallel arc. Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 28 and August 21, 1967; entered into force August 21, 1967. 18 UST 2848; TIAS 6374; 700 UNTS 297.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement on general conditions for the employment of Peace Corps volunteers. Signed at Ouagadougou February 6, 1975; entered into force February 6, 1975. 26 UST 2681; TIAS 8183; 1052 UNTS 221.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ouagadougou and Washington October 12 and November 5, 1987; entered into force December 5, 1987. TIAS 11567.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Ouagadougou and Washington April 25 and August 17, 1994; entered into force September 1, 1994. NP

BURMA

On January 4, 1948 Burma became a fully independent sovereign state. The treaty be-
BURMA (Cont’d)

tween the Government of the United Kingdom and the Provisional Government of Burma, signed at London October 17, 1947, provides in article 2 that “All obligations and responsibilities heretofore devolving on the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth, insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Burma, devolve upon the Provisional Government of Burma. The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Burma shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Provisional Government of Burma.”

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


AVIATION


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Rangoon April 8 and May 27, 1980; entered into force May 27, 1980. 32 UST 968; TIAS 9745; 1222 UNTS 337.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Rangoon March 21, 1957; entered into force October 9, 1957. 8 UST 1862; TIAS 3931; 300 UNTS 11.


Agreement providing special assistance to Burma on a grant basis to finance preliminary engineering and architectural surveys for two proposed construction projects. Exchange of notes at Rangoon June 24, 1959; entered into force June 24, 1959. 10 UST 1730; TIAS 4325; 358 UNTS 91.

EDUCATION


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Burma from November 1, 1941. 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

FINANCE

Agreement on the use of kyats accrued under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Signed at Rangoon June 1, 1966; entered into force June 1, 1966. 17 UST 788; TIAS 6034; 394 UNTS 284.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Burma. Exchange of notes at Rangoon October 8 and 23, 1956; entered into force October 23, 1956. 7 UST 3165; TIAS 3695; 282 UNTS 37.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Burma in suppressing illegal narcotic drug production and traffic. Exchange of notes at Rangoon June 29, 1974; entered into force June 29, 1974. 25 UST 1518; TIAS 7887.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902. 32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261.

NOTE: 1 Convention considered to remain applicable to Burma after separation from India on April 1, 1937.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Rangoon January 26 and April 5, 1948; entered into force April 5, 1948. 62 Stat. 1892; TIAS 1744; 5 Bevans 1116; 73 UNTS 73.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

BURUNDI

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


NOTE: 1 Convention considered to remain applicable to Burma after separation from India on April 1, 1937.
BURUNDI (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

21 UST 589; TIAS 6843; 740 UNTS 233.

FINANCE

21 UST 829; TIAS 6852; 753 UNTS 35.

PEACE CORPS

34 UST 1845; TIAS 10465; 1751 UNTS 105.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11895.

CAMBODIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

22 UST 441; TIAS 7079; 792 UNTS 123.

Amendments:
September 7, 1971 (22 UST 1583; TIAS 7184; 807 UNTS 364).
November 4, 1971 (22 UST 1755; TIAS 7209).
December 21, 1971 (22 UST 2058; TIAS 7241).

Related agreements:
January 13, 1972 (23 UST 14; TIAS 7269).
June 23, 1972 (23 UST 1238; TIAS 7394).
October 2, 1972 (23 UST 3128; TIAS 7487).
October 20, 1972 (23 UST 3131; TIAS 7487).
November 24, 1972 (23 UST 3693; TIAS 7615).

August 9, 1973 (24 UST 1952; TIAS 7703).
October 8, 1973 (24 UST 2518; TIAS 7767).
October 18, 1973 (24 UST 2521; TIAS 7767).
November 15, 1973 (24 UST 2524; TIAS 7767).
December 14, 1973 (24 UST 2526; TIAS 7767).
April 8, 1974 (25 UST 1773; TIAS 7909).
May 16, 1974 (25 UST 1777; TIAS 7909).
May 24, 1974 (25 UST 1778; TIAS 7909).

26 UST 45; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 330.

Amendments:
September 17, 1974 (26 UST 66; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 342).
October 25, 1974 (26 UST 69; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 344).
January 14, 1975 (26 UST 72; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 346).

AVIATION

Memorandum of understanding for airfield upgrading at Ream, Pochentong and Battambang. Signed at Phnom Penh August 12, 1972; entered into force August 12, 1972.
23 UST 3144; TIAS 7491; 898 UNTS 161.

CLAIMS

TIAS 12193.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the provision of defense articles to Cambodia. Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh August 20, 1970; entered into force August 20, 1970.
21 UST 2178; TIAS 6965; 764 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh May 14 and June 19, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1668; TIAS 7902.

Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Cambodia in connection with military assistance activities and other official duties. Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh October 12, 1995 and January 22, 1996; entered into force January 22, 1996.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12573.

FINANCE

TIAS

MAPPING

Agreement relating to mutual mapping assistance between the Khmer Geographic Service and the American Mapping Service. Signed at Phnom Penh October 17, 1957; entered into force October 17, 1957.
8 UST 1761; TIAS 3929; 299 UNTS 203.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 12569.

POSTAL MATTERS

NP

PUBLICATIONS

11 UST 1923; TIAS 4540; 380 UNTS 129.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations and intellectual property rights protection, with exchanges of
CAMBODIA (Cont’d)

notes. Signed at Washington October 4, 1996; entered into force October 25, 1996. TIAS

CAMEROON

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Yaounde March 3 and June 19, 1980; entered into force June 19, 1980. 32 UST 2606; TIAS 9862; 1274 UNTS 103.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendment: December 8, 1961 (13 UST 282; TIAS 4973; 445 UNTS 367).


EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Yaounde November 6, 1998; entered into force November 6, 1998. TIAS

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde January 3, 1990; entered into force February 12, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the phased discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde January 3, 1990; entered into force January 3, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde August 19, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde September 12, 1994; entered into force December 5, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde May 6, 1996; entered into force July 31, 1996. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde July 29, 1998; entered into force September 10, 1998. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Yaounde May 6, 1996; entered into force March 21, 2002. NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment. Signed at Washington February 26, 1986; entered into force April 6, 1989. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Yaounde and Washington April 25 and June 22, 1990; entered into force August 1, 1990. TIAS 11762.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Yaounde July 11 and September 10, 2001; entered into force September 10, 2001. TIAS

CANADA

AMITY


Explanatory article to article 3 of the November 19, 1794 treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between the United States and Great Britain.1 Signed at Philadelphia May 4, 1796; entered into force October 6, 1796. 8 Stat. 130; TS 106; 12 Bevans 34.

Treaty of peace and amity between the United States and Great Britain. Signed at Ghent December 24, 1814; entered into force February 17, 1815. 8 Stat. 218; TS 109; 12 Bevans 41.


NOTES:

1 Articles I-XVII and XXXIV-XLII have been executed; articles XVIII-XXV, XXX, and XXXII terminated July 1, 1885; articles XXVIII and XXIX not considered in force.

2 Articles I-XVII and XXXIV-XLII have been executed; articles XVIII-XXV, XXX, and XXXII terminated July 1, 1885; articles XXVIII and XXIX not considered in force.
CANADA (Cont’d)

ARCTIC
TIAS 11565.

ATOMIC ENERGY
6 UST 2595; TIAS 3304; 235 UNTS 175.

Extension and amendments:1
June 26, 1956 (8 UST 275; TIAS 3771; 279 UNTS 318).
June 11, 1960 (11 UST 1780; TIAS 4518; 377 UNTS 412).
May 25, 1962 (13 UST 1400; TIAS 5102; 453 UNTS 562).

6 UST 2607; TIAS 3305; 235 UNTS 201.

10 UST 1293; TIAS 4271; 354 UNTS 63.

TIAS 12227.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the application of non-proliferation assurances to Canadian uranium to be transferred from Canada to the U.S. for enrichment and fabrication into fuel and retransferred to Taiwan for use in nuclear reactors, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington February 24 and March 5, 1993; entered into force March 5, 1993.
TIAS 12490; 1914 UNTS 209.

Administrative arrangement for cooperation and the exchange of information in nuclear regulatory matters, with appendices. Signed at Ottawa August 15, 1996; entered into force August 15, 1996.
TIAS

NOTE:
1 See also agreement of May 22, 1959 for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes (10 UST 1293; TIAS 4271).

AVIATION
Arrangement relating to the issuance of certificates of competency or licenses for the piloting of civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington July 28, 1938; entered into force August 1, 1938.
53 Stat. 1937; EAS 130; 6 Bevans 108; 192 UNTS 115.

Agreement relating to cooperation between the United States and Canada in air search and rescue operations along the common boundary. Exchange of notes at Washington January 24 and 31, 1949; entered into force January 31, 1949.
63 Stat. 2328; TIAS 1882; 6 Bevans 478; 43 UNTS 119.

Agreement relating to the use by civil aircraft of Stephenville and Argentia military air bases in Newfoundland. Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 4, 1949; entered into force June 4, 1949.
63 Stat. 2486; TIAS 1933; 6 Bevans 488; 200 UNTS 201.

14 UST 1737; TIAS 5480; 494 UNTS 21.

25 UST 763; TIAS 7825.

Related agreement:
August 23 and October 15, 1979 (31 UST 5606; TIAS 9677).

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Koblenz March 10 and April 1, 1978; entered into force April 1, 1978.
30 UST 278; TIAS 9198.

Amendment:
February 4 and 24, 1982 (TIAS 10565; 1871 UNTS 516).

Agreement concerning the airworthiness and environmental certification of imported civil aeronautical products. Exchange of letters at Ottawa August 31, 1984; entered into force August 31, 1984.
TIAS 11023; 1469 UNTS 339.

TIAS

Related agreement:
January 20 and June 12, 2000.

Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the area of civil aviation research, engineering and development, with annex. Signed at Washington and Ottawa May 6 and July 9, 1996; entered into force July 9, 1996.
TIAS


TIAS

BOUNDARIES (See also AMITY)
Convention respecting fisheries, boundary and the restoration of slaves. Signed at London October 20, 1818; entered into force January 30, 1819.
8 Stat. 248; TS 112; 12 Bevans 57.

Treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice, in certain cases (Webster-Ashburton Treaty).1 Washington August 9, 1842; entered into force October 13, 1842.
8 Stat. 572; TS 119; 12 Bevans 82.

Treaty establishing the boundary in the territory on the northwest coast of America lying westward of the Rocky Mountains (Oregon Treaty). Signed at Washington June 15, 1846; entered into force July 17, 1846.
9 Stat. 869; TS 120; 12 Bevans 95.

Declaration adopting maps of boundary prepared by the Joint Commission of the North-west Boundary for surveying and marking the boundaries between the United States and British possessions on the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, under the first article of the treaty of June 15, 1846 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington February 24, 1870; entered into force February 24, 1870.
TS 129; 12 Bevans 157.

Protocol of a conference respecting the north-west water boundary. Signed at Washington March 10, 1873; entered into force March 10, 1873.
18 Stat. 369; TS 135; 12 Bevans 190.

Convention providing for the settlement of questions between the United States and the United Kingdom with respect to the boundary line between the territory of Alaska and the British possessions in North America.2 Signed at Washington January 24, 1903; entered into force March 3, 1903.

Acceptance of the report of the commissioners to complete the award under the convention of January 24, 1903 respecting the boundary line between Alaska and the British North American possessions. Exchange of notes at Washington March 25, 1905; entered into force March 25, 1905.
TS 476; 12 Bevans 269.

Convention providing for the surveying and marking out upon the ground of the 141st degree of west longitude where said meridian forms the boundary line between Alaska and the British possessions in North America.3

1 See also agreement of May 22, 1959 for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes (10 UST 1293; TIAS 4271).
2 See also agreement of May 22, 1959 for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes (10 UST 1293; TIAS 4271).
3 See also agreement of May 22, 1959 for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes (10 UST 1293; TIAS 4271).
TREATIES IN FORCE

CANADA (Cont’d)

Signed at Washington April 21, 1906; entered into force August 16, 1906.
34 Stat. 2948; TS 452; 12 Bevans 276.

Treaty concerning the Canadian international boundary. Signed at Washington April 11, 1908; entered into force June 4, 1908.

Treaty concerning the boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay. Signed at Washington May 21, 1910; entered into force August 20, 1910.
36 Stat. 2477; TS 551; 12 Bevans 341.

Treaty in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada. Signed at Washington February 24, 1925; entered into force July 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2102; TS 720; 6 Bevans 7; 43 LNTS 239.

Treaty to submit to binding dispute settlement the delimitation of the maritime boundary in the Gulf of Maine Area, with annexed agreements, as amended. Signed at Washington February 24, 1925; entered into force August 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2108; TS 721; 6 Bevans 14; 43 LNTS 242.

5 UST 2538; TIAS 9445; 1171 UNTS 45.

Agreement relating to the temporary raising of level of Lake St. Francis during low-water periods. Exchange of notes at Washington November 20, 1940; entered into force November 10, 1941.
56 Stat. 1832; EAS 291; 6 Bevans 236; 23 UNTS 280.

Extension: August 31 and September 7, 1944 (58 Stat. 1437; EAS 424; 105 UNTS 310).

58 Stat. 1236; EAS 399; 6 Bevans 342; 109 UNTS 191.

1 UST 694; TIAS 2130; 152 UNTS 223.

Related agreements:
September 13, 1954 (5 UST 1979; TIAS 3064; 236 UNTS 382).
April 17, 1973 (24 UST 895; TIAS 7599).

Agreement relating to the St. Lawrence seaway project for the construction of certain navigation facilities. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30, 1952; entered into force June 30, 1952.
5 UST 1788; TIAS 3053; 234 UNTS 199.

Agreement establishing the St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers. Exchange of notes at Washington November 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953.
5 UST 2538; TIAS 3116; 234 UNTS 97.

Related agreements:
December 12 and 20, 1994 (TIAS 12697; 2030 UNTS 41).
August 9 and October 18, 1995 (TIAS 12697; 2030 UNTS 30).

Related agreement: October 4, 1965 (16 UST 1263; TIAS 5877; 592 UNTS 272).

30 UST 4027; TIAS 9445; 1171 UNTS 45.

Amendments:
February 12, 1991 (TIAS 11813; 1853 UNTS 431).
October 15, 1992 and June 17, 1993 (TIAS 12154).

Amendment:
February 21 and June 19, 1979 (30 UST 5998; TIAS 9534; 1180 UNTS 77).

Arrangement relating to the level of Lake Memphremagog. Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 20 and November 6, 1935; entered into force November 6, 1935.

Related agreements:
October 24, 1956 (7 UST 2865; TIAS 3668; 281 UNTS 281).
November 7 and December 4, 1956 (7 UST 3271; TIAS 3708).
July 23 and October 26, 1956 and February 26, 1957 (8 UST 279; TIAS 3772; 279 UNTS 179).
November 30, 1956 and April 8 and 9, 1957 (8 UST 637; TIAS 3814; 283 UNTS 217).
May 19, 1955 and February 27, 1959 (10 UST 383; TIAS 4199; 341 UNTS 3).
October 17, 1961 (12 UST 1284; TIAS 4851; 426 UNTS 201).
June 8, 1959 and October 17, 1961 (12 UST 1669; TIAS 4883; 424 UNTS 101).

Agreement governing tolls on the St. Lawrence Seaway. Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 9, 1959; entered into force March 9, 1959.
10 UST 323; TIAS 4192; 340 UNTS 295.

Amendments:
March 20, 1978 (29 UST 3165; TIAS 9003).
November 13 and 16, 1984 (TIAS 11061; 1884 UNTS 457).
May 3, 1985 (TIAS 11309; 1466 UNTS 436).
March 30 and August 1, 1989 (TIAS 11966).
April 26 and May 1, 1991 (TIAS 11885).
December 2 and 20, 1991 (TIAS 11866).
June 15 and 30, 1992 (TIAS 11866).
June 10 and July 12, 1994 (TIAS 12697; 2030 UNTS 41).

震动 waters (See also AMITY, BOUNDARIES, MARITIME MATTERS and POLLUTION)

Treaty relating to the boundary waters and questions arising along the boundary between the United States and Canada. Signed at Washington January 11, 1909; entered into force May 5, 1910.
36 Stat. 2448; TS 548; 12 Bevans 319.

Convention to regulate the level of the Lake of the Woods, with an accompanying protocol and an agreement. Signed at Washington February 24, 1925; entered into force July 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2108; TS 721; 6 Bevans 14; 43 LNTS 251.

Amendment:
February 21 and June 19, 1979 (30 UST 5998; TIAS 9534; 1180 UNTS 77).

Arrangement relating to the level of Lake Memphremagog. Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 20 and November 6, 1935; entered into force November 6, 1935.


Convention providing for emergency regulation of the level of Rainy Lake and of certain other boundary waters. Signed at Ottawa September 15, 1938; entered into force October 3, 1940.
54 Stat. 1800; TS 961; 6 Bevans 115; 203 LNTS 207.

Arrangement relating to the early development of certain portions of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Basin project (Long Lac-Ogoki Works). Exchange of notes at Washington October 14 and 31 and November 7, 1940; entered into force November 7, 1940.
54 Stat. 2426; EAS 187; 6 Bevans 199; 203 LNTS 267.

Agreement relating to the temporary raising of level of Lake St. Francis during low-water periods. Exchange of notes at Washington November 10, 1941; entered into force November 10, 1941.
56 Stat. 1832; EAS 291; 6 Bevans 236; 23 UNTS 280.

Related agreements:
September 13, 1954 (5 UST 1979; TIAS 3064; 236 UNTS 382).
April 17, 1973 (24 UST 895; TIAS 7599).

Agreement relating to the St. Lawrence seaway project for the construction of certain navigation facilities. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30, 1952; entered into force June 30, 1952.
5 UST 1788; TIAS 3053; 234 UNTS 199.

Agreement establishing the St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers. Exchange of notes at Washington November 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953.
5 UST 2538; TIAS 3116; 234 UNTS 97.

Agreement relating to the St. Lawrence seaway project for the construction of certain navigation facilities. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 17, 1954; entered into force August 17, 1954.
5 UST 1784; TIAS 3053; 234 UNTS 210.
TREATIES IN FORCE

CANADA (Cont’d)


Agreement for the sale of Canada’s entitlement to downstream power benefits within the United States, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington March 31, 1999; entered into force March 31, 1999. TIAS

NOTE:
Paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of article V terminated October 10, 1950 upon the entry into force of the treaty relating to uses of waters of the Niagara River, signed February 27, 1950 (1 UST 694; TIAS 2130; 132 UNTS 223).

CAMPOBELLO

Agreement relating to the establishment of the Roosevelt Campobello International Park. Signed at Washington January 22, 1964; entered into force August 14, 1964. 15 UST 1504; TIAS 5631; 530 UNTS 89.

CLAIMS

Convention for the establishment of a tribunal to decide questions of indemnity arising from the operation of the smelter at Trail, British Columbia. Signed at Ottawa April 15, 1935; entered into force August 3, 1935. 49 Stat. 3245; TS 893; 6 Bevans 60; 162 LNTS 73.

Agreement supplementary to the convention signed April 15, 1935 for the establishment of a tribunal to decide questions of indemnity and future regime arising from the operation of the smelter at Trail, British Columbia. Exchange of notes at Washington November 17, 1949 and January 24, 1950; entered into force January 24, 1950. 3 UST 539; TIAS 2412; 151 UNTS 171.

Agreement relating to claims arising out of traffic accidents involving vehicles of the armed forces of the United States and Canada. Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 1 and 2, 1944; entered into force March 23, 1944. 60 Stat. 1948; TIAS 1581; 6 Bevans 345; 125 UNTS 345.

Agreement relating to waiver of certain claims involving government vessels. Exchange of notes at Washington September 28 and November 13 and 15, 1946; entered into force November 15, 1946. 61 Stat. 2520; TIAS 1582; 6 Bevans 422; 7 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to the settlement of certain war accounts and claims. Exchange of notes at Washington March 14, 1949; entered into force March 14, 1949. 63 Stat. 2432; TIAS 1925; 6 Bevans 482; 82 UNTS 3.

COMMERC (See AMITY)

CONSERVATION


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to importation privileges for government officials and employees. Exchanges of notes at Ottawa July 21, October 29 and November 9, 1942; entered into force November 9, 1942. 57 Stat. 1379; EAS 383; 6 Bevans 289; 101 UNTS 233.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance and cooperation between customs administrations. Signed at Quebec June 20, 1984; entered into force January 8, 1985. TIAS 11253; 1469 UNTS 319.

DEFENSE

Declaration by the Prime Minister of Canada and the President of the United States of America regarding the establishing of a Permanent Joint Board on Defense. Made at Ogdensburg, New York, August 18, 1940.


Arrangement relating to naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940; entered into force September 2, 1940. 54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 LNTS 201.

Agreement regarding leased naval and air bases, and exchanges of notes. Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941. 55 Stat. 1560; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 15.


Protocol concerning the defense of Newfoundland. Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941. 55 Stat. 1590; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 70.

Hyde Park agreement. Announcement made at Hyde Park April 20, 1941 by the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister of Canada.

Department of State Bulletin, Vol. IV, No. 96, April 26, 1941, p. 494; 6 Bevans 216.

Arrangement relating to visits in uniform by members of defense forces. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 28 and September 4, 1941; entered into force September 11, 1941. 55 Stat. 1551; EAS 233; 6 Bevans 231; 119 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to payment for certain defense installations in Canada and at Goose Bay, Labrador. Exchange of notes at Washington June 23 and 27, 1944; entered into force June 27, 1944. 58 Stat. 1290; EAS 405; 6 Bevans 360; 101 UNTS 273.

Agreement relating to reconversion of industry. Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 7 and 15, 1945; entered into force May 15, 1945. 61 Stat. 3958; TIAS 1752; 6 Bevans 397; 125 UNTS 353.

United States-Canadian Permanent Joint Board on Defense to continue collaboration for security purposes. Announced in Ottawa and in Washington February 12, 1947.

TREATIES IN FORCE

CANADA (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of certain radar stations in the Newfoundland-Labrador area. Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 15, 1953; entered into force June 15, 1955. 6 UST 6045; TIAS 3452; 268 UNTS 87.


Agreement providing for the establishment of a Canada-United States Committee on Joint Defense. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 29 and September 2, 1958; entered into force September 2, 1958. 9 UST 1159; TIAS 4098; 335 UNTS 249.

Agreement relating to communications facilities at Cape Dyer, Baffin Island to support the Greenland extension of the distant early warning system. Exchange of notes at Ottawa April 13, 1959; entered into force April 13, 1959, operative January 15, 1959. 10 UST 739; TIAS 4208; 342 UNTS 43.

Agreement relating to the establishment, maintenance and operation of short range tactical air navigation (TACAN) facilities in Canada, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 1, 1959; entered into force May 1, 1959. 10 UST 790; TIAS 4218; 343 UNTS 27.

Amendment: September 19 and 23, 1961 (12 UST 1357; TIAS 4856; 421 UNTS 79).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a ballistic missile early warning system. Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 13, 1959; entered into force July 13, 1959. 10 UST 1260; TIAS 4264; 353 UNTS 237.

Agreement relating to the extension and strengthening of the continental air defense system (CADIN). Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 27, 1961; entered into force September 27, 1961. 12 UST 1375; TIAS 4859; 421 UNTS 85.

Amendments:

May 6, 1964 (15 UST 427; TIAS 5574; 524 UNTS 324).

November 24, 1965 (16 UST 1768; TIAS 5907; 573 UNTS 330).

Agreement concerning the establishment, operation and maintenance of certain ground-to-air communications facilities in northern Canada, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa December 1, 1965; entered into force December 1, 1965. 16 UST 1789; TIAS 5911; 574 UNTS 37.


Agreement relating to the transfer of the Redcliff site to Canada. Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 10, 1971; entered into force May 10, 1971. 22 UST 1778; TIAS 7217.

Agreement relating to new financial arrangements to govern the operation and maintenance of Pinetree radar stations in Canada with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 16, 1971; entered into force August 16, 1971; operative August 1, 1971. 22 UST 1529; TIAS 7173; 807 UNTS 19.

Lease of three radar sets (AN/PPS-15) to Canada, with general provisions. Signed at Washington November 18, 1975; entered into force November 18, 1975. 27 UST 2375; TIAS 8317; 1054 UNTS 319.

Agreement relating to the installation, operation, and maintenance of a circuit for narrative record traffic between the defense agencies. Signed at Ottawa and at Washington January 7 and 19, 1976; entered into force January 19, 1976. 27 UST 1971; TIAS 8293.

Agreement relating to the continued operation and maintenance of the torpedo test range in the Strait of Georgia and the installation and utilization of an advanced underwater acoustic measurement system at Jervis Inlet, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa January 13 and April 14, 1976; entered into force April 14, 1976. 27 UST 3723; TIAS 8386.

Extension: June 3 and 17, 1986 (TIAS 11368).


Agreement relating to the continued use of facilities at Goose Bay airport by the United States, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa November 10 and 24, 1976, entered into...
CANADA (Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding concerning region operations control center. Signed at Ottawa and Washington October 5 and April 11, 1977; entered into force April 11, 1977. 29 UST 1075; TIAS 8869.

Agreement relating to performance evaluation of a variable depth sonar system in conjunction with a high speed surface vessel, with annexes (Project Hytow). Signed at Washington and Ottawa September 12 and October 12, 1977; entered into force October 12, 1977. 29 UST 5561; TIAS 9129.


Memorandum of understanding concerning NAVSTAR global positioning system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 7 and October 5, 1978; entered into force October 5, 1978. 31 UST 5857; TIAS 9689; 1221 UNTS 23.

Memorandum of understanding pertaining to coordination of cooperative research and development. Signed February 1, 1979; entered into force February 1, 1979. 30 UST 3595; TIAS 9414; 1230 UNTS 349.


Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal training of reserve officers between the Canadian Land Forces Command and Staff College and the U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College. Signed November 4, 1985; entered into force November 4, 1985. TIAS 11321.

Memorandum of understanding on aviation cooperation. Signed at Washington and Ottawa March 20 and April 9, 1987; entered into force April 9, 1987. TIAS 11294.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the personnel exchange program between the United States Navy and the Canadian Forces, with appendix. Signed at Washington May 27 and June 9, 1988; entered into force June 9, 1988. NP


Memorandum of understanding concerning defense communications service, with annex and appendices. Signed at Ottawa and Arlington September 9 and October 13, 1993; entered into force October 13, 1993. TIAS 12263.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information and equipment to the Department of National Defence for use in the Canadian arctic sub-surface surveillance system. Signed at Washington and Ottawa September 30, 1993; entered into force September 30, 1994. TIAS 12264.

Memorandum of understanding concerning counterterrorism research and development, with annex. Signed at Washington and Ottawa June 12 and 23, 1995; entered into force June 23, 1995. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding concerning counterterrorism research and development, with annex. Signed at Washington and Ottawa June 12 and 23, 1995; entered into force June 23, 1995. TIAS


Agreement concerning on a full and final settlement of all claims for costs of environmental clean-up at former U.S. military installations in Canada. Exchange of notes at Washington October 7 and 9, 1996; entered into force October 9, 1996. TIAS 11328.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to post-war economic settlements. Exchange of notes at Washington November 30, 1942; entered into force November 30, 1942. 56 Stat. 1815; EAS 287; 6 Bevans 292; 119 UNTS 305.

EMBASSY SITES


EMPLOYMENT (See also LABOR; SOCIAL SECURITY)


AMENDMENT: October 3 and November 13, 1997.

EXTRADITION


NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories.
TREATIES IN FORCE

CANADA (Cont’d)

FINANCE

Agreement relating to exemptions from exchange control measures. Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 18, 1940; entered into force June 18, 1940.
54 Stat. 2317; EAS 174; 6 Bevans 182; 203 UNTS 41.

FIRE PROTECTION

21 UST 415; TIAS 6825; 753 UNTS 43.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the detection and suppression of forest fires along the boundary between the Yukon Territory and Alaska with memorandum of agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1971; entered into force June 1, 1971.
22 UST 721; TIAS 7132; 793 UNTS 77.

Arrangement on mutual assistance in fighting forest fires. Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 4 and 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982.
34 UST 1557; TIAS 10436.

FISHERIES

Agreement adopting, with certain modifications, the rules and method of procedure recommended in the award of September 7, 1910, of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration. Signed at Washington July 20, 1912; entered into force November 15, 1912.
37 Stat. 1634; TS 572; 12 Bevans 357.

1 UST 536; TIAS 2096; 200 UNTS 211.

Convention for the preservation of the halibut fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. Signed at Ottawa March 2, 1953; entered into force October 28, 1953.
5 UST 5; TIAS 2900; 222 UNTS 77.

Amendment:
March 29, 1979 (32 UST 2483; TIAS 9855).

6 UST 2836; TIAS 3326; 238 UNTS 97.

Amendment:
April 5, 1966 and May 19, 1967 (18 UST 1402; TIAS 6297).

33 UST 615; TIAS 10057; 1274 UNTS 247.

Amendment:
October 3 and 9, 1997.

TIAS 11091; 1469 UNTS 357.

Amendments:
June 30, 1999.
December 4, 2002.

TIAS 11753.

TIAS 12689; 2029 UNTS 307.

HEALTH AND SANITATION

Arrangement concerning quarantine inspection of vessels entering Puget Sound and waters adjacent thereto or the Great Lakes via the St. Lawrence River. Exchange of notes at Ottawa December 3 and 28, 1937; entered into force April 10, 1938.
57 Stat. 1023; EAS 331; 6 Bevans 324; 101 UNTS 289.

Agreement relating to the designation of the highway from Dawson Creek, British Columbia, to Fairbanks, Alaska, as the “Alaska Highway”. Exchange of notes at Washington July 19, 1943; entered into force July 19, 1943.
57 Stat. 1274; EAS 362; 6 Bevans 324; 29 UNTS 187.

28 UST 5303; TIAS 8631; 1087 UNTS 3.

HOUSING

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of housing and urban affairs. Signed at Ottawa June 28, 1977; entered into force June 28, 1977.
29 UST 2363; TIAS 8942.

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Arrangement relating to the admission to practice before patent offices. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3 and 28, 1937, and January 24, 1938; operative January 1, 1938.
52 Stat. 1475; EAS 118; 6 Bevans 97; 187 UNTS 27.

28 UST 2463; TIAS 8567.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the sharing of forfeited assets and equivalent funds. Signed at Ottawa March 22, 1995; entered into force March 22, 1995.
TIAS 12618; 2028 UNTS 335.
**TREATIES IN FORCE**

**CANADA (Cont’d)**

**LABOR**

Agreement relating to unemployment insurance benefits. Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 6 and 12, 1942; entered into force April 12, 1942.
56 Stat. 1451; EAS 244; 6 Bevans 257; 119 UNTS 295.

Amendments:
July 31 and September 11, 1951 (3 UST 2812; TIAS 2452; 206 UNTS 311).
October 29, 1984 and June 21, 1985 (TIAS 11334).

Agreement relating to workmen’s compensation and unemployment insurance in connection with construction projects in Canada. Exchange of notes at Ottawa November 2 and 4, 1942; entered into force November 4, 1942.
56 Stat. 1770; EAS 279; 6 Bevans 284; 24 UNTS 217.


**MAPPING**

Memorandum of understanding concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation. Signed at Ottawa and Bethesda January 11 and 19, 2000; entered into force January 19, 2000. NP

**MARITIME MATTERS (See also NAVAL VESSELS)**

Treaty providing for reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in matters of conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage. Signed at Washington May 18, 1908; entered into force June 30, 1908.
35 Stat. 2035; TS 502; 12 Bevans 314.

Load line convention. Signed at Washington December 9, 1933; entered into force July 26, 1934.
49 Stat. 2685; TS 869; 6 Bevans 54; 152 LNTS 39.

Agreement relating to reciprocal recognition of load line regulations for vessels engaged in international voyages on the Great Lakes. Exchanges of notes at Ottawa April 23, 1936, and October 22, 1938, September 2 and October 18, 1939, and January 10 and March 4, 1940; entered into force March 4, 1940.
54 Stat. 2300; EAS 172; 6 Bevans 171; 202 LNTS 429.

Search and rescue agreement, with attachment. Signed at Ottawa and Washington September 12 and October 25, 1974; entered into force October 25, 1974. TIAS 11963.

29 UST 4948; TIAS 9088; 1230 UNTS 345.

Agreement for a cooperative vessel traffic management system for the Juan de Fuca region, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa December 19, 1979; entered into force December 19, 1979.
32 UST 377; TIAS 9706; 1221 UNTS 67.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in marine transportation technology and systems research and development. Signed at Ottawa June 18, 1981; entered into force June 18, 1981.
33 UST 2082; TIAS 10172; 1529 UNTS 483.

**METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a cooperative meteorological rocket project at Cold Lake, Alberta. Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 29 and October 6, 1966; entered into force October 6, 1966.
17 UST 1832; TIAS 6128; 675 UNTS 63.

Amendment:
February 13 and April 24, 1969 (20 UST 720; TIAS 6862; 714 UNTS 326).

**NAVAL VESSELS (See also MARITIME MATTERS)**

Agreement relating to naval forces on the American Lakes (Rush-Bagot Agreement). Exchange of notes at Washington April 28 and 29, 1817; entered into force April 29, 1817.
8 Stat. 231; TS 110 1/2; 12 Bevans 54.

61 Stat. 4069; TIAS 1836; 6 Bevans 149; 149 UNTS 332.

Agreement relating to the armament of naval vessels to be incapable of immediate use (interpretation of the Rush-Bagot Agreement). Exchange of notes at Washington November 18 and December 6, 1946; entered into force December 6, 1946.
61 Stat. 4082; TIAS 1836; 6 Bevans 426; 149 UNTS 3.

**NAVIGATION**

Agreement relating to the transfer to Canada of Loran stations at Port aux Basques, Battle Harbour, and Bonavista. Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 26 and 30, 1953; entered into force June 30, 1953.
4 UST 2174; TIAS 2865; 215 UNTS 103.

5 UST 1459; TIAS 3019; 221 UNTS 339.

16 UST 824; TIAS 5817; 546 UNTS 201.

Amendments:
April 19 and July 28, 1966 (17 UST 1140; TIAS 6072; 601 UNTS 366).
July 27 and October 25, 1967 (18 UST 2933; TIAS 6386; 701 UNTS 117).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Loran-A station at Gray Point, British Columbia. Exchange of notes at Ottawa April 8, 1971; entered into force April 8, 1971.
22 UST 531; TIAS 7095; 792 UNTS 315.

Agreement relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of a Loran-C station in the vicinity of Williams Lake, British Columbia, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 28 and June 3, 1976; entered into force June 3, 1976.
27 UST 2611; TIAS 8331; 1054 UNTS 327.

Amendment:
May 3 and 8, 1991 (TIAS 11836; 1853 UNTS 417).

28 UST 2431; TIAS 8560.

Extension:
October 23 and December 5, 1980 (32 UST 4229; TIAS 9944; 1265 UNTS 386).

30 UST 2840; TIAS 9365; 1180 UNTS 69.

Agreement relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of a Loran-C station in
CANADA (Cont’d)


PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES (See also BOUNDARIES)

Treaty amending in their application to Canada certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed at Washington September 15, 1914. Signed at Washington September 6, 1940; entered into force August 13, 1941. 55 Stat. 1214; TS 975; 6 Bevans 190.

PATENTS

Agreement relating to the mutual interchange of patent rights in connection with RDX and other explosives. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3 and 27, 1946; entered into force September 27, 1946. 61 Stat. 2949; TIAS 1628; 6 Bevans 419; 21 UNTS 3.

PIPELINES


Agreement on principles applicable to a northern natural gas pipeline, with annexes. Signed at Ottawa September 20, 1977; entered into force September 20, 1977 with respect to certain provisions; July 24, 1978 with respect to remaining provisions. 29 UST 3581; TIAS 9030; 1230 UNTS 311.

Amendment: June 6, 1978 (29 UST 3621; TIAS 9030; 1230 UNTS 340).

POLLUTION

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Canada-United States committee on water quality in the St. John River and its tributary rivers and streams which cross the Canada-United States boundary, with annex. Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 21, 1972; entered into force September 21, 1972. 23 UST 2613; TIAS 7470.

Amendment: February 22, 1984 (35 UST 4426; TIAS 10947).

Agreement relating to the establishment of joint pollution contingency plans for spills of oil and other noxious substances. Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 19, 1974; entered into force June 19, 1974. 25 UST 1280; TIAS 7861.


Amendments:

October 16, 1983 (35 UST 2370; TIAS 10798).

November 18, 1987 (TIAS 11551).


Memorandum of understanding regarding accidental and unauthorized discharges of pollutants along the inland boundary, with appendix. Signed at Ottawa October 17, 1985; entered into force October 17, 1985. TIAS 11170.


Amendment: November 4 and 25, 1992.


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington September 30 and at Ottawa October 3, 1901; operative July 1, 1901. NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ottawa and Washington July 18, 23 and August 14, 1979; entered into force August 14, 1979; effective August 1, 1979. 31 UST 5745; TIAS 9684; 1221 UNTS 43.


PRISONER TRANSFER (See also under MARITIME MATTERS)


PROPERTY (See also SURPLUS PROPERTY)

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Canada June 17, 1922. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention providing for the accession of the Dominion of Canada to the real and personal property convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington October 21, 1921; entered into force June 17, 1922. 42 Stat. 2147; TS 663; 12 Bevans 390; 12 UNTS 425.

REMOTE SENSING


Agreement concerning the operation of commercial remote sensing satellite systems, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 16, 2000; entered into force June 16, 2000. TIAS

SANCTIONS

Agreement confirming acceptance by Canada of the terms of the memorandum of understanding of August 1, 1994, for a multinational observer group to monitor and advise on Haiti.
CANADA (Cont’d)


SATELLITES


14 UST 1701; TIAS 5474; 494 UNTS 13.


22 UST 713; TIAS 7131.


TIAS 12206; 1883 UNTS 467.

Amendment:

October 24, 2000.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 26 and September 12, 1983; entered into force September 12, 1983.

35 UST 2392; TIAS 10800.

Agreement regarding allocation of intellectual property rights, interests and royalties for intellectual property created or furnished under certain scientific and technological cooperative research activities, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Ottawa February 4, 1997; entered into force February 4, 1997.

TIAS

SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

Agreement relating to the construction of a sewage line from Dunseith, North Dakota to Boissevain, Manitoba. Exchange of notes at Ottawa January 13, April 22 and June 9, 1966; entered into force June 9, 1966.

17 UST 810; TIAS 6037; 580 UNTS 263.

SHELLFISH

Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry. Exchange of notes at Washington March 4 and April 30, 1948; entered into force April 30, 1948.

62 Stat. 1898; TIAS 1747; 6 Bevans 472; 77 UNTS 191.

SMUGGLING

Convention to suppress smuggling. Signed at Washington June 6, 1924; entered into force July 27, 1925.

44 Stat. 2097; TS 718; 6 Bevans 1; 43 UNTS 225.

SOCIAL SECURITY


18 UST 486; TIAS 6254; 685 UNTS 245.

Amendment:

October 12 and December 19, 1983 (35 UST 3521; TIAS 10864).

Agreement with respect to social security. Signed at Ottawa March 11, 1981; entered into force August 1, 1984.

35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863; 1469 UNTS 249.

Administrative arrangement for the implementation of the agreement of March 11, 1981 with respect to social security. Signed at Washington May 22, 1981; entered into force August 1, 1984.

35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863.


35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863; 1469 UNTS 271.

Second supplementary agreement amending the agreement of March 11, 1981, as amended, with respect to social security. Signed at Ottawa May 28, 1996; entered into force October 1, 1997.

TIAS ; 2030 UNTS 283.

NOTE:

1 See also understanding and administrative arrangement of March 30, 1983, with the Government of Quebec (TIAS 10863).

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement relating to a cooperative program concerning the development and procurement of a space shuttle attached remote manipulator system. Exchange of notes at Washington June 23, 1976; entered into force June 23, 1976.

27 UST 3801; TIAS 8400; 1059 UNTS 81.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station. Signed at Ottawa April 16, 1985; entered into force April 16, 1985.

TIAS 11180.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the flight of the Canadian measurements of pollution in the troposphere (MOPITT) instrument on the NASA polar orbiting platform and related support for an international earth observing system, with appendix. Signed at Washington November 15, 1994; entered into force November 15, 1994.

TIAS


TIAS

Agreement concerning the training of mission specialists for space shuttle flights, with implementing agreement. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 31, 1995 and May 17, 1996; entered into force May 17, 1996.

TIAS ; 2028 UNTS 133.


TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY


61 Stat. 2738; TIAS 1603; 6 Bevans 428; 11 UNTS 341.

Agreement relating to the disposal of surplus United States property in Canada. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 28 and September 1, 1961; entered into force September 1, 1961.

12 UST 1228; TIAS 4841; 421 UNTS 199.

Amendment:

December 21, 1983 and March 14, 1984 (TIAS 11063; 1466 UNTS 443).
CANADA (Cont’d)

TAXATION

Agreement relating to provincial and municipal taxation of United States defense projects in Canada. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 6 and 9, 1943; entered into force August 9, 1943.
57 Stat. 1065; EAS 339; 6 Bevans 326; 29 UNTS 295.

Agreement concerning the administration of income tax in Canada affecting employees within Canada of the United States Government who are subject to such tax. Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 1 and September 17, 1973; entered into force September 17, 1973.
28 UST 1134; TIAS 8499.

Convention with respect to taxes on income and capital, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington September 26, 1980; entered into force August 16, 1984.1
TIAS 11087; 1469 UNTS 189.

Protocol amending the convention of September 26, 1980, with respect to taxes on income and on capital, with exchange of letters. Signed at Ottawa June 14, 1983; entered into force August 16, 1984.
TIAS 11087.

TIAS 11087.

TIAS ; 2030 UNTS 236.

TIAS ; 2030 UNTS 276.

NOTE: 1With respect to estates of persons deceased prior to January 1, 1985, the convention of February 17, 1961 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates of deceased persons (13 UST 382; TIAS 4995; 445 UNTS 143) shall continue to have effect. See also Article XXX of the 1980 convention for the continued effect of the convention and protocol of March 4, 1942 for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion in the case of income taxes (56 Stat. 1599; TS 983; 6 Bevans 244; 124 UNTS 271).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement governing radio communications between private experimental stations. Exchanges of notes at Washington October 2 and December 29, 1928 and January 12, 1929; operative January 1, 1929.
TS 767-A; 6 Bevans 26; 102 LNTS 143.

Extension: April 23 and May 2 and 4, 1934 (48 Stat. 1876; EAS 62; 147 LNTS 338).

61 Stat. 3800; TIAS 1726; 6 Bevans 447; 82 UNTS 53.

Convention relating to the operation by citizens of either country of certain radio equipment or stations in the other country. Signed at Ottawa February 8, 1951; entered into force May 15, 1952.
3 UST 3787; TIAS 2508; 207 UNTS 17.

13 UST 2418; TIAS 5205; 462 UNTS 68.

Amendments: June 16 and 24, 1965 (16 UST 923; TIAS 5833; 549 UNTS 300). February 26 and April 7, 1982 (TIAS 10646). November 2, 1993 and January 4, 1994 (TIAS 12529).

25 UST 935; TIAS 7837.


Agreement relating to the AM broadcasting service in the medium frequency band, with annexes. Signed at Ottawa January 17, 1984; entered into force January 17, 1984.
TIAS 11263.

TELEVISION

Agreement concerning the allotment and assignment of television broadcasting channels in areas adjacent to the border of the United States and Canada, with working arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington November 3, 1993 and January 5, 1994; entered into force January 5, 1994.
TIAS 12530.

TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION


TRADE AND COMMERCE (See also AMITY)

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, with exchange of notes.1 Signed at Geneva October 30, 1947; entered into force October 30, 1947; operative January 1, 1948.
61 Stat. 3695; TIAS 1702; 6 Bevans 451; 27 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Joint United States-Canadian Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs. Exchange of notes at Washington November 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953.
5 UST 314; TIAS 2922; 223 UNTS 139.

Amendments: October 2, 1961 (14 UST 1496; TIAS 5448; 223 UNTS 394). September 17, 1963 (14 UST 1496; TIAS 5448).

6 UST 6231; TIAS 3474; 247 UNTS 163.

17 UST 1372; TIAS 6093.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Washington December 17, 1965; entered into force December 17, 1965.
16 UST 1789; TIAS 5912; 574 UNTS 49.

Amendment: June 30, 1967 (18 UST 1749; TIAS 6316; 693 UNTS 362).

20 UST 4108; TIAS 6806; 730 UNTS 317.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations relating to provincial liquor marketing practices and related letters of February 4 and March 20, 1980. Exchange of letters at Geneva April 12, 1979; entered into force September 1, 1981.
TIAS

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses and related letters of February 4 and March 20,
CANADA (Cont’d)


Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning canned turkey and related letters of February 4 and March 20, 1980. Signed at Geneva July 10, 1979; entered into force September 1, 1981. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding the staging of certain tariff reductions. Signed at Washington September 17 and 21, 1979; entered into force September 21, 1979. 32 UST 5273; TIAS 9978; 1266 UNTS 69.

Amendment:
October 9, 1979 (32 UST 5273; TIAS 9978; 1266 UNTS 77).

Understanding on safeguards relating to procedures under Article XIX of the general agreement on tariffs and trade, with related letter. Exchange of letters at Washington and Ottawa February 17, 1984; entered into force February 17, 1984. 35 UST 4575; TIAS 10958; 2018 UNTS 593.


Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of import data, with annexes. Signed at Montreal July 29, 1987; entered into force July 29, 1987. TIAS


Agreement regarding the application of their competition and deceptive marketing practices laws. Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 1 and 3, 1995; entered into force August 3, 1995. TIAS ; 2028 UNTS 135.

NOTES:

1 This agreement rendered inoperative, for such time as the United States and Canada are both contracting parties to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, the trade agreement of November 18, 1938 (53 Stat. 2348; EAS 149; 6 Bevans 117; 199 LNTS 91) and related agreement of March 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 3054; TIAS 1638; 6 Bevans 439; 117 UNTS 79).

2 This agreement is suspended, subject to certain transition arrangements with respect to dispute settlement proceedings under Chapters 18 and 19, for such time as the United States and Canada are parties to the North American Free Trade Agreement signed at Washington, Ottawa, and Mexico City December 8, 11, 14, and 17, 1992.

WEATHER MODIFICATION

Agreement relating to the exchange of information on weather modification activities. Signed at Washington March 26, 1975; entered into force March 26, 1975. 26 UST 540; TIAS 8056.

CAPE VERDE

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the provision of site test, commissioning and/or periodic flight checks of air navigation aids by the Federal Aviation Administration. Signed at Washington and Praia October 13 and November 19, 1976; entered into force November 19, 1976. 28 UST 8086; TIAS 8742; 1087 UNTS 111.

Extensions and amendments:
August 17 and October 18, 1977 (29 UST 5893; TIAS 9158).
March 10 and April 4, 1978 (29 UST 5895; TIAS 9158).


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Praia December 9 and 16, 1987; entered into force December 16, 1987. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
May 21, 1977 (29 UST 335; TIAS 8819).
May 22, 1978 (30 UST 3128; TIAS 9382; 1178 UNTS 289).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Praia August 9, 2000; entered into force August 9, 2000. TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


CARIBBEAN COMMUNITY SECRETARIAT

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
August 30, 1978 (30 UST 5054; TIAS 9498; 1234 UNTS 29).

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to the defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bangui August 31 and September 7, 1982; entered into force September 7, 1982. TIAS 10709; 1607 UNTS 107.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency relating to economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Bangui
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC (Cont’d)

14 UST 185; TIAS 5294; 473 UNTS 83.

FINANCE

15 UST 2556; TIAS 5747; 542 UNTS 29.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 29, 1983; entered into force June 13, 1983.
TIAS 10721; 1578 UNTS 55.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank of the United States. Signed at Washington May 23, 1986; entered into force August 1, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bangui March 22, 1990; entered into force May 3, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Bangui September 6, 1994; entered into force October 11, 1994.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Bangui September 1, 1999; entered into force December 15, 1999.
NP

PEACE CORPS

17 UST 2205; TIAS 6157; 681 UNTS 21.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bangui and Washington June 22 and September 21, 1988; entered into force November 1, 1988.
TIAS 11636.

CENTRAL AMERICAN BANK FOR ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS

Agency for International Development:
February 2, 1977 (29 UST 921; TIAS 8855).

CENTRO REGIONAL DE SISMOLOGIA PARA AMERICA DEL SUR (CERESIS)

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS

CHAD

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at N’Djamena February 22 and April 22, 1983; entered into force April 22, 1983.
35 UST 2840; TIAS 10822; 2014 UNTS 533.

35 UST 1581; TIAS 10748; 2011 UNTS 97.

NP

Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Chad in connection with their official duties relating to humanitarian demining activities. Exchange of notes at N’Djamena January 27 and February 23, 1998; entered into force February 23, 1998.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Fort Lamy May 12, 1965; entered into force May 12, 1965.
16 UST 789; TIAS 5812; 546 UNTS 183.
CHAD (Cont’d)

PEACE CORPS
Agreement for the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Chad. Exchange of notes at Fort Lamy August 31, 1966; entered into force August 31, 1966. 17 UST 2688; TIAS 3826.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at N’Djamena and Washington July 19 and 23 and August 6, 1987; entered into force August 17, 1987. TIAS 11553.

CHILE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Santiago November 8, 1960; entered into force November 8, 1960. 11 UST 2668; TIAS 4663; 405 UNTS 85.


Amendments:
August 29 and September 10, 1962 (13 UST 2269; TIAS 5195; 461 UNTS 70).
November 29, 1962 (13 UST 2878; TIAS 5252; 469 UNTS 440).
February 14, 1963 (14 UST 245; TIAS 5304; 474 UNTS 376).
June 30, 1964 (15 UST 1428; TIAS 5616; 530 UNTS 374).
November 17, 1964 (15 UST 2176; TIAS 5702; 531 UNTS 392).


Amendment:
March 1 and 27, 1963 (14 UST 468; TIAS 5342; 476 UNTS 354).


Amendment:
February 8, 1966 (17 UST 251; TIAS 5974; 579 UNTS 349).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement with agreement and annex. Exchange of notes at Santiago December 29, 1967; entered into force December 29, 1967. 18 UST 3106; TIAS 6403; 697 UNTS 63.

Amendment:
December 17, 1968 (20 UST 388; TIAS 6641; 715 UNTS 382).

Related agreement:
April 9, 1969 (20 UST 704; TIAS 6679; 715 UNTS 3).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related notes. Signed at Santiago October 25, 1974; entered into force October 25, 1974. 25 UST 3395; TIAS 7993.

Amendments:
November 22, 1974 (25 UST 3427; TIAS 7993).
April 1, 1975 (26 UST 259; TIAS 8030; 992 UNTS 409).
May 22, 1975 (26 UST 962; TIAS 8083).

Related agreements:
July 31, 1975 (26 UST 2718; TIAS 8188).
April 19, 1976 (27 UST 13151; TIAS 8262; 1052 UNTS 283).
October 29, 1976 (27 UST 3871; TIAS 8405; 1059 UNTS 169).

AGRICULTURE
Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in agricultural research and development. Signed at Santiago August 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981. 33 UST 3742; TIAS 10256; 1541 UNTS 113.

AMITY
Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation, with additional and explanatory convention signed at Santiago September 1, 1833.1 Signed at Santiago May 16, 1832; entered into force April 29, 1834. 8 Stat. 434; TS 40; 6 Bevans 518.

NOTE:
1 Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated January 20, 1850.

ATOMIC ENERGY
Agreement providing for a grant for the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Santiago July 23, 1959 and February 19, 1960; entered into force February 19, 1960. 11 UST 395; TIAS 4457; 571 UNTS 255.

AVIATION

Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with annex. Signed at Washington and Santiago July 11, 1997; entered into force July 11, 1997. TIAS

COMMERCE
Provisional commercial agreement. Exchange of notes at Santiago January 6 and February 1, 1938; entered into force January 5, 1940. 52 Stat. 1479; EAS 119; 6 Bevans 584; 190 UNTS 9.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS
Reciprocal agreement relating to free importation privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington March 12, April 16, and May 12, 1952; entered into force May 12, 1952. 3 UST 4293; TIAS 2577; 177 UNTS 103.

DEFENSE
Military assistance agreement. Signed at Santiago April 9, 1952; entered into force July 11, 1952. 3 UST 5123; TIAS 2703; 186 UNTS 53.

Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 9, 1952, and no longer required by Chile. Exchange of notes at Santiago November 30 and December 28, 1956; entered into force December 28, 1956. 8 UST 13; TIAS 3730; 266 UNTS 421.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Chile of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles. Exchange of notes at Santiago March 28 and April 11, 1972; entered into force April 11, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 930; TIAS 7361.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Chilean Navy’s Marine Corps. Signed at Washington October 30, 1989; entered into force October 30, 1989. NP
CHILE (Cont’d)


Agreement governing the protection of classified military information or material. Exchange of notes at Santiago August 13 and September 1, 1992; entered into force September 1, 1992. TIAS 12281.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes. Signed at Manaus October 17, 2000; entered into force October 17, 2000. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Basic agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Santiago January 16, 1951; entered into force July 27, 1951.

3 UST 390; TIAS 2403; 151 UNTS 147.

Amendments:
- January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4697; TIAS 2627; 179 UNTS 265).
- October 17, 1952 (3 UST 5136; TIAS 2704; 184 UNTS 376).


12 UST 1390; TIAS 4862; 433 UNTS 21.


Agency for International Development:
- January 26, 1976 (28 UST 5038; TIAS 8611).

EDUCATION

Agreement for educational cooperation. Signed at Washington February 26, 1997; entered into force November 9, 1998. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Treaty providing for the extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Santiago April 17, 1900; entered into force June 26, 1902.

32 Stat. 1850; TS 407; 6 Bevans 543.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 6, 1974; entered into force February 6, 1974.

25 UST 1712; TIAS 7908.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain Chilean debts owed to, guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Washington June 17, 1974; entered into force June 17, 1974; effective May 15, 1974.

25 UST 2683; TIAS 7940.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development pursuant to certain loan agreements, with schedules. Signed at Washington July 1, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.

25 UST 2691; TIAS 7940.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments under PL-480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Washington October 22, 1974; entered into force October 22, 1974.

25 UST 2704; TIAS 7940.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and statement. Signed at Washington July 3, 1975; entered into force September 8, 1975.

28 UST 5587; TIAS 8649.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments under PL-480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Washington April 5, 1976; entered into force April 5, 1976.

28 UST 5587; TIAS 8649.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development pursuant to certain loan agreements, with schedules. Signed at Washington May 26, 1976; entered into force May 26, 1976.

28 UST 5609; TIAS 8649.


35 UST 2958; TIAS 10832; 2014 UNTS 537.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 6, 1986; entered into force March 17, 1986.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 13, 1987; entered into force September 21, 1987.

NP


NP


NP

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Chile. Exchange of notes at Santiago January 14, 1955; entered into force January 14, 1955.

6 UST 41; TIAS 3166; 238 UNTS 191.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the transfer to Chile of certain United States naval vessels. Exchange of notes at Washington January 4, 1951, with memorandum of understanding dated January 9, 1951; entered into force January 4, 1951.

3 UST 2741; TIAS 2444; 165 UNTS 105.

Agreement for the loan of a submarine to Chile. Exchange of notes at Santiago June 28 and July 16, 1960; entered into force July 16, 1960.

11 UST 2197; TIAS 4589; 393 UNTS 271.

Extension and amendment:
- December 2 and 7, 1960 (11 UST 2527; TIAS 4638; 401 UNTS 364).
- May 13 and 17, 1968 (19 UST 5368; TIAS 6519; 706 UNTS 317).
CHILE (Cont’d)

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the processing, trafficking, consumption and export of narcotic drugs. Signed at Santiago August 5, 1994; entered into force August 5, 1994.

TIAS 12561.

NAVIGATION


TIAS 11201.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the settlement of disputes that may occur between the United States of America and Chile. Signed at Washington July 24, 1914; entered into force January 19, 1916.


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington August 12, 1897; entered into force January 1, 1898.

NP

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Montevideo September 8, 1986; entered into force September 26, 1986.

TIAS 11392.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Santiago October 22 and 27, 1937; entered into force October 27, 1937.

51 Stat. 331; EAS 112; 6 Bevans 566.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Chile to ultimate beneficiary for certain relief supplies and equipment for U.S. rehabilitation and relief agencies. Exchange of notes at Santiago April 5, 1955; entered into force April 5, 1955.

6 UST 717; TIAS 3210; 250 UNTS 253.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Santiago August 2 and 26, 1982; entered into force August 26, 1982.

34 UST 1791; TIAS 10457; 1751 UNTS 47.

Amendment and extension:

April 30 and August 27, 1993 (TIAS 12161).

Agreement regarding the marine scientific research activities of the research vessel Hero. Signed at Santiago June 1, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983.

35 UST 2892; TIAS 10825; 2014 UNTS 535.


TIAS 12453; 1792 UNTS 321.

Extension:

May 5 and June 22, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Santiago September 30 and November 17, 1994; entered into force November 17, 1994.

TIAS

SMUGGLING


46 Stat. 2852; TS 829; 6 Bevans 558; 133 LNTS 141.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the use of Mataveri Airport, Isla de Pascua, as a space shuttle emergency landing and rescue site. Signed at Santiago August 2, 1985; entered into force November 6, 1985.

TIAS 11248.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Santiago August 2 and 17, 1934; entered into force August 17, 1934.

49 Stat. 3667; EAS 72; 6 Bevans 564; 157 LNTS 15.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Washington November 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.

18 UST 2882; TIAS 6380; 701 UNTS 175.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement concerning a cooperative program for tracking and receiving radio signals from earth satellites and space vehicles. Exchange of notes at Santiago February 16 and 19, 1959; entered into force February 19, 1959; operative from December 31, 1958.

10 UST 783; TIAS 4216; 343 UNTS 17.

VISAS

Agreement relating to passport visas for non-immigrants. Exchange of notes at Santiago August 29, 1950; effective September 1, 1950.

1 UST 719; TIAS 2137; 122 UNTS 43.

WEATHER STATIONS


29 UST 1969; TIAS 8912.

CHINA

NOTE:

1 See also note under CHINA (Taiwan) at end of the bilateral section.

In connection with Hong Kong, the People’s Republic of China submitted to the Secretary General of the United Nations a note, dated June 20, 1997, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

“In accordance with the Joint Declaration of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and North Ireland and the Government of the People’s Republic of China on the Question of Hong Kong signed on 19 December 1984 (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Declaration), the People’s Republic of China will resume the exercise of sovereignty over Hong Kong with effect from 1 July 1997."
TREATIES IN FORCE

CHINA 1 (Cont’d)

Hong Kong will, with effect from that date, become a Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.

It is provided in Section I of Annex I to the Joint Declaration, “Elaboration by the Government of the People’s Republic of China of its Basic Policies Regarding Hong Kong”, and in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, which was adopted on 4 April 1990 by the National People’s Congress of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Basic Law), that the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region will enjoy a high degree of autonomy, except in foreign and defence affairs which are the responsibility of the Central People’s Government of the People’s Republic of China. Furthermore, it is provided both in Section XI of Annex I to the Joint Declaration and Article 153 of the Basic Law that international agreements to which the People’s Republic of China is not a party but which are implemented in Hong Kong may continue to be implemented in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

In this connection, on behalf of the Government of the People’s Republic of China, I would like to inform Your Excellency as follows:

I. The treaties listed in Annex I [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is a party, will be applied to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997 as they:

(i) are applied to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997; or

(ii) fall within the category of foreign affairs or defence or, owing to their nature and provisions, must apply to the entire territory of a State; or

(iii) are not applied to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997 but with respect to which it has been decided to apply them to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from that date (denoted by an asterisk in Annex I.)

II. The treaties listed in Annex II [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is not yet a party and which apply to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997, will continue to apply to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997.

The provisions of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights as applied to Hong Kong shall remain in force beginning from 1 July 1997.

III. The Government of the People’s Republic of China has already carried out separately the formalities required for the application of the treaties listed in the aforesaid Annexes, including all the related amendments, protocols, reservations and declarations, to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997.

IV. With respect to any other treaty not listed in the Annexes to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is or will become a party, in the event that it is decided to apply such treaty to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Government of the People’s Republic of China will carry out separately the formalities for such application. For the avoidance of doubt, no separate formalities will need to be carried out by the Government of the People’s Republic of China with respect to treaties which fall within the category of foreign affairs or defence or which, owing to their nature and provisions, must apply to the entire territory of a State.’’

In connection with Macao, the People’s Republic of China submitted to the Secretary General of the United Nations a note, dated December 13, 1999, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

“In accordance with the Joint Declaration of the Government of the People’s Republic of China and the Government of the Republic of Portugal on the Question of Macao signed on 13 April 1987 (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Declaration), the Government of the People’s Republic of China will resume the exercise of sovereignty over Macao with effect from 20 December 1999. Macao will, from that date, become a Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.

It is provided in Section I of Elaboration by the Government of the People’s Republic of China of its Basic Policies Regarding Macao, which is Annex I to the Joint Declaration, and in Article 12, 13 and 14 of the Basic Law of the Macao Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Basic Law), which was adopted by the National People’s Congress of the People’s Republic of China on 31 March 1993, that the Macao Special Administrative Region will enjoy a high degree of autonomy, except in foreign and defence affairs which are the responsibilities of the Central People’s Government of the People’s Republic of China. Furthermore, it is provided both in Section VIII of Annex I to the Joint Declaration and Article 138 of the Basic Law that international agreements to which the People’s Republic of China is not yet a party but which are implemented in Macao may continue to be implemented in the Macao Special Administrative Region.

In this connection, on behalf of the Government of the People’s Republic of China, I have the honour to inform your Excellency that:

I. The Treaties listed in Annex I [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is a Party, will be applied to the Macao Special Administrative Region with effect from 20 December 1999 so long as they are one of the following categories:

(i) Treaties that apply to Macao before 20 December 1999;

(ii) Treaties that must apply to the entire territory of a state as they concern foreign affairs or defence or their nature or provisions so require.

II. The Treaties listed in Annex II [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is not yet a Party and which apply to Macao before 20 December 1999, will continue to apply to the Macao Special Administrative Region with effect from 20 December 1999.

III. The Government of the People’s Republic of China has notified the treaty depositaries concerned of the application of the treaties including their amendments and protocols as listed in the aforesaid Annexes as well as reservations and declarations made thereto by the Chinese Government to the Macao Special Administrative Region with effect from 20 December 1999.

IV. With respect to other treaties that are not listed in the Annexes to this Note, to which the People’s Republic of China is or will become a Party, the Government of the People’s Republic of China will go through separately the necessary formalities for their application to the Macao Special Administrative Region if it is so decided.”

Listings and annotations in “Part 2: Multilateral Treaties and Other Agreements” to the effect that Hong Kong and Macao are parties to treaties or other agreements, are based on the above notes, Annexes and notifications from depositaries.

ATOMIC ENERGY


Agreement on cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear technologies, with annex. Signed at Beijing June 29, 1998; entered into force June 29, 1998. TIAS


AVIATION

Agreement relating to civil air transport, with annexes and exchanges of letters. Signed at
CHINA 1 (Cont’d)

Washington September 17, 1980; entered into force September 17, 1980. 33 UST 4559; TIAS 10326.

Amendments:
February 10, 1992 (TIAS 12448),
February 16 and March 27, 1996, April 8, 1999.

TIAS 12437.

CLAIMS


Amendment:
September 28, 1979 (31 UST 5596; TIAS 9675).

Memorandum of understanding concerning settlement of claims relating to deaths, injuries or losses suffered by Chinese personnel as a result of the U.S. bombing of the Chinese Embassy in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, with annex. Signed at Beijing July 30, 1999; entered into force July 30, 1999.
TIAS

CONSULS

Agreement on the mutual establishment of consular relations and the opening of consulates general, with annex. Signed at Washington January 31, 1979; entered into force January 31, 1979. 30 UST 17; TIAS 9177.

Consular convention, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington September 17, 1980; entered into force February 19, 1982. 33 UST 2973; TIAS 10209; 1529 UNTS 199.

33 UST 3048; TIAS 10209.

Agreement concerning the establishment of additional consulates general. Exchange of notes at Washington September 17, 1980; entered into force September 17, 1980.
TIAS 12007.

TIAS 12007.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the maintenance of the U.S. consulate general in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Signed at Beijing March 25, 1997; entered into force July 1, 1997.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EDUCATION

TIAS

EMBASSY SITES

TIAS

TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12698.

FINANCE

32 UST 4010; TIAS 9924; 1267 UNTS 315.

FISHERIES

TIAS 12002; 1443 UNTS 151.

Amendments and extensions:
March 14 and 22, 1990 (TIAS 11893), May 12 and July 6, 1992 (TIAS 11907), June 6 and July 1, 1996.


INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL COOPERATION


INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

TIAS 12036.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

LABOR

TIAS

Statement of cooperation on the implementation of the memorandum of understanding on prohibiting import and export trade in prison labor products. Signed at Beijing March 14, 1994; entered into force March 14, 1994.
TIAS
CHINA ¹ (Cont’d)

MARITIME MATTERS


TIAS 12013.


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Beijing and Washington January 17 and February 5, 1987; entered into force March 1, 1987.

NP


NP

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES


TIAS

REMOTE SENSING

Memorandum of understanding relating to establishment and operation of a Landsat system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Beijing July 2 and 8, 1985; entered into force July 8, 1985.

TIAS 11128; 2120 UNTS 81.

SATELLITES


TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


30 UST 35; TIAS 9179; 1150 UNTS 349.

Amendment and extensions:


TELECOMMUNICATION


TIAS

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER


TIAS 12486.

TELECOMMUNICATION


TIAS

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER


TIAS 12486.

TIAS

VISAS


32 UST 4533; TIAS 9965; 1267 UNTS 335.


TIAS
TIAS entered into force April 18, 1999.

HONG KONG

AVIATION

Agreement concerning air services, with annex. Signed at Hong Kong April 7, 1997; entered into force April 7, 1997.

TAXATION

Agreement for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong August 1, 1989; entered into force August 1, 1989.

TRADING AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong August 4, 1986; entered into force August 4, 1986; effective January 1, 1986.

NORTH KOREA

Amendments:
- August 5 and 12, 1987 (NP).
- August 5 and 12, 1987 (NP).
- March 2 and 7, 1988 (NP).
- July 15 and 20, 1988 (NP).
- November 4 and 7, 1988 (NP).
- December 20 and 21, 1989 and January 5, 1990 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong October 9, 1991; entered into force October 9, 1991; effective January 1, 1992.

NORTH KOREA

Amendments:
- March 2 and 11, 1993 (NP).
- February 3 and April 27, 1993 (NP).


COLOMBIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


NORTH KOREA

Amendments and extension:
- February 26 and 28, 1986 (NP).
- November 10 and 27, 1986 (NP).
- April 14 and 28, 1987 (NP).
- January 8 and 12, 1988 (NP).
- November 7 and December 30, 1988 (NP).
- February 10 and March 3, 1989 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong and Macao March 29 and May 21, 1994; entered into force May 21, 1994; effective January 1, 1991.

NORTH KOREA

Amendment:
- November 2 and December 12, 1988.


NORTH KOREA

Amendments and extension:
- February 26 and 28, 1986 (NP).
- November 10 and 27, 1986 (NP).
- April 14 and 28, 1987 (NP).
- January 8 and 12, 1988 (NP).
- November 7 and December 30, 1988 (NP).
- February 10 and March 3, 1989 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong and Macao March 29 and May 21, 1994; entered into force May 21, 1994; effective January 1, 1991.

NORTH KOREA

Amendment:
- November 2 and December 12, 1988.


NORTH KOREA

Amendments and extension:
- February 26 and 28, 1986 (NP).
- November 10 and 27, 1986 (NP).
- April 14 and 28, 1987 (NP).
- January 8 and 12, 1988 (NP).
- November 7 and December 30, 1988 (NP).
- February 10 and March 3, 1989 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Hong Kong and Macao March 29 and May 21, 1994; entered into force May 21, 1994; effective January 1, 1991.

NORTH KOREA

Amendment:
- November 2 and December 12, 1988.
COLOMBIA (Cont’d)

Amendment:
October 11 and 25, 1963 (15 UST 146; TIAS 5531; 511 UNTS 313).


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Bogota March 10, 1966; entered into force March 10, 1966. 17 UST 1965; TIAS 6138; 674 UNTS 139.


Amendment:
April 19, May 4 and 12, 1971 (24 UST 412; TIAS 7553; 898 UNTS 335).

Related agreements:


Amendments:

AGRICULTURE

Agreement for the eradication of foot-and-mouth disease in the areas adjacent to the Colombian-Panamanian border, with annex. Signed at Bogota August 8, 1979; entered into force October 10, 1979. 33 UST 1643; TIAS 10138.

AMITY (See also COMMERCE)

Treaty for the settlement of differences arising out of the events which took place on the Isthmus of Panama in November 1903. Signed at Bogota April 6, 1914; entered into force March 1, 1922. 42 Stat. 2122; TS 661; 6 Bevans 900; 9 LNTS 301.

ATOMIC ENERGY


AVIATION

Air transport agreement and exchanges of notes. Signed at Bogota October 24, 1956; entered into force provisionally January 1, 1957. 14 UST 429; TIAS 5338; 476 UNTS 77.

Amendments:

Agreement relating to the sale of six C-47 aircraft to Colombia for civilian cargo and passenger service. Signed at Bogota April 21, 1976; entered into force April 21, 1976. 27 UST 4317; TIAS 8453; 1071 UNTS 73.

COMMERCE

Treaty of peace, amity, navigation, and commerce, with additional article. Signed at Bogota December 12, 1846; entered into force June 10, 1848. 9 Stat. 881; TS 54; 6 Bevans 868.

NOTE:
1 Article 33 terminated by the United States effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

CONSULS (See also COMMERCE)


NOTE:
1 Article III, paragraphs 8 and 11, terminated by the United States as of July 1, 1916 in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS


Agreement regarding mutual assistance. Signed at Miami September 21, 1999; entered into force September 21, 1999. TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the procurement of strategic materials. Exchange of notes at Bogota March 29, 1943; entered into force March 29, 1943. 58 Stat. 1546; EAS 442; 6 Bevans 954; 124 UNTS 139.

Military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bogota April 17, 1952; entered into force April 17, 1952. 3 UST 3690; TIAS 2496; 174 UNTS 15.

Agreement for performance by members of Army, Navy, and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement of April 17, 1952. Exchange of notes at Bogota July 13 and September 16, 1955; entered into force September 20, 1955. 6 UST 3904; TIAS 3393; 256 UNTS 221.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 17, 1952. Exchange of notes at Bogota February 22 and March 14, 1956; entered into force March 14, 1956. 7 UST 475; TIAS 3531; 270 UNTS 392.


Agreement relating to the deposit of ten percent of the grants of military assistance and excess defense articles given by the United States with related aide memoire. Exchange of notes at Bogota August 25, 1972; entered into force August 25, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 3149; TIAS 7492; 689 UNTS 171.


Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of naval personnel. Signed at Bogota and Wash-
COLOMBIA (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Bogota March 30 and May 25, 1982; entered into force May 25, 1982. 35 UST 1301; TIAS 10729; 1607 UNTS 95.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at Washington December 15, 1992; entered into force January 14, 1993. NP

AMENDMENTS:

July 18 and August 19, 1985 (TIAS 12043).

FISHERIES

Agreement on certain fishing rights in implementation of the treaty and exchange of notes of September 8, 1972 (TIAS 10120). Exchange of notes at Bogota October 24 and December 6, 1983; entered into force December 6, 1983; effective March 1, 1984. 35 UST 3105; TIAS 10842; 2015 UNTS 3.

HIGHWAYS


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreements:

July 7 and 15, 1980 (32 UST 1921; TIAS 9809; 1234 UNTS 423).

MAPPING

Arrangement covering the accomplishment of aerial photographic coverage of Colombia with annexes. Signed at Bogota July 4, 1975; entered into force July 4, 1975. 28 UST 1063; TIAS 8493.

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Colombia, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bogota April 21 and 28, 1986; entered into force April 28, 1986. NP

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bogota and Washington April 11 and 23, 2002; entered into force April 23, 2002. NP

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement concerning an army mission, a naval mission, and an air force mission of the United States armed forces in Colombia. Signed at Bogota October 7, 1974; entered into force April 16, 1975. 29 UST 2901; TIAS 8986; 1148 UNTS 75.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to cooperation to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of notes at...
COLOMBIA (Cont’d)

Bogota July 21 and August 6, 1980; entered into force August 6, 1980.
32 UST 2301; TIAS 9838; 1274 UNTS 255.

TIAS 12417.

Mutual cooperation agreement to combat, prevent and control money laundering arising from illicit activities. Signed at San Antonio February 27, 1992; entered into force February 27, 1992.
TIAS 12450.

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement for using volunteers to carry out social and economic development projects in Colombia. Signed at Bogota April 2, 1963; entered into force July 12, 1963.
26 UST 1764; TIAS 8134; 1006 UNTS 7.

POSTAL MATTERS

169 LNTS 79.

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Bogota January 31 and at Washington February 7, 1939; operative April 1, 1939.
53 Stat. 2136; Post Office Department print; 196 LNCTS 53.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Bogota June 13 and July 7, 1983; entered into force September 3, 1983.
35 UST 1459; TIAS 10738; 2006 UNTS 361.

PUBLICATIONS

63 Stat. 2799; TIAS 2048; 6 Bevans 998; 73 UNTS 105.

TAXATION

Agreement for relief from double taxation on earnings from operations of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington August 1, 1961; entered into force December 11, 1961.
12 UST 3141; TIAS 4916; 433 UNTS 123.

Amendment:
October 16, 1987 (TIAS 11563).

TELECOMMUNICATION

14 UST 1754; TIAS 5483; 494 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bogota October 19 and 28, 1965; entered into force November 28, 1965.
16 UST 1742; TIAS 5899; 574 UNTS 109.

TERRITORIAL STATUS (See also FISHERIES)

Treaty concerning the status of Quita Sueño, Roncador and Serrana, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bogota September 8, 1972; entered into force September 17, 1981.¹
33 UST 1405; TIAS 10120; 1307 UNTS 379.

NOTE: ¹ With understanding.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

33 UST 1405; TIAS 10120; 1307 UNTS 379.

Amendment:
32 UST 4399; TIAS 9953; 1266 UNTS 293.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

32 UST 4327; TIAS 9949; 1266 UNTS 285.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to the re-establishment, operation, and maintenance of the rawinsonde observation stations at Bogota and on San Andres Island, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of letters at Bogota April 28 and September 8, 1981; entered into force September 8, 1981.
TIAS 12377.

VISA

10 UST 1250; TIAS 4263; 354 UNTS 21.

Amendment:
June 5 and 11, 1957 (10 UST 1250; TIAS 4263; 354 UNTS 29).

COMMISSION OF THE CARTAGENA AGREEMENT (ANDEAN GROUP) ¹

NOTE:
¹ Representatives of Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela signed for the Commission.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

32 UST 4399; TIAS 9953; 1266 UNTS 293.
COMOROS

DEFENSE


PEACE CORPS


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Moroni March 8 and September 8, 1989; entered into force October 8, 1989. TIAS 11699.

CONGO

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Brazzaville June 26, 1987; entered into force August 7, 1987. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Brazzaville May 6, 1994; entered into force June 30, 1994. NP

Aviation

Air transport services agreement between the United States and France. Signed at Paris March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946. 61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.

Extensions and amendments:
June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).
August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EMPLOYMENT


EXTRADITION


Supplementary extradition convention between the United States and France. Signed at Paris April 23, 1936; entered into force September 24, 1936. 50 Stat. 1117; TS 909; 7 Bevans 995; 172 LNTS 197.

INVESTMENT


PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Congo. Exchange of notes at Brazzaville April 21, 1990; entered into force April 21, 1990. TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Treaty obligations assumed by the Congo upon its independence. Exchange of notes at Brazzaville May 12 and August 5, 1961; entered into force August 5, 1961. 13 UST 2065; TIAS 5161; 603 UNTS 19.

VISAS


CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of letters. Signed at Leopoldville November 18, 1961; entered into force November 18, 1961. 12 UST 3202; TIAS 4925; 433 UNTS 207.
CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE

(Cont’d)

Amendments:
May 4 and 11, 1962 (13 UST 1241; TIAS 5069; 456 UNTS 514).
May 23 and June 8, 1962 (13 UST 2019; TIAS 5159; 460 UNTS 330).
August 31, 1962 (13 UST 2181; TIAS 5182; 460 UNTS 333).
November 2, 1962 (13 UST 2559; TIAS 5221; 460 UNTS 337).
August 28 and September 4, 1964 (15 UST 1803; TIAS 5653; 531 UNTS 378).
14 UST 1562; TIAS 5460; 493 UNTS 3.
Amendment:
August 28 and September 4, 1964 (15 UST 1803; TIAS 5653; 531 UNTS 378).
14 UST 1573; TIAS 5461; 493 UNTS 17.
Amendments:
December 18 and 19, 1963 (14 UST 1758; TIAS 5484; 505 UNTS 339).
August 28 and September 4, 1964 (15 UST 1803; TIAS 5653; 531 UNTS 378).
December 9, 1964 (15 UST 2235; TIAS 5711; 531 UNTS 413).
15 UST 358; TIAS 5565; 526 UNTS 55.
Amendments:
August 25, 1964 (15 UST 1884; TIAS 5662; 531 UNTS 426).
December 9, 1964 (15 UST 2235; TIAS 5711; 531 UNTS 413).
April 29, 1965 (16 UST 667; TIAS 5794; 546 UNTS 393).
September 21 and 28, 1965 (16 UST 1268; TIAS 5878; 579 UNTS 282).
15 UST 2214; TIAS 5708; 531 UNTS 249.
16 UST 2001; TIAS 5935; 593 UNTS 215.
Amendment:
April 22 and 25, 1966 (17 UST 835; TIAS 6042; 593 UNTS 233).
17 UST 2258; TIAS 6166; 680 UNTS 241.
18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 120.
Amendments:
April 6, 1967 (18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 144).
June 16 and 26, 1967 (18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 148).
December 15 and 21, 1967 (18 UST 3138; TIAS 6404; 692 UNTS 151).
Related agreements:
December 11, 1967 (18 UST 3065; TIAS 6396; 701 UNTS 183).
August 12, 1968 (19 UST 5911; TIAS 6545; 707 UNTS 137).
May 14, 1969 (20 UST 762; TIAS 6687; 715 UNTS 23).
October 21, 1969 (20 UST 2401; TIAS 6712; 726 UNTS 223).
March 24 and July 7, 1970 (21 UST 1577; TIAS 6921).
October 7, 1971 (22 UST 1784; TIAS 7219).
27 UST 3841; TIAS 8403; 1059 UNTS 35.
Amendments:
April 28, 1976 (27 UST 3863; TIAS 8403; 1059 UNTS 35).
August 23 and December 7, 1976 (28 UST 1269; TIAS 8507).
Related agreements:
May 24, 1977 (29 UST 287; TIAS 8813).
August 15 and 19, 1977 (29 UST 292; TIAS 8813).
September 19 and 20, 1977 (29 UST 294; TIAS 8813).
July 7, 1978 (30 UST 1535; TIAS 9262; 1148 UNTS 445).
December 27, 1978 and January 3, 1979 (30 UST 1532; TIAS 9261; 1150 UNTS 209).
July 27, 1979 (NP).
August 29 and 30, 1979 (NP).
NP
Amendment:
October 10 and 31, 1980 (NP).
Related agreements:
May 7, 1981 (NP).
April 3, 1982 (NP).
June 21 and July 7, 1982 (NP).
November 27, 1982 (NP).
December 10, 1983 (NP).
August 20 and 28, 1984 (NP).
December 22, 1984 (NP).
July 1 and 3, 1985 (NP).
August 6 and 19, 1985 (NP).
NP
Amendment:
January 22, 1987 (NP).
July 2, 1987 (NP).
NP
Amendments:
August 13, 1988 (NP).
October 4 and 5, 1988 (NP).
Related agreements:
May 2, 1989 (NP).
July 29, 1989 (NP).
November 2 and 21, 1989 (NP).
NP
Amendment:
August 3 and 15, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION

21 UST 1932; TIAS 6935; 763 UNTS 71.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

15 UST 142; TIAS 5530; 511 UNTS 47.
Agreement relating to the deposit by Zaire of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kinshasa April 18 and May 16, 1972; entered into force May 16, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1442; TIAS 7422.
TIAS 10985; 2022 UNTS 119.
CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
(Cont’d)


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and Belgium. Signed at Brussels July 2, 1948; entered into force July 29, 1948.

Agency for International Development: June 29, 1976 (28 UST 4501; TIAS 8604).

NOTE: Only article III is applicable to Congo (Leopoldville).

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States government and its agencies. Signed at Washington June 17, 1977; entered into force August 30, 1977.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under PL 480 Title I agricultural commodities agreements, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 1, 1979; entered into force August 1, 1979.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa July 28, 1980; entered into force October 20, 1980.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under PL 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa March 10, 1981; entered into force March 10, 1981.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under Agency for International Development loans. Signed at Kinshasa April 8, 1981; entered into force April 8, 1981.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa July 23, 1982; entered into force August 30, 1982.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa May 3, 1984; entered into force June 11, 1984.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa December 3, 1985; entered into force January 9, 1986.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa April 9, 1987; entered into force May 18, 1987.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa April 9, 1987; entered into force April 18, 1988.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa February 20, 1988; entered into force April 18, 1988.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kinshasa December 23, 1989; entered into force February 5, 1990.

INVESTMENT


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kinshasa and Washington June 29 and July 20, 1990; entered into force August 30, 1990.

COOK ISLANDS

BOUNDARIES

Treaty on friendship and delimitation of the maritime boundary between the United States and the Cook Islands. Signed at Rarotonga June 11, 1980; entered into force September 8, 1983.

FINANCE


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Cook Islands. Exchange of notes at Wellington and Rarotonga April 28, 1981; entered into force April 28, 1981.
COSTA RICA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at San Jose March 25, 1982; entered into force April 28, 1982. TIAS 11035; 2023 UNTS 467.

Related agreements:
- October 30, 1982 (TIAS 11035; 2021 UNTS 349).
- April 26, 1983 (TIAS 11035).


Amendment:
- July 3 and 27, 1984 (TIAS 11036).


Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at San Jose January 14, 1987; entered into force April 29, 1987. NP

Amendment:
- July 2 and 7, 1987 (NP).


Amendment:
- October 17, 1988 (NP).

AGRICULTURE

Agreement relating to cooperative rubber investigations in Costa Rica. Exchange of notes at San Jose April 19 and June 16, 1941; entered into force June 16, 1941. 55 Stat. 1368; EAS 222; 6 Bevans 1056; 103 LNTS 173.

Extensions and amendments:
- April 3, 1943 (57 Stat. 944; EAS 318; 6 Bevans 1074; 13 UNTS 463).
- June 21 and July 1, 1943 (57 Stat. 1048; EAS 335).

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Costa Rica. Exchange of notes at San Jose April 5 and June 6, 1972; entered into force June 6, 1972. 23 UST 1122; TIAS 7372.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the free movement of the military aircraft of each country into and through the airspace of the other. Exchange of notes at San Jose February 19 and 25, 1952; entered into force February 25, 1952. 3 UST 3882; TIAS 2518; 174 UNTS 233.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Jose May 8, 1997; entered into force October 15, 1999. TIAS

COMMERCE


CONSULS (See also COMMERCE)

Consular convention. Signed at San Jose January 12, 1948; entered into force March 19, 1950. 1 UST 247; TIAS 2045; 70 UNTS 27.

NOTE:
- Applicable to all areas of land and water subject to the sovereignty or authority of either state.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Costa Rica for the purpose of contributing to its internal security. Exchange of notes at San Jose May 21 and June 18, 1962; entered into force June 18, 1962. 13 UST 2094; TIAS 5167; 461 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for United States personnel providing assistance to the drought stricken provinces in northern Costa Rica. Exchange of notes at San Jose March 30, 1983; entered into force March 30, 1983. NP


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Agency for International Development:
- April 26, 1976 (28 UST 8929; TIAS 8777).
- August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4993; TIAS 9496; 1179 UNTS 207).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at San Jose June 8, 1992; entered into force June 8, 1992. TIAS 12455.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at San Jose April 22, 1996; entered into force April 22, 1996. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with exchange of notes. Signed at San Jose December 4, 1982; entered into force October 11, 1991. TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at San Jose November 22, 1968; entered into force October 24, 1969. 20 UST 3001; TIAS 6776; 726 UNTS 157.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 18, 1984; entered into force June 22, 1984. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaran-
COSTA RICA (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at San Jose December 16, 1985; entered into force January 29, 1986.

NP

Amendment:
NP


TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at San Jose February 19, 1992; entered into force April 20, 1992.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at San Jose November 22, 1993; entered into force August 10, 1994.

NP

HIGHWAYS


56 Stat. 1840; EAS 293; 6 Bevans 1068; 23 UNTS 285.

Amendment:
January 13 and 17, 1951 (2 UST 1844; TIAS 2319; 134 UNTS 215).

MAPPING

Agreement relating to photomapping project. Exchange of notes at San Jose August 6 and October 2, 1946; entered into force October 2, 1946.

NP

Amendment:
December 3 and 7, 1953 (NP).

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Costa Rica, with annexes.

Signed at San Jose and Washington June 4 and 18, 1986; entered into force June 18, 1986.

TIAS 11373.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at San Jose and Fairfax June 14 and July 2, 1996; entered into force July 2, 1996.

NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of notes at San Jose May 29 and June 2, 1975; entered into force June 2, 1975.

26 UST 3868; TIAS 8220; 1045 UNTS 17.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance to support cooperative efforts to curb illegal narcotics production and traffic. Exchange of notes at San Jose June 21 and 24, 1976; entered into force June 24, 1976.

28 UST 2924; TIAS 8574; 1068 UNTS 189.

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit traffic. Signed at San Jose December 1, 1998; entered into force November 19, 1999.

TIAS

Amendment:
July 2, 1999.

PEACE CORPS


15 UST 2317; TIAS 5719; 541 UNTS 67.

POLLUTION


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 6 and at San Jose June 26, 1903; entered into force July 20, 1903.

33 Stat. 2175.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at San Jose and Washington August 19 and September 14, 1989; entered into force September 15, 1989.

TIAS 11690.


TIAS 11799.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at San Jose November 30 and December 2, 1950; entered into force December 2, 1950.

2 UST 405; TIAS 2180; 133 UNTS 61.

TAXATION

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes, with exchange of notes. Signed at San Jose March 15, 1989; entered into force February 12, 1991.

TIAS 12059.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Washington August 13 and October 19, 1956; entered into force October 19, 1956.

7 UST 2839; TIAS 3665; 278 UNTS 65.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at San Jose August 17 and 24, 1964; entered into force August 24, 1964.

15 UST 1787; TIAS 5649; 531 UNTS 107.


TIAS 11236.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Convention concerning commercial travelers and protocol. Signed at San Jose March 31, 1924; entered into force June 24, 1924.

43 Stat. 1765; TS 688; 6 Bevans 1041.

Agreement on a consultative mechanism relating to trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annex. Exchange of notes at San Jose February 7, 1984; entered into force February 7, 1984; effective January 1, 1984.

35 UST 4545; TIAS 10956.


NP
COSTA RICA (Cont’d)

Amendment and extension:
May 5 and October 20, 1994 (NP).

VISAS

Agreement for the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at San Jose June 29, 1925; operative July 25, 1925. 6 Bevans 1046.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to the operation and maintenance of a rawinsonde observation station at San Jose, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at San Jose April 29 and June 8, 1976; entered into force June 8, 1976; effective January 1, 1976. 28 UST 6075; TIAS 8669.

COTE D’IVOIRE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Abidjan April 5, 1965; entered into force April 5, 1965. 16 UST 624; TIAS 5784; 546 UNTS 143.

Amendment:
June 1, 1966 (17 UST 768; TIAS 6030; 580 UNTS 318).


AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Abidjan December 1, 1961; entered into force December 1, 1961. 13 UST 2711; TIAS 5242; 462 UNTS 221.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan February 27, 1985; entered into force April 10, 1985. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan January 31, 1986; entered into force March 10, 1986. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan August 26, 1988; entered into force August 26, 1988. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan September 29, 1990; entered into force November 16, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan May 29, 1992; entered into force July 20, 1992. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Abidjan August 26, 1994; entered into force October 7, 1994. NP

Peace Corps

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Ivory Coast. Exchange of notes at Abidjan April 5 and 21, 1962; entered into force April 21, 1962. 15 UST 345; TIAS 5561; 526 UNTS 39.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Abidjan and Washington May 5 and 27, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987. NP

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Abidjan and Washington January 5 and 25, 1994; entered into force March 1, 1994. NP

CROATIA

For agreements prior to the independence of Croatia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Zagreb and Stuttgart
CROATIA (Cont’d)

July 29 and August 2, 2002; entered into force August 2, 2002.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS

EDUCATION

TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12669.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

FINANCE

TIAS 12141.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Done at Zagreb July 13, 1996; entered into force June 20, 2001.
TIAS

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington and Zagreb May 31 and June 15, 2001; entered into force June 15, 2001.
NP

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11908.

NP

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS

CUBA

AVIATION

Agreement to facilitate notification of private flights between Cuba and the United States. Exchange of notes at Habana January 19 and February 26, 1953; entered into force February 26, 1953.
4 UST 210; TIAS 2779; 205 UNTS 213.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Habana May 26, 1953; entered into force June 30, 1953.
4 UST 2837; TIAS 2892; 224 UNTS 75.

Amendment:
May 21 and July 30, 1957 (8 UST 1407; TIAS 3891; 289 UNTS 322).

CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Habana April 22, 1926; entered into force December 1, 1926.
44 Stat. 2471; TS 75; 6 Bevans 1149; 60 LNTS 371.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

5 UST 1638; TIAS 3040; 234 UNTS 283.

DEFENSE

Agreement for the lease to the United States of lands in Cuba for coaling and naval stations. Signed at Habana February 16, 1903, and at Washington February 23, 1903; entered into force February 23, 1903.
TS 418; 6 Bevans 1113.

Agreement providing conditions for the lease of coaling or naval stations. Signed at Habana July 2, 1903; entered into force October 6, 1903.
TS 426; 6 Bevans 1120.

Agreement relating to the control of electromagnetic radiations in the event of attack. Exchange of notes at Habana December 10 and 18, 1951; entered into force December 18, 1951.
3 UST 2860; TIAS 2459; 165 UNTS 3.

3 UST 2901; TIAS 2467; 165 UNTS 11.

6 UST 2059; TIAS 3272; 258 UNTS 408.

6 UST 2955; TIAS 3343; 265 UNTS 41.
CUBA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL
COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Habana June 20, 1951; entered into force June 20, 1951. 2 UST 1231; TIAS 2272; 148 UNTS 3.

AMENDMENT:
January 7 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4704; TIAS 2629; 179 UNTS 254).

EXTRAITION

Treaty providing for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington April 6, 1904; entered into force March 2, 1905.1
33 Stat. 2265; TS 440; 6 Bevans 1128.

Additional extradition treaty. Signed at Habana January 14, 1926; entered into force June 18, 1926.
44 Stat. 2392; TS 737; 6 Bevans 1136; 61 LNTS 363.

NOTE:
1 For amendment to the Spanish text, see 33 Stat. 2273; TS 441; 6 Bevans 1134.

FINANCE

8 UST 2375; TIAS 3953; 302 UNTS 273.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty for the adjustment of title to the ownership of the Isle of Pines. Signed at Washington March 2, 1904; entered into force March 23, 1925.
44 Stat. 1926; TS 441; 6 Bevans 1134; 61 LNTS 363.

48 Stat. 1682; TS 869; 6 Bevans 1161.

INTERESTS SECTIONS


AMENDMENT:

MARITIME MATTERS

5 UST 762; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 108.

Extension and amendments:
February 13 and 28 and March 3, 1950 (5 UST 762; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 113).
November 23, 1953 and January 20, 1954 (5 UST 778; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 127).

Arrangement relating to the reciprocal exemption of the pleasure yachts of the two countries from navigation dues and from usual requirements of entrance and clearance. Exchange of notes at Washington December 12 and 17, 1951; entered into force December 17, 1951.
3 UST 52; TIAS 2391; 152 UNTS 87.

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries. Signed at Habana January 10, 1956; entered into force April 9, 1956.
7 UST 63; TIAS 3479; 240 UNTS 101.

MIGRATION

TIAS 11057; 2034 UNTS 193.

TIAS

TIAS

MISSIONS, MILITARY

1 UST 887; TIAS 2166; 122 UNTS 97.

Extension:
May 3 and 17, 1955 (6 UST 2266; TIAS 3295; 264 UNTS 351).

Agreement providing for the services of a United States Army mission to Cuba. Signed at Washington August 28, 1951; entered into force August 28, 1951.
2 UST 1677; TIAS 2309; 134 UNTS 225.

Extension:
May 3 and 17, 1955 (6 UST 2263; TIAS 3294; 264 UNTS 355).

Agreement providing for the services of a United States Naval mission to Cuba. Signed at Washington August 28, 1951; entered into force August 28, 1951.
2 UST 1689; TIAS 2310; 140 UNTS 239.

Extension:
May 3 and 17, 1955 (6 UST 784; TIAS 3222; 253 UNTS 360).

NARCOTIC DRUGS (See also SMUGGLING)

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Habana February 12 and March 7, 1930; entered into force March 7, 1930.
6 Bevans 1157.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order convention. Signed at Washington June 29, 1908; operative July 1, 1908.
NP

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington July 24, 1930; entered into force September 1, 1930.
46 Stat. 2844; Post Office Department print.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Habana May 4 and 12, 1938; entered into force May 12, 1938.
52 Stat. 1497; EAS 123; 6 Bevans 1173; 191 LNTS 19.

REFUGEES

17 UST 1045; TIAS 6063; 601 UNTS 81.

TREATIES IN FORCE
CUBA (Cont’d)

SMUGGLING (See also NARCOTIC DRUGS)

Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Cuba for the suppression of smuggling operations between their respective territories. Signed at Habana March 11, 1926; entered into force June 28, 1926.
44 Stat. 2402; TS 739; 6 Bevans 1144; 61 LNTS 383.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the exchange of third-party messages between radio amateurs. Exchange of notes at Habana September 17, 1951 and February 27, 1952; entered into force February 27, 1952.
3 UST 3892; TIAS 2520; 168 UNTS 3.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

61 Stat. 3699; TIAS 1703; 6 Bevans 1229; 119 UNTS 165.

CUSTOMS COOPERATION COUNCIL

TAXATION

TIAS 11711.

CYPRUS

A treaty concerning the establishment of the Republic of Cyprus was signed August 16, 1960 by the Governments of the United Kingdom, Greece, Turkey and Cyprus (British Treaty Series No. 4 (1691)). Article 8 of the treaty provides that the Republic of Cyprus assumes, from August 16, 1960, all international obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom in so far as they may be held to have application to the Republic of Cyprus. Also, the international rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of their application to the territory of the Republic of Cyprus are from August 16, 1960 enjoyed by the Government of the Republic of Cyprus.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Memorandum of understanding regarding the grant, delivery and free distribution of 12,000 metric tons of wheat and 10,000 metric tons of barley. Signed at Nicosia December 8, 1960; entered into force December 8, 1960.
11 UST 2687; TIAS 4666; 405 UNTS 145.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the grant, sale and use of proceeds from the sale of 28,000 metric tons of wheat. Signed at Nicosia December 8, 1960; entered into force December 8, 1960.
11 UST 2693; TIAS 4667; 405 UNTS 158.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the grant, sale and use of proceeds from the sale of 40,000 metric tons of wheat. Signed at Nicosia January 15, 1962; entered into force January 15, 1962.
13 UST 113; TIAS 4945; 435 UNTS 15.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the grant to Cyprus of agricultural commodities for an expanded school lunch program. Signed at Nicosia March 2, 1962; entered into force March 2, 1962.
13 UST 291; TIAS 4975; 445 UNTS 189.

14 UST 936; TIAS 5382; 479 UNTS 191.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 501; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 162 LNTS 253.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

TIAS

CUSTOMS

TIAS 12113.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Cyprus July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

12 UST 890; TIAS 4792; 411 UNTS 55.

EDUCATION

13 UST 92; TIAS 4943; 435 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
August 12 and September 7, 1968 (19 UST 6292; TIAS 6579; 701 UNTS 376).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS
CYPRUS (Cont’d)

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE


14 UST 843; TIAS 5364; 487 UNTS 283.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS

MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 2089; TIAS 5166; 461 UNTS 147.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations for execution. Signed at Nicosia May 7 and at Washington June 8, 1973; entered into force September 1, 1974.

25 UST 3015; TIAS 7962.

International express mail/datapost special express memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nicosia and Washington September 13 and October 18, 1985; entered into force November 1, 1985.

TIAS 11159.


TIAS 11298.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Cyprus February 19, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Nicosia August 3 and September 7, 1983; entered into force September 7, 1983.

35 UST 2170; TIAS 10782; 2011 UNTS 121.


TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Nicosia March 19, 1984; entered into force December 31, 1985.

35 UST 4737; TIAS 10965; 2019 UNTS 79.

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Nicosia June 21 and July 8, 1988; entered into force July 8, 1988.

TIAS 11595.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Nicosia March 4 and 10, 1987; entered into force March 10, 1987.

TIAS 11521.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection of trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


VIAS


14 UST 6; TIAS 5271; 471 UNTS 127.

CZECH REPUBLIC

For agreements prior to the independence of the Czech Republic, see CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

ATOMIC ENERGY


TIAS

AVIATION


TIAS

Amendment:


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS 12245.

Agreement concerning exchange of scientific and technical information, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 1, 1996; entered into force March 1, 1996.

TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Prague February 18 and October 1, 1993; entered into force October 1, 1993.

TIAS
CZECH REPUBLIC
(Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL
COOPERATION

TIAS 12632.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

MAPPING

Agreement concerning exchange and cooperation in the field of geospatial information and services. Signed at Dobruska September 16, 2002; entered into force September 16, 2002.
NP

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Prague and Washington June 29 and September 1, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1993.
NP

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 12556.
NP
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Prague April 10 and June 15, 2000; entered into force June 15, 2000.
TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital. Signed at Prague September 16, 1993; entered into force December 23, 1993.
TIAS

TRADE

NP

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

On December 31, 1992, at midnight, Czechoslovakia ceased to exist and was succeeded by two separate and independent states, the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic.
The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

ARMS LIMITATION

TIAS

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda and exchange of letters. Signed at Rockville April 14, 1989; entered into force April 14, 1989.
TIAS

TIAS

AVIATION


TIAS 11162.

CLAIMS

61 Stat. 3410; TIAS 1675; 6 Bevans 1320; 90 UNTS 19.

TIAS 11264.

COMMERCCE

61 Stat. 2431; TIAS 1569; 6 Bevans 1314; 7 UNTS 119.

20 UST 2979; TIAS 6771; 726 UNTS 139.

CONSULS

TIAS 11083.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the protection and preservation of cultural properties, with annex. Signed at
CZECHOSLOVAKIA  
(Cont’d)

TIAS 11399.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement on cooperation in culture, education, science, technology and other fields, with annex. Signed at Prague April 15, 1986; entered into force April 15, 1986.  
TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty concerning the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals. Signed at Prague July 2, 1925; entered into force March 29, 1926.  
44 Stat. 2367; TS 734; 6 Bevans 1247; 50 LNTS 143.

49 Stat. 3253; TS 895; 6 Bevans 1283; 162 LNTS 83.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Czechoslovakia to the United States. Signed at Washington October 13, 1925; operative June 15, 1925.  
Treasury Department print; 6 Bevans 1253.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of October 13, 1925. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.  
Treasury Department print; 6 Bevans 1277.

TIAS

INVESTMENT

TIAS

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 11, 1942; entered into force July 11, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1562; EAS 261; 6 Bevans 1300; 90 UNTS 257.

62 Stat. 2850; TIAS 1818; 6 Bevans 1326; 90 UNTS 35.

MAPPING

NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Prague February 9 and June 15, 1928; entered into force June 15, 1928.  
6 Bevans 1263.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

46 Stat. 2254; TS 781; 6 Bevans 1268; 89 LNTS 225.

46 Stat. 2257; TS 782; 6 Bevans 1271; 89 LNTS 219.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 12076.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 30 and at Prague July 20, 1924; entered into force August 1, 1924.  
NP

8 UST 997; TIAS 3865; 290 UNTS 3.

TIAS 11645.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 11971.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

28 UST 5463; TIAS 8645; 1087 UNTS 283.

NP

Amendments and extensions:  
June 12 and August 10, 1989 (NP).

TIAS

Amendment:  
February 25 and May 12, 1992.

VISAS

13 UST 3842; TIAS 5258; 469 UNTS 115.

Agreement relating to issuance of non-immigrant visas on a facilitated basis to certain holders of diplomatic or official passports. Exchange of notes at Prague June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978; effective July 1, 1978.  
30 UST 1593; TIAS 9266; 1150 UNTS 107.
DENMARK

AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen March 14 and 24, 1934; entered into force April 16, 1934. 48 Stat. 1865; EAS 59; 7 Bevans 99; 149 LNTS 485.

Air service agreement relating to facilities at Kastrup Airport in Denmark. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen September 26 and October 1, 1946; entered into force October 1, 1946. 61 Stat. 3851; TIAS 1734; 7 Bevans 125; 42 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning establishment and operation of certain aeronautical facilities and services in Greenland and Appendix. Signed at Copenhagen July 7, 1960; entered into force July 7, 1960. 11 UST 1861; TIAS 4531; 380 UNTS 39.

Amendment: March 26 and September 6, 1976 (28 UST 3654; TIAS 8593).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Washington January 6, 1982; entered into force January 6, 1982. 34 UST 27; TIAS 10335.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Copenhagen November 6, 1998; entered into force November 6, 1998. TIAS

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and minutes of interpretation. Signed at Copenhagen October 1, 1951; entered into force July 30, 1961. 12 UST 908; TIAS 4797; 421 UNTS 105.

NOTES:
1. Does not apply to Greenland and Iceland (article 6). This convention was abrogated April 15, 1856 and renewed, with the exception of article 5, by the convention of November 1, 1857 (TS 67), and terminated, with the exception of articles 8, 9 and 10 relating to consular matters, by the treaty of October 1, 1951 (TIAS 4797).
2. Applicable to all Danish territories except Greenland, and to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility except the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)


Agreement concerning the defense of Greenland. Signed at Copenhagen April 27, 1951; entered into force June 8, 1951. 2 UST 1485; TIAS 2292; 94 UNTS 35.

Related agreements:

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material no longer required by Denmark in the furtherance of its mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen November 16, 1951 and April 28, 1952; entered into force April 28, 1952. 3 UST 5278; TIAS 2726; 180 UNTS 275.

Amendment: September 12, 1960 (11 UST 2116; TIAS 4570; 388 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the offshore procurement program in Denmark with model contract attached. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen June 8, 1954; entered into force June 8, 1954. 9 UST 141; TIAS 3987; 307 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to the status of the personnel of the U.S. Military Assistance Advisory Group and of the personnel of the offshore procurement program. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956. 9 UST 271; TIAS 4002; 304 UNTS 311.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen April 12, 1960; entered into force April 12, 1960.1 11 UST 1440; TIAS 4448.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment. Signed at Copenhagen and Washington January 2 and 30, 1980; entered into force January 30, 1980. 33 UST 3128; TIAS 10216.

Agreement on general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen January 23 and February 27, 1981; entered into force February 27, 1981. 33 UST 1264; TIAS 10109; 1264 UNTS 475.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annex. Signed at Vedbaek and Stuttgart-Vaihingen June 1 and 14, 1982; entered into force June 14, 1982. 34 UST 1235; TIAS 10411.


Acquisition and cross-service agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vedbaek, Denmark and Patch Barracks, Germany January 5 and 8, 1998; entered into force January 8, 1998. TIAS

Agreement regarding the exchange of administrative and professional personnel, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 7, 1998; entered into force July 7, 1998. NP

NOTE:
1 For amendment of paragraph 4.a.(4) of the agreement, see exchange of letters of May 11 and 18, 1960 (11 UST 1447; TIAS 4448).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


DENMARK (Cont’d)

February 7, 1950 (1 UST 148; TIAS 2022; 79 UNTS 294).
February 2 and 9, 1951 (2 UST 647; TIAS 2218; 132 UNTS 380).
November 24, 1952 (3 UST 5181; TIAS 2713; 184 UNTS 327).

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Greenland.

EDUCATION

13 UST 1154; TIAS 5060; 450 UNTS 215.

Amendments:
February 18 and 25, 1965 (16 UST 154; TIAS 5775; 542 UNTS 386).
November 2, 1971 and April 27, 1972 (23 UST 2683; TIAS 7462).

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 10694; 2005 UNTS 187.

EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition.1 Signed at Copenhagen June 22, 1972; entered into force July 31, 1974.
25 UST 1293; TIAS 7864.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized under section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington July 30 and August 8, 1952; entered into force August 9, 1952.
3 UST 5056; TIAS 2689; 181 UNTS 249.

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY (See also TRADE-MARKS)

Agreement with respect to the protection of industrial designs or models. Exchange of notes at Washington and Bar Harbor, Maine, June 22 and 26, 1906; entered into force June 26, 1906.
TS 483; 7 Bevans 45.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with glossary. Signed at Fairfax and Vedbaek December 20, 1995 and February 7, 1996; entered into force February 7, 1996.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement for mutual exemption of vessels from readmeasurement in the ports of their respective countries. Signed at Washington February 26, 1886; entered into force April 1, 1886.
TS 70; 7 Bevans 27.

Amendment:
October 2 and 28, 1895 (7 Bevans 32).

10 UST 939; TIAS 4226; 344 UNTS 185.

Amendment:
May 17, 1961 (12 UST 625; TIAS 4761; 410 UNTS 348).

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4554; TIAS 2605; 179 UNTS 65.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen February 3 and April 23, 1928; entered into force April 23, 1928.
7 Bevans 78.

NAVIGATION

Agreement concerning the closure of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting station at Angissqoq, Greenland, with annex. Signed at Copenhagen December 12, 1994; entered into force December 12, 1994.
TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington June 14, 1928; entered into force April 17, 1929.
46 Stat. 2265; TS 784; 7 Bevans 80; 88 LNTS 173.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Copenhagen February 19, 1960; entered into force February 19, 1960.
11 UST 148; TIAS 4423; 354 UNTS 151.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Denmark. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen June 13 and 20, 1960; entered into force June 20, 1960.
11 UST 1788; TIAS 4521; 378 UNTS 400.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 11 and at Copenhagen November 29, 1887; operative January 1, 1888.
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution.1 Signed at Copenhagen December 9 and at Washington December 28, 1932; entered into force provisionally July 1, 1932 and definitively August 18, 1933.
47 Stat. 2402; Post Office Department print; 140 LNTS 453.

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service.1 Signed at Copenhagen October 13, and at Washington November 11, 1933; operative November 1, 1933.
48 Stat. 1671; Post Office Department print; 145 LNTS 113.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Copenhagen and Washington October 19 and November 19, 1984; entered into force January 2, 1985.
TIAS 11011; 2021 UNTS 353.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, Faroe Islands and Greenland.
DENMARK (Cont’d)

PUBLICATIONS


Scientific Cooperation

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Copenhagen and Washington September 14 and 20, 1983; entered into force September 20, 1983. 35 UST 2399; TIAS 10801.

Shipping

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington August 17 and 22, 1978; entered into force August 22, 1978. 30 UST 1702; TIAS 9278; 1153 UNTS 139.

Smuggling


TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from double income tax on shipping profits. Exchanges of notes at Washington May 22, August 9 and 18, October 24, 25, and 28, and December 5 and 6, 1922; entered into force December 6, 1922; operative January 1, 1921. 47 Stat. 2612; EAS 14; 7 Bevans 65; 113 LNTS 381.

Amendment: July 6, 1987 (TIAS 11278).

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Denmark for common defense. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen April 7 and 9, 1952; entered into force April 9, 1952; operative April 7, 1952. 3 UST 4041; TIAS 2546; 177 UNTS 257.


Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington August 19, 1999; entered into force March 31, 2000. TIAS

Technological Cooperation

Agreement concerning a Danish-American Fund for the exchange of technology, with appendix. Signed at Copenhagen March 25, 1985; entered into force March 25, 1985. TIAS 11179.

Amendment: May 2, 1988 (TIAS 11580).

Telecommunication

Agreement relating to the registration with the International Telecommunication Union of frequencies used by United States authorities in Greenland. Exchange of notes at Washington March 25 and April 4, 1952; entered into force April 4, 1952. 3 UST 4047; TIAS 2548; 177 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen October 11, 1973; entered into force October 11, 1973. 24 UST 2156; TIAS 7730; 938 UNTS 327.

Territorial Acquisition


Amendment: July 6, 1987 (TIAS 11278).

Contract for the temporary occupation of the United States and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Djibouti October 9, 1983 and June 3, 1984; entered into force June 3, 1984. TIAS 10983.

Copyright (See Appendix)

Defense

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Djibouti October 9, 1983 and June 3, 1984; entered into force June 3, 1984. TIAS 10983.


Status of forces agreement, with related note. Signed at Washington December 20, 2001; entered into force December 20, 2001. TIAS
TREATIES IN FORCE

DJIBOUTI (Cont’d)


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development: January 9, 1978 (29 UST 5764; TIAS 9150).

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 11843.

FINANCE


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11554.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Agreement for the establishment of U.S. radio transmitting facilities in Djibouti, with annex. Signed at Djibouti June 18, 2002; entered into force June 18, 2002.

TIAS

DOMINICA

On November 8, 1978 Dominica became an independent state. In a note dated December 23, 1982 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

"The Government of the Commonwealth of Dominica hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British associated state of Dominica, it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision in respect thereof.

"As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British associated state of Dominica, the Government of the Commonwealth of Dominica declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other state party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of the Commonwealth of Dominica will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validity so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity."

AVIATION


28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:

April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS


3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


33 UST 856; TIAS 10069; 1267 UNTS 95.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


35 UST 2948; TIAS 10830; 2014 UNTS 587.

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE


19 UST 6063; TIAS 6568; 702 UNTS 263.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS


TIAS 12630.

PEACE CORPS


32 UST 5811; TIAS 10016; 1267 UNTS 87.

PEACEKEEPING


35 UST 4249; TIAS 10923; 2014 UNTS 595.

POSTAL MATTERS

DOMINICA (Cont’d)

NP

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for Department of Defense engineering personnel temporarily in Dominica for the purpose of emergency repairs. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Roseau September 17, 1979; entered into force September 17, 1979. 31 UST 5056; TIAS 9655.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of telexes at Bridgetown and Roseau December 8, 1983 and February 9, 1984; entered into force March 10, 1984. TIAS 11145.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendment:
September 14, 1963 (14 UST 1531; TIAS 5453; 505 UNTS 332).


Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Santo Domingo March 18, 1965; entered into force March 18, 1965. 16 UST 168; TIAS 5778; 542 UNTS 215.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Santo Domingo April 1, 1968; entered into force April 1, 1968. 20 UST 817; TIAS 6696; 713 UNTS 241.

Amendment:
May 9 and 10, 1968 (20 UST 837; TIAS 6696; 713 UNTS 266).

Related agreements:
May 10, 1968 (20 UST 2739; TIAS 6739; 719 UNTS 87).
June 11, 1968 (20 UST 839; TIAS 6697; 713 UNTS 285).


Amendments:
April 15, 1969 (20 UST 756; TIAS 6685; 713 UNTS 295).


Amendment:
May 14 and June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1741; TIAS 6930).

Related agreements:
April 1, 1971 (22 UST 562; TIAS 7100; 792 UNTS 273).
February 14, 1972 (23 UST 149; TIAS 7285; 829 UNTS 259).
March 30 and April 14, 1972 (23 UST 603; TIAS 7320).
May 4 and 17, 1972 (23 UST 779; TIAS 7340).
June 12, 1973 (26 UST 3839; TIAS 8215).


Amendment:
December 13 and 20, 1977 (29 UST 2416; TIAS 8944).

Related agreements:
January 11, 1979 (30 UST 6567; TIAS 9568; 1182 UNTS 121).
January 3, 1980 (32 UST 792; TIAS 9730; 1222 UNTS 95).
April 9 and 11, 1980 (32 UST 1029; TIAS 9753; 1222 UNTS 107).
June 13 and July 22, 1980 (TIAS 10494).
February 20, 1981 (33 UST 1707; TIAS 10139).
May 21, 1982 (34 UST 1047; TIAS 10391).
August 2 and 26, 1982 (34 UST 2281; TIAS 10487).

December 11, 1982 (TIAS 10629).
August 22, 1983 (35 UST 1917; TIAS 10769; 2012 UNTS 386).
January 13, 1984 (NP).
May 21, 1984 (NP).
August 30, 1984 (NP).
October 23 and 30, 1984 (NP).

NP

Amendments:
August 1, 1985 (NP).
August 19, 1985 (NP).
August 18, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Santo Domingo June 30, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.
NP

Amendment:
April 29, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
August 24, 1989 (NP).
September 27, 1989 (NP).
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
(Cont’d)

AVIATION

63 Stat. 2615; TIAS 1955; 7 Bevans 289; 51 UNTS 145.

Amendment:
October 19, 1971 (22 UST 1732; TIAS 7202).

Agreement relating to the transit of military aircraft. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo August 11, 1950; entered into force August 11, 1950.
1 UST 747; TIAS 2143; 92 UNTS 329.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Santo Domingo August 16, 1978 and June 22, 1979; entered into force June 22, 1979; effective October 1, 1978.
TIAS

Amendment:
May 19 and July 13, 1998.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Dominican Republic’s civil aviation system, with annex. Signed at Santo Domingo March 11 and 17, 1988; entered into force March 17, 1988.
TIAS 11777.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement providing free entry upon arrival for Embassy employees, and certain duty-free importations, including new and used automobiles, for six months thereafter. Exchange of notes at Washington January 12 and 23, 1950; entered into force January 23, 1950.
5 UST 1064; TIAS 2989; 236 UNTS 3.

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Washington March 6, 1953; entered into force June 10, 1953.
4 UST 184; TIAS 2777; 199 UNTS 267.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of March 6, 1953. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo March 23 and April 22, 1955; entered into force April 22, 1955.
6 UST 1165; TIAS 3263; 239 UNTS 325.

15 UST 699; TIAS 5590; 527 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the deposit by the Dominican Republic of ten percent of the value of military grant assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo March 23 and April 17, 1972; entered into force April 17, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1094; TIAS 7366; 852 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo May 30 and August 8, 1974; entered into force August 8, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2433; TIAS 7924.

NP

NOTE: 1 Terminated June 20, 1961 except that the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of article 1 continue in force.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

13 UST 60; TIAS 4936; 433 UNTS 133.

Agency for International Development:
October 16, 1974 (27 UST 2835; TIAS 8353; 1068 UNTS 49).
October 1, 1975 (27 UST 2387; TIAS 8319; 1054 UNTS 235).
February 25, 1976 (28 UST 2125; TIAS 8537; 1068 UNTS 74).
September 30, 1976 (28 UST 3007; TIAS 8579).
April 7, 1977 (29 UST 1683; TIAS 8901).

EVACUATION

Convention entered into in accordance with the “modus operandi” of evacuation, signed June 30, 1922, for the purpose of rectifying certain orders, resolutions, and contracts. Signed at Santo Domingo June 12, 1924; entered into force December 4, 1925.
44 Stat. 2193; TS 729; 7 Bevans 206; 48 LNTS 91.

EXTRADITION

36 Stat. 2468; TS 550; 7 Bevans 200.

FINANCE

13 UST 440; TIAS 5005; 442 UNTS 99.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Santo Domingo March 6, 1986; entered into force September 9, 1986.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Santo Domingo October 30, 1992; entered into force November 9, 1993.
NP

LABOR

Agreement relating to workmen’s compensation in connection with certain projects under construction or operation in the Dominican Republic. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo October 14 and 19, 1943; entered into force October 19, 1943.
57 Stat. 1180; EAS 353; 7 Bevans 268; 21 UNTS 295.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Santo Domingo and Fairfax September 18 and 25, 1995; entered into force September 25, 1995.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS

TIAS 11875.
Treaties in Force

Dominican Republic (Cont’d)

Narcotic Drugs

Agreement on international narcotics control cooperation. Signed at Santo Domingo November 18, 1985; entered into force November 18, 1985. TIAS 11350.


Peace Corps


Postal Matters


Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Santo Domingo August 6 and 14, 1995; entered into force September 1, 1995. NP

Publications

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo December 9 and 10, 1942; entered into force December 10, 1942. 56 Stat. 1851; EAS 297; 7 Bevans 248; 24 UNTS 257.

Sanctions

Memorandum of understanding for a multinational observer group to monitor and advise on Haiti sanctions enforcement. Signed at Santo Domingo August 1, 1994; entered into force August 1, 1994. TIAS

Stolen Property

Treaty for the return of stolen or embezzled vehicles, with annexes. Done at Santo Domingo April 30, 1996; entered into force August 3, 2001. TIAS

Taxation

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Santo Domingo August 7, 1989; entered into force October 12, 1989. TIAS 11694.

Telecommunication


Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo January 28 and February 2, 1965; entered into force February 2, 1965. 16 UST 93; TIAS 5766; 542 UNTS 117.

Trade and Commerce

Agreement relating to the multilateral trade negotiations. Exchange of letters at Santo Domingo December 21, 1979 and January 2, 1980; entered into force January 2, 1980. 32 UST 5301; TIAS 9981; 1266 UNTS 311.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo June 11 and September 23, 1992; entered into force September 23, 1992; effective June 1, 1991. NP

Amendments and extension:

February 16 and March 12, 1993 (NP).
April 13 and August 11, 1994 (NP).

Visas

Agreement concerning period of validity of and fees for nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo December 14 and 16, 1955; entered into force February 1, 1956. 7 UST 135; TIAS 3484; 241 UNTS 101.

Weather Stations

Agreement for the continuation of a cooperative program for meteorological observations. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo April 7 and 11, 1969; entered into force April 11, 1969; effective July 1, 1968. 20 UST 647; TIAS 6670; 707 UNTS 243.

East African Common Services Organization

Agricultural Commodities


East Timor

Defense

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training to include training related to defense articles under the International Military and Education Training program, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of the Democratic Republic of East Timor. Exchange of notes at Dili July 8 and 10, 2002; entered into force July 10, 2002. TIAS

Status of forces agreement. Signed at Washington October 1, 2002; entered into force October 1, 2002. TIAS

Finance


Peace Corps

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Democratic Republic of East Timor. Signed at Dili May 24, 2002; entered into force May 24, 2002. TIAS
ECUADOR

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with memorandum of understanding and exchange of notes. Signed at Quito September 27, 1960; entered into force September 27, 1960. 11 UST 2427; TIAS 4626; 401 UNTS 115.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Quito April 3, 1961; entered into force April 3, 1961. 12 UST 671; TIAS 4768; 409 UNTS 139.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Quito April 5, 1963; entered into force April 5, 1963. 14 UST 775; TIAS 5356; 477 UNTS 135.

Amendment:
October 6, 1964 (15 UST 1967; TIAS 5673; 531 UNTS 400).

Amendment:
October 24, 1966 (17 UST 2275; TIAS 6168; 680 UNTS 400).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Quito June 30, 1969; entered into force June 30, 1969. 21 UST 1107; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 90.

Amendments:
September 29 and October 1, 1969 (21 UST 1134; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 116). March 4 and April 6, 1970 (21 UST 1137; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 120). May 18 and June 23, 1972 (23 UST 1216; TIAS 7388; 852 UNTS 307).

Related agreements:

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Quito May 17, 1985; entered into force May 17, 1985. NP

Amendment:
June 20, 1986 (NP).

AMITY

Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce. Signed at Quito June 13, 1839; entered into force April 9, 1842. 8 Stat. 534; TS 76; 7 Bevans 296.

NOTE: 1 Articles with respect to commerce and navigation terminated August 25, 1892.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to transit and technical stop rights for U.S. military planes in Ecuador. Exchange of notes at Quito June 7 and 11, 1946; entered into force June 11, 1946. 3 UST 536; TIAS 2411; 167 UNTS 135.

Commercial air transport services agreement. Signed at Quito January 8, 1947; entered into force April 24, 1947. 61 Stat. 2773; TIAS 1606; 7 Bevans 409; 22 UNTS 119.

Amendment:
January 3 and 10, 1951 (2 UST 482; TIAS 2196; 133 UNTS 312).

Agreement relating to a civil aviation mission to Ecuador. Exchange of notes at Quito October 24 and 27, 1947; entered into force October 27, 1947. 61 Stat. 4013; TIAS 1774; 7 Bevans 422; 44 UNTS 45.

Amendment:
June 30 and October 13, 1949 (7 Bevans 460).

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Ecuador's civil aviation system. Signed at Washington and Quito October 9 and November 6, 1985; entered into force November 6, 1985. TIAS 11313.

Agreement relating to Annex I of the air transport agreement of September 26, 1986. 1 Exchange of notes at Quito October 23 and December 19, 1995; entered into force December 19, 1995; effective July 1, 1994. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Ecuador's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Quito March 5 and 23, 1998; entered into force March 23, 1998. TIAS

Agreement continuing air transport services in accordance with the terms of the agreement of September 26, 1986, 1 as modified. Exchange of notes at Quito July 15, 2002; entered into force July 15, 2002. TIAS

NOTE: 1 Not yet in force.

COMMERCE (See AMITY)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY


CUSMOTS

Agreement providing for certain customs courtesies and free entry privileges for consular officers and administrative personnel on a reciprocal basis. Exchange of notes at Quito October 22 and November 6, 1957, and related note of November 11, 1957; entered into force November 6, 1957. 8 UST 2469; TIAS 3967; 307 UNTS 49.

DEFENSE

Agreement for the return of equipment and materials furnished Ecuador under the military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Quito June 20 and July 19, 1956; entered into force July 19, 1956. 11 UST 246; TIAS 4439; 372 UNTS 149.


Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles and services on a grant basis to Ecuador from the United States. Exchange of notes at Quito January 30 and March 4, 1992; entered into force March 4, 1992. TIAS

Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be present in Ecuador in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Quito October 8, 1997; entered into force October 8, 1997. TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Manaus October 18, 2000; entered into force October 18, 2000. TIAS
TREATIES IN FORCE

ECUADOR (Cont'd)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Quito April 17, 1962; entered into force April 17, 1962. 13 UST 425; TIAS 5003; 442 UNTS 69.

EDUCATION


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Quito April 22, 1996; entered into force April 22, 1996. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Quito June 28, 1872; entered into force November 12, 1873. 18 Stat. 199; TS 79; 7 Bevans 321.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Quito September 22, 1939; entered into force May 29, 1941. 55 Stat. 1196; TS 972; 7 Bevans 346.

FINANCE


Amendments:
September 4, 1963 (14 UST 1251; TIAS 5426; 488 UNTS 262).
July 9, 1993 (TIAS 12156).

Related agreement:
November 28, 1984 (TIAS 11001; 2024 UNTS 11).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Quito March 19, 1984; entered into force May 4, 1984. 35 UST 4793; TIAS 10966.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington January 14, 1986; entered into force March 10, 1986. NP


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Quito July 8, 1988; entered into force August 22, 1988. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 30, 1990; entered into force September 12, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Quito July 30, 1992; entered into force September 11, 1992. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington January 19, 1995; entered into force March 1, 1995. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 7, 2002; entered into force March 28, 2002. NP

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY


Amendment:
July 28, 1995 (TIAS 12679).

INVESTMENT


MAPPING


Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Ecuador, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Quito April 21 and June 12, 1986; entered into force June 12, 1986. TIAS 11374.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries. Signed at Quito July 8, 1955; entered into force October 6, 1955. 6 UST 2959; TIAS 3344; 265 UNTS 49.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the control of the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Quito November 5 and 20, 1971; entered into force November 10, 1971. 22 UST 2109; TIAS 7255.

Memorandum of understanding on measures to prevent the diversion of chemical substances. Signed at Quito June 17, 1991; entered into force June 17, 1991. TIAS 12129.


Agreement to implement the United Nations convention against illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances of December 20, 1988, as it relates to the transfer of confiscated property, securities and instrumentalities. Signed at Quito June 27, 1994; entered into force July 15, 1994. TIAS

Agreement of cooperation concerning United States access to and use of installations at the Ecuadorian Air Force Base in Manta for aerial counter-narcotics activities, with implementing arrangement. Signed at Quito November 12, 1999; entered into force November 17, 1999. TIAS
ECUADOR (Cont’d)

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Ecuador. Exchange of notes at Quito August 3, 1962; entered into force August 3, 1962. 13 UST 1903; TIAS 5145; 460 UNTS 133.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of registered and insured parcel post packages. Signed at Quito July 11 and at Washington August 6, 1929; operative July 1, 1929. 46 Stat. 2378; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Quito and Washington March 20 and April 11, 1990; entered into force March 30, 1990. TIAS 11900.


PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES


PUBLICATIONS


RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Ecuador to ultimate beneficiary for certain relief supplies and equipment for American voluntary relief and rehabilitation agencies. Exchange of notes at Quito September 6, 1955; entered into force September 6, 1955. 6 UST 3871; TIAS 3388; 256 UNTS 185.

Amendment:

August 3, 1970 (21 UST 2502; TIAS 6992; 772 UNTS 450).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Quito April 3 and July 15, 1997; entered into force July 15, 1997. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Quito March 16 and 17, 1950; entered into force March 17, 1950. 3 UST 2672; TIAS 2433; 177 UNTS 115.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Quito March 26, 1965; entered into force March 26, 1965. 16 UST 181; TIAS 5779; 542 UNTS 237.

VISAS


EGYPT

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Cairo September 2, 1961; entered into force September 2, 1961. 12 UST 1240; TIAS 4844; 421 UNTS 251.

Amendments:

October 7, 1961 (12 UST 1434; TIAS 4881; 424 UNTS 394).

November 11, 1961 (12 UST 1661; TIAS 4881; 424 UNTS 394).


Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Egypt to ultimate beneficiary for certain relief supplies and equipment for American voluntary relief and rehabilitation agencies. Exchange of notes at Quito September 6, 1955; entered into force September 6, 1955. 6 UST 3871; TIAS 3388; 256 UNTS 185.

Amendment:

August 3, 1970 (21 UST 2502; TIAS 6992; 772 UNTS 450).


Amendments:

April 23, 1962 (13 UST 369; TIAS 4991; 445 UNTS 394).

May 21, 1962 (13 UST 1244; TIAS 5070; 459 UNTS 324).

September 1, 1962 (13 UST 1921; TIAS 5149; 460 UNTS 340).


Amendments:

June 15, 1963 (14 UST 1426; TIAS 5440; 488 UNTS 322).

October 7, 1963 (14 UST 1426; TIAS 5440; 488 UNTS 326).

April 20, 1964 (15 UST 527; TIAS 5579; 524 UNTS 330).

June 30, 1964 (15 UST 1437; TIAS 5617; 530 UNTS 386).

July 20, 1964 (15 UST 1676; TIAS 5640; 531 UNTS 396).


Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Cairo June 7, 1974; entered into force July 6, 1974. 25 UST 1245; TIAS 7855.

Amendments:

September 11 and 12, 1974 (25 UST 2482; TIAS 7930).

November 10, 1974 (26 UST 863; TIAS 8070).

April 1, 1975 (26 UST 865; TIAS 8070).

May 2 and 6, 1975 (26 UST 867; TIAS 8070).

June 30, 1975 (26 UST 1915; TIAS 8147; 1021 UNTS 470).

December 30, 1986 (NP).

August 26 and 27, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements:

October 28, 1975 (26 UST 2928; TIAS 8201).

March 6, 1976 (27 UST 1505; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 369).

May 4, 1976 (27 UST 1509; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 371).

June 14, 1976 (27 UST 1512; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 373).

September 28 and 29, 1976 (28 UST 5693; TIAS 8654).

October 26, 1976 (27 UST 3877; TIAS 8406; 1059 UNTS 161).
EGYPT (Cont'd)

February 14, 1977 (28 UST 2449; TIAS 8564).
April 18, 1977 (29 UST 332; TIAS 8818).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 496; TIAS 8828).
December 7, 1977 (29 UST 3856; TIAS 9040;
1124 UNTS 77).
April 20, 1978 (29 UST 3870; TIAS 9040;
1124 UNTS 85).
August 3, 1978 (29 UST 3872; TIAS 9040;
1124 UNTS 85).
November 8, 1978 (30 UST 966; TIAS 9230;
1150 UNTS 337).
March 20, 1979 (30 UST 3974; TIAS 9437;
1171 UNTS 380).
July 10, 1979 (30 UST 3976; TIAS 9437;
1171 UNTS 380).
October 4, 1979 (32 UST 1664; TIAS 9793).
May 22, 1980 (32 UST 1644; TIAS 9793).
June 30, 1980 (33 UST 1033; TIAS 10089;
1279 UNTS 332).
July 31, 1980 (32 UST 1664; TIAS 9793).
August 27, 1980 (32 UST 2347; TIAS 9843).
December 14, 1980 (33 UST 695; TIAS 10060).
April 21, 1981 (33 UST 995; TIAS 10083).
December 21, 1981 (33 UST 4658; TIAS 10328).
February 5, 1982 (33 UST 4658; TIAS 10328).
August 11, 1982 (34 UST 1091; TIAS 10393).
August 18, 1983 (35 UST 1729; TIAS 10762;
212 UNTS 401).
January 23, 1984 (TIAS 11044; 2022 UNTS 3).
April 19 and May 3, 1984 (TIAS 11044).
August 2, 1984 (TIAS 11044).
December 16, 1984 (TIAS 11047; 2022 UNTS 5).
November 12, 1985 (NP).
September 21, 1986 (NP).
December 30, 1986 (NP).
March 21, 1988 (NP).
October 13, 1988 (NP).

31 UST 5714; TIAS 9683; 1221 UNTS 121.

Amendments:
June 30, 1980 (33 UST 1033; TIAS 10089).
June 28, 1981 (33 UST 1033; TIAS 10089).
May 24, 1982 (34 UST 1425; TIAS 10427;
1736 UNTS 392).
August 17 and 18, 1983 (35 UST 1734; TIAS 10763; 2012 UNTS 350).


NP

Amendment:
July 26, 1989 (NP).

Related agreements:
January 28, 1990 (NP).
August 26, 1990 (NP).

ATOMIC ENERGY

33 UST 2915; TIAS 10208; 1529 UNTS 143.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the use of Payne Field for international civil air traffic. Exchange of notes at Cairo June 15, 1946; entered into force June 15, 1946.
3 UST 363; TIAS 2397; 151 UNTS 135.

15 UST 2202; TIAS 5706; 531 UNTS 229.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of civil aviation assistance. Signed at Washington and Cairo September 12 and 14, 1997; entered into force September 14, 1997.
TIAS

CANALS

Arrangement relating to assistance by the United States in the salvage and/or removal from the Suez Canal of sunken vessels and certain other hazards to navigation, with annex. Exchange of notes at Cairo June 11, 1974; entered into force June 11, 1974.
25 UST 1273; TIAS 7889.

CLAIMS

Agreement concerning claims of nationals of the United States, with agreed minute. Signed at Cairo May 1, 1976; entered into force October 27, 1976.
27 UST 4214; TIAS 8446.

30 UST 7303; TIAS 9589; 1182 UNTS 51.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

13 UST 1253; TIAS 5072; 458 UNTS 197.

CUSTOMS

Arrangement providing for reciprocal privileges for consular officers to import articles for their personal use free of duty. Exchange of notes at Washington March 16 and April 7, 1932; entered into force April 7, 1932.
11 Bevans 1337.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Cairo April 29, 1952; entered into force April 29, 1952.
7 UST 841; TIAS 3564; 241 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
December 9 and 10, 1952 (7 UST 844; TIAS 3565; 241 UNTS 8).

Agreement concerning privileges and immunities of United States military and related personnel in Egypt, with related letter and agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Cairo July 26, 1981; entered into force December 5, 1981.
33 UST 3353; TIAS 10238.

34 UST 203; TIAS 10349.

TIAS 11572.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the coproduction of the M1A1 tank in Egypt, with annexes. Signed at Cairo November 1, 1988; entered into force November 1, 1988.
TIAS 12287.

Amendment:
April 11 and August 7, 1989.

TIAS 11837.

Agreement for technology research and development projects. Signed at Cairo and Wash-
EGYPT (Cont’d)

Statement relating to greater support to economic progress in Egypt. Released at Washington February 4, 1982; entered into force February 4, 1982. 34 UST 165; TIAS 10344; 1556 UNTS 327.

Agency for International Development: TREATIES IN FORCE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


30 UST 2226; TIAS 9334; 1169 UNTS 165.
September 29, 1977 (30 UST 2271; TIAS 9335; 1169 UNTS 147).
September 29, 1977 (30 UST 4401; TIAS 9465; 1169 UNTS 185).
September 29, 1977 (30 UST 4424; TIAS 9466; 1169 UNTS 205).
September 29, 1977 (30 UST 4699; TIAS 9486; 1169 UNTS 127).
September 30, 1977 (30 UST 5628; TIAS 9136; 1152 UNTS 453).
September 30, 1977 (30 UST 5631; TIAS 9137; 1152 UNTS 439).
September 30, 1977 (30 UST 5621; TIAS 9134).
December 29, 1977 (30 UST 4577; TIAS 9479; 1169 UNTS 247).
March 7, 1978 (30 UST 4711; TIAS 9486; 1169 UNTS 136).
March 29, 1978 (30 UST 4515; TIAS 9473; 1178 UNTS 84).
March 29, 1978 (30 UST 4569; TIAS 9478).
May 18, 1978 (30 UST 2289; TIAS 9336; 1169 UNTS 19).
June 1, 1978 (30 UST 2891; TIAS 9370; 1177 UNTS 401).
August 15, 1978 (30 UST 2290; TIAS 9336; 1169 UNTS 20).
August 17, 1978 (30 UST 4626; TIAS 9483).
August 28, 1978 (30 UST 6661; TIAS 9575; 1181 UNTS 279).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 2269; TIAS 9334; 1169 UNTS 74).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 6059; TIAS 9538).
September 28, 1978 (30 UST 6225; TIAS 9550; 1178 UNTS 157).
September 30, 1978 (30 UST 6338; TIAS 9558; 1178 UNTS 177).
September 30, 1978 (30 UST 6579; TIAS 9569; 1182 UNTS 3).
August 29, 1979 (31 UST 872; TIAS 9624; 1202 UNTS 233).
September 22, 1979 (32 UST 42; TIAS 9699).
October 19, 1979 (32 UST 426; TIAS 9709).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1834; TIAS 9802).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1857; TIAS 9803).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1889; TIAS 9806; 1274 UNTS 131).
September 28, 1980 (32 UST 2696; TIAS 9872; 1274 UNTS 420).
June 28, 1981 (33 UST 2463; TIAS 10191; 1529 UNTS 103).
June 28, 1981 (33 UST 2487; TIAS 10192; 1529 UNTS 123).
August 27, 1981 (33 UST 3718; TIAS 10254).
August 29, 1981 (33 UST 3664; TIAS 10247; 1541 UNTS 438).
September 22, 1981 (33 UST 3981; TIAS 10277).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4010; TIAS 10279).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4028; TIAS 10280).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4052; TIAS 10281).
February 5, 1982 (34 UST 171; TIAS 10347; 1556 UNTS 333).
April 12, 1982 (34 UST 582; TIAS 10377).

September 19, 1983 (35 UST 1924; TIAS 10770).
September 12, 1983.
September 28, 1983.
November 10, 1983.
May 14, 1984 (TIAS 11065).
May 14, 1984 (NP).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
August 8, 1984 (NP).
September 26, 1984 (NP).
March 12, 1985 (NP).
March 12, 1985 (NP).
March 13, 1985 (NP).
March 31, 1985 (NP).
May 13, 1985 (NP).
August 15, 1985 (NP).
September 12, 1985 (NP).
September 12, 1985 (NP).
September 24, 1985 (NP).
September 26, 1985 (NP).
December 31, 1985 (NP).
December 31, 1985 (NP).
March 31, 1986 (NP).
June 19, 1986 (NP).
August 21, 1986 (NP).
August 21, 1986 (NP).
August 27, 1986 (NP).
August 28, 1986 (NP).
September 29, 1986 (NP).
September 30, 1986 (NP).
March 8, 1987 (NP).
May 18, 1987 (NP).
June 25, 1987 (NP).
June 25, 1987 (NP).
July 30, 1987 (NP).
September 21, 1987 (NP).
September 21, 1987 (NP).
September 24, 1987 (NP).
February 9, 1988 (NP).
June 22, 1988 (NP).
June 23, 1988 (NP).
September 27, 1988 (NP).
September 30, 1988 (NP).
June 14, 1989 (NP).
June 21, 1989 (NP).
August 17, 1989 (NP).
September 27, 1989 (NP).
July 9, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
September 30, 1990 (NP).
September 30, 1990 (NP).
September 9, 1991 (NP).
September 9, 1991 (NP).
February 12, 1992 (NP).
August 24, 1992 (NP).
September 14, 1992 (NP).
September 13, 1993 (NP).
September 23, 1993 (NP).
September 29, 1994 (NP).
May 18, 1995 (NP).
EGYPT (Cont’d)

August 12, 1995 (NP).
September 30, 1995 (NP).
September 28, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
September 3, 1998 (NP).
September 6, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 29, 1998 (NP).
September 29, 1998 (NP).
September 30, 1998 (NP).
September 30, 1998 (NP).

EDUCATION

18 UST 307; TIAS 6234; 688 UNTS 229.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12616.

EXTRADITION

Convention between the United States and the Ottoman Empire relating to extradition. Signed at Constantinople August 11, 1874; entered into force April 22, 1875.
19 Stat. 572; TS 270; 10 Bevans 642.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of past due debts owed to United States Government agencies with annexes. Signed at Cairo December 6, 1971; entered into force August 28, 1972.
23 UST 1457; TIAS 7424; 852 UNTS 3.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Agreement concerning principles of relations and cooperation. Signed at Cairo June 14, 1974; entered into force June 14, 1974.
25 UST 2359; TIAS 7913.

INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MAPPING


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Alexandria June 20, 1930 and Cairo August 26, 1930; entered into force August 26, 1930.
11 Bevans 1331.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

47 Stat. 2130; TS 850; 11 Bevans 1325; 142 LNTS 323.

47 Stat. 2132; TS 851; 11 Bevans 1327; 142 LNTS 317.
EGYPT (Cont’d)

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979. Letter signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979. 32 UST 2148; TIAS 9827.

Agreement to transfer title of the United States Field Mission base camp at Umm Khusheib from the United States Sinai Support Mission to the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt. Signed at Umm Khusheib April 22, 1982; entered into force April 22, 1982. 34 UST 1229; TIAS 10410.

NOTE:

1 See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Cairo October 6, 1958 and at Washington October 31, 1958; entered into force July 1, 1959. 10 UST 1351; TIAS 4279; 355 UNTS 355.

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution. Signed at Cairo December 30, 1958 and at Washington January 13, 1959; entered into force October 1, 1959. 10 UST 1664; TIAS 4315; 358 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Cairo and Washington December 3 and 22, 1983; entered into force February 1, 1984. 35 UST 3249; TIAS 10854; 2005 UNTS 119.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Cairo and Washington August 18 and September 13, 1985; entered into force September 13, 1985. TIAS 11157.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Cairo October 30, 1954; entered into force October 30, 1954. 5 UST 2551; TIAS 3119; 234 UNTS 139.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Cairo January 29, 2001; entered into force December 31, 2001. TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Cairo August 24, 1980; entered into force December 31, 1981. 33 UST 1809; TIAS 10149; 1529 UNTS 41.

NOTE:

1 With an understanding and a reservation.

TOURISM


TRADE AND COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement relating to most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Exchange of notes at Cairo May 24, 1930; entered into force May 24, 1930. 47 Stat. 2582; EAS 5; 11 Bevans 1329; 117 LNTS 419.


Amendment: June 27, 1986 (NP).

Amendment: September 29, 1987 (NP).

Agreement providing for the abolition of non-immigrant visa fees. Exchange of notes at Cairo June 3 and August 1, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1963; operative September 1, 1963. 14 UST 1191; TIAS 5416; 488 UNTS 189.

VISAS

EL SALVADOR

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at San Salvador August 21, 1961; entered into force August 21, 1961. 12 UST 1210; TIAS 4838; 418 UNTS 35.


Amendments:


Related agreements:


Amendment:

June 27, 1986 (NP).

Amendment:

September 29, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at San Salvador March 10, 1988; entered into force September 11, 1988. NP

Amendments:


Related agreements:

July 20, 1989 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at San Salvador January 19, 1990; entered into force March 6, 1990. NP

Amendment:

August 2, 1990 (NP).


Agriculture

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in El Salvador. Exchange of notes at San Salvador February 28 and
EL SALVADOR (Cont’d)

24 UST 1931; TIAS 7701.

AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on certain categories of archaeological material from the prehispanic cultures of the Republic of El Salvador, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 8, 1995; entered into force March 8, 1995.
TIAS 12609.

Amendment and extension:

CUSTOMS

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges for Foreign Service personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington March 18 and May 9, 1958; entered into force May 9, 1958.
9 UST 617; TIAS 4043; 316 UNTS 29.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to El Salvador for the purpose of contributing to its internal security. Exchange of notes at San Salvador April 10 and 13, 1962; entered into force April 13, 1962.
13 UST 985; TIAS 5040; 451 UNTS 307.

Agreement relating to the deposit by El Salvador of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at San Salvador April 25 and June 15, 1972; entered into force June 15, 1972; effective February 1, 1972.
23 UST 1331; TIAS 7416.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at San Salvador October 24 and December 6, 1974; entered into force December 6, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 3155; TIAS 7979.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

13 UST 266; TIAS 4971; 445 UNTS 175.

TIAS

Agency for International Development:
August 28, 1987 (NP).
February 3, 1988 (NP).
June 30, 1988 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12380.

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition. Signed at San Salvador April 18, 1911; entered into force July 10, 1911.
37 Stat. 1516; TS 560; 7 Bevans 507.

FINANCE

11 UST 405; TIAS 4459; 572 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington November 13, 1990; entered into force January 4, 1991.
NP

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at San Salvador July 12, 2001; entered into force July 12, 2001.
NP

HIGHWAYS

56 Stat. 1842; EAS 294; 7 Bevans 558; 23 UNTS 293.

Amendment:
February 19 and March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1840; TIAS 2318; 134 UNTS 245).

LABOR

Arrangement relating to workmen’s compensation and unemployment insurance for American citizens employed on projects in El Salvador. Exchange of notes at San Salvador September 24, 28, and 29, 1943; entered into force September 29, 1943.
7 Bevans 586.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Delgado (San Salvador) and Fairfax May 10 and 22, 1996; entered into force May 22, 1996.
NP

MISSIONS, MILITARY

5 UST 2870; TIAS 3144; 237 UNTS 91.
EL SALVADOR (Cont'd)

Extensions and amendments:
March 16 and 31, 1959 (10 UST 730; TIAS 4206; 342 UNTS 351).
March 27 and May 3, 1963 (14 UST 484; TIAS 5345; 342 UNTS 333).

8 UST 2356; TIAS 3951; 303 UNTS 19.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement of cooperation concerning United States access to and use of facilities at the International Airport of El Salvador for aerial counter-narcotics activities. Signed at San Salvador March 31, 2000; entered into force August 23, 2000.

PEACE CORPS

12 UST 2983; TIAS 4899; 433 UNTS 221.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at San Salvador and Washington August 29 and October 6, 1989; entered into force October 30, 1989.
TIAS 11689.

TIAS 11800.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at San Salvador November 21 and 27, 1941; entered into force November 27, 1941.
35 Stat. 1478; EAS 230; 7 Bevans 551; 120 UNTS 161.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning relief from double taxation on income derived from operation of aircraft. Exchange of notes at San Salvador December 17, 1987; entered into force December 17, 1987.
TIAS 11557.

TELECOMMUNICATION

13 UST 411; TIAS 5001; 442 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at San Salvador May 24 and June 5, 1967; entered into force June 5, 1967.
18 UST 1661; TIAS 6309; 692 UNTS 221.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

41 Stat. 1725; TS 651; 7 Bevans 514.

50 Stat. 1564; EAS 101; 7 Bevans 536; 179 LNTS 219.

13 UST 1358; TIAS 5095.

NP.

Amendments and extension:

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Malabo March 9 and 30, 1983; entered into force March 30, 1983.
35 UST 3889; TIAS 10891.

FINANCE

TIAS

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Malabo and Washington April 9 and May 21, 1991; entered into force July 1, 1991.
TIAS 11810.

ERITREA

For agreements prior to the independence of Eritrea, see ETHIOPIA.

DEFENSE

NP.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other services from the United States to Eritrea. Exchange of notes at Asmara August
ERITREA (Cont’d)


TIAS

FINANCE


TIAS 12179.

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12103.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Asmara and Washington July 4 and 18, 1994; entered into force November 1, 1994.

TIAS 12103.

ESTONIA

COMMERCE


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to the Republic of Estonia. Exchange of notes at Tallinn February 11 and 12, 1993; entered into force February 12, 1993.

TIAS 12268.


TIAS

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS


TIAS 12131; 1939 UNTS 93.

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty for extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Tallinn November 8, 1923; entered into force November 15, 1924.

43 Stat. 1849; TS 703; 7 Bevans 602; 43 LNTS 277.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Washington October 10, 1934; entered into force May 7, 1935.

49 Stat. 3190; TS 888; 7 Bevans 645; 159 LNTS 149.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchange of notes at Washington August 21, 1926 and at New York November 30, 1926; entered into force November 30, 1926.

47 Stat. 2597; EAS 9; 7 Bevans 635; 62 LNTS 313.

TREATIES IN FORCE

89

FISHERIES


TIAS

INVESTMENT


TIAS ; 1987 UNTS 131.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS

MAPPING


NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchange of notes at Washington August 21, 1926 and at New York November 30, 1926; entered into force November 30, 1926.

47 Stat. 2597; EAS 9; 7 Bevans 635; 62 LNTS 313.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Estonia. Exchange of notes at Tallinn July 14 and 18, 1995; entered into force July 18, 1995.

TIAS
ESTONIA (Cont’d)

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Tallinn August 27, 1929; entered into force June 18, 1930. 46 Stat. 2760; TS 817; 7 Bevans 639; 102 LNTS 239.

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS


Postal money order agreement. Signed at Tallinn and Washington March 9 and 22, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1993. TIAS 11920.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tallinn December 6, 1938; entered into force July 15, 1939. 53 Stat. 2059; EAS 138; 7 Bevans 647.

TAXATION


TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Exchange of notes at Washington March 2, 1925; entered into force August 1, 1925. TS 722; 7 Bevans 608; 43 LNTS 289.

ETHIOPIA

Eritrea announced its independence from Ethiopia April 27, 1993.

The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Addis Ababa August 17, 1965; entered into force August 17, 1965. 16 UST 1119; TIAS 5854; 564 UNTS 119.


AVIATION


CLAIMS


COMMERCE

Treaty of amity and economic relations, and related notes. Signed at Addis Ababa September 7, 1951; entered into force October 8, 1953. 4 UST 2134; TIAS 2864; 206 UNTS 41.


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa June 12 and 13, 1952; entered into force June 13, 1952. 3 UST 5498; TIAS 2751; 205 UNTS 17.

Agreement relating to a special program of facilities assistance. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa December 26, 1957; entered into force December 26, 1957. 8 UST 2483; TIAS 3969; 307 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa January 2 and 6, 1958; entered into force January 6, 1958. 9 UST 339; TIAS 4013; 303 UNTS 342.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa May 13 and June 26, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974. 25 UST 1437; TIAS 7872.


Agreement regarding the furnishing of commodities, services and related training to assist Ethiopia’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa February 2 and 6, 1998; entered into force February 6, 1998. TIAS

Agreement relating to United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Ethiopia in connection with humanitarian relief, joint exercises and training, and other agreed activities. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa February 21 and 27, 2002; entered into force February 27, 2002. NP
ETHIOPIA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

EDUCATION
Agreement for financing certain educational programs, with exchange of notes. Signed at Addis Ababa December 6, 1961; entered into force December 6, 1961. 12 UST 3057; TIAS 4905; 433 UNTS 231.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa August 31 and September 2, 1999; entered into force September 2, 1999. TIAS

FINANCE

Amendment:
March 17, 1967 and March 8, 1968 (19 UST 4725; TIAS 6469; 697 UNTS 280).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 3, 1993; entered into force June 18, 1993. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Addis Ababa October 9, 1997; entered into force December 3, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Addis Ababa December 17, 2001; entered into force January 22, 2002. NP

LEND-LEASE
Agreement on the principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington August 9, 1943; entered into force August 9, 1943. 57 Stat. 1043; EAS 334; 7 Bevans 668; 29 UNTS 303.


PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PEACE CORPS

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post agreement, with regulations of execution. Signed at Addis Ababa and Washington June 3 and 15, 1967; entered into force September 1, 1967. 18 UST 1622; TIAS 6305; 692 UNTS 263.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Addis Ababa and Washington August 3 and September 1, 1989; entered into force September 15, 1989. TIAS 11954.


PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa November 25, 1964; entered into force November 25, 1964. 15 UST 2150; TIAS 5698; 532 UNTS 125.

EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY (EURATOM)

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation in the peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed minute and declaration. Signed at Brussels November 7, 1995 and March 29, 1996; entered into force April 12, 1996. TIAS

Technical exchange and cooperation arrangement in the field of nuclear safety research, with annexes. Signed at Rockville October 29, 1999; entered into force October 29, 1999. TIAS

Agreement for cooperation in the field of fusion energy research and development, with annex. Signed at Brussels May 14, 2001; entered into force May 14, 2001. TIAS

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS
Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters. Done at The Hague May 28, 1997; entered into force August 1, 1997. TIAS
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
(Cont’d)

EDUCATION


TIAS

ENERGY


TIAS

LIQUOR


TIAS

METROLOGY

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the fields of metrology and measurement standards. Signed at Brussels October 5, 1999; entered into force October 5, 1999.

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement on precursors and chemical substances frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at The Hague May 28, 1997; entered into force July 1, 1997.

TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington December 5, 1997; entered into force October 14, 1998.

TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE


13 UST 958; TIAS 5033; 445 UNTS 195.


20 UST 2684; TIAS 6761; 723 UNTS 411.


26 UST 1773; TIAS 8135; 1006 UNTS 85.


32 UST 5309; TIAS 9982; 1265 UNTS 249.


32 UST 5322; TIAS 9983; 1265 UNTS 281.


32 UST 5328; TIAS 9984; 1265 UNTS 265.

Agreement relating to certain chemicals in United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed December 21, 1979; entered into force December 21, 1979.

32 UST 5332; TIAS 9985; 1265 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to staging of a chemical concession in United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Brussels December 27, 1979; entered into force December 27, 1979.

32 UST 5335; TIAS 9986; 1265 UNTS 273.

Agreement relating to modification of United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, pursuant to article XXVIII. Signed January 2, 1980; entered into force January 2, 1980.

32 UST 5337; TIAS 9987; 1265 UNTS 277.


NP


TIAS


TIAS


TIAS

Agreement concerning the application of the GATT agreement on trade in civil aircraft of April 12, 1979 on trade in large civil aircraft, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Brussels July 17, 1992; entered into force July 17, 1992.

TIAS


NP


TIAS


TIAS

Agreement on sanitary measures to protect public and animal health in trade in live animals and animal products. Signed at Brussels July 20, 1999; entered into force August 1, 1999.

TIAS

EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR THE EXPLOITATION OF METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITES (EUMETSAT)

SATELLITES


TIAS

Agreement on access to images and meteorological data distribution material from the EUMETSAT geostationary meteorological sat-
EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR THE EXPLOITATION OF METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITES (EUMETSAT) (Cont'd)


EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR NUCLEAR RESEARCH (CERN)

AGENCY

SPACE COOPERATION


FIJI

On October 10, 1970 Fiji became an independent state. In a note dated October 10, 1970 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Fiji made a statement reading in part as follows: "[M]any treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to Fiji were succeeded to by Fiji upon independence by virtue of customary international law. . . . It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Fiji and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Fiji be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AVIATION

Air transport agreement. Signed at Suva October 1, 1979; entered into force provisionally October 1, 1979; definitively October 11, 1979.

Amendment:

July 10 and August 19, 1996.

CONSULS


Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Suva and Washington October 16 and December 12, 1972; entered into force December 12, 1972.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Suva April 14, 1998; entered into force April 14, 1998.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


TREATIES IN FORCE
FIJI (Cont’d)

FINANCE

27 UST 1826; TIAS 8281.

PEACE CORPS

19 UST 5208; TIAS 6515; 648 UNTS 65.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Washington November 15, 1938, and at Suva January 10, 1939; operative January 2, 1939.
53 Stat. 2031; Post Office Department print; 196 LNTS 185.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900; applicable to Fiji February 9, 1918.
24 UST 1333; TIAS 7417.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

NP

Amendments and extensions:
October 11 and November 10, 1994 (NP).
October 26 and December 29, 1995 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

FINLAND

ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS 12384; 1678 UNTS 127.

TRADE-MARKS

22 UST 1891; TIAS 7232.
FINLAND (Cont’d)

COMMERCE

49 Stat. 2659; TS 868; 7 Bevans 718; 152 LNTS 45.

4 UST 2047; TIAS 2861; 205 UNTS 149.


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

TIAS 12116; 1557 UNTS 155.

DEFENSE

TIAS 12238; 1676 UNTS 193.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix. Signed at Washington and Helsinki September 11 and October 5, 1995; entered into force October 5, 1995.
TIAS 12289.

TIAS

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Helsinki July 2, 1952; entered into force July 2, 1952.
3 UST 4126; TIAS 2555; 165 UNTS 203.

Amendments:
November 30, 1956 (7 UST 3255; TIAS 3704; 263 UNTS 418).
May 30, 1959 (10 UST 1043; TIAS 4241; 346 UNTS 334).
November 14, 1960 (11 UST 2351; TIAS 4614; 400 UNTS 382).
October 29, 1975 (26 UST 2898; TIAS 8196).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12621.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington May 1, 1923; operative December 15, 1922.
Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 689.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 1, 1923. Signed at Washington May 23, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.
Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 716.

10 UST 1317; TIAS 4275; 354 UNTS 39.

FOREIGN RELATIONS

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Helsinki March 1 and 12, 1996; entered into force April 11, 1996.
TIAS : 1927 UNTS 77.

EXTRADITION

31 UST 944; TIAS 9626; 1203 UNTS 165.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington May 1, 1923; operative December 15, 1922.
Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 689.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 1, 1923. Signed at Washington May 23, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.
Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 716.

10 UST 1317; TIAS 4275; 354 UNTS 39.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation. Signed at Helsinki August 30, 2000; entered into force August 30, 2000.
NP

NATIONALITY

Convention regulating military obligations of persons having dual nationality. Signed at Helsinki January 27, 1939; entered into force October 3, 1939.
54 Stat. 1712; TS 953; 7 Bevans 747; 201 LNTS 197.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

45 Stat. 2724; TS 768; 7 Bevans 711; 87 LNTS 9.

45 Stat. 2726; TS 769; 7 Bevans 713; 87 LNTS 15.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington March 17 and at Helsingfors June 26, 1924; operative October 1, 1924.
NP

Parcel post convention. Signed at Helsingfors September 1 and at Washington September 23, 1932; operative August 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 2169; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington November 19, 1984; entered into force February 7, 1985.
TIAS 11010; 2022 UNTS 9.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Helsinki and Washington August 23 and September 23, 1985; entered into force September 23, 1985.
TIAS 11158.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington December 28 and 30, 1938; entered into force December 30, 1938; operative January 1, 1939.
53 Stat. 2071; EAS 139; 7 Bevans 744; 195 LNTS 419.
FINLAND (Cont’d)

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Helsinki December 15 and 27, 1967; entered into force December 27, 1967.
18 UST 3153; TIAS 6406; 697 UNTS 55.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

32 UST 5340; TIAS 9988; 1267 UNTS 3.

32 UST 5348; TIAS 9989; 1267 UNTS 19.

32 UST 5351; TIAS 9990; 1267 UNTS 13.

TIAS : 1591 UNTS 427.

TRANSPORTATION

33 UST 3258; TIAS 10222.

33 UST 3261; TIAS 10223.

Extension: May 9 and June 13, 1983 (35 UST 1320; TIAS 10731; 1607 UNTS 540).

Memorandum of understanding on highway transportation technology exchange. Signed at Madrid May 19, 1993; entered into force May 19, 1993.
TIAS 12498.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the maximum validity of visas for four years and the abolition of visa fees for certain classes of nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Helsinki July 7, August 26 and December 14, 1955; entered into force December 14, 1955; operative January 1, 1956.
9 UST 1175; TIAS 4102; 335 UNTS 263.

Amendment: February 15 and 20, 1956 (9 UST 1179; TIAS 4102; 335 UNTS 272).

9 UST 1183; TIAS 4103; 314 UNTS 43.

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

18 UST 1618; TIAS 6304.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 1391; TIAS 5101; 454 UNTS 13.

FORER FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

For agreements prior to the independence of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Exchange of notes at Skopje June 5, 1997; entered into force June 5, 1997.
TIAS

TIAS
FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA (Cont’d)

EMPLOYMENT


FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Skopje April 5, 1996; entered into force April 5, 1996. TIAS

AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THE TRANSFER OF NUCLEAR POWER LIGHT WATER REACTOR TECHNOLOGY

Agreement concerning participation in the USNRC international piping integrity research group, with appendices. Signed at Fontenay-Roses and Bethesda February 20 and March 5, 1987; entered into force March 5, 1987. TIAS 12220.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the application of non-proliferation assurances to material, nuclear material, equipment and facilities transferred from France to Taiwan for use in Taiwan’s nuclear research and light water nuclear power reactor programs, with annex and related exchanges of notes. Exchange of notes at Washington January 19, 1993; entered into force January 19, 1993. TIAS

AVIATION

Agreement relating to air service facilities in French territory. Exchange of notes at Paris June 18, 1946; entered into force June 18, 1946. 61 Stat. 4088; TIAS 1852; 7 Bevans 1172; 42 UNTS 183.

Amendment:
May 8 and 17, 1947 (61 Stat. 4095; TIAS 1853; 7 Bevans 1208; 42 UNTS 194).


Agreement relating to cooperation with respect to research and development activities in the field of civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Paris July 10, 1980; entered into force July 10, 1980. 32 UST 2873; TIAS 9881; 1274 UNTS 201.


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 18, 1998; entered into force June 18, 1998. TIAS

Amendments:
October 10, 2000.
January 22, 2002.

NOTES:
1 Applicable to all territories.
2 A compromise of arbitration was signed at Paris January 22, 1963 (14 UST 120; TIAS 5280; 473 UNTS 3). The arbitral decision was rendered December 22, 1963 (16 R. Int’l Arb. Awards 11, 3 Int’l Legal Materials 668 (1964)). A decision interpreting this award was rendered June 28, 1964. Another compromise of arbitration concerning a different dispute was signed at Washington July 11, 1978 (30 UST 1659; TIAS 9274). The arbitral decision was rendered December 9, 1978.

CLAIMS (See also LEND-LEASE)

Agreement relating to the procedure for the settlement of claims of French nationals who were prisoners of war of United States forces during World War II. Exchange of notes at Paris June 4, October 15 and December 6, 1951; and January 17 and February 2, 1952; entered into force February 2, 1952. 5 UST 622; TIAS 2951; 247 UNTS 223.


COMMERCE

Convention of navigation and commerce, with separate article.1 Signed at Washington June 24, 1822; entered into force February 12, 1823; operative October 1. 1822. 8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.

Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822. Signed at Washington July 17, 1919; entered into force January 10, 1921. 41 Stat. 1723; TS 650; 7 Bevans 899.

Convention of establishment, protocol, and declaration.2 Signed at Paris November 25, 1959; entered into force December 21, 1960. 11 UST 2398; TIAS 4625; 401 UNTS 75.

NOTES:
1 Article VI terminated by the United States July 1, 1916 in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).
2 Applicable to Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana and Reunion.

CONSULS

Consular convention, with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Paris July 18, 1966; entered into force January 7, 1968. 18 UST 2939; TIAS 6389; 700 UNTS 257.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement for cooperation with respect to the operation of distribution license systems. Exchange of notes at Paris September 5, 1986; entered into force September 5, 1986. TIAS 12389.

Convention regarding mutual administration assistance in customs matters. Signed at Paris...
FRANCE (Cont’d)

TIAS 2084; 80 UNTS 171.

Agreement regarding the establishment of an air depot at Deols-La Martinerie. Signed at Paris February 27, 1995; entered into force February 27, 1951.
17 UST 1665; TIAS 6130; 674 UNTS 55.

17 UST 1873; TIAS 6131; 674 UNTS 65.

Agreement relating to the transfer to Paris of the headquarters of the Deputy Commander of the Allied Forces in Europe. Exchange of notes at Paris June 17, 1953; entered into force June 17, 1953.
17 UST 1906; TIAS 6134; 674 UNTS 83.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material no longer required in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program, and related notes. Exchange of notes at Paris September 23, 1955; entered into force September 23, 1955.
6 UST 5971; TIAS 3440; 270 UNTS 341.

9 UST 71; TIAS 3980; 304 UNTS 349.

9 UST 1450; TIAS 4140; 337 UNTS 397.

17 UST 1890; TIAS 6132; 674 UNTS 99.

11 UST 2333; TIAS 4611; 400 UNTS 21.

12 UST 3132; TIAS 4914; 433 UNTS 340.

18 UST 352; TIAS 6242; 688 UNTS 357.

Memorandum of understanding relating to a cooperative research project in titanium alloys, with annex. Signed at Washington and Paris June 23 and August 26, 1977; entered into force August 26, 1977.
TIAS 12290.

Memorandum of understanding relating to a cooperative research project in titanium alloys, with annex. Signed at Paris March 27, 1986; entered into force March 27, 1986.
TIAS 11402.

TIAS 12293.

August 19 and September 11, 1991 (TIAS 12293).

TIAS 12291.

TIAS 11402.

TIAS 12294.

TIAS 12295.


NOTE:
1 Applicable to Reunion, New Caledonia, Tuamotu Archipelago, including Society Islands, Austral Islands, Marquesas Archipelago, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana.

DEFEENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 34; TIAS 2012; 80 UNTS 171.

Agreement regarding the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program, and related notes. Exchange of notes at Paris September 11, 1953 (4 UST 2036; TIAS 2859; 79 UST 1994).

Amendments: September 17 UST 1906; TIAS 6134; 674 UNTS 83.

TIAS 12290.

12 UST 3132; TIAS 4914; 433 UNTS 340.

18 UST 352; TIAS 6242; 688 UNTS 357.

Memorandum of understanding relating to a cooperative research project in titanium alloys, with annex. Signed at Washington and Paris June 23 and August 26, 1977; entered into force August 26, 1977.
TIAS 12290.

TIAS 12293.

TIAS 12294.

TIAS 12295.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION (See also INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION)


Amendments: September 21 and October 8, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1278; 34 UNTS 418).
November 17 and 20, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1288; 34 UNTS 421), January 9, 1950 (1 UST 151; TIAS 2023; 79 UNTS 270).
May 22, 1951 (2 UST 1173; TIAS 2264; 141 UNTS 358).
September 25 and 27, 1951 (2 UST 2376; TIAS 2359; 174 UNTS 284).
September 11, 1953 (4 UST 2036; TIAS 2859; 214 UNTS 350).

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Reunion, New Caledonia, Tuamotu Archipelago, including Society Islands, Austral Islands, Marquesas Archipelago, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana.
FRANCE (Cont’d)

EDUCATION

Agreement relating to certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Paris May 7, 1965; entered into force May 28, 1965. 16 UST 1659; TIAS 5889; 573 UNTS 183.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with agreed minute. Signed at Paris April 23, 1996; entered into force February 1, 2002. TIAS

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 29, 1926; operative June 15, 1925. 100 LNTS 27; Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 949.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 29, 1926. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 987.

Agreement relating to the allocation of the proceeds of German assets to be received from Sweden as a result of Swedish-Allied negotiations of July 18, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington July 18, 1946; entered into force July 18, 1946. 61 Stat. 3840; TIAS 1731; 7 Bevans 1176; 125 UNTS 165.


FISHERIES


INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

Agreement relating to industrial property rights affected by World War II. Signed at Washington April 4, 1947; entered into force November 10, 1947. 61 Stat. 3316; TIAS 1667; 7 Bevans 1202; 24 UNTS 133.


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


LEND-LEASE


Agreement, with accompanying memorandum and exchanges of letters, relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945; operative June 6, 1944. 59 Stat. 1313; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1078; 76 UNTS 213.

Understanding relating to article VII of the lend-lease agreement signed February 28, 1945, Exchange of notes at Washington November 8, 1945; entered into force November 8, 1945. 7 Bevans 1098; 76 UNTS 151.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT


Agreement relating to expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, implementing the agreement of May 28, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington February 27, 1948; entered into force February 27, 1948. 62 Stat. 3826; TIAS 1930; 7 Bevans 1245; 84 UNTS 207.


Agreement on postponement of installations pursuant to paragraph 3 of the lend-lease agreement of May 28, 1946, and paragraph 2 of the surplus property agreement of December 6, 1947. Signed at Washington January 30, 1958; entered into force January 30, 1958. 9 UST 67; TIAS 3979; 304 UNTS 9.

LIQUOR


MAPPING

Agreement for the mapping of certain French territories in the Pacific. Exchange of notes at Paris November 27, 1948; entered into force November 27, 1948. 3 UST 491; TIAS 2407; 168 UNTS 119.

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Paris January 20, 1993; entered into force January 20, 1993. NP

MARITIME MATTERS

FRANCE (Cont’d)

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement concerning the interment in France and in territories of the French Union, or removal to the United States, of the bodies of American soldiers killed in the war of 1939-1945. Signed at Paris October 1, 1947; entered into force October 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 3767; TIAS 1720; 7 Bevans 1215; 148 UNTS 305.

Agreement regarding the transport, burial, and embalming of bodies of members of United States forces dying in France. Signed at Paris July 1, 1955; entered into force July 1, 1955.
6 UST 3787; TIAS 3380; 270 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to the grant of plots of land located in France for the creation of permanent military cemeteries or the construction of war memorials, with annexes. Signed at Paris March 19, 1956; entered into force March 19, 1956.
7 UST 561; TIAS 3537; 275 UNTS 37.

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4559; TIAS 2606; 181 UNTS 177.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Paris December 27, 1927, and January 30, 1928; entered into force January 30, 1928.
7 Bevans 966.

Agreement for the co-ordination of preventive and repressive action against the illicit narcotic and dangerous drug traffic. Signed at Paris February 26, 1971; entered into force February 26, 1971.
28 UST 8045; TIAS 8739.

Extension and amendment:
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 8056; TIAS 8739);

NATIONALITY

62 Stat. 3621; TIAS 1876; 7 Bevans 1294; 67 UNTS 38.

Extension:
November 18 and December 31, 1952 (3 UST 5345; TIAS 2741; 185 UNTS 396).

NAVIGATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation and maintenance of OMEGA station Le Reunion, with appendices. Signed at Washington June 24, 1981; entered into force June 24, 1981.
33 UST 2109; TIAS 10176; 1530 UNTS 13.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris July 22 and August 2, 1993; entered into force August 2, 1993; effective October 1, 1993.
TIAS

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Paris October 23, 1984; entered into force October 23, 1984.
TIAS 11219.

PRISONER TRANSFER

35 UST 2847; TIAS 10823.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Paris August 14, 1945; entered into force January 1, 1946.
60 Stat. 1944; TIAS 1579; 7 Bevans 1095; 73 UNTS 237.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Paris December 23, 1948; entered into force December 23, 1948.
62 Stat. 3587; TIAS 1873; 7 Bevans 1296; 67 UNTS 171.

Amendments:
January 31, 1950 (1 UST 224; TIAS 2043; 67 UNTS 171);
August 3, 1950 (1 UST 597; TIAS 2107; 93 UNTS 367);
July 2 and August 5, 1952 (3 UST 5039; TIAS 2684; 181 UNTS 345).

SATELLITES

12 UST 483; TIAS 4738; 409 UNTS 135.

Agreement concerning development of satellite and balloon techniques and instrumentation for

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty to facilitate the settlement of disputes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force January 22, 1915.
38 Stat. 1887; TS 609; 7 Bevans 883.

Treaty of arbitration and exchange of notes dated March 1 and 5, 1928. Signed at Washington February 6, 1928; entered into force April 22, 1929.
46 Stat. 2289; TS 785; 7 Bevans 968; 91 LNTS 323.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Paris March 12, 1957; entered into force March 12, 1957.
8 UST 353; TIAS 3782; 279 UNTS 275.

10 UST 2151; TIAS 4386; 367 UNTS 336.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order convention. Signed at Washington August 19, 1931; operative February 1, 1932.

Convention relative to the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Paris December 7 and at Washington December 30, 1935; operative August 1, 1935.
49 Stat. 3322; Post Office Department print; 171 LNTS 117.

33 UST 1305; TIAS 10113; 1285 UNTS 75.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Paris October 23, 1984; entered into force October 23, 1984.
TIAS 9131.
FRANCE (Cont’d)

17 UST 1123; TIAS 6069; 601 UNTS 113.

TIAS 12207.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington and Paris August 26 and November 11, 1983; entered into force November 11, 1983.
35 UST 2410; TIAS 10803.

TIAS

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington March 24 and April 6, 1983; entered into force April 6, 1983.
TIAS 10682.

SMUGGLING

45 Stat. 2403; TS 755; 7 Bevans 938; 61 LNTS 415.

SOCIAL SECURITY

TIAS 12106.

TIAS 12106.

SPACE COOPERATION

TIAS

TAXATION

3 UST 4828; TIAS 2655; 181 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
November 27, 1956 (7 UST 3405; TIAS 3712; 265 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the payment by the United States of taxes on electricity provided the surplus commodity housing units in France. Exchange of notes at Paris August 1, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1963.
15 UST 727; TIAS 5595; 527 UNTS 89.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts. Signed at Washington November 24, 1978; entered into force October 1, 1980.
32 UST 1935; TIAS 9812; 1234 UNTS 187.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Paris August 31, 1994; entered into force December 30, 1995.
TIAS ; 1963 UNTS 67.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.1 Exchange of notes at Paris May 5, 1966; entered into force July 1, 1966.
17 UST 719; TIAS 6022; 593 UNTS 279.

Amendment:
October 3, 1969 (20 UST 2398; TIAS 6711).

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

FRENCH GUIANA

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington August 21, 1914; operative November 1, 1914.
38 Stat. 1829; Post Office Department print.

FRENCH POLYNESIA

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Papeete and Washington November 30, 1995 and April 5, 1996; entered into force June 15, 1996.
NP

GUATEMALA

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington February 20, 1913; operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1633; Post Office Department print.
FRANCE (Cont’d)

MARTINIQUE

POSTAL MATTERS
Money order agreement. Signed at Washington November 16, 1911; operative January 1, 1912.
NP
Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington February 20, 1913; operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1623; Post Office Department print.

SOCIAL SECURITY

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington April 30, 1918; operative June 1, 1918.
41 Stat. 1645; Post Office Department print.

GABON

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
TIAS 10986; 2022 UNTS 169.
Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Gabon in connection with “Gabon 2000” and other activities. Exchange of notes at Libreville November 26 and December 1, 1999; entered into force December 1, 1999.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

FINANCE
14 UST 380; TIAS 3328; 474 UNTS 113.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville February 11, 1988; entered into force March 21, 1988.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville February 16, 1989; entered into force March 30, 1989.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville March 5, 1990; entered into force April 9, 1990.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville September 2, 1994; entered into force November 28, 1994.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville June 17, 1996; entered into force August 12, 1996.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville November 9, 2001; entered into force December 26, 2001.
NP

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Libreville and Washington January 23 and March 8, 1989; entered into force April 17, 1989.
TIAS 11616.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Libreville December 14, 22 and 29, 1995 and January 11, 1996; entered into force January 11, 1996.
TIAS

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Libreville July 25 and August 2, 1984; entered into force August 2, 1984.
TIAS 11215.

SOCIAL SECURITY
21 UST 2570; TIAS 6999; 175 UNTS 205.

THE GAMBIA
On February 18, 1965 The Gambia became an independent state. By an exchange of letters on June 20, 1966 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in The Gambia and the Prime Minister of The Gambia, the Government of The Gambia agreed “that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arose from any valid international instrument applying to The Gambia immediately before the 18th of February, 1965 continued to apply to The Gambia and were assumed by the Government of The Gambia as from that date; and (ii) that the rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to The Gambia continued to be enjoyed by the Government of The Gambia.”

AVIATION
Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.
Amendment: May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

TIAS
THE GAMBIA (Cont’d)

CONSULS


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


35 UST 4183; TIAS 10916; 2015 UNTS 81.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to The Gambia July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agency for International Development:
October 26 and 28, 1977 (29 UST 5753; TIAS 9148).
January 12 and February 20, 1978 (29 UST 5772; TIAS 9152).

EXTRADITION


47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE


18 UST 2997; TIAS 6392; 701 UNTS 139.

MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in The Gambia. Exchange of notes at Bathurst November 26 and December 5, 1966; entered into force December 5, 1966.

17 UST 2346; TIAS 6181; 681 UNTS 49.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to The Gambia February 9, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

SPACE COOPERATION


TIAS 12148.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Banjul March 17, 1981; entered into force April 16, 1981.

33 UST 1401; TIAS 10119.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


GEORGIA

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Tbilisi December 30, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993.

NP


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS 12468.

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 12667.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS
GEORGIA (Cont’d)

FINANCE

TIAS 12463.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on co-operation in the field of law enforcement, with annex. Signed at Tbilisi June 18, 2001; entered into force June 18, 2001.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Tbilisi and Washington August 16 and September 3, 1996; entered into force November 1, 1996.
NP

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Tbilisi March 1, 1993; entered into force August 13, 1993.
TIAS 12489.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Washington July 17, 1997; entered into force November 10, 1997.
TIAS

Extension:
May 16 and 17, 2002.

Agreement extending the agreement of January 26 and 30, 1998 concerning the provision of assistance to Georgia related to the establishment of export control systems to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Exchange of notes at Tbilisi February 23 and July 13, 2001; entered into force July 13, 2001; effective February 27, 2001.
TIAS

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

The Federal Republic of Germany provided a note to the Department dated October 15, 1990, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

‘‘The Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany presents its compliments to the Department of State and has the honor to inform the Department that, with regard to the continued application of treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany and the treatment of treaties of the German Democratic Republic following its accession to the Federal Republic of Germany with effect from 3 October 1990, the Treaty of 31 August 1990 between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic on the Establishment of German Unity (Unification Treaty) contains the following relevant provisions.

1. Article 11

Treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany

The Contracting Parties proceed on the understanding that international treaties and agreements to which the Federal Republic of Germany is a Contracting Party, including treaties establishing its membership of international organizations or institutions, shall retain their validity and that the rights and obligations arising therefrom, with the exception of the treaties named in Annex I (not included herein), shall also relate to the territory specified in Article 3. Where adjustments become necessary in individual cases, the all-German Government shall consult with the respective Contracting Parties.

2. Article 12

Treaties of the German Democratic Republic

(1) The Contracting Parties are agreed that, in connection with the establishment of German unity, international treaties of the German Democratic Republic shall be discussed with the Contracting Parties concerned with a view to regulating or confirming their continued application, adjustment or expiry, taking into account protection of confidence, the interests of the states concerned, the treaty obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany as well as the principles of a free, democratic basic order governed by the rule of law, and respecting the competence of the European Communities.

(2) The United Germany shall determine its position with regard to the adoption of international treaties of the German Democratic Republic following consultations with the respective Contracting Parties and with the European Communities where the latter’s competence is affected.

The Federal Republic of Germany will proceed in accordance with these provisions.”

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

6 UST 655; TIAS 3199; 247 UNTS 257.

AGRICULTURE

Agreement on cooperation in the field of agricultural science and technology. Signed at Bonn June 1, 1981; entered into force June 1, 1981.
34 UST 958; TIAS 10381; 1560 UNTS 423.

ARMS LIMITATION


NOTE:
1 Agreement concluded with the German Democratic Republic.

ATOMIC ENERGY

10 UST 1322; TIAS 4276; 355 UNTS 307.

29 UST 4709; TIAS 9076.

Extension:
April 23 and July 22, 1985 (TIAS 12386).

TIAS . 2014 UNTS 397.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

Extension:
July 17, 1986.

35 UST 3615; TIAS 10872.

33 UST 4505; TIAS 10321.

AVIATION

7 UST 527; TIAS 3536; 275 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
November 1, 1978 (30 UST 7323; TIAS 9591; 1203 UNTS 280).
April 25, 1989 (TIAS 11942).

25 UST 3056; TIAS 7965.

32 UST 538; TIAS 9724; 1220 UNTS 353.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperation in the development of national air space systems, with annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn October 3 and November 6, 1984; entered into force November 6, 1984.
TIAS 11025; 2022 UNTS 97.

TIAS 11746.


CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of the claim of the United States for postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property) to Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 893; TIAS 2795; 224 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the indebtedness of Germany for awards made by the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 908; TIAS 2796; 224 UNTS 31.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims against United States forces and authorities which arose during the period of August 1, 1945 to June 30, 1947. Exchange of letters at Bonn March 24 and 30, 1953; entered into force March 30, 1953.
5 UST 2149; TIAS 3076; 235 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to an advance payment by Germany on its indebtedness to the United States for postwar economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 20, 1959; entered into force March 20, 1959.
10 UST 401; TIAS 4200; 341 UNTS 15.

Agreement relating to partial settlement of German postwar debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn April 25, 1961; entered into force April 25, 1961.
12 UST 477; TIAS 4737; 410 UNTS 340.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims which have arisen through the non-duty use of private motor vehicles of members of the United States Forces insured by the Brandaris insurance company. Exchange of letters at Bonn February 28 and March 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963.
14 UST 342; TIAS 5318; 474 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to prepayment of the remaining German debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (excluding surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn December 29, 1966; entered into force December 29, 1966.
18 UST 101; TIAS 6204; 688 UNTS 63.

TIAS 11959; 1911 UNTS 27.

Agreement concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution. Exchange of notes at Bonn September 19, 1995; entered into force September 19, 1995.

TIAS

Supplementary agreement to the agreement of September 19, 1995 concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution. Exchange of notes at Bonn January 25, 1999; entered into force January 25, 1999.

TIAS


TIAS

NOTE:
1 Applicable also in respect of incidents which occurred in West Berlin.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights. Signed at Washington December 8, 1923; entered into force October 14, 1925.
44 Stat. 2132; TS 725; 8 Bevans 153; 52 LNTS 133.

Agreement concerning the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights of December 8, 1923, as amended.1 Signed at Bonn June 3, 1953; entered into force October 22, 1954.
5 UST 1939; TIAS 3062; 253 UNTS 89.

7 UST 1839; TIAS 3593; 273 UNTS 3.

NOTE:
1 Articles I-V, VII-XVI, and XXIX-XXXII of the 1923 treaty as amended and as applied by the agreement of June 3, 1953 (TIAS 3062) were replaced and terminated by the treaty of October 29, 1954 (TIAS 3593). Article VI of the 1923 treaty terminated June 2, 1954 (see 5 UST 827; TIAS 2972).

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright agreement. Signed at Washington January 15, 1892; entered into force May 6, 1892.
TS 100; 8 Bevans 129.

18 UST 2366; TIAS 6341; 692 UNTS 331.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement concerning cultural relations. Exchange of notes at Washington April 9, 1953; entered into force April 9, 1953.
4 UST 939; TIAS 2798; 204 UNTS 79.

Agreement with respect to the transfer of certain works of art seized in Germany by the United States Army at the end of World War II, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington January 28, 1986; entered into force January 28, 1986.
TIAS 11977.

CUSTOMS

26 UST 1092; TIAS 8098.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

5 UST 170; TIAS 2911; 224 UNTS 107.

8 UST 157; TIAS 3755; 279 UNTS 73.

8 UST 497; TIAS 3804; 289 UNTS 326.

6 UST 5999; TIAS 3443; 240 UNTS 47.

Agreement for the return of equipment pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 30, 1955; entered into force December 27, 1955.
6 UST 6005; TIAS 3444; 240 UNTS 69.

Amendment:
March 9, 1961 (12 UST 243; TIAS 4703; 405 UNTS 323).

7 UST 2787; TIAS 3660; 278 UNTS 9.

Extensions and amendments:
June 15 and October 24, 1960 (11 UST 2242; TIAS 4599; 393 UNTS 332).
November 24, 1961 (12 UST 3045; TIAS 4003; 434 UNTS 328).

Agreement relating to the training of German army personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956.
8 UST 149; TIAS 3753; 280 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to the training of German navy personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956.
8 UST 153; TIAS 3754; 280 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the disbandment of the German element of the Civilian Service Organization maintained by American Forces in Germany under the Forces Convention. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 11, 1957; entered into force April 11, 1957.
8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 233.

Amendment:
April 11, 1957 (8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 237).

Agreement relating to the training of German air force and the transfer to the Federal Republic of the air bases at Landsberg, Kaufbeuren and Fuerstenfeldbruck and the air depot at Erding. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 10, 1957; entered into force December 10, 1957.
8 UST 2475; TIAS 3968; 307 UNTS 59.

14 UST 689; TIAS 5352; 490 UNTS 30.

Agreement relating to the use of the International Airport Frankfurt/Main and related papers. Exchange of letters at Bonn November 10 and 18, 1959; entered into force November 18, 1959; effective April 1, 1959.
TIAS

11 UST 1606; TIAS 4504; 377 UNTS 45.

13 UST 1341; TIAS 5092; 458 UNTS 259.

16 UST 1912; TIAS 5922; 579 UNTS 193.

29 UST 2924; TIAS 8987; 1120 UNTS 23.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative tests for the ROLAND 2 all weather short range air defense system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 18 and 28, 1975; entered into force February 28, 1975.
31 UST 4754; TIAS 9636.

Agreement concerning the transfer of the U.S. bridge and ferry equipment to the Federal Republic of Germany, with annex. Signed at Heidelberg and Bonn May 26 and June 1, 1976; entered into force June 1, 1976.
29 UST 1497; TIAS 8893; 1115 UNTS 45.

28 UST 5771; TIAS 8658.

TIAS 12298.

28 UST 7146; TIAS 8708.

29 UST 4859; TIAS 9081; 1148 UNTS 107.

30 UST 2671; TIAS 9358.

30 UST 298; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 117.

Amendment:
March 17 and April 21, 1978 (30 UST 315; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 125).

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of modular thermal imaging systems (MOD FLIR) and their components, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn

TREATIES IN FORCE

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)


TIAS 12300.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program for harmonization, development, production and support of a maritime patrol aircraft, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 17 and April 5, 1989; entered into force April 5, 1989.

TIAS 12302.


TIAS 12300.

Memorandum of agreement concerning a joint cooperative program for extended air defense, with annexes, with supplement. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn March 25 and June 11, 1992; entered into force June 11, 1992.

TIAS 12309.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn September 2 and 16, 1994; entered into force September 16, 1994.

TIAS 12311.


TIAS 12312.

Memorandum of understanding for research and technology projects, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 9 and 17, 1995; entered into force March 17, 1995.

TIAS 12313.

Memorandum of agreement for the acquisition and co-production of air-to-air STINGER (ATAS) subsystem components, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington January 24 and March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995.

TIAS 12314.

Amendment:

August 20 and November 23, 1999.

Agreement concerning collaborative logistics support measures for the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance System (NBCRS), signed at Alexandria and Bonn March 30 and April 18, 1995; entered into force April 18, 1995.

TIAS 12629.


TIAS

Arrangement relating to the status of troop care enterprises and their employees under Article 72, paragraph 4 of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959 to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement, with related let-
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EDUCATION

Agreement for conducting certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Bonn November 20, 1962; entered into force January 24, 1964. 15 UST 78; TIAS 5518; 505 UNTS 263.

Amendment: January 11, 1974 (25 UST 169; TIAS 7778).

ENERGY

Agreement on cooperation in energy research, science and technology, and development. Signed at Washington February 20, 1998; entered into force February 20, 1998. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in environmental affairs. Signed at Bonn May 9, 1974; entered into force March 26, 1975. 26 UST 840; TIAS 8069.

Amendment and extension: March 22, 1985 (TIAS 11251).

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with protocol. Signed at Bonn June 20, 1978; entered into force August 29, 1980. 32 UST 1485; TIAS 9785; 1220 UNTS 269.


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the validation of dollar bonds of German issue. Signed at Bonn February 27, 1953; entered into force February 27, 1953. 4 UST 797; TIAS 2793; 223 UNTS 167.

Agreement regarding certain matters arising from the validation of German dollar bonds. Signed at Bonn April 1, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953. 4 UST 885; TIAS 2794; 224 UNTS 3.

Confirmation of effectiveness in Berlin of agreements relating to the validation of certain German dollar bonds (TIAS 2793 and 2794). Exchange of notes at Washington February 25 and April 9, 1954. 5 UST 1; 223 UNTS 167.


GENERAL RELATIONS


HEALTH

Agreement on cooperation in the field of biomedical research and technology. Signed at Bonn September 22, 1976; entered into force September 22, 1976. 27 UST 4358; TIAS 8457; 1066 UNTS 223.

Extension: October 23 and December 10, 1986.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement relating to the taking of evidence. Exchange of notes at Bad Godesberg and Bonn February 11, 1955, January 13 and October 8, 1956; entered into force October 8, 1956. 32 UST 4181; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 41.


Agreement concerning mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington September 24, 1976; entered into force September 24, 1976. 27 UST 3429; TIAS 8373.

Related agreement: January 10 and February 1, 1979 (30 UST 3533; TIAS 9407; 1169 UNTS 3).

Agreement relating to the taking of evidence. Exchange of notes at Bonn October 17, 1979 and February 1, 1980; entered into force February 1, 1980. 32 UST 4189; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 46.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation. Signed at Euskirchen January 25, 2002; entered into force January 25, 2002.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

45 Stat. 2744; TS 774; 8 Bevans 192; 90 LNTS 177.

45 Stat. 2748; TS 775; 8 Bevans 194; 90 LNTS 171.

PATENTS

36 Stat. 2178; TS 531; 8 Bevans 143.

7 UST 45; TIAS 3478; 268 UNTS 143.

10 UST 2001; TIAS 4369; 361 UNTS 337.

Amendment:

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post together with regulations of execution. Signed at Berlin February 6 and at Washington March 16, 1939; entered into force March 16, 1939; operative from January 2, 1939.
53 Stat. 2183; Post Office Department print; 198 LNTS 237.

30 UST 3789; TIAS 9426.

PROPERTY TRANSFER

Agreement concerning the transfer of the Berlin Document Center to the Federal Republic of Germany, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Berlin October 18, 1993; entered into force October 18, 1993.
TIAS 2033 UNTS 387.

TIAS

PUBLICATIONS

5 UST 2563; TIAS 3121; 234 UNTS 131.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry into the Federal Republic of Germany of relief shipments and the defrayment of transportation costs of such shipments, with memorandum attached. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 10, May 25, and June 7, 1951; entered into force May 29, 1951; operative December 29, 1949.
5 UST 2820; TIAS 3135; 238 UNTS 161.

Extension and amendment:
July 8 and September 6, 1952 (5 UST 2835; TIAS 3137; 238 UNTS 167).

SATELLITES

12 UST 1682; TIAS 4885; 424 UNTS 113.

Memorandum of understanding on the Roentgensatellit program. Signed at Vienna August 8, 1982; entered into force August 8, 1982.
TIAS 10669; 2000 UNTS 445.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 12176.

TIAS 12535.
TREATIES IN FORCE

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington July 2, September 4 and 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981.
33 UST 3278; TIAS 10225.

SOCIAL SECURITY
Agreement on the pension insurance of certain employees of the United States Army. Signed at Bonn September 11, 1970; entered into force June 1, 1972; effective November 1, 1950.
23 UST 638; TIAS 7326.

30 UST 6099; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 257.

30 UST 6150; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 270.

Amendments:
October 2, 1986 (TIAS 12115).
March 6, 1995.

SPACE COOPERATION
33 UST 4088; TIAS 10286; 1549 UNTS 339.

TIAS

Amendments:

Memorandum of understanding for the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy Program. Signed at Washington and Bonn December 16 and 20, 1996; entered into force December 20, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Agreement regarding the settlement of the obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United States for surplus property furnished Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 923; TIAS 2797; 205 UNTS 103.

Agreement relating to the deduction of $2,350,000 from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic to the United States for certain claims pursuant to articles I and VII of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington May 17 and August 17, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954.
5 UST 1476; TIAS 3021; 233 UNTS 31.

Agreement for the final disposition of certain claims to be paid from the amount deducted from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic pursuant to article 1 of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington March 11 and April 14, 1955; entered into force April 19, 1955.
6 UST 1065; TIAS 3245; 263 UNTS 351.

TAXATION
6 UST 3081; TIAS 3360; 239 UNTS 135.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates. Signed at Bonn December 3, 1980; entered into force June 27, 1986.
TIAS 11082; 2120 UNTS 283.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital and to certain other taxes, with a related protocol, exchanges of notes and memorandum of understanding.1 Signed at Bonn August 29, 1989; entered into force August 21, 1991.
TIAS ; 1708 UNTS 3.

TIAS

NOTE: 1 With an understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION
7 UST 789; TIAS 3559; 273 UNTS 105.

11 UST 254; TIAS 4441; 371 UNTS 101.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 23 and 30, 1966; entered into force June 30, 1966.
17 UST 1120; TIAS 6068; 601 UNTS 107.

30 UST 3540; TIAS 9408.

NOTE: 1 The U.S. signed in its own behalf and in behalf of the United Kingdom and France.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)
Agreement regarding the importation of foreign films into and the screen time quota for exhibition in the Federal Republic of Germany. Signed at Bonn April 26, 1956; entered into force August 17, 1957.
8 UST 735; TIAS 3829; 283 UNTS 267.

13 UST 939; TIAS 5032.

27 UST 1956; TIAS 8291.

TRANSPORTATION
27 UST 3831; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 3.

Extension and amendments:
March 23 and June 9 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 3836; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 8).
July 12 and August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4100; TIAS 9449; 1228 UNTS 472).
Germany, Federal Republic of (Cont’d)

28 UST 8024; TIAS 8736.

Ghana

On March 6, 1957 Ghana became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 25, 1957 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ghana it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to Ghana be assumed by the Government of Ghana. The rights and benefits here-fore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to the Gold Coast shall as from March 6, 1957 be enjoyed by the Government of Ghana.

Agricultural Commodities

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of letters. Signed at Accra April 1, 1966; entered into force April 1, 1966.
17 UST 484; TIAS 5991; 165 UNTS 157.

18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 283.

Amendments:
April 6, 1967 (18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 310).
December 18, 1967 (18 UST 3071; TIAS 6397; 702 UNTS 404).

Related agreements:
October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2824; TIAS 6370).
January 3, 1968 (19 UST 4645; TIAS 6453; 697 UNTS 3).
February 9 and 21, 1968 (19 UST 4653; TIAS 6454).
July 16 and 18, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 330).
August 2 and 8, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 334).
December 10, 1968 (19 UST 7848; TIAS 6621; 714 UNTS 3).
June 9, 1969 (20 UST 813; TIAS 6695; 714 UNTS 13).
June 22, 1970 (21 UST 1352; TIAS 6891; 752 UNTS 67).
November 12, 1971 (22 UST 1760; TIAS 7211).
August 2 and December 12, 1971 (23 UST 68; TIAS 7272).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Accra February 9, 1979; entered into force February 9, 1979.
30 UST 3555; TIAS 9411; 1171 UNTS 147.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related letter and agreed minutes. Signed at Accra April 14, 1980; entered into force April 14, 1980.
32 UST 909; TIAS 9738; 1222 UNTS 247.

Related agreements:
March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1521; TIAS 10127).
August 19, 1982 (TIAS 10496; 1750 UNTS 521).

NP

NP

NP

Related agreements:
September 23, 1988 (NP).
March 28 and 31, 1989 (NP).

NP

Aviation

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

TIAS

Consuls

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom.1 Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 125 UNTS 121.

Note: 1 Paragraph 1 of article 7 not in force for Ghana.

Copyright (See Appendix)

Defense

Mutual defense assistance agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; made applicable to the Gold Coast July 19, 1952.1
1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Ghana of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Accra April 13 and May 29, 1972; entered into force May 29, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1310; TIAS 7410.

TIAS 11102.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to Ghanaian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations. Exchange of notes at Accra October 28 and November 19, 1996; entered into force November 19, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

NP
GHANA (Cont’d)

NOTE:
1 Only article IV is applicable to Ghana.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL
COOPERATION
Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.
Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Accra June 3, 1957; entered into force June 3, 1957.
8 UST 793; TIAS 3838; 284 UNTS 63.
Agency for International Development:
September 29, 1976 (29 UST 173; TIAS 8804).
May 24, 1977 (29 UST 342; TIAS 8820).
March 31, 1978 (30 UST 4534; TIAS 9476).

EDUCATION
13 UST 87; TIAS 4942; 435 UNTS 23.

EMPLOYMENT
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL
COOPERATION

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to the Gold Coast June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE
9 UST 1321; TIAS 4121; 336 UNTS 169.
Amendment:
March 3, 1967 (18 UST 231; TIAS 6222; 688 UNTS 376).
Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Accra March 28, 2002; entered into force May 10, 2002.
NP

PEACE CORPS
12 UST 1066; TIAS 4811; 416 UNTS 167.

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Accra June 3 and at Washington June 14, 1951; entered into force August 1, 1951.
2 UST 1859; TIAS 2322; 137 UNTS 81.
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Accra and Washington February 9 and March 1, 1990; entered into force April 16, 1990.
TIAS 11714.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

RELEIF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Ghana and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Accra April 9, 1959; entered into force April 9, 1959.
10 UST 720; TIAS 4203; 342 UNTS 21.
Amendment:
April 8 and May 3, 1971 (22 UST 575; TIAS 7104; 791 UNTS 376).

SOCIAL SECURITY
24 UST 2202; TIAS 7734; 938 UNTS 353.

TAXATION
Agreement to exempt from income tax, on a reciprocal basis, certain income derived from the international operation of a ship or ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Accra April 24 and November 12, 2001; entered into force November 12, 2001.

TELECOMMUNICATION
29 UST 2787; TIAS 8975.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

TREATY OBLIGATIONS
13 UST 240; TIAS 4966; 442 UNTS 175.
GREECE

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Athens May 6, 1959; entered into force August 11, 1959. 10 UST 1429; TIAS 4292; 357 UNTS 163.


Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation. Signed at Athens August 3, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1946. 3 UST 3997; TIAS 2738; 185 UNTS 193.

Agreement concerning military facilities. Signed at Athens October 12, 1953; entered into force October 12, 1953. 4 UST 2189; TIAS 2868; 191 UNTS 319.

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Greece. Signed at Athens September 7, 1956; entered into force September 7, 1956. 7 UST 2555; TIAS 3649; 278 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Greece of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens January 11 and 12, 1973; entered into force January 12, 1973; effective February 7, 1972. 24 UST 225; TIAS 7543; 938 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to the sale of defense items and eligibility for United States military assistance and training under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 31, 1976; entered into force August 31, 1976. 27 UST 3999; TIAS 8418; 1059 UNTS 137.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979. 30 UST 7267; TIAS 9583; 1182 UNTS 147.

Amendment: August 13 and 26, 1982 (34 UST 1841; TIAS 10464; 1751 UNTS 498).


Amendment: February 27, 1990.

Agreement concerning the rights and privileges of consuls, and protocol of amendment signed March 5 and 18, 1903. Signed at Athens November 19 and December 2, 1902; entered into force July 9, 1903. 33 Stat. 2122; TS 424; 8 Bevans 313.
GREECE (Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint use of Hellenic Air Force bases by United States Air Force operational units, with annex. Signed at Athens and Ramstein AB May 6 and June 8, 1992; entered into force June 8, 1992. TIAS 12322.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Athens October 12, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992. NP


Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Papagos Camp (Greece) and Patch Barracks (Germany) June 28 and August 5, 1996; entered into force August 5, 1996. TIAS

Amendment and extension:

NOTE: Article III, Paragraph 1, abrogated by agreement of September 7, 1956 (TIAS 3649), except for reference to memorandum of understanding of Feb. 4, 1953 (TIAS 2775) which continues in effect.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on aid to Greece, and exchanges of notes of May 26 and June 15 and 18, 1947. Signed at Athens June 20, 1947; entered into force June 20, 1947.
61 Stat. 2907; TIAS 1625; 8 Bevans 403; 7 UNTS 267.

62 Stat. 2293; TIAS 1786; 8 Bevans 431; 23 UNTS 43.

Amendments:
March 6 and 30, 1951 (2 UST 843; TIAS 2238; 132 UNTS 384).
October 14, 1952 and December 2, 1953 (5 UST 2844; TIAS 3139; 225 UNTS 250).
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).

Agreement for cooperation in the economic, scientific, technological, and educational and cultural fields. Signed at Athens April 22, 1980; entered into force April 22, 1980. 32 UST 1034; TIAS 9754; 1234 UNTS 327.

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition, and exchange of notes. Signed at Athens May 6, 1931; entered into force November 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 2185; TS 855; 8 Bevans 353; 138 LNTS 293.

Protocol interpreting article I of the treaty of extradition signed at Athens May 6, 1931. Signed at Athens September 2, 1937; entered into force September 2, 1937.
51 Stat. 357; EAS 114; 8 Bevans 366; 185 LNTS 408.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington May 10, 1929; operative January 1, 1928. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 333.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 10, 1929. Signed at Washington May 24, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 361.

3 UST 4250; TIAS 2568; 177 UNTS 283.

Amendment:
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).


Agreement providing for the refunding of certain indebtedness due from Greece to the United States and amortization schedule. Signed at Athens May 28, 1964; entered into force November 5, 1966.
17 UST 2331; TIAS 6178; 680 UNTS 143.

INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION

(See under DEFENSE)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

27 UST 2006; TIAS 8300; 1052 UNTS 349.


LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 10, 1942; entered into force July 10, 1942.
56 Stat. 1559; EAS 260; 8 Bevans 381; 103 UNTS 289.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, digital data, geodesy and geophysics and related materials. Signed at Athens May 25, 1993; entered into force May 25, 1993. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4569; TIAS 2608; 180 UNTS 171.
GREECE (Cont’d)

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Athens February 7 and October 15, 1928; entered into force October 15, 1928.
8 Bevans 331.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

47 Stat. 2161; TS 853; 8 Bevans 349; 136 LNTS 393.

47 Stat. 2165; TS 854; 8 Bevans 351; 136 LNTS 399.

PATENTS

6 UST 2173; TIAS 3286; 262 UNTS 137.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications. Exchange of notes at Athens April 26, 1960; entered into force April 26, 1960.
11 UST 1389; TIAS 4476; 372 UNTS 299.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Athens November 9 and at Washington December 8, 1923; operative April 1, 1927.

NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Athens July 14 and at Washington August 1, 1933; operative June 1, 1933.
48 Stat. 1594; Post Office Department print.

TIAS 11152.

TIAS 11247.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Athens September 26 and October 24, 1950; entered into force October 24, 1950.
2 UST 473; TIAS 2193; 133 UNTS 41.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Athens February 9, 1949; entered into force February 9, 1949.
63 Stat. 2359; TIAS 1898; 8 Bevans 450; 79 UNTS 95.

Amendments:

December 19, 1951 and May 7, 1952 (3 UST 4282; TIAS 2574; 179 UNTS 216).
July 18 and December 22, 1952 (3 UST 5327; TIAS 2737; 185 UNTS 400).

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Athens May 7 and 12, 1982; entered into force May 12, 1982.
34 UST 1747; TIAS 10453; 1750 UNTS 417.

SMUGGLING

45 Stat. 2736; TS 772; 8 Bevans 327; 91 LNTS 231.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Athens June 22, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1994.
TIAS

TAXATION

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.1 Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens July 18, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953.
5 UST 12; TIAS 2901; 196 UNTS 269.

Protocol modifying and supplementing the convention of February 20, 1950, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Athens February 12, 1964; entered into force October 27, 1967.
18 UST 2853; TIAS 6375; 632 UNTS 315.

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.2 Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens April 20, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953.
5 UST 47; TIAS 2902; 196 UNTS 291.

Telecommunication Agreement regarding privileges, immunities, and exemptions from taxes or other levies and charges accorded by Greece in implementation of the common defense program and any and all foreign aid programs of the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens February 4, 1953; entered into force February 4, 1953.
4 UST 166; TIAS 2775; 189 UNTS 3.

TIAS 11585.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement concerning the transfer of community radios to the Government of Greece, with three schedules attached. Signed at Athens August 18, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954.
5 UST 1725; TIAS 3050; 234 UNTS 161.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchanges of notes at Athens June 20 and July 5, 1978; entered into force July 5, 1978.
30 UST 1648; TIAS 9272; 1153 UNTS 81.

TIAS

TERMINATION

TIAS 12606.
GREECE (Cont’d)

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


VISAS


Agreement concerning the reciprocal waiver of visas for non-immigrants. Exchange of notes at Athens December 28, 1999 and January 24, 2000; entered into force January 24, 2000. TIAS

GRENADE

On February 7, 1974 Grenada became an independent state. In a note dated August 19, 1974 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

“1. I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Grenada, having attained Independence on the 7th February, 1974, and being conscious of the desirability of continuing and maintaining existing International Agreements which applied before Independence and being willing to accept its obligations under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that the many treaty rights and obligations entered into by the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Government of Grenada, were succeeded to by the Government of Grenada upon the attainment of Independence and in accordance with customary International Law and Practice.

“2. It is desirous, therefore, that it be accepted that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Government of Grenada and that actions relating to all treaties be based on this succession until a decision is otherwise taken and due notification communicated to the United Nations and to the states signatories thereeto in respect of any such particular treaty.

“3. The Government of Grenada reserves the right to terminate the operation of any such treaty succeeded to if it is desirable to do so. In such circumstances due notice will be given of any such termination and in the terms thereof.”

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

Agreement modifying the agreement of February 11, 1946, as amended, as applied to air services between the United States and Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George’s March 19 and May 11, 1987; entered into force May 11, 1987. TIAS 11279.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1972. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George’s March 12 and 13, 1984; entered into force March 13, 1984. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at St. George’s May 18 and 24, 1984; entered into force May 24, 1984. NP

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel in Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George’s December 7, 1992 and October 11, 1993; entered into force October 11, 1993. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Grenada May 7, 1984; entered into force May 7, 1984. TIAS 11132; 2120 UNTS 123.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees, with addendum. Exchange of notes at St. George’s September 14 and 15, 1987; entered into force September 15, 1987. TIAS 11539.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Done at St. George’s May 30, 1996; entered into force September 14, 1999. TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at St. George’s June 27, 1968; entered into force June 27, 1968. 19 UST 5211; TIAS 6516; 730 UNTS 217.

INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms. Done at St. George’s May 30, 1996; entered into force September 14, 1999. TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS


Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at
GRENADA (Cont’d)

St. George’s December 23, 1996 and March 14, 1997; entered into force March 14, 1997. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904. NP


International express mail agreement. Signed at St. George’s and Washington January 4 and April 4, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995. NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Grenada February 9, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Grenada December 11, 1979. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969. 20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. George’s December 5 and 8, 1983; entered into force December 8, 1983. 35 UST 3275; TIAS 10855; 2015 UNTS 17.


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 7 and 23, 1960; entered into force April 23, 1960. 11 UST 1449; TIAS 4485.

AVIATION


Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of

GUATEMALA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Guatemala August 1, 1984; entered into force September 28, 1984. TIAS 11043; 2022 UNTS 11.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Guatemala June 6, 1985; entered into force August 7, 1985. NP

Amendments:
August 9, 1985 (NP).
July 2, 1986 (NP).
August 29, 1986 (NP).


Amendment:
September 22, 1987 (NP).


AGRICULTURE

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from pest damage and diseases. Signed at Guatemala February 21, 1977; entered into force February 21, 1977. 29 UST 228; TIAS 8807.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at St. George’s and Washington January 4 and April 4, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995. NP

NP

NOTE:
1 Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated November 4, 1874.
GUATEMALA (Cont’d)

civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Guate-

mela May 26 and June 11, 1999; entered into

force June 11, 1999. TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed

at San Jose May 8, 1997; entered into force

September 3, 2001. TIAS

COMMERCE (See also AMITY)

Convention for the development of commerce

to increase the exchange of commodities by

facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.

Signed at Washington December 3, 1918; en-
tered into force August 25, 1919. 41 Stat. 1669; TS 642; 8 Bevans 498.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the recovery and return of sto-

len archaeological, historical and cultural prop-

erties. Signed at Washington May 21, 1984;


Memorandum of understanding concerning the

imposition of import restrictions on archae-

ological objects and materials from the pre-Co-
lumbian cultures of Guatemala, with appendix.

Signed at Washington September 29, 1997; en-
tered into force September 29, 1997. TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement providing for the transfer of equip-
mment and material to the Government of Guau-
temala subject to certain understandings. Ex-

change of notes at Guatemala July 27 and 30,


5 UST 1926; TIAS 3059; 234 UNTS 225.

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Gua-
temala June 18, 1955; entered into force June

18, 1955.

6 UST 2107; TIAS 3283; 262 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equip-
mment and materials no longer required in fur-
therance of the mutual defense assistance pro-
gram. Exchange of notes at Guatemala December


8 UST 2463; TIAS 3966; 307 UNTS 306.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense
articles and services to Guatemala for the pur-

pose of contributing to its internal security. Ex-

change of notes at Guatemala May 25 and Au-

13 UST 2128; TIAS 5173; 461 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning payment to the United

States of net proceeds from the sale of defense

articles furnished under the military assistance

program. Exchange of notes at Guatemala Sep-

tember 20 and 27, 1974; entered into force

September 27, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.

25 UST 2489; TIAS 7932.

Agreement concerning security assistance mat-
ters and the provision of articles, services and

associated military education and training by

the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Guate-
mala January 12 and February 1, 1999; entered

into force February 1, 1999. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL

COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation.

Signed at Guatemala September 1, 1954; en-
tered into force September 1, 1954.

5 UST 2010; TIAS 3068; 199 UNTS 51.

Development assistance agreement. Signed at

Washington December 13, 1954; entered into

force December 13, 1954.

5 UST 2972; TIAS 3155; 235 UNTS 169.

Agency for International Development:

November 3, 1975 (27 UST 4267; TIAS

8450).

April 8, 1976 (28 UST 1581; TIAS 8521).

September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7213; TIAS

8713).

September 14, 1977 (29 UST 3337; TIAS

9015; 1123 UNTS 191).

May 18, 1978 (30 UST 2699; TIAS 9360;

1231 UNTS 329).

April 13, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).

June 27, 1988 (NP).

July 7, 1989 (NP).

January 13, 1997 (NP).

July 24, 1997 (NP).

September 16, 1997 (NP).

April 21, 1998 (NP).

June 3, 1998 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of de-
pendents of official government employees,

with agreement and addendum. Exchange of

notes at Washington March 22 and 23, 1990;

entered into force March 23, 1990. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL

COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learn-
ing and Observations to Benefit the Envi-
ronment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Guatemala December 5, 1997; en-
tered into force December 5, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives

from justice. Signed at Washington February

27, 1903; entered into force August 15, 1903.

33 Stat. 2147; TS 425; 8 Bevans 482.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed

at Guatemala February 20, 1940; entered into

force March 13, 1941.

55 Stat. 1097; TS 963; 8 Bevans 528.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.1

Exchange of notes at Guatemala August 9,


13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15.

NOTE:

1 For corrections in the Spanish text, see ex-
change of notes of August 23 and 27, 1962 (13
UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15).

HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the construction of the

inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at

Guatemala May 19, 1943; entered into force

May 19, 1943.

57 Stat. 1111; EAS 345; 8 Bevans 545; 28
UNTS 377.

Amendments:

May 18, 1948 (62 Stat. 3923; TIAS 2001; 8
Bevans 596; 67 UNTS 161).

July 28 and August 28, 1954 (5 UST 2244;

TIAS 3084; 237 UNTS 294).

Agreement providing for cooperation in the

construction of the inter-American Highway in

Guatemala. Exchange of notes at Guatemala

September 25 and October 3, 1963; entered

into force October 3, 1963.

14 UST 1591; TIAS 5463; 493 UNTS 45.

MAPPING

Agreement governing cooperation in mapping,

charting and geodesy. Signed at Washington

and Guatemala February 14 and 27, 1986; en-
tered into force February 27, 1986. TIAS 11211.
GUATEMALA (Cont’d)

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Guatemala and Fairfax June 7 and July 2, 1996; entered into force July 2, 1996. NP

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement relating to the status of the Army and Air Force missions to Guatemala. Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 29 and May 4, 1965; entered into force May 4, 1965. 16 UST 742; TIAS 5802; 545 UNTS 163.

PATENTS

Convention for the reciprocal protection of patents. Signed at Guatemala November 10, 1906; entered into force July 9, 1907. 35 Stat. 1878; TS 463; 8 Bevans 489.

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Guatemala October 25, and at Washington November 30, 1945; operative August 1, 1945. 59 Stat. 1827; EAS 499; 139 UNTS 45.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Guatemala and Washington November 7 and December 19, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1990. TIAS 11717.

PROPERTY

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Guatemala August 27, 1901; entered into force September 26, 1902. 32 Stat. 1944; TS 412; 8 Bevans 480.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Guatemala March 23 and April 13, 1944; entered into force March 23, 1944. 58 Stat. 1362; EAS 412; 8 Bevans 555; 106 UNTS 213.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of cooperation on research collaboration in the area of human infectious diseases, with annex. Signed at Barcenas May 13, 1999; entered into force September 7, 2000. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Guatemala November 30 and December 11, 1967; entered into force October 2, 1969. 20 UST 2883; TIAS 6766; 726 UNTS 147.


TRADE-MARKS

Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks and trade labels. Signed at Guatemala April 15, 1901; entered into force April 7, 1902. 32 Stat. 1866; TS 404; 8 Bevans 478.

VISAS


GUINEA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments:
May 3, 1962 (13 UST 1114; TIAS 5057; 451 UNTS 341).
June 29, 1962 (13 UST 1800; TIAS 5126; 458 UNTS 364).


Amendments:
November 2, 1963 (14 UST 1784; TIAS 5487; 494 UNTS 362).

July 1 and 11, 1964 (15 UST 2169; TIAS 5700; 531 UNTS 408). September 18, 1965 (16 UST 1671; TIAS 5890; 574 UNTS 256).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Conakry June 13, 1964; entered into force June 13, 1964. 15 UST 1926; TIAS 5668; 531 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
October 7, 1964 (15 UST 2172; TIAS 5701; 531 UNTS 280).
December 21, 1964 (15 UST 2238; TIAS 5712; 531 UNTS 284).


Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex. Signed at Conakry October 18, 1967; entered into force October 18, 1967. 18 UST 2887; TIAS 6381; 701 UNTS 65.

Related agreements:
February 3, 1969 (20 UST 380; TIAS 6640; 714 UNTS 157).
October 23 and 28, 1969 (20 UST 3045; TIAS 6782; 727 UNTS 436).
August 8, 1970 (21 UST 2208; TIAS 6971; 764 UNTS 211).
March 12, 1971 (22 UST 1035; TIAS 7147; 796 UNTS 317).
June 17, 1971 (22 UST 1574; TIAS 7182; 806 UNTS 347).
May 15 and 23, 1972 (23 UST 1296; TIAS 7406).
March 15, 1973 (25 UST 2729; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 271).
March 30 and April 11, 1973 (25 UST 2747; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 283).
May 8, 1974 (25 UST 917; TIAS 7835).
May 24, 1974 (25 UST 924; TIAS 7835).
June 13 and 14, 1974 (25 UST 1277; TIAS 7860).


Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Conakry April 21, 1976; entered into force April 21, 1976. 27 UST 3467; TIAS 8378.

Related agreements:
September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3269; TIAS 8585; 1087 UNTS 27).
GUINEA (Cont’d)


May 29, 1979 (34 UST 529; TIAS 10375).

May 22, 1980 (32 UST 1375; TIAS 9779; 1274 UNTS 51).

May 9, 1981 (TIAS 10726; 2006 UNTS 291).

June 7, 1982 (TIAS 10726; 2006 UNTS 293).


June 11, 1984 (TIAS 11039).


NP


NP

Related agreement:

May 18, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement under food for progress, with attachments. Signed at Conakry September 15, 1986; entered into force September 15, 1986.

NP

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS


10 UST 1829; TIAS 4342; 358 UNTS 169.

DEFENSE


16 UST 1073; TIAS 5848; 549 UNTS 139.


35 UST 4412; TIAS 10944.


TIAS

Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in the Republic of Guinea in connection with training exercises, humanitarian relief operations, and other activities as may be agreed upon by the two governments. Exchange of notes at Conakry September 4, 2001 and May 10, 2002; entered into force May 10, 2002.

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


11 UST 2258; TIAS 4603; 394 UNTS 103.

Agency for International Development: September 27, 1977 (29 UST 5043; TIAS 9091).

March 31, 1978 (29 UST 5098; TIAS 9091).

April 14 and June 5, 1978 (29 UST 5756; TIAS 9149).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Washington May 9, 1962; entered into force May 9, 1962.

13 UST 1091; TIAS 5052; 451 UNTS 197.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry February 27, 1987; entered into force April 8, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry June 24, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Conakry November 18, 1996; entered into force April 9, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry October 29, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Conakry April 8, 2002; entered into force May 22, 2002.

NP

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES


13 UST 2508; TIAS 5217; 459 UNTS 259.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 2729; TIAS 5246; 462 UNTS 247.

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11562.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Conakry February 19 and April 23, 1963; entered into force April 23, 1963.

14 UST 847; TIAS 5365; 487 UNTS 291.
GUINEA-BISSAU

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


FINANCE


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS


GUAYANA

On May 26, 1966, Guyana (former British Guiana) became an independent state. In a letter dated June 30, 1966 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Guyana made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Guyana, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to British Guiana were succeeded to by Guyana upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

“2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Guyana, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Guyana wishes to treat as having lapsed.

“3. As a result, the manner in which British Guiana was acquired by the British Crown, and its history previous to that date, consideration will have to be given to the question which, if any, treaties contracted previous to 1804 remain in force by virtue of customary international law.

“4. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Guyana and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Guyana be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.’’

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Georgetown September 17, 1968; entered into force September 17, 1968. 19 UST 6692; TIAS 6585; 702 UNTS 183.

Related agreements:
October 14, 1970 (21 UST 2201; TIAS 6969; 776 UNTS 57).
June 8, 1972 (23 UST 922; TIAS 7359).

Amendment:
May 16 and 29, 1978 (29 UST 5739; TIAS 9145).

Related agreements:
June 1, 1979 (30 UST 5936; TIAS 9527; 1180 UNTS 407).
April 23, 1980 (32 UST 1046; TIAS 9755; 1222 UNTS 287).
July 12 and 14, 1980 (32 UST 2063; TIAS 9818).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown August 7, 1986; entered into force August 7, 1986. NP

Amendment:
September 25 and 30, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown May 2, 1987; entered into force May 2, 1987. NP

Amendment:
August 18, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements:
November 25, 1987 (NP).
July 28, 1988 (NP).
February 22, 1989 (NP).
July 31, 1989 (NP).
January 9, 1990 (NP).
July 19 and 23, 1990 (NP).
October 3 and 23, 1990 (NP).
November 9, 1990 (NP).

CONSUls

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.
GUYANA (Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

33 UST 850; TIAS 10068.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Guyana. Exchange of notes at Georgetown March 31 and June 8, 1994; entered into force June 8, 1994.
TIAS 12253.

Agreement regarding the status of military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Guyana in connection with military exercises and training, counter-drug related activities, United States security assistance programs, or other agreed purposes. Exchange of notes at Georgetown December 28 and 29, 2000; entered into force December 29, 2000.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

31 UST 4826; TIAS 9644.

Agency for International Development:
   November 9, 1971 (28 UST 1019; TIAS 8491).
   September 14, 1972 (28 UST 1043; TIAS 8492).
   November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1038; TIAS 8491).
   November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1060; TIAS 8492).
   June 6 and July 6, 1977 (29 UST 4881; TIAS 9083; 1134 UNTS 217).
   July 13, 1977 (29 UST 2623; TIAS 8962; 1123 UNTS 111).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the employment on a reciprocal basis of dependents of official employees. Exchange of notes at Georgetown Au-
TIAS

EXTRADITION

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE

16 UST 2050; TIAS 5942; 605 UNTS 87.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown September 8, 1989; entered into force October 13, 1989.
NP

TIAS

NP

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 5, 1994; entered into force May 23, 1994.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown March 27, 1997; entered into force June 6, 1997.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and side letter. Signed at Georgetown December 20, 2000; entered into force March 1, 2001.
NP

PEACE CORPS

18 UST 1259; TIAS 6277; 686 UNTS 25.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Georgetown August 13 and at Washington September 6, 1938; entered into force October 1, 1938.
53 Stat. 1989; Post Office Department print; 193 LNTS 117.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington February 25 and March 31, 1986; entered into force July 1, 1986.
TIAS 11406.

TIAS 11792.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington June 22 and July 16, 1994; entered into force November 1, 1994.
NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to British Guiana June 17, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 12158.
GUYANA (Cont’d)

TAXATION


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 6 and 13, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1968. 19 UST 4892; TIAS 6494; 698 UNTS 243.

Trade-Marks

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

VISAS


Hague Conference on Private International Law

TAXATION


HAITI

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Port-au-Prince March 20, 1975; entered into force March 20, 1975. 28 UST 4462; TIAS 8600.

Related agreements:
- March 22, 1976 (28 UST 4483; TIAS 8601).
- May 14 and 17, 1976 (28 UST 4490; TIAS 8601).
- November 30, 1976 (NP).
- April 13, 1977 (NP).
- June 23, 1978 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Port-au-Prince June 8, 1979; entered into force June 8, 1979. NP

Related agreements:
- June 24, 1980 (NP).
- May 28, 1982 (NP).
- August 17 and 18, 1982 (NP).
- June 8, 1983 (NP).
- June 12, 1984 (NP).


Amendments:
- June 2 and 5, 1986 (NP).
- June 19, 1987 (NP).

AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers and clerks. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince August 14 and 24, 1945; entered into force August 24, 1945. 59 Stat. 1868; EAS 503; 8 Bevans 791; 139 UNTS 311.

DEFENSE


Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of January 28, 1955 and no longer required by Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 21 and April 5, 1955; entered into force April 5, 1955. 6 UST 3867; TIAS 3387; 270 UNTS 97.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment, materials and services to Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 1, 1960; entered into force September 1, 1960. 11 UST 2097; TIAS 4567; 388 UNTS 249.

Agreement between the governments participating in the multinational force (MNF) authorized pursuant to security council resolution 940 and the Republic of Haiti on the status of MNF forces in Haiti, with related letter. Signed at Miami and Washington December 8 and 22, 1994; entered into force December 22, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense temporarily in Haiti in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 10 and 11, 1995; entered into force May 11, 1995. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 2, 1951; entered into force May 2, 1951. 3 UST 545; TIAS 2414; 151 UNTS 191.

Amendment:
- December 15, 1951 and January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4731; TIAS 2635; 180 UNTS 372).

Agreement providing for emergency assistance to Haiti in connection with hurricane disaster. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 22 and April 1, 1955; entered into force April 1, 1955; operative October 15, 1954. 6 UST 855; TIAS 3232; 261 UNTS 361.

Agency for International Development:
- June 29, 1976 (29 UST 1525; TIAS 8897; 1115 UNTS 183).
- September 28 and 30, 1976 (29 UST 67; TIAS 8790; 1115 UNTS 219).
- April 27, 1977 (29 UST 1249; TIAS 8877; 1115 UNTS 233).
- August 30, 1977 (29 UST 5159; TIAS 9094).
HAITI (Cont’d)

EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington August 9, 1904; entered into force June 28, 1905.
34 Stat. 2858; TS 447; 8 Bevans 653.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 13 and April 2, 1953; entered into force April 2, 1953.
4 UST 1546; TIAS 2818; 212 UNTS 143.

Amendments:
November 25 and December 1, 1970 (21 UST 2651; TIAS 7006; 776 UNTS 331).
October 7 and 14, 1975 (29 UST 3387; TIAS 9018).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Port au Prince August 7, 1995; entered into force September 7, 1995.
NP

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS 11389.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the exchange of third party messages between radio amateurs of the United States and Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince April 17 and May 17, 1979; entered into force May 17, 1979.
30 UST 4245; TIAS 9456.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince April 17 and May 17, 1979; entered into force September 30, 1986; effective January 1, 1987.
NP
Amendments and extension:

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

Amendment and extension:

MARITIME MATTERS

11 UST 1881; TIAS 4534; 380 UNTS 135.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

NP
Amendments and extension:

HONDURAS

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa March 5, 1975; entered into force March 5, 1975.
26 UST 318; TIAS 8037.

Amendment:
April 18, 1975 (26 UST 1068; TIAS 8094).
Related agreement:
June 9, 1976 (27 UST 2353; TIAS 8313; 1055 UNTS 93).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Haiti and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 8 and 9, 1958; entered into force September 9, 1958.
9 UST 1170; TIAS 4101; 335 UNTS 257.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

36 Stat. 2193; TS 535; 8 Bevans 658.

PEACE CORPS

34 UST 1694; TIAS 10445.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port au Prince and Washington January 22 and March 13, 1997; entered into force July 1, 1997.
NP

PROPERTY

Agreement relating to exchange of lands in Haiti. Signed at Port-au-Prince October 19, 1942; entered into force October 19, 1942.
56 Stat. 1784; EAS 283; 8 Bevans 764; 120 LNTS 171.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 29, and June 5, 1941; entered into force May 29, 1941.
55 Stat. 1278; EAS 210; 8 Bevans 734; 101 LNTS 125.

TIAS

Amendment and extension:

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the exchange of third party messages between radio amateurs of the United States and Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince January 4 and 6, 1960; entered into force February 5, 1960.
11 UST 1; TIAS 4399; 367 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince April 17 and May 17, 1979; entered into force May 17, 1979.
30 UST 4245; TIAS 9456.

TIAS 12555.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

Amendment and extension:

TRADING AND COMMERCE

NP
Amendments and extension:
HONDURAS (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and minutes. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 27, 1979; entered into force February 27, 1979.
30 UST 5695; TIAS 9521; 1178 UNTS 29.

Amendments:
July 18, 1980 (32 UST 3256; TIAS 9894).
May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1965; TIAS 10160).

NP

Amendments:
August 30, 1982 (NP).
December 3, 1982 (NP).

Related agreements:
June 27, 1983 (NP).
June 21, 1985 (NP).

NP

Amendments:
February 24, 1984 (NP).
June 19, 1984 (NP).
July 26, 1984 (NP).

Related agreements:
March 11, 1985 (NP).
June 21, 1985 (NP).

NP

NP

Related agreements:
March 7, 1988 (NP).
February 9, 1989 (NP).
July 24, 1989 (NP).
March 29, 1990 (NP).

AGRICULTURE

24 UST 942; TIAS 7604; 938 UNTS 139.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases. Signed at Washington and Tegucigalpa March 4 and April 18, 1977; entered into force April 18, 1977.
29 UST 319; TIAS 8816.

AVIATION

3 UST 3734; TIAS 2502; 198 UNTS 251.

TIAS 11804.

TIAS

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights.1 Signed at Tegucigalpa December 7, 1927; entered into force July 19, 1928.
45 Stat. 2618; TS 764; 8 Bevans 905; 87 LNTS 421.

NOTE:
1 Provisions which are inconsistent with the trade agreement of December 18, 1935 (49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86) are replaced by that agreement.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa May 20, 1954; entered into force May 20, 1954.1
5 UST 843; TIAS 2975; 222 UNTS 87.

Agreement for performance by members of Army and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 17 and 25, 1956; entered into force April 26, 1956.
7 UST 929; TIAS 3576; 269 UNTS 25.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 20 and 24, 1954; entered into force May 24, 1954.
13 UST 78; TIAS 4940; 433 UNTS 155.

13 UST 2474; TIAS 5213; 459 UNTS 211.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Honduras of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 4 and June 26, 1972; entered into force June 26, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1235; TIAS 7393.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 9, 1974 and May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.
26 UST 893; TIAS 8073.

Agreement relating to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the use of certain facilities in Honduras by the United States, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 6 and 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982.
TIAS 10578; 1871 UNTS 456.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for U.S. armed forces personnel participating in combined military exercises in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 8, 1982; entered into force December 8, 1982.
35 UST 3884; TIAS 10890; 2014 UNTS 459.

TIAS 11256.

Protocol II to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the conduct of combined military exercises and maneuvers, with annex. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 10, 1989.
TIAS 12254.

TIAS

NOTE:
1 See also agreements of May 6 and 7, 1982 and May 20, 1985 (TIAS 11202).
HONDURAS (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Tegucigalpa April 12, 1961; entered into force May 27, 1961. 12 UST 959; TIAS 4800; 413 UNTS 181.

Agency for International Development:
February 19, 1975 (27 UST 3311; TIAS 8366; 1068 UNTS 221).
November 28, 1977 (30 UST 90; TIAS 9181).
September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10505; 1777 UNTS 357).
March 25, 1985 (NP).
May 21, 1985 (NP).
July 25, 1985 (NP).
June 19, 1986 (NP).
June 19, 1987 (NP).
August 28, 1987 (NP).
August 20, 1988 (NP).
March 29, 1990 (NP).
June 5, 1991 (NP).
September 10, 1992 (NP).
June 9, 1999 (NP).
July 30, 1999 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 13, 1997; entered into force November 13, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION


Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 21, 1927; entered into force June 5, 1928. 45 Stat. 2489; TS 761; 8 Bevans 903; 85 LNTS 491.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 22 and June 10, 1955; entered into force June 10, 1955. 6 UST 2049; TIAS 3270; 258 UNTS 51.

Amendment:
February 24 and April 30, 1966 (17 UST 665; TIAS 6015; 578 UNTS 274).


Amendment and extension:
November 30 and December 13, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 20, 1990; entered into force February 1, 1991. NP

Amendment:
February 25 and 28, 1992 (NP).

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex. Signed at Washington September 26, 1991; entered into force September 26, 1991. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 2, 1993; entered into force March 29, 1993. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 4, 1996; entered into force April 10, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the reduction, consolidation, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 23, 1999; entered into force September 27, 1999. NP

HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Washington September 9 and October 26, 1942; entered into force October 26, 1942. 56 Stat. 1848; EAS 296; 8 Bevans 945; 24 UNTS 209.

Amendment:
May 10 and 12, 1955 (6 UST 3763; TIAS 3376; 270 UNTS 3).

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Denver July 1, 1995; entered into force July 11, 2001. TIAS

MAPPING

Arrangement for hydrographic and nautical cartography. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 30, 1976; entered into force August 30, 1976. 30 UST 3453; TIAS 9399; 1178 UNTS 5.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Comayagua and Fairfax August 24 and September 5, 1995; entered into force September 5, 1995. NP

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement establishing a United States Air Force mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 199; TIAS 2040; 80 UNTS 51.

Extension and amendment:
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

Agreement establishing a United States Army mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 212; TIAS 2041; 80 UNTS 71.

Extension and amendment:
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement on mutual cooperation to combat the production of and illicit trafficking in drugs. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 15, 1989. TIAS 11632.

Agreement concerning cooperation for the suppression of illicit maritime traffic in narcotic
HONDURAS (Cont’d)

PEACE CORPS

POSTAL MATTERS
Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 25 and at Tegucigalpa July 16, 1896; operative October 1, 1896.

INTERNATIONAL POSTAL SERVICES

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 1 and 24, 1950; entered into force March 24, 1950.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement providing duty-free entry into Honduras, exemption from internal taxation and transportation within Honduras to ultimate beneficiary, for certain relief supplies and equipment. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 21, 1955; entered into force March 21, 1955.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TAXATION

TELECOMMUNICATION

CLAIMS
Agreement regarding the settlement of claims, with exchanges of letters and negotiating records. Signed at Washington March 6, 1973; entered into force March 6, 1973.

CONSULS

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)
Copyright convention. Signed at Budapest January 30, 1912; entered into force October 16, 1912.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

HUNGARY
ATOMIC ENERGY

DEFENSE

NOTES:
1 The schedules, articles I, II, IV and V, together with references to article V contained in article XVI, terminated February 28, 1961 (12 UST 84; TIAS 4677; 402 UNTS 169).
2 The schedules, articles I, II, IV and V, together with references to article V contained in article XVI, terminated February 28, 1961 (12 UST 84; TIAS 4677; 402 UNTS 169).

TAXATION

TIAS 11745.

TELECOMMUNICATION

TIAS 11442; 371 UNTS 109.

CLAIMS
Agreement regarding the settlement of claims, with exchanges of letters and negotiating records. Signed at Washington March 6, 1973; entered into force March 6, 1973.

TIAS 7569; 938 UNTS 167.

CONSULS

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)
Copyright convention. Signed at Budapest January 30, 1912; entered into force October 16, 1912.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

HUNGARY
ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS 12433.

DEFENSE

TIAS 8219.
HUNGARY (Cont’d)

Mutual logistic support agreement, with annex and implementing arrangement. Signed at Budapest December 9, 1996; entered into force December 9, 1996.

TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EDUCATION


TIAS ; 2044 UNTS 31.

EMBASSY SITES


TIAS

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 11841.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 25, 1924; operative December 15, 1923. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1108.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 25, 1924. Signed at Washington May 27, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1140.


TIAS 12040.


TIAS

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Budapest August 29, 1921; entered into force December 17, 1921.

42 Stat. 1951; TS 660; 8 Bevans 982; 48 LNTS 191.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY


TIAS 12138.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on establishing an International Law Enforcement Academy, with implementing agreement. Signed at Budapest April 24, 1995; entered into force November 3, 1995.

TIAS 12637.


TIAS

MAPPING


NP

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest June 18, July 15, and August 9, 1946; entered into force August 9, 1946.

61 Stat. 3898; TIAS 1748; 8 Bevans 1145; 148 UNTS 313.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as legally binding between the United States and Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest July 6, 1995; entered into force July 6, 1995.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


46 Stat. 2349; TS 797; 8 Bevans 1134; 96 LNTS 173.

Conciliation treaty. Signed at Washington January 26, 1929; entered into force July 24, 1929.

46 Stat. 2353; TS 798; 8 Bevans 1137; 96 LNTS 207.

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12072.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington April 3 and at Budapest May 6, 1922; entered into force June 15, 1922.

NP
HUNGARY (Cont’d)

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service. Signed at Budapest December 15, 1930 and at Washington January 15, 1931; operative February 1, 1931. 46 Stat. 2894; Post Office Department print.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington May 11, 1979; entered into force provisionally May 11, 1979; definitely August 8, 1979. 32 UST 1659; TIAS 9797; 1734 UNTS 165.


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 15, 2000; entered into force May 11, 2000. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Budapest and Reston November 22, 2000; entered into force November 22, 2000. TIAS

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes. Signed at Budapest May 14, 2001; entered into force May 14, 2001. TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 12, 1979; entered into force September 18, 1979. 30 UST 6357; TIAS 9560; 1180 UNTS 205.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


Amendments:


September 4 and 18, 1980 (32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 117).


Amendment:

October 27 and 31, 1988 (NP).

Agreed minutes on a comprehensive trade package, with annex and related letters. Signed at Budapest January 30, 2002; entered into force March 26, 2002. TIAS

TRANSPORTATION

Understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Budapest October 11, 1978; entered into force October 11, 1978. 30 UST 743; TIAS 9216.

VISAS

Agreement relating to issuance of non-immigrant visas on a facilitated basis to certain holders of diplomatic or official passports. Exchange of notes at Budapest March 29 and April 7, 1976; entered into force April 7, 1976. 28 UST 1311; TIAS 8513.


ICELAND

AVIATION


Amendment:

March 1, 2002.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the loan of aviation-related equipment to the Civil Aviation Administration of Iceland. Signed at Washington December 8, 1997; entered into force December 8, 1997. TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Defense agreement pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty. Signed at Reykjavik May 5, 1951; entered into force May 5, 1951. 2 UST 1195; TIAS 2266; 205 UNTS 173.

Annex on the status of United States personnel and property. Signed at Reykjavik May 8, 1951; entered into force May 8, 1951. 2 UST 1533; TIAS 2295; 205 UNTS 180.

Agreement concerning the sale to Iceland of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 4 and December 10, 1954; entered into force December 10, 1954. 5 UST 2991; TIAS 3157; 237 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to the presence of defense forces in Iceland, discontinuing the discussions for revision of the 1951 defense agreement and setting up an Iceland Defense Standing Group. Exchanges of notes at Reykjavik December 6, 1956; entered into force December 6, 1956. 7 UST 3437; TIAS 3716; 265 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the continuation of the defense agreement of May 5, 1951, with memorandum of understanding and agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 22, 1974; entered into force October 22, 1974. 25 UST 3079; TIAS 7969.
ICELAND (Cont’d)

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and February 12, 1986; entered into force February 12, 1986. TIAS 11107.


Memorandum of understanding regarding the resolution of certain groundwater contamination. Signed at Reykjavik July 17, 1989; entered into force July 17, 1989. TIAS 12315.

Implementing arrangement in connection with the return of the Lower Nikel Agreed Area site, with attachment. Signed at Keflavik July 3, 2002; entered into force July 3, 2002. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
February 7, 1950 (1 UST 154; TIAS 2026; 79 UNTS 280).
February 23, 1951 (2 UST 1317; TIAS 2284; 148 UNTS 398).
October 9, 1952 and October 1, 1953 (5 UST 166; TIAS 2910; 223 UNTS 316).

Agreement concerning special economic assistance to Iceland on a loan basis. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 23, 1959; entered into force June 23, 1959. 10 UST 1237; TIAS 4260; 354 UNTS 3.

Agreement providing for an assistance grant in support of Iceland’s economic stabilization program. Exchange of notes at Washington December 30, 1960; entered into force December 30, 1960. 11 UST 2574; TIAS 4647; 401 UNTS 43.

EDUCATION


EXTRADITION

Conventions between the United States and Denmark applicable to Iceland:

LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to aid for defense, with note. Signed at Washington November 21, 1941; entered into force November 21, 1941. 58 Stat. 1455; EAS 429; 8 Bevans 1163; 124 UNTS 179.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bethesda and Reykjavik June 7 and July 1, 1999; entered into force July 1, 1999. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4577; TIAS 2609; 180 UNTS 183.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty between the United States and Denmark looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace. Signed at Washington April 17, 1914; entered into force January 19, 1915. 38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 23 and at Reykjavik July 5, 1928, operative October 1, 1928. NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Reykjavik October 11 and at Wash-

ington October 31, 1938; operative September 1, 1938. 53 Stat. 2006; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington July 10 and August 8, 1985; entered into force November 7, 1985. TIAS 11155.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington March 5 and April 3, 1987; entered into force May 6, 1987. TIAS 11299.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik August 17, 1942; entered into force August 17, 1942. 56 Stat. 1600; EAS 269; 8 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 163.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences. Signed at Reykjavik and Reston January 28 and April 9, 1982; entered into force April 9, 1982. 34 UST 1223; TIAS 10409.

Amendments and extensions:
March 5 and August 9, 1991 (TIAS 11801). June 9 and July 8, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in science and engineering research, with annexes. Signed at Reykjavik September 30, 2000; entered into force September 30, 2000. TIAS

SHELLFISH

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation to assure the sanitary quality of bivalve mollusca exported to the United States. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington October 25 and December 28, 1978; entered into force December 28, 1978. 30 UST 2873; TIAS 9368; 1180 UNTS 89.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Iceland for common defense. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik March 5 and 18, 1952; entered into force March 18, 1952. 3 UST 4150; TIAS 2557; 177 UNTS 263.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with
ICELAND (Cont’d)

respect to taxes on income and capital. Signed at Reykjavik May 7, 1975; entered into force December 26, 1975.
26 UST 2004; TIAS 8151.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the registration with the International Frequency Registration Board of radio frequencies for the use of the Icelandic defense force. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik July 11 and 20, 1955; entered into force July 20, 1955.
6 UST 3910; TIAS 3395; 256 UNTS 245.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik April 26, 1978; entered into force April 26, 1978.
30 UST 1516; TIAS 9260; 1150 UNTS 41.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

32 UST 5428; TIAS 9993; 1267 UNTS 37.

VISAS

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen November 3 and December 21, 1925; and June 11, 19, and 21, 1926; entered into force June 21, 1926; operative August 6, 1925.
8 Bevans 1150.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal extension of the validity period of visas for certain nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 4, 1956; entered into force June 4, 1956; operative August 1, 1956.
7 UST 1017; TIAS 3584; 275 UNTS 189.

WHALING

TIAS 11541.

INDIA

The Schedule to the Indian Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that (1) membership of all international organizations together with the rights and obligations attached to such membership devolves solely upon India; (2) rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them, except that rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of India devolve upon it.

The Dominion of India, which came into being August 15, 1947, became the Republic of India on January 26, 1950, but remains a member of the British Commonwealth of Nations. This change is understood not to have affected any agreements listed below in their application between the United States and India.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

11 UST 1544; TIAS 4499; 376 UNTS 279.

Amendments:
July 29, 1960 (11 UST 1941; TIAS 4543; 384 UNTS 386).
September 23, 1960 (11 UST 2132; TIAS 4574; 389 UNTS 336).
March 9, 1961 (12 UST 177; TIAS 4691; 406 UNTS 346).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at New Delhi May 1, 1962; entered into force May 1, 1962.
13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
May 17, 1962 (13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179).

13 UST 2589; TIAS 5225; 460 UNTS 203.

Amendments:
April 1, 1963 (14 UST 340; TIAS 5317; 474 UNTS 372).
September 4, 1963 (14 UST 1246; TIAS 5424; 488 UNTS 314).
April 17, 1964 (15 UST 349; TIAS 5562; 526 UNTS 326).

13 UST 2492; TIAS 5215; 459 UNTS 231.

Agricultural commodity agreement. Signed at Washington May 9, 1963; entered into force May 9, 1963.
14 UST 422; TIAS 5336; 476 UNTS 43.

14 UST 950; TIAS 5384; 479 UNTS 215.

Amendment:
December 9 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 1787; TIAS 5488; 494 UNTS 358).

15 UST 1941; TIAS 5669; 532 UNTS 321.

Amendments:
December 31, 1964 (15 UST 2393; TIAS 5729; 532 UNTS 340).
April 21, 1965 (16 UST 664; TIAS 5793; 546 UNTS 412).
July 26, 1965 (16 UST 1064; TIAS 5846; 579 UNTS 324).
September 29, 1965 (16 UST 1257; TIAS 5875; 579 UNTS 330).
November 4, 1965 (16 UST 1707; TIAS 5895; 574 UNTS 280).
December 10, 1965 (16 UST 1833; TIAS 5913; 574 UNTS 284).
February 5, 1966 (17 UST 106; TIAS 5965; 579 UNTS 334).
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 778; TIAS 6032; 593 UNTS 324).
October 14, 1966 (17 UST 1564; TIAS 6113; 607 UNTS 348).
November 21, 1966 (17 UST 2057; TIAS 6146; 676 UNTS 380).
December 23, 1966 (18 UST 73; TIAS 6198; 680 UNTS 378).

18 UST 217; TIAS 6221; 688 UNTS 197.

Related agreements:
June 24, 1967 (18 UST 2351; TIAS 6338; 692 UNTS 309).
September 12, 1967 (18 UST 2372; TIAS 6342; 693 UNTS 77).
December 30, 1967 (18 UST 3182; TIAS 6414; 697 UNTS 107).
December 23, 1968 (20 UST 394; TIAS 6642; 714 UNTS 69).
April 25, 1969 (20 UST 758; TIAS 6686; 714 UNTS 117).
May 29, 1969 (20 UST 776; TIAS 6691; 714 UNTS 78).
October 13, 1969 (20 UST 3038; TIAS 6781; 726 UNTS 211).
March 17, 1970 (21 UST 851; TIAS 6855).
June 26, 1970 (21 UST 1519; TIAS 6914; 753 UNTS 424).
April 1, 1971 (22 UST 638; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 283).
May 7, 1971 (22 UST 644; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 296).
May 20, 1971 (22 UST 646; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 300).
INDIA (Cont’d)

26 UST 195; TIAS 8026; 992 UNTS 117.

27 UST 2331; TIAS 8312; 1055 UNTS 21.

28 UST 6027; TIAS 8668; 1087 UNTS 159.

29 UST 5663; TIAS 9142.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant of nuclear research equipment in the field of agriculture. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 22 and June 13, 1960; entered into force June 13, 1960.
11 UST 1619; TIAS 4505; 377 UNTS 37.

Agreement providing for a grant of assistance in obtaining materials and equipment for establishing a Radiation Medicine Centre at Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay. Exchange of notes at New Delhi January 4 and February 1, 1963; entered into force February 1, 1963.
14 UST 156; TIAS 5288; 473 UNTS 37.

AVIATION

3 UST 575; TIAS 2417; 200 UNTS 181.

Amendments:
June 9 and 15, 1955 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 242).
March 5 and July 22, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 246).
March 5 and August 29, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 250).

7 UST 275; TIAS 3504; 272 UNTS 75.

Amendment:
May 4, 1989 (TIAS 11775).

Agreement amending and implementing the air transport agreement of February 3, 1956, and replacing the notes relating thereto exchanged the same date. Exchange of notes at New Delhi October 26, 1964; entered into force October 26, 1964.
15 UST 2031; TIAS 5682; 533 UNTS 334.

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate commerce (article III) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

5 UST 2525; TIAS 3114; 234 UNTS 119.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the transfer by the Government of the United States to the Government of India of certain military supplies and equipment (military sales agreement). Exchange of notes at Washington March 7 and 16, 1951; entered into force March 16, 1951.
2 UST 872; TIAS 2241; 14 UNTS 47.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of March 7 and 16, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 16 and December 17, 1958; entered into force December 17, 1958.
10 UST 1713; TIAS 4322; 358 UNTS 77.

13 UST 2449; TIAS 5206; 461 UNTS 224.

16 UST 33; TIAS 5753; 541 UNTS 107.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

2 UST 425; TIAS 2185; 99 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to the technical cooperation program. Signed at New Delhi January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 2921; TIAS 2470; 157 UNTS 39.

Extension:
June 29, 1957 (8 UST 732; TIAS 3828; 288 UNTS 368).

25 UST 2807; TIAS 7947.

26 UST 2590; TIAS 8176; 1028 UNTS 23.

Agency for International Development:
August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4749; TIAS 9488; 1170 UNTS 231).

5 UST 2525; TIAS 3114; 234 UNTS 119.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of March 7 and 16, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 16 and December 17, 1958; entered into force December 17, 1958.
10 UST 1713; TIAS 4322; 358 UNTS 77.

13 UST 2449; TIAS 5206; 461 UNTS 224.

16 UST 33; TIAS 5753; 541 UNTS 107.


EDUCATION

14 UST 918; TIAS 5379; 479 UNTS 175.
INDIA (Cont’d)

EMPLOYMENT

Arrangement on employment for family members of a diplomatic mission or consular post. Signed at New Delhi April 10, 2000; entered into force April 10, 2000.

TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE


24 UST 907; TIAS 7601.

Agreement on Public Law 480 and other funds, with annexes. Signed at New Delhi February 18, 1974; entered into force February 18, 1974.

25 UST 866; TIAS 7831.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 7, 1974; entered into force June 7, 1974.

25 UST 1547; TIAS 7890.


26 UST 951; TIAS 8082.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


28 UST 7497; TIAS 8726; 1087 UNTS 209.

Related agreements:
March 28 and April 17, 1979 (35 UST 3721; TIAS 10878; 2016 UNTS 58).
November 18 and December 10, 1981 (35 UST 3721; TIAS 10878; 2016 UNTS 62).

LEND-LEASE

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Signed at Washington May 16, 1946; entered into force May 16, 1946.

60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532; 8 Bevans 1226; 4 UNTS 183.

Amendment:
June 24 and 26, 1946 (8 Bevans 1233).

METEOROLOGY

Agreement on cooperation in the conduct of the monsoon experiment (MONEX-79), with annexes. Signed at New Delhi May 24, 1979; entered into force May 24, 1979.

30 UST 5877; TIAS 9524; 1180 UNTS 355.

NARCOTIC DRUGS


TIAS 12412.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 2735; TIAS 5247; 462 UNTS 255.

POSTAL MATTERS


6 UST 819; TIAS 3229; 239 UNTS 69.


TIAS 11415.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to India from June 30, 1902:


Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1901 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

PUBLICATIONS


2 UST 1563; TIAS 2297; 148 UNTS 49.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges of voluntary agency supplies and equipment. Signed at New Delhi December 5, 1968; entered into force December 5, 1968.

19 UST 7836; TIAS 6617; 713 UNTS 351.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement concerning fulfillment of India’s obligations under the agreement of May 16, 1946, as amended, on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Exchange of letters at New Delhi January 24, 1975; entered into force January 24, 1975.

26 UST 305; TIAS 8035; 992 UNTS 111.
INDIA (Cont’d)

TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 12, 1989; entered into force April 12, 1989.

TIAS 11771.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at New Delhi September 12, 1989; entered into force December 18, 1990.

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966; entered into force May 25, 1966.

17 UST 813; TIAS 6038; 593 UNTS 157.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 4 and October 30, 1980. Signed at Geneva March 24, 1979; entered into force April 24, 1980.

32 UST 5436; TIAS 9994; 1265 UNTS 197.

Amendments:

March 4 and 10, 1987 (NP).

September 15 and October 2 and 16, 1987 (NP).

April 21 and May 30, 1988 (NP).

May 24, June 23, August 26 and September 12, 1988 (NP).

December 6 and 21, 1989 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


VISAS

Arrangement for the continuance, on a reciprocal basis, of the existing practice of levying a fee of $2.00 for a nonimmigrant visa. Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 19 and August 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.

5 UST 193; TIAS 2913; 224 UNTS 115.

INDONESIA

Sovereignty over Indonesia was transferred on December 27, 1949, by the Kingdom of the Netherlands to the Republic of Indonesia in accordance with the Charter of the Transfer of Sovereignty signed on that date.

The Agreement on Transitional Measures adopted by the Round Table Conference at The Hague on November 2, 1949, provides that the treaty obligations of the Republic of Indonesia arising out of treaties and other international agreements concluded by the Netherlands are considered "as the rights and obligations of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia only where and inasmuch as such treaties and agreements are applicable to the jurisdiction of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia and with the exception of rights and duties arising out of treaties and agreements to which the Republic of the United States of Indonesia cannot become a party on the ground of the provisions of such treaties and agreements.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249.

Amendment:

November 17, 1961 (12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249).


13 UST 154; TIAS 4952; 435 UNTS 137.

Amendments:

May 15, 1962 (13 UST 1100; TIAS 5054; 451 UNTS 346).

July 11, 1962 (13 UST 1765; TIAS 5118; 460 UNTS 344).

December 10, 1962 (13 UST 3824; TIAS 5254; 469 UNTS 436).

June 28, 1963 (14 UST 929; TIAS 5381; 479 UNTS 394).

August 13, 1964 (15 UST 1508; TIAS 5632; 530 UNTS 370).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Djakarta April 18, 1966; entered into force April 18, 1966.

17 UST 669; TIAS 6016; 578 UNTS 107.

Amendment:

June 6, 1966 (17 UST 786; TIAS 6033; 593 UNTS 339).


17 UST 841; TIAS 6044; 593 UNTS 201.


17 UST 1515; TIAS 6107; 616 UNTS 199.


18 UST 2393; TIAS 6346; 693 UNTS 87.

Amendment:

November 6, 1967 (18 UST 3100; TIAS 6401).

Related agreements:

November 1, 1967 (18 UST 2921; TIAS 6382; 701 UNTS 133).

November 22, 1967 (18 UST 3156; TIAS 6407; 697 UNTS 19).

February 15, 1968 (19 UST 4757; TIAS 6473; 697 UNTS 27).

August 5, 1968 (19 UST 5987; TIAS 6551; 702 UNTS 125).

August 16, 1968 (19 UST 6006; TIAS 6556; 702 UNTS 135).

September 5, 1968 (19 UST 6009; TIAS 6557; 702 UNTS 143).

April 23, 1969 (20 UST 2698; TIAS 6731; 720 UNTS 334).

November 17, 1969 (20 UST 4084; TIAS 6799; 726 UNTS 249).

April 10, 1970 (21 UST 1509; TIAS 6911; 753 UNTS 251).

June 17, 1970 (21 UST 2638; TIAS 7003; 775 UNTS 89).

October 2, 1970 (21 UST 2641; TIAS 7004; 772 UNTS 157).

December 17, 1970 (22 UST 369; TIAS 7067; 792 UNTS 416).

December 23, 1970 (22 UST 10; TIAS 7036; 775 UNTS 99).

March 17, 1971 (22 UST 477; TIAS 7085; 792 UNTS 187).

August 7, 1971 (22 UST 1571; TIAS 7181; 807 UNTS 9).

November 10, 1971 (22 UST 1831; TIAS 7225).

November 18, 1971 (22 UST 1833; TIAS 7226).

December 21, 1971 (22 UST 2100; TIAS 7251).

December 23, 1971 (22 UST 2102; TIAS 7252).

December 30, 1971 (22 UST 2104; TIAS 7253).

January 5, 1972 (23 UST 4; TIAS 7266).

May 26, 1972 (23 UST 919; TIAS 7358).

August 28, 1972 (23 UST 2624; TIAS 7451).

October 27, 1972 (23 UST 3225; TIAS 7501).

November 3, 1972 (23 UST 3724; TIAS 7520).

November 13, 1972 (23 UST 3724; TIAS 7520).
INDONESIA (Cont’d)

December 11, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).
December 12, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).
December 13, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

January 22, 1973 (24 UST 452; TIAS 7562).
February 14, 1973 (24 UST 858; TIAS 7589).

December 31, 1973 (24 UST 2516; TIAS 7766).

26 UST 1748; TIAS 8133; 1006 UNTS 211.

27 UST 2279; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 233.

Amendments:
May 26 and 28, 1976 (27 UST 2296; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 245).
June 14 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 2298; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 247).
September 8 and 11, 1976 (27 UST 3534; TIAS 8379; 1059 UNTS 466).
October 15, 1976 (27 UST 3866; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 468).
October 18 and 19, 1976 (27 UST 3869; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 470).

November 15 and 17, 1976 (27 UST 4095; TIAS 8428).

28 UST 6172; TIAS 8677.

Amendments:
September 9, 1977 (29 UST 1982; TIAS 8913; 1115 UNTS 361).
December 16, 1977 (29 UST 2877; TIAS 8984; 1115 UNTS 361).
February 23, 1978 (29 UST 6059; TIAS 9169).
July 13, 1978 (29 UST 6065; TIAS 9169).
December 6, 1978 (29 UST 6070; TIAS 9169).
July 19, 1979 (30 UST 5941; TIAS 9528; 1177 UNTS 395).
October 2, 1979 (31 UST 5506; TIAS 9665; 1221 UNTS 355).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta March 6, 1980; entered into force March 6, 1980.
32 UST 851; TIAS 9734; 1221 UNTS 247.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta December 2, 1980; entered into force December 2, 1980.
33 UST 805; TIAS 10063; 1268 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
June 2, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
March 20, 1982 (34 UST 153; TIAS 10345; 1557 UNTS 31).
April 16, 1983 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 39).

August 12, 1983 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 46).
December 9, 1983 (NP).
March 22, 1984 (NP).
August 31, 1984 (NP).
February 13, 1985 (NP).
June 2, 1986 (NP).
September 18 and 22, 1986 (NP).

NP
Amendment:
September 2 and 3, 1987 (NP).

NP
Amendment:
July 28, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
October 22, 1988 (NP).
February 11 and 13, 1989 (NP).

ATOMIC ENERGY


TIAS

AVIATION

19 UST 4496; TIAS 6441; 697 UNTS 209.

Amendments:
May 2, 1986 (TIAS 11371).
April 12 and June 19, 1990 (TIAS 11760).

TIAS 11320.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Indonesian civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Jakarta August 23 and October 19, 1990; entered into force October 19, 1990.
TIAS 11749.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in the development of Indonesia’s civil aeronautics and air commerce, with annex. Signed at Washington and Jakarta April 3 and May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

TIAS 11608.

CUSTOMS

12 UST 251; TIAS 4706; 405 UNTS 119.

DEFENSE

Agreement for a program of military assistance in the form of constabulary equipment to be supplied by the United States to the Republic of Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 15, 1950; entered into force August 15, 1950.
2 UST 1619; TIAS 2306; 134 UNTS 255.

Agreement for the transfer from a grant to an aid on a reimbursable basis of the undelivered balance of constabulary equipment authorized under the agreement of August 15, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5, and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953.
4 UST 113; TIAS 2768; 198 UNTS 400.

Agreement relating to the sale to Indonesia of military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 13, 1958; entered into force August 13, 1958.
9 UST 1149; TIAS 4095; 335 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services for a program of civic action. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 14, 1967; entered into force April 14, 1967.
18 UST 384; TIAS 6247; 689 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of basic pilot training aircraft. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 9 and 17, 1969; entered into force April 17, 1969.
20 UST 702; TIAS 6678; 719 UNTS 121.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of combat equipment to Indonesia as additional military assistance. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 18 and 19, 1970; entered into force August 19, 1970.
21 UST 2140; TIAS 6959; 764 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 12 and 29, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2609; TIAS 7938.
INDONESIA (Cont’d)


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Djakarta October 16, 1950; entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950 (recognized by the Republic of Indonesia as a binding obligation pending Parliamentary action). 7 UST 2241; TIAS 3624; 281 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to continuation of economic and technical cooperation under the agreement of October 16, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953. 4 UST 18; TIAS 2762; 215 UNTS 121.

Agreement relating to the assumption by Indonesia of all responsibilities and obligations of the Netherlands incurred under the economic cooperation agreements of July 2, 1948, as amended, and April 26, 1949, as amended, and the loan agreements of October 28, 1948 and December 22, 1949; and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington February 11, 1952 by the United States, Indonesia, and the Netherlands; entered into force February 11, 1952. 3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.


Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967. 20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 350.


Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967. 20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 364.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967. 20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 350.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968. 20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 356.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968. 20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 370.


Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States naval medical research unit in Indonesia. Signed at Djakarta January 16, 1970; entered into force January 16, 1970. 21 UST 1; TIAS 6813; 240 UNTS 143.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 1011 of the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Jakarta September 15, 1955; entered into force September 15, 1955. 6 UST 3957; TIAS 3406; 256 UNTS 293.

MAPPING

Memorandum of understanding concerning mapping, charting, and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Jakarta October 21, 1977; entered into force October 21, 1977. 29 UST 4810; TIAS 9079; 1134 UNTS 339.

MARITIME MATTERS

INDONESIA (Cont’d)

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Understandings concerning the assignment of a Drug Enforcement Administration representative to the American Embassy in Jakarta to advance the U.S.-Indonesian common interest in preventing illegal traffic in narcotic drugs, with annex. Exchange of letters at Jakarta April 1, 1975; entered into force April 1, 1975. 27 UST 2001; TIAS 8299; 1052 UNTS 227.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Djakarta March 8 and 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963. 1 UST 1789; TIAS 5489; 505 UNTS 79.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Bandung June 14 and at Washington October 4, 1934; operative October 4, 1933. 49 Stat. 2967; Post Office Department print; 158 LNTS 395.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Jakarta and Washington January 23 and February 26, 1987; entered into force April 1, 1987. TIAS 11300.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Jakarta and Washington September 21 and November 1, 1993; entered into force December 1, 1993. NP.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Djakarta May 17 and June 7, 1950; entered into force June 7, 1950. 1 UST 649; TIAS 2122; 98 UNTS 167.

SATELLITES

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for Indonesian satellites, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington March 26, 1975; entered into force March 26, 1975. 26 UST 524; TIAS 8054; 992 UNTS 308.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services for Palapa-B spacecraft. Exchange of notes at Washington April 11, 1979; entered into force April 11, 1979. 30 UST 4253; TIAS 9457; 1171 UNTS 255.

SURPLUS PROPERTY


Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Exchange of notes at The Hague September 17, 1952, at Djakarta October 15, 1952, and at Washington April 8, 1953; entered into force April 8, 1953. 4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967. 18 UST 3261; TIAS 6419; 697 UNTS 119.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the second rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968. 19 UST 7838; TIAS 6618; 723 UNTS 432.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the third rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970. 21 UST 447; TIAS 6832; 740 UNTS 464.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Jakarta July 11, 1988; entered into force December 30, 1990. TIAS 11593.

Protocol amending the convention of July 11, 1988, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Jakarta July 24, 1996; entered into force December 23, 1996. TIAS.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Djakarta December 10, 1968; entered into force December 10, 1968. 20 UST 490; TIAS 6654; 707 UNTS 149.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of apparel and non apparel of cotton, wool and man-made fiber manufactured in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 1 and 14, 1984; entered into force June 14, 1984. NP.


Amendment: April 10, 1986. NP.


Amendment: December 1 and 3, 1988 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Jakarta May 8, 1992; entered into force May 8, 1992; effective July 1, 1992. NP.

Amendment: June 16 and July 21, 1993 (NP).

INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

FINANCE


INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK (Cont'd)

April 28, 1972 (23 UST 1497; TIAS 7430).
October 3, 1975 (27 UST 2627; TIAS 8333; 1054 UNTS 338).

INTER–AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COOPERATION ON AGRICULTURE

TAXATION

TIAS 12594.

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

ATOMIC ENERGY ¹

Agreement for cooperation in the civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna May 11, 1959; entered into force August 7, 1959.
10 UST 1424; TIAS 4291; 339 UNTS 359.

Extension and amendments:
February 12, 1974 (25 UST 1199; TIAS 7852).
January 14, 1980 (32 UST 1143; TIAS 9762; 1220 UNTS 316).

Agreement for the application of safeguards in the United States, with protocol. Done at Vienna November 18, 1977; entered into force December 9, 1980.
32 UST 3059; TIAS 9889.

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981; entered into force September 16, 1981.
33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol. Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989; entered into force April 6, 1989.
TIAS 12398.

NOTE:
¹ For agreements between the IAEA, the United States, and other countries, see under ATOMIC ENERGY in multilateral section.

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF THE PRESERVATION AND THE RESTORATION OF CULTURAL PROPERTY (ICCROM)

TAXATION

33 UST 1922; TIAS 10155.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 12465.

INTERNATIONAL COTTON ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TAXATION

33 UST 4242; TIAS 10299.

INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of letters at Marseilles December 7 and 13, 1982; entered into force January 1, 1983.
TIAS 12058.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION

PEACE CORPS

14 UST 1554; TIAS 5458; 489 UNTS 347.

TAXATION

TIAS 11076; 2039 UNTS 267.

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 12597.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

FINANCE

Agreement relating to provision of financing by the United States in connection with the establishment of the Supplementary Financing Facility. Exchange of letters at Washington January 5 and 12, 1979; entered into force January 16, 1979.
30 UST 3526; TIAS 9406; 1180 UNTS 131.
INTERNATIONAL NATURAL RUBBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 11627.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR MIGRATION

TAXATION

TIAS

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

CONFERENCES

TIAS

TAXATION

TIAS 11710.

TELECOMMUNICATION

28 UST 5019; TIAS 8608.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION

HEADQUARTERS

28 UST 2248; TIAS 8542.

SATELLITES

TIAS 12390.

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW COMMITTED IN THE TERRITORY OF RWANDA

WAR CRIMES

TIAS 12570; 1911 UNTS 223.

INTERNATIONAL TROPICAL TIMBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 11629.

IRAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

11 UST 1944; TIAS 4544; 384 UNTS 141.

Amendments:
September 26, 1960 (11 UST 2208; TIAS 4592; 394 UNTS 318).
October 20, 1960 (11 UST 2239; TIAS 4598; 394 UNTS 324).
April 10 and 17, 1961 (12 UST 321; TIAS 4719; 405 UNTS 370).
May 18 and June 1, 1961 (12 UST 855; TIAS 4785; 410 UNTS 355).

12 UST 3221; TIAS 4928; 434 UNTS 321.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of January 29 and February 8,
IRAN (Cont’d)


Amendments:
February 17 and 20, 1962 (13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53).
February 10 and September 1, 1964 (15 UST 1955; TIAS 5671; 531 UNTS 382).


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran November 16, 1964; entered into force November 16, 1964. 15 UST 2140; TIAS 5696; 532 UNTS 213.

Amendments:
December 15, 1964 (15 UST 2327; TIAS 5721; 532 UNTS 213).
April 28, 1965 (16 UST 662; TIAS 5792; 546 UNTS 408).
October 13, 1965 (16 UST 1870; TIAS 5918; 574 UNTS 276).


AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran February 1, 1973; entered into force January 9, 1974. 26 UST 1929; TIAS 8149; 1027 UNTS 129.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance to the Iranian Civil Aviation Organization, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tehran May 12 and June 9, 1977; entered into force June 9, 1977. 29 UST 5319; TIAS 9111.

CLAIMS

Declarations of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria concerning commitments and settlement of claims by the United States and Iran with respect to resolution of the crisis arising out of the detention of 52 United States nationals in Iran, with Undertakings and Escrow Agreement. 1 Initiated at Algiers January 19, 1981; entered into force January 19, 1981. TIAS

Settlement agreement regarding certain claims before the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal, with annex. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996. TIAS

Settlement agreement on the case concerning the aerial incident of July 3, 1988 before the International Court of Justice, with annexes. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996. TIAS

General agreement on the settlement of certain I.C.J. and Tribunal cases, with related statement. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996. TIAS

NOTE:
1 For technical agreements concerning the security account, see NETHERLANDS—CLAIMS.

COMMERCE


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

DEFENSE


Agreement relating to the continuation of military assistance to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran April 24, 1952; entered into force April 24, 1952. 5 UST 788; TIAS 2967.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tehran July 12 and October 31, 1957; entered into force October 31, 1957. 8 UST 2369; TIAS 3952; 303 UNTS 320.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tehran May 28 and June 6, 1974; entered into force June 6, 1974. 25 UST 1266; TIAS 7857.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain federal catalog data and cataloging services to Iran. Signed at Washington December 5, 1974 and at Tehran January 25, 1975; entered into force January 25, 1975. 26 UST 302; TIAS 8034; 991 UNTS 401.

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from the sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 6, 1975; entered into force October 6, 1975. TIAS

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 19, 1976; entered into force October 19, 1976. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning revisions of Foreign Military Sales letters of offer and acceptance in force between the United States and Iran. Signed at Tehran February 3, 1979; entered into force February 3, 1979. 30 UST 3597; TIAS 9415.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding relating to the provision of advisory technical assistance to Iran in organizing its civil emergency preparedness capability. Signed January 26, 1977; entered into force January 26, 1977. 30 UST 4354; TIAS 9461.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Joint communiqué concerning United States-Iran relations and establishment of a Joint Commission for cooperation in various fields. Issued at Tehran November 2, 1974; entered into force November 2, 1974. 25 UST 3073; TIAS 7967.

Agreed minutes of the Joint Commission:
March 4, 1975 (26 UST 420; TIAS 8042).
August 7, 1976 (27 UST 4329; TIAS 8455).
February 28, 1978 (30 UST 1027; TIAS 9238; 1152 UNTS 103).
IRAN (Cont’d)

EDUCATION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 17 and 21, 1957; entered into force September 24, 1957. 8 UST 1599; TIAS 3913; 293 UNTS 287.

Agreement supplementing the agreement of September 17 and 21, 1957 relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 12, 1970; entered into force March 12, 1970. 22 UST 1030; TIAS 7146; 797 UNTS 396.

HOSTAGES (See CLAIMS)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


METEOROLOGY

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to improve and modernize the Iranian meteorological services, with annexes. Signed at Tehran November 26, 1977; entered into force November 26, 1977. 29 UST 5546; TIAS 9127; 1134 UNTS 359.

MISSIONS, MILITARY


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 5 and 16, 1962; entered into force September 16, 1962. 22 UST 434; TIAS 7078; 791 UNTS 19.

POSTAL MATTERS


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tehran August 21, 1943; entered into force August 21, 1943. 57 Stat. 1133; EAS 349; 8 Bevans 1280; 101 UNTS 189.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 22 and October 5 and 13, 1953; entered into force October 13, 1953. 4 UST 2809; TIAS 2890; 222 UNTS 67.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 27 and April 20 and 21, 1926; entered into force April 21, 1926; operative May 15, 1926. 8 Bevans 1260.


IRAQ

CLAIMS


COMMERCE (See also ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION)


CULTURAL RELATIONS


CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to the privilege, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington March 14, May 15, June 19, and August 8, 1951; entered into force August 8, 1951. 5 UST 657; TIAS 2956; 229 UNTS 185.

DEFENSE

Agreement confirming understanding of Iraq that paragraphs 1 and 4 of the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 apply to equipment or materials transferred by the United States to Iraq on a reimbursable basis. Exchange of notes at Baghdad December 3, 1955; entered into force December 3, 1955. 6 UST 6014; TIAS 3447; 241 UNTS 19.

Agreement terminating the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 (TIAS 3108), the agreement of July 25, 1955 relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials (TIAS 3289), and the economic assistance agreement of May 18 and 22, 1957 (TIAS 3835). Exchange of notes at Baghdad May 30 and July 7, 1959; entered into force July 21, 1959. 10 UST 1415; TIAS 4289; 357 UNTS 153.
IRAQ (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Baghdad April 10, 1951; entered into force June 2, 1951.
3 UST 541; TIAS 2413; 151 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
December 18, 1951 and February 21, 1952 (3 UST 4748; TIAS 2638; 198 UNTS 225).


EDUCATION

Agreement providing for the United States education foundation in Iraq. Signed at Baghdad August 16, 1951; entered into force August 16, 1951.
2 UST 1908; TIAS 2327; 147 UNTS 65.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Baghdad June 7, 1934; entered into force April 23, 1936.
49 Stat. 3380; TS 907; 9 Bevans 1; 170 LNTS 267.

LEND-LEASE

Agreement on the principles applying to aid for defense, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 31, 1945; entered into force July 31, 1945.
59 Stat. 1535; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 36; 185 LNTS 71.

POSTAL MATTERS


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 16, 1944; entered into force February 16, 1944.
58 Stat. 1253; EAS 403; 9 Bevans 14; 109 UNTS 223.

VISAS

Agreement for the reciprocal reduction of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 27, 1939; entered into force February 27, 1939; operative March 20, 1939. 9 Bevans 12.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant passport visas. Exchange of notes at Baghdad June 6, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.
7 UST 1067; TIAS 3587; 275 UNTS 265.

IRELAND

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Dublin March 24, 1960; entered into force April 7, 1960. 11 UST 376; TIAS 4453; 371 UNTS 237.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to air navigation. Exchange of notes at Dublin September 29 and November 4, 1937; entered into force November 4, 1937; operative December 4, 1937.
51 Stat. 319; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 36; 185 LNTS 71.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington February 3, 1945; entered into force February 3, 1945; operative February 15, 1945.
59 Stat. 1402; EAS 460; 9 Bevans 43; 122 UNTS 305.

Amendments:
July 25 and September 6, 1990 (TIAS 11739).

Memorandum of agreement relating to flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Dublin March 10 and August 4, 1978; entered into force August 4, 1978; effective September 1, 1978.
30 UST 230; TIAS 9190; 1150 UNTS 141.


Related agreement: March 31, 1988 (TIAS 11379).

Agreement on technical cooperation in civil aviation matters. Signed at Dublin June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999. TIAS

COMMERCE

1 UST 785; TIAS 2155; 206 UNTS 269.


CONSULS

Consular convention.1 Signed at Dublin May 1, 1950; entered into force June 12, 1954.
5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

Amendment:

Supplementary protocol to the consular convention of May 1, 1950. Signed at Dublin March 3, 1952; entered into force June 12, 1954.
5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Dublin September 16, 1996; entered into force May 21, 1998. TIAS

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT

IRELAND (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12659.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

NOTE: 1 For international fund for Ireland, see under FINANCE in multilateral section.

6 UST 3953; TIAS 3405; 256 UNTS 285.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington December 14 and at Dublin December 31, 1923; operative January 1, 1924.
56 LNTS 303.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Dublin April 23 and at Washington May 6, 1926; operative May 1, 1926.
44 Stat. 2412; Post Office Department print; 56 LNTS 433.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Dublin and Washington February 29 and March 20, 1984; entered into force May 19, 1984.
35 UST 4856; TIAS 10971; 1566 UNTS 169.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

NOTE: 1 Only article III is in force for Ireland.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Washington April 14, 1992; entered into force September 1, 1993.
TIAS 12117.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Dublin September 13, 1949; entered into force December 20, 1951.
2 UST 2294; TIAS 2355; 127 UNTS 119.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains, with protocol and related agreement. Signed at Dublin July 28, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997.
TIAS Amendment: September 24, 1999.

NOTE: 1 With understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Dublin October 10, 1968; entered into force October 10, 1968.
19 UST 6057; TIAS 6566; 694 UNTS 103.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the relaxation of visa requirements for American citizens entering Ireland and the granting of gratis nonimmigrant passport visas to Irish citizens entering the United States. Exchange of notes at Dublin August 1, 1949; entered into force August 1, 1949.
63 Stat. 2807; TIAS 2050; 9 Bevans 66; 82 UNTS 37.

ISRAEL

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

13 UST 432; TIAS 5004; 442 UNTS 83.

Amendments:
October 12 and 16, 1962 (13 UST 2176; TIAS 5180; 460 UNTS 348).
January 26 and February 1, 1963 (14 UST 200; TIAS 5296; 473 UNTS 368).

13 UST 2068; TIAS 5162; 448 UNTS 317.

13 UST 2550; TIAS 5220; 460 UNTS 151.

Amendments:
December 24 and 30, 1963 (14 UST 1794; TIAS 5490; 494 UNTS 334).
April 27, 1964 (15 UST 314; TIAS 5557; 515 UNTS 310).
June 23, 1964 (15 UST 730; TIAS 5596; 515 UNTS 314).
July 6, 1964 (15 UST 1396; TIAS 5610; 515 UNTS 318).
May 26 and 27, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 352).
June 22, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 356).

Agreement providing agricultural commodities for the improvement and expansion of the school feeding program in Israel; with annex. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem February 28 and March 21, 1963; entered into force March 21, 1963.
14 UST 471; TIAS 5344; 476 UNTS 131.

15 UST 2329; TIAS 5722; 532 UNTS 231.

17 UST 727; TIAS 6023; 578 UNTS 143.

17 UST 817; TIAS 6039; 593 UNTS 165.

18 UST 1684; TIAS 6314; 653 UNTS 81.

Related agreements:
March 29, 1968 (19 UST 4716; TIAS 6466; 653 UNTS 113).
August 19, 1968 (19 UST 5924; TIAS 6547; 653 UNTS 121).
January 17, 1969 (20 UST 1; TIAS 6625; 714 UNTS 129).
May 7, 1970 (21 UST 1115; TIAS 6871; 745 UNTS 209).
August 27, 1970 (21 UST 1965; TIAS 6938).
October 5, 1970 (21 UST 2152; TIAS 6962).
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

February 9, 1971 (22 UST 216; TIAS 7052; 792 UNTS 99).

June 4, 1971 (22 UST 676; TIAS 7123; 792 UNTS 108).

August 4, 1971 (22 UST 1471; TIAS 7161; 792 UNTS 112).

January 13, 1972 (23 UST 11; TIAS 7268; 829 UNTS 203).

July 18, 1972 (23 UST 1241; TIAS 7395).

October 13, 1972 (23 UST 2823; TIAS 7472).

November 19, 1973 (24 UST 2255; TIAS 7745).


25 UST 3140; TIAS 7978; 991 UNTS 413.

Amendment:

October 17, 1975 (26 UST 2926; TIAS 8200; 1021 UNTS 479).

Related agreements:

September 30, 1976 (27 UST 3543; TIAS 8382).

October 12, 1976 (27 UST 3545; TIAS 8382).

December 10, 1976 (27 UST 4173; TIAS 8443).

December 21, 1977 (29 UST 3281; TIAS 9012; 1124 UNTS 69).

January 16, 1979 (30 UST 2896; TIAS 9371; 1170 UNTS 377).

July 23, 1980 (32 UST 2571; TIAS 9858; 1274 UNTS 217).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv October 19 and at Jerusalem December 19, 1960; entered into force December 19, 1960.

11 UST 2631; TIAS 4655; 401 UNTS 195.

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of July 12, 1955 (6 UST 2641; TIAS 3311), as amended, for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Exchange of notes at Washington April 7 and 8, 1977; entered into force April 8, 1977.

28 UST 2407; TIAS 8557.


TIAS

AVIATION

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tel Aviv June 13, 1950; entered into force June 13, 1950.1

3 UST 4582; TIAS 2610; 212 UNTS 93.

Amendments:

August 16, 1978 (29 UST 3144; TIAS 9002; 1123 UNTS 321).

December 16, 1986 and January 5, 1987 (TIAS 11524).


19 UST 5459; TIAS 6530; 653 UNTS 159.

Amendment:

September 4, 1974 (25 UST 2445; TIAS 7926).


35 UST 3061; TIAS 10838; 1590 UNTS 73.


TIAS 11970.


TIAS

NOTE:

1 For correction of Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of February 21, 1951 (3 UST 4610; TIAS 2610).

CLAIMS


32 UST 4434; TIAS 9957; 1268 UNTS 33.

COMMERCE


5 UST 550; TIAS 2948; 219 UNTS 237.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)


1 UST 645; TIAS 2121; 132 UNTS 189.

CUSTOMS


TIAS ; 2017 UNTS 213.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv July 1 and 23, 1952; entered into force July 23, 1952.

3 UST 4985; TIAS 2675; 179 UNTS 139.


16 UST 983; TIAS 5839; 549 UNTS 55.


16 UST 981; TIAS 5838; 549 UNTS 49.


TIAS 12324.

Agreement concerning construction of airbase facilities. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.

30 UST 4107; TIAS 9450; 1171 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning funding of airbase construction. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.

30 UST 4134; TIAS 9451; 1171 UNTS 251.

General security of information agreement. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem July 30 and December 10, 1982; entered into force December 10, 1982.

TIAS 10617; 2001 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in research and development, scientist and engineer exchange, and procurement and logistic support of defense equipment, with annexes and attachment. Signed at Washington December 14, 1987; entered into force December 14, 1987.

TIAS
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

Amendment:

TIAS

TIAS

Agreement for technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv August 22 and September 3, 1996; entered into force September 3, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Tel Aviv February 26, 1951; entered into force February 26, 1951.
3 UST 379; TIAS 2401; 137 UNTS 57.

Amendment:
June 21, 1954 (5 UST 1401; TIAS 3010; 219 UNTS 348).

Agreement relating to emergency economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington May 1, 1952; entered into force May 1, 1952.
3 UST 4266; TIAS 2571; 177 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Signed at Tel Aviv May 9, 1952; entered into force May 9, 1952.
3 UST 4174; TIAS 2561; 177 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 18, 1953; entered into force November 25, 1953.
4 UST 2308; TIAS 2884; 219 UNTS 205.

Amendment:
January 31, 1955 (6 UST 561; TIAS 3189; 241 UNTS 520).

26 UST 1674; TIAS 8127; 1006 UNTS 153.

28 UST 5129; TIAS 8615.

Agency for International Development: June 27, 1975 (26 UST 1873; TIAS 8144).
September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3179; TIAS 8581).
November 23, 1976 (28 UST 5813; TIAS 8660).
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 3559; TIAS 9028; 1124 UNTS 49).
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5213; TIAS 9097).
November 15, 1979 (31 UST 4794; TIAS 9639).
December 12, 1979 (31 UST 5545; TIAS 9670).
December 3, 1980 (32 UST 4204; TIAS 9941; 1268 UNTS 27).
March 27, 1981 (33 UST 1592; TIAS 10158).
July 1, 1981 (33 UST 1596; TIAS 10158).
December 31, 1981 (33 UST 4064; TIAS 10283).
March 31, 1982 (34 UST 1096; TIAS 10394).
May 18, 1982 (34 UST 1100; TIAS 10394).
December 16, 1982 (TIAS 10630; 1935 UNTS 311).
December 30, 1982 (TIAS 10630).
March 31, 1983 (TIAS 10685; 2005 UNTS 542).
December 29, 1983 (35 UST 4143; TIAS 10912; 2015 UNTS 73).
October 31, 1984 (NP).
September 11, 1985 (NP).
October 30, 1985 (NP).
May 15, 1986 (NP).
September 29, 1986 (NP).
November 17, 1986 (NP).

EYE CARE AND EYE HEALTH SERVICES

TIAS 12622.

EMBASSY SITES

Land lease and purchase agreement for construction of diplomatic facilities, with annexes.

TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem September 23 and October 3, 1985; entered into force October 3, 1985.
TIAS 11171.

ENERGY

Memorandum of agreement concerning an oil supply arrangement, with related understanding. Signed at Washington June 22, 1979; entered into force November 25, 1979.
30 UST 5994; TIAS 9533; 1234 UNTS 224.

Amendment and extension: October 19 and November 13, 1994 (TIAS 12580).

32 UST 3667; TIAS 9908; 1266 UNTS 370.

Amendment:
June 21 and 27, 1995 (TIAS 12670).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 11832.

TIAS 12622.
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

EXTRADITION

Convention relating to extradition. Signed at Washington December 10, 1962; entered into force December 5, 1963.¹
14 UST 1707; TIAS 5476; 484 UNTS 283.

NOTE:
¹For understanding regarding certain errors in the translation of the Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of April 4 and 11, 1967 (18 UST 382; TIAS 6246).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the industrial investment guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv August 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force August 8, 1952.
3 UST 5045; TIAS 2686; 181 UNTS 37.

Amendments:
July 31 and August 11, 1957 (8 UST 1410; TIAS 3892; 289 UNTS 318). February 5 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 337; TIAS 5316; 474 UNTS 332).

TIAS 12190.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to the informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952; entered into force June 9, 1952.
3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS 11568; 2094 UNTS 17.

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 2874; TIAS 2462; 157 UNTS 53.

PEACEKEEPING

Memorandum of agreement concerning assurances, consultations, and United States policy on matters related to Middle East peace. Initialed at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.¹
32 UST 2150; TIAS 9828.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the United States role at any future Geneva peace conference. Initialed at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.¹
32 UST 2160; TIAS 9829.

Memorandum of agreement relating to assurances concerning Middle East peace. Signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.
32 UST 2141; TIAS 9825; 1252 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979.² Letter signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.
32 UST 2146; TIAS 9826.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for United States military members and civilian observers of the Multinational Force and Observers on leave in Israel. Exchange of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv September 28 and October 1, 1982; entered into force October 1, 1982.
TIAS 10558; 1871 UNTS 323.

TIAS

NOTES:
¹Some provisions are no longer in force.
²See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem September 8 and October 24, 1982; entered into force January 24, 1983.
TIAS 10548; 1777 UNTS 397.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Jerusalem and Washington July 20 and November 5, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987; effective September 1, 1987.
TIAS 11568.

TIAS 11613.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv February 13 and 19, 1950; entered into force February 19, 1950.
1 UST 912; TIAS 2169; 122 UNTS 117.

RELATIONS

Memorandum of agreement regarding joint political, security and economic cooperation. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem April 21 and 28, 1988; entered into force April 21, 1988.
TIAS 11578.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on the United States-Israel binational science foundation with exchange of letters. Signed at New York September 27, 1972; entered into force September 27, 1972.
23 UST 2669; TIAS 7460.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation, operation and maintenance of a seismic station. Signed at Tel Aviv May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.
TIAS 11176.

TAXATION

TIAS

Amendments:
May 30, 1980.¹
January 26, 1993.²

NOTES:
¹With understanding.
²With understanding and declaration.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem May 10 and 21, 1963; entered into force May 21, 1963.
14 UST 866; TIAS 5367; 487 UNTS 319.

16 UST 883; TIAS 5827; 549 UNTS 281.
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1966; entered into force June 15, 1966.
17 UST 760; TIAS 6028; 578 UNTS 159.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 18, 1987, for the establishment and operation of a radio relay station in Israel. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 3, 1994; entered into force November 3, 1994.

TIAS

TERRORISM


TIAS ; 1996 UNTS 3.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


TIAS

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant passport visa fees. Exchanges of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv February 14 and 28 and March 2, 1955; entered into force March 2, 1955.

3 UST 4796; TIAS 4764; 220 UNTS 129.

Agreement providing for the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees. Exchanges of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv February 14 and 28 and March 2, 1955; entered into force March 2, 1955.

7 UST 2125; TIAS 3614; 220 UNTS 113.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to a cooperative meteorological program in support of the rawinsonde observation station at Bet Dagan. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem April 29 and May 22, 1968; entered into force May 22, 1968; effective January 1, 1968.

19 UST 5180; TIAS 6510; 653 UNTS 143.

ITALY

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the purchase of agricultural commodities allocated to Italy pursuant to the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended. Exchange of letters at Rome May 19, 1955; entered into force May 19, 1955.

6 UST 3718; TIAS 3369; 269 UNTS 83.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement relating to the use of lira equivalent for the purchase of agricultural commodities allocated to Italy pursuant to the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended. Exchange of letters at Rome May 19, 1955; entered into force May 19, 1955.

2 Amendment to Article 10 not yet in force.

Aviation


TIAS


25 UST 1565; TIAS 7895.


12 UST 641; TIAS 4764; 410 UNTS 3.


TIAS

Claims

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement of certain wartime claims and related matters; memorandum of understanding regarding Italian assets in the United States and certain claims of United States nationals, and supplementary exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington August 14, 1947; entered into force August 14, 1947.

61 Stat. 3962; TIAS 1757; 9 Bevans 215; 36 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to procedure for final settlement of claims of Italian prisoners of war. Exchange of letters at Rome February 14, 1948; entered into force February 14, 1948.


Amendment:

Memorandum of understanding regarding war damage claims. Signed at Rome March 29, 1957; entered into force October 22, 1957.

8 UST 1725; TIAS 3924; 299 UNTS 157.


12 UST 904; TIAS 4764; 411 UNTS 312.

NOTE:
1 For agreed interpretation of the agreement signed August 14, 1947, see exchange of notes verbales of February 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 2415; TIAS 1919; 9 Bevans 342; 80 UNTS 319).
ITALY (Cont’d)

COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS

Agreement relating to the resumption of normal commercial relations. Exchange of notes at Washington December 6, 1945; entered into force December 6, 1945.
9 Stat. 1731; EAS 492; 9 Bevans 190; 3 UNTS 131.

59 Stat. 1783; EAS 492; 9 Bevans 129; 9 Bevans 190; 3 UNTS 131.

12 UST 131; TIAS 4685; 404 UNTS 326.

CONSULAR RELATIONS

Consular convention.1 Signed at Washington May 8, 1878; entered into force September 18, 1878.
20 Stat. 725; TS 178; 9 Bevans 91.

NOTE:
1 Article XI replaced by convention of February 24, 1881 (22 Stat. 831; TS 179); articles XI and XIII abrogated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington October 28, 1892; entered into force October 28, 1892.
9 Bevans 104.

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchanges of notes at Manchester, Massachusetts, September 2, 1914; and at Washington February 12 and March 4 and 11, 1915; entered into force March 11, 1915; operative May 1, 1915. 9 Bevans 129.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on categories of archaeological material representing the Pre-Classical, Classical and Imperial Roman periods of Italy. Signed at Washington January 19, 2001; entered into force January 19, 2001. TIAS

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 50; TIAS 2013; 80 UNTS 145.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished Italy and no longer required in the furtherance of its mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Rome November 20 and December 14, 1951; entered into force December 14, 1951.
5 UST 2829; TIAS 3136; 238 UNTS 310.

Amendment: September 7, 1960 (11 UST 2129; TIAS 4573; 389 UNTS 307).

Agreement relating to offshore procurement program with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached. Exchange of notes at Rome March 31, 1954; entered into force March 31, 1954.
5 UST 2185; TIAS 3083; 235 UNTS 293.

6 UST 3797; TIAS 3381; 270 UNTS 29.

11 UST 1912; TIAS 4538; 380 UNTS 143.

15 UST 1494; TIAS 5629; 529 UNTS 205.

Amendment: April 15 and September 2, 1982 (TIAS 10632; 1935 UNTS 420).

TIAS 11165.

NP


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Rome and Stuttgart April 4 and 15, 2001; entered into force April 15, 2001.
TIAS

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to earthquake victims of Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1976; entered into force June 9, 1976.
27 UST 3988; TIAS 8416; 1059 UNTS 73.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

62 Stat. 2421; TIAS 1789; 9 Bevans 306; 20 UNTS 43.


6 UST 593; TIAS 3195; 241 UNTS 91.

EDUCATION

32 UST 1981; TIAS 9813; 1228 UNTS 145.

Memorandum of understanding relating to exchanges and cooperation in the field of education, with annex. Signed at Rome May 4, 1978; entered into force May 4, 1978.
30 UST 116; TIAS 9182; 1150 UNTS 67.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of diplomatic agents, consular personnel and administrative and technical staff.
ITALY (Cont’d)

Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1997; entered into force April 30, 1999. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Italy to the United States. Signed at Washington November 14, 1925; operative June 15, 1925. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 194; 148 UNTS 332.

Agreement modifying the agreement of November 14, 1925. Signed at Washington June 3, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 176.

Agreement relating to the disposal of currencies, securities and articles of value taken in Italy from the German forces. Exchange of notes at Rome May 16, 1951; entered into force May 16, 1951. 3 UST 2950; TIAS 2476; 206 UNTS 325.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Rome December 28, 1951; entered into force December 28, 1951. 3 UST 2877; TIAS 2463; 157 UNTS 63.

Amendment: October 18, 1957 (8 UST 1881; TIAS 3934; 291 UNTS 309).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a revolving industrial loan fund for Southern Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 16, 1954; entered into force June 16, 1954. 5 UST 2116; TIAS 3073; 236 UNTS 149.

FISHERIES

Agreement concerning large-scale driftnet fishing on the high seas. Exchange of notes at Washington July 22 and 26, 1996; entered into force July 26, 1996. TIAS

HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of health and medicine, with annex. Signed at Rome November 21, 1977; entered into force November 21, 1977. 29 UST 5897; TIAS 9159.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Rome November 9, 1982; entered into force November 13, 1985. TIAS

NOTE: 1 Except for the application of Article 18, paragraph 2.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Rome October 28, 2002; entered into force October 28, 2002. NP

MARRIAGE

Agreement relating to documentary requirements for marriage of American citizens in Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome July 29 and August 18, 1964; entered into force March 26, 1966. 18 UST 342; TIAS 6239; 688 UNTS 37.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Italy. Exchange of notes verbales at Rome September 13 and 24, 1946; entered into force September 24, 1946. 61 Stat. 3750; TIAS 1713; 9 Bevans 194; 148 UNTS 323.


MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Rome January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952. 3 UST 4613; TIAS 2611; 179 UNTS 165.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Rome January 5 and April 27, 1928; entered into force April 27, 1928. 9 Bevans 156.

NAVIGATION


Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting and monitoring stations at Lampedusa, Sellia Marina and Crotone, Italy. Signed at Rome November 17, 1994; entered into force February 4, 1997. TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Treaty modifying the terms of article II of the Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington September 23, 1931; entered into force July 30, 1932. 47 Stat. 2102; TS 848; 9 Bevans 164; 134 LNTS 191.


PATENTS

ITALY (Cont’d)

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome March 9 and October 27, 1959; entered into force provisionally October 27, 1959; definitively December 16, 1960.
12 UST 189; TIAS 4693.

Amendment:
April 29 and August 2, 1960 (12 UST 208; TIAS 4693).

PEACE TREATIES

Agreement concerning the designation of a permanent third member of the United States-Italian Conciliation Commission established pursuant to article 83 of the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Rome February 12 and 13, 1951; entered into force February 13, 1951.
2 UST 807; TIAS 2232; 148 UNTS 57.

Agreement regarding the release of Italy from certain of its obligations to the United States under the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Washington December 8 and 21, 1951; entered into force December 21, 1951.
3 UST 2869; TIAS 2461; 167 UNTS 163.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington March 31 and at Florence April 20, 1877; operative July 2, 1877.

Additional convention to the convention of March 31 and April 20, 1877 relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Rome August 9 and at Washington August 24, 1880; operative October 1, 1880.
21 Stat. 788.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington October 11, 1929; entered into force December 1, 1929.
46 Stat. 2397; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Rome and Washington November 21 and December 9, 1983; entered into force February 18, 1984.
35 UST 3167; TIAS 10848; 2014 UNTS 603.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry of relief supplies and packages and for the payment of transportation charges. Exchange of notes at Rome November 26, 1948; entered into force November 26, 1948.
62 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1914; 9 Bevans 328; 79 UNTS 71.

Amendments:
July 19, 1952 (3 UST 5078; TIAS 2694; 181 UNTS 353).

SATELLITES

13 UST 2120; TIAS 5172; 461 UNTS 185.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding regarding the launching of NASA satellites from the San Marco Range. Exchange of notes at Rome April 30 and June 12, 1969; entered into force June 12, 1969.
20 UST 4119; TIAS 6809; 732 UNTS 3.

Extension:
November 25 and 26, 1974 (25 UST 3110; TIAS 7972).

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of certain services by NASA for Italian satellites. Exchange of notes at Rome June 15 and 20, 1970; entered into force June 20, 1970.
21 UST 1465; TIAS 6903; 753 UNTS 259.

Memorandum of understanding concerning furnishing of launch and associated services for ITALSAT program. Signed at Washington and Rome September 29 and October 10, 1983; entered into force March 5, 1984.
35 UST 3076; TIAS 10840; 2014 UNTS 599.

TIAS 12205.

Amendment:
February 9 and 12, 1996.

TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

35 UST 2335; TIAS 10794; 2011 UNTS 179.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation. Signed at Rome April 1, 1988; entered into force April 1, 1988.
TIAS 11574.

Amendment and extension:
October 4, 1993 (TIAS 12165).

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Rome April 14, 2000; entered into force April 14, 2000.
TIAS

SEABEDS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.1 Exchange of notes at Rome August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.
TIAS 11438.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SHIPPING

TIAS 10598; 1871 UNTS 195.

SOCIAL SECURITY

29 UST 4263; TIAS 9058; 1228 UNTS 81.

Supplemental agreement to the agreement of May 23, 1973 on the matter of social security. Signed at Rome April 17, 1984; entered into force January 1, 1986.
TIAS 11173.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement for the design, development, operation and utilization of two mini pressurized logistics modules and a mini laboratory for Space Station Freedom, with memorandum of
ITALY (Cont’d)

understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome January 29 and June 1, 1992; entered into force June 1, 1992. TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement for the sale in Italy of waste material and scrap and of usable property in excess of the requirements of the United States military authorities. Signed at Rome June 22, 1957; entered into force June 22, 1957. 8 UST 881; TIAS 3850; 284 UNTS 51.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Italy for the common defense. Exchange of notes at Rome March 5, 1952; entered into force March 5, 1952. 3 UST 4234; TIAS 2566; 179 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington March 30, 1955; entered into force October 26, 1956. 7 UST 2977; TIAS 3678; 257 UNTS 199.


Convention with protocol for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and the prevention of fraud or fiscal evasion, with exchange of notes. Signed at Rome April 17, 1984; entered into force December 30, 1985; effective with respect to certain provisions February 1, 1986, with respect to others January 1, 1985. TIAS 11064.

NOTE: 1 With understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Rome July 28 and August 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981. 33 UST 4393; TIAS 10308; 1549 UNTS 309.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration for the reciprocal protection of marks of manufacture and trade. Signed at Washington June 1, 1882; entered into force June 1, 1882. 23 Stat. 726; TS 180; 9 Bevans 101.

JAMAICA

On August 6, 1962 Jamaica attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. By an exchange of notes on August 7, 1962 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Jamaica and the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs and Defense of Jamaica, the Government of Jamaica agreed to assume, from August 6, 1962, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid instrument (including any instrument made by the Government of the Federation of The West Indies by virtue of the authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Jamaica are from August 6, 1962 enjoyed by the Government of Jamaica.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Kingston April 16, 1975; entered into force April 16, 1975. 26 UST 1705; TIAS 8130.

Amendments:

Related agreement:
September 30, 1976 (28 UST 2385; TIAS 8550).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Kingston August 8 1977; entered into force August 8, 1977. 29 UST 373; TIAS 8824.

Amendment:
December 2 and 21, 1977 (29 UST 373; TIAS 8824).

Related agreements:
August 2, 1978 (30 UST 213; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 328).
September 5, 1978 (30 UST 217; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 333).
October 13 and 25, 1978 (30 UST 221; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 336).
March 7 and 29, 1979 (30 UST 3979; TIAS 9438).
May 2, 1979 (30 UST 3983; TIAS 9438).
July 5, 1979 (30 UST 3987; TIAS 9438).
February 8, 1980 (32 UST 1819; TIAS 9799).
February 6, 1981 (33 UST 1497; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 275).
August 5, 1981 (33 UST 1501; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 279).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Kingston April 30, 1982; entered into force April 30, 1982. TIAS 10495; 1750 UNTS 375.

Related agreements:
February 24, 1983 (TIAS 10665; 1750 UNTS 405).
March 19 and 28, 1985 (NP).
July 25 and 30, 1985 (NP).


Amendments:
May 29 and June 4, 1986 (NP).
August 18 and 27, 1986 (NP).
September 24 and October 8, 1986 (NP).
October 30 and 31, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Kingston January 15, 1987; entered into force January 15, 1987. NP

Amendments:
June 25 and July 1, 1987 (NP).
September 29 and October 2, 1987 (NP).
November 9, 1987 (NP).
January 5 and 6, 1988 (NP).
JAMAICA (Cont’d)

April 29 and May 2, 1988 (NP).
June 27 and 28, 1988 (NP).
August 10, 1988 (NP).
September 8 and 27, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
September 22, 1988 (NP).
February 21, 1989 (NP).
August 18 and September 12, 1989 (NP).
November 24, 1989 (NP).
February 14 and March 1, 1990 (NP).
June 6, 1990 (NP).
July 20 and 23, 1990 (NP).
October 12, 1990 (NP).
March 8 and 14, 1991 (NP).

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

20 UST 2962; TIAS 6770; 726 UNTS 183.

Amendments:
April 4, 1979 (31 UST 308; TIAS 9613; 1220 UNTS 333).
June 6 and December 13, 1994 (TIAS 12586).

35 UST 4896; TIAS 10975; 1658 UNTS 309.

CONSULARS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS 10536; 1777 UNTS 319.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

14 UST 1550; TIAS 5457; 489 UNTS 337.

Agency for International Development:
November 13, 1975 (29 UST 5905; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 275).
November 25, 1977 (29 UST 5932; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 294).
December 15, 1977 (29 UST 4049; TIAS 9048; 1135 UNTS 43).
January 19, 1981 (33 UST 1560; TIAS 10133; 1529 UNTS 347).
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4071; TIAS 10284).
December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10644; 1647 UNTS 51).

EMPLOYMENT

35 UST 3834; TIAS 10886; 1577 UNTS 417.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 11848.

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

14 UST 1; TIAS 5270; 471 UNTS 119.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington November 8, 1984; entered into force December 13, 1984.
TIAS 10999; 2022 UNTS 83.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston September 26, 1985; entered into force November 18, 1985.
NP

Amendment:
February 2 and March 15, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston July 6, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.
NP

Amendment:
November 27, 1989 and January 18, 1990 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston December 20, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1991.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston January 14, 1992; entered into force March 2, 1992.
NP

Amendment:
August 28 and September 11, 1992 (NP).

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies,
JAMAICA (Cont’d)


INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


30 UST 3868; TIAS 9430; 1170 UNTS 59.


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance to Jamaica in connection with a program to interdict the illicit narcotics traffic between Jamaica and the United States (Operation Buccaneer). Exchange of notes at Kingston August 9 and 21 and September 23, 1974; entered into force September 23, 1974.

25 UST 3068; TIAS 7966.


Agreement regarding the sharing of forfeited assets or the proceeds of disposition of such assets, with exchange of letters. Signed at Kingston August 22, 2001; entered into force August 22, 2001.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 166; TIAS 4954; 435 UNTS 127.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston November 29 and December 6, 1983; entered into force December 6, 1983.

35 UST 3192; TIAS 10649; 2015 UNTS 15.

Agreement concerning the disposition of commodities and services furnished in connection with peacekeeping operations for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston February 2 and April 21, 1987; entered into force April 21, 1987.

TIAS 11270.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal convention. Signed at Washington July 22 and at Kingston September 3, 1887; operative October 1, 1887.


Money order agreement. Signed at Washington September 20 and at Kingston October 6, 1922; operative November 1, 1922.


TIAS 11812.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Jamaica February 9, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Jamaica March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

PUBLICATIONS


17 UST 2409; TIAS 6187; 681 UNTS 115.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Kingston May 21, 1980; entered into force December 29, 1981.

33 UST 2865; TIAS 10206.

Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.


33 UST 2903; TIAS 10207.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Kingston March 4 and April 28, 1971; entered into force April 28, 1971.

22 UST 694; TIAS 7127; 792 UNTS 337.


29 UST 1888; TIAS 8908.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


NP

Amendments and extension:


March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).

August 7, 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).

September 2 and October 1 and 20, 1987 (NP).

December 17, 1987 and February 1, 1988 (NP).

December 18, 1986; effective September 1, 1986.

NOTE:

1 With reservation and understanding.
JAMAICA (Cont’d)
tile products from Jamaica. Exchange of letters
at Washington August 27, 1986; entered into
force August 27, 1986; effective September 1,
1986.

NP

Amendments:
March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).
September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).
May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the
United Kingdom affording reciprocal protec-
tion to trade-marks. Signed at London October
24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

WEATHER STATIONS
Agreement for a cooperative meteorological
program in Jamaica, with memorandum of ar-
rangement. Exchange of notes at Kingston Au-
gust 27 and 29, 1985; entered into force Au-
TIAS 11324.

JAPAN

AMAMI ISLANDS
Agreement concerning the Amami Islands, and
exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo December
24, 1953; entered into force December 25, 1953.
4 UST 2912; TIAS 2895; 222 UNTS 193.

ATOMIC ENERGY
Agreement on cooperation in fast-reactor safe-
ty research. Signed at Washington and Tokyo
August 22 and September 20, 1983; entered
into force September 20, 1983.

TIAS

Agreement concerning severe nuclear accident
research. Signed at Tokyo and Washington
September 27 and October 1, 1984; entered
into force October 1, 1984.

TIAS

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful
uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed
minutes, implementing agreement and ex-
changes of notes. Signed at Tokyo November

TIAS 1574 UNTS 287.

AVIATION
Civil air transport agreement and exchange of
notes relating to provisional application.
Signed at Tokyo August 11, 1952; entered into
force provisionally August 11, 1952; defini-
tively September 15, 1953.
4 UST 1948; TIAS 2854; 212 UNTS 27.

Amendments:
May 9, 1972 (23 UST 677; TIAS 7333),
July 26, 1977 (29 UST 1375; TIAS 8882).
August 21, 1996,
April 20, 1998.

Agreement relating to acceptance of air-worthi-
ness certification. Exchange of notes at Wash-
ington November 29, 1977; entered into force
29 UST 2167; TIAS 8934.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air trans-
port agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended
(TIAS 2854, 7333, 8882), with record of consult-
ations, memorandum of un-
derstanding and exchange of letters. Exchange
of letters at Washington September 7, 1982;
entered into force September 7, 1982.
34 UST 1541; TIAS 10434; 1736 UNTS 284.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air trans-
port agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended,
with memorandum of understanding,
exchange of letters and related letter. Exchange
of notes at Bonn May 1, 1985; entered into force
May 1, 1985.

TIAS 11999.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air trans-
port agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended,
with memorandum of understanding,

NOTE:

1 Provisions relating to Guam, Saipan and Micronesia have been superseded by the 1985
memorandum of understanding.

BONIN ISLANDS
Agreement concerning Nanpo Shoto and other
islands with exchange of notes. Signed at
Tokyo April 5, 1968; entered into force June
26, 1968.
19 UST 4895; TIAS 6495; 683 UNTS 285.

CANALS
Agreement concerning Japanese participation in
the commission for the study of alternatives
to the Panama Canal, with attachments. Ex-
change of notes at New York September 26,
1985; entered into force September 26, 1985.1

TIAS

Extension:
September 25, 1990.

NOTE:

1 Similar notes were exchanged on the same
date between Japan and Panama.

CLAIMS
Agreement for settlement for the AWA MARU
claim. Signed at Tokyo April 14, 1949; entered
into force April 14, 1949.
63 Stat. 2397; TIAS 1911; 9 Bevans 467; 89
UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to compensation for per-
personal and property damage as a result of nu-
clear tests in the Marshall (Bikini) Islands. Ex-
change of notes at Tokyo January 4, 1955; en-
6 UST 1; TIAS 3160; 237 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims of
Japanese nationals formerly resident in certain
Japanese Islands arising from measures taken
by the United States in connection with the ex-
ercise of its rights under article 3 of the peace

NOTE:

1 Applicable to Bonin Is. and Ryukyu Is.

COMMERCE
Treaty of friendship, commerce, and naviga-
tion, protocol, and exchange of notes of Au-
 gust 29, 1953.1 Signed at Tokyo April 2, 1953;
entered into force October 30, 1953.
4 UST 2063; TIAS 2863; 206 UNTS 143.

NOTE:

1 Applicable to Bonin Is. and Ryukyu Is.

CONSERVATION
Convention for the protection of migratory
birds and birds in danger of extinction, and
their environment, with annex. Signed at
Tokyo March 4, 1972; entered into force Sep-
tember 19, 1974.
25 UST 3329; TIAS 7990.

Amendment:
September 19, 1974 (25 UST 3329; TIAS
7990).

CONSULS
Consular convention and protocol. Signed at
Tokyo March 22, 1963; entered into force Au-
gust 1, 1964.
15 UST 768; TIAS 5602; 518 UNTS 179.
JAPAN (Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS

Agreement establishing the Joint Committee on United States-Japan Cultural and Educational Cooperation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 8, 1968; entered into force November 8, 1968.
19 UST 7549; TIAS 6597; 702 UNTS 277.

Amendment:
February 25, 1977 (28 UST 5326; TIAS 8635).

31 UST 381; TIAS 9615; 1202 UNTS 149.

Agreement concerning the Mike Mansfield Fellowship Program. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 21, 1996; entered into force August 21, 1996.
TIAS

CUSTOMS

TIAS

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement, with annexes.1 Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 661; TIAS 2957; 232 UNTS 169.

Agreement for return of equipment under article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 708; TIAS 2958; 232 UNTS 215.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment and supplies to Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 19, 1954; entered into force November 19, 1954.
5 UST 2404; TIAS 3101; 238 UNTS 207.

Arrangement relating to the furnishing of military equipment pursuant to article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement.2 Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 7, 1955; entered into force January 7, 1955.
6 UST 9; TIAS 3161; 251 UNTS 404.

Agreement relating to a program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 3, 1955; entered into force June 3, 1955.
6 UST 3817; TIAS 3383; 270 UNTS 51.

Agreement setting forth understandings with respect to the program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan pursuant to the agreement of June 3, 1955. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 13, 1956; entered into force April 13, 1956.
7 UST 649; TIAS 3547; 273 UNTS 223.

9 UST 124; TIAS 3984; 304 UNTS 81.

11 UST 1632; TIAS 4509; 373 UNTS 186.

Amendment:
December 26, 1990 (TIAS 12335).

Agreement under article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.3 Signed at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960.
11 UST 1652; TIAS 4510; 373 UNTS 248.

Understanding revising references to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509) and the administrative agreement in the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957). Exchange of notes at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960.
11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511.

Agreement relating to a program for the assembly and manufacture in Japan of F-104 type aircraft by Japanese industry. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 15, 1960; entered into force April 15, 1960.
11 UST 1361; TIAS 4471; 372 UNTS 267.

Agreement relating to the transfer of United States furnished equipment for one NIKE and two HAWK surface-to-air missile battalions with annex. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 26, 1963; entered into force April 26, 1963.
14 UST 490; TIAS 5347; 477 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to a joint cost-sharing program for the production of equipment and the providing of technical assistance for the base air defense ground environment (BADGE) system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 4, 1964; entered into force December 4, 1964.
15 UST 2339; TIAS 5724; 532 UNTS 249.

Related agreement:
June 18, 1965 (16 UST 861; TIAS 5823; 550 UNTS 415).

Agreement relating to a production program in Japan of the Hawk and Nike Hercules missile system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 13, 1967; entered into force October 13, 1967.
18 UST 2804; TIAS 6365; 701 UNTS 33.

Related agreements:
December 22, 1972 (24 UST 434; TIAS 7558).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1892; TIAS 8909).

Agreement relating to a program for the acquisition and production in Japan of the F-4EJ aircraft and related equipment and material. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 4, 1969; entered into force April 4, 1969.
20 UST 545; TIAS 6664; 707 UNTS 207.

Related agreements:
November 21, 1972 (23 UST 3794; TIAS 7529).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1901; TIAS 8910).

20 UST 2525; TIAS 6715; 719 UNTS 294.

29 UST 1513; TIAS 8896.

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of F-15 aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.
30 UST 1599; TIAS 9267.

Related agreements:
December 28, 1984 (TIAS 11978).
February 14, 1989 (TIAS 12331).
March 31, 1992 (TIAS 12331).

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of P-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.
30 UST 1608; TIAS 9268; 1150 UNTS 123.

Related agreements:
September 10, 1985 (TIAS 12017).
March 24, 1989 (TIAS 12017).
March 24, 1995 (TIAS 12341).

35 UST 2981; TIAS 10835; 2014 UNTS 563.

Amendments:
January 8, 1988 (16 UST 861; TIAS 5823; 550 UNTS 415).

Agreement relating to a production program in Japan of the Hawk and Nike Hercules missile system.
JAPAN (Cont’d)


Agreement relating to the furnishing of assistance in the field of training for defense services personnel and defense-related civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 21, 1986; entered into force January 21, 1986. TIAS 12005.

Agreement relating to a program for the development of the XSH-60J weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 20, 1987; entered into force January 20, 1987. TIAS 12014.


Agreement concerning the acquisition and production of the EP-3 aircraft in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 29, 1988; entered into force March 29, 1988. TIAS


Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket System. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989. TIAS 12332.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989. TIAS


Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Sparrow Missile System (AIM-7M). Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 27, 1990; entered into force March 27, 1990. TIAS 12333.

Amendment: March 29, 1991 (TIAS 12333).

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington January 14, 1991; entered into force April 17, 1991. TIAS ; 1853 UNTS 87.

Agreement amending the agreement of December 17, 1982, as amended, for the acquisition and production in Japan of the AH-1S helicopter system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1992; entered into force March 31, 1992. TIAS

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Multiple Launch Rocket System and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 8, 1993; entered into force January 8, 1993. TIAS


Agreement for the assembly and repair in Japan of the AN/ALQ-131 System (Electronic Countermeasures Pod) and related equipment and materials, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 12, 1993; entered into force March 12, 1993. TIAS 12338.

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at New York September 27, 1995; entered into force April 1, 1996. TIAS 12693.


Agreement concerning the furnishing of information from the Government of the United States to the Government of Japan which will be necessary for the effective conduct of the studies on ballistic missile defense by the Government of Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 23, 1996; entered into force February 23, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning reciprocal provision of logistic support, supplies and services between the Armed Forces of the United States of America and the Self-Defense Forces of Japan, with annex. Signed at Tokyo April 15, 1996; entered into force October 22, 1996. TIAS


Agreement relating to the production of the Support Fighter (F-2) Weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 30, 1996; entered into force July 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar. Exchange of notes at Washington September 20, 1996; entered into force September 20, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cooperative modification program for the ACES II Ejection Seat. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Advanced Hybrid Propulsion Technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 26, 1998; entered into force May 26, 1998. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Shallow Water Acoustic Technology (SWAT). Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 18, 1999; entered into force June 18, 1999. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research on ballistic missile defense technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 16, 1999; entered into force August 16, 1999. TIAS

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the UH-60J and UH-60JA aircraft and related equipment and material. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 10, 2000; entered into force March 10, 2000. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Low Vulnerability Gun Propellant for Artillery. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 24, 2000; entered into force March 24, 2000. TIAS


Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the UP-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 23, 2001; entered into force March 23, 2001. TIAS
JAPAN (Cont’d)

Agreement concerning logistic support, supplies and services contributed by Japan to the armed forces or other similar entities of the United States of America. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 16, 2001; entered into force November 16, 2001. TIAS

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Multiple Launch Rocket Systems and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 26, 2002; entered into force March 26, 2002. TIAS

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the OP-3C Aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 26, 2002; entered into force March 26, 2002. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Software Radio. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 26, 2002; entered into force March 26, 2002. TIAS


Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 29, 2002; entered into force October 29, 2002. TIAS

NOTES:
1 For the revision of references in the agreement consequent to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509), see exchange of notes of January 19, 1960 (11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511). See also agreement of July 4, 1969 (TIAS 6715).
2 For agreement on the clarification of terms, see exchange of notes of November 25, 1957 (8 UST 2413; TIAS 3958; 303 UNTS 348).
3 For the understanding concerning the application of the agreement to small maritime claims, see exchange of notes of August 22, 1960 (11 UST 2160; TIAS 4580; 394 UNTS 310). For special measures under Article XXIV, see agreement of January 30, 1987.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Productivity agreement. Signed at Tokyo April 7, 1955; entered into force April 7, 1955. 6 UST 1007; TIAS 3241; 263 UNTS 285.


EDUCATION (See CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS)

ENERGY

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in energy and related fields, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington May 2, 1979; entered into force May 2, 1979. 30 UST 4365; TIAS 9463; 1171 UNTS 283.

Related agreement:
January 24, 1983 (TIAS 10656; 1647 UNTS 67).
Amendment and extensions:
February 1, 1990 (TIAS 12599).
January 13, 1995 (TIAS 12599).
April 18, 2000.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington August 5, 1975; entered into force August 5, 1975. 26 UST 2534; TIAS 8172; 1027 UNTS 371.

Extensions and amendment:
August 5, 1980 (32 UST 2468; TIAS 9853; 1274 UNTS 336).
July 31, 1985 (TIAS 12387).


EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition, with exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo March 3, 1978; entered into force March 26, 1980. 31 UST 892; TIAS 9625; 1203 UNTS 225.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding guaranty of investments in Japan, with a related exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954. 5 UST 791; TIAS 2968; 232 UNTS 251.

Agreement concerning payments from Japanese utility companies for uranium enrichment services. Exchange of notes at Washington September 1, 1978; entered into force September 1, 1978. 30 UST 1850; TIAS 9295; 1153 UNTS 151.

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the establishment of the Radiation Effects Research Foundation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 27, 1974; entered into force December 27, 1974. 26 UST 7; TIAS 8001.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreement:
January 20 and 22, 1979 (30 UST 3473; TIAS 9400; 1180 UNTS 157).

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Tokyo December 12, 1986; entered into force December 12, 1986. TIAS 11413.

Amendment:

METROLOGY

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the fields of metrology and measurement standards. Signed at Tokyo November 2, 1999; entered into force November 2, 1999. TIAS

MISSIONS, TECHNICAL

Agreement relating to the sending of technical missions by Japan to the United States to study the production of defense equipment and supplies. Exchange of notes at Washington January 21, 1954; entered into force January 21, 1954. 5 UST 317; TIAS 2923; 223 UNTS 145.
JAPAN (Cont’d)

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs, Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 16 and July 6, 1928; entered into force July 6, 1928.
9 Bevans 452.

Arrangement for the exchange of information relating to the seizure of illicit narcotic drugs and to persons engaged in the illicit traffic, Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 23 and September 6, 1929; entered into force September 6, 1929.
9 Bevans 455.

OCEANOGRAPHY

23 UST 1480; TIAS 7428; 898 UNTS 55.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, and protocol. Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.
7 UST 1021; TIAS 3585; 275 UNTS 195.

Arrangement implementing the agreement of March 22, 1956, to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, with memorandum of understanding, procedures, related notes and letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 12, 1988; entered into force April 12, 1988.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of accelerated mail service. Signed at Tokyo and Washington May 8 and 27, 1975; entered into force May 27, 1975; effective June 16, 1975.
29 UST 90; TIAS 8794.

PROPERTY

Arrangement relating to perpetual leaseholds. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 25, 1937; entered into force March 25, 1937.
50 Stat. 1611; EAS 104; 9 Bevans 464; 181 LNTS 217.

6 UST 4064; TIAS 3418; 257 UNTS 297.

PUBLICATIONS

7 UST 2497; TIAS 3638; 277 UNTS 267.

REMOTE SENSING

Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tokyo July 5 and August 11, 1983; entered into force August 11, 1983.
35 UST 2177; TIAS 10784; 1581 UNTS 143.

TIAS

RYUKYU ISLANDS

23 UST 446; TIAS 7314.

SATELLITES

Agreement providing for a program of cooperation in the testing of experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 6, 1962; entered into force November 6, 1962.
13 UST 2470; TIAS 5212; 459 UNTS 203.

26 UST 1029; TIAS 8090.

TIAS 12203.

TIAS 12202.

Amendment: June 4 and 10, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation to maintain meteorological satellite observation over the Western Pacific region through the back-up of Geostationary Meteorological Satellite-5, with implementing arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington May 10, 2002; entered into force May 10, 2002.
TIAS

SHELLFISH

Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry. Exchange of notes at Washington October 24, 1962; entered into force October 24, 1962.
13 UST 2452; TIAS 5207; 462 UNTS 119.
JAPAN (Cont’d)

SMUGGLING


SOCIAL SECURITY


SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in space activities for peaceful purposes. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 31, 1969; entered into force July 31, 1969. 20 UST 2720; TIAS 6735; 720 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to space launch assistance, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1980; entered into force December 3, 1980. 32 UST 4197; TIAS 9940; 1266 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to space shuttle contingency landing sites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 24, 1985; entered into force January 24, 1985. TIAS 12382.


Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station. Signed at Tokyo May 9, 1985; entered into force May 9, 1985. TIAS 11127.


Agreement concerning cross-waiver of liability for cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes, with annex and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington April 24, 1995; entered into force July 20, 1995. TIAS 12638.


Agreement extending the agreement of December 12, 1994, as amended and extended, on the Astronaut Training Program, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington December 8, 2000; entered into force December 12, 2000. TIAS


TAXATION

Agreement relating to tax relief for expenditures made by the United States in Japan under mutual security programs. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 14 and 25, 1952; entered into force July 25, 1952. 3 UST 2955; TIAS 2477; 198 UNTS 281.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, and gifts. Signed at Washington April 16, 1954; entered into force April 1, 1955. 6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.

Constitution for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971; entered into force July 9, 1972. 23 UST 907; TIAS 7365.


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 8, 1985; entered into force September 7, 1985. TIAS 12004.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement relating to the establishment by Japan of a satellite tracking station in Okinawa. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 2, 1968; entered into force September 2, 1968. 19 UST 6011; TIAS 6558; 702 UNTS 151.

Amendment: September 25, 1969 (20 UST 3017; TIAS 6778; 727 UNTS 429).

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva February 9, 1962; entered into force February 9, 1962. 13 UST 948; TIAS 5032.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to provide compensatory concessions for increases in certain import duties. Signed at Geneva December 31, 1962; entered into force December 31, 1962. 13 UST 3906; TIAS 5267; 471 UNTS 83.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Gene-
JA P A N (C o n t ’ d)

va September 6, 1966; entered into force September 6, 1966.
17 U ST 1485; T I A S 6106; 616 U N T S 215.

Amendment:
June 30, 1967 (18 U ST 1751; T I A S 6317; 693 U N T S 376).

32 U ST 5450; T I A S 9995; 1266 U N T S 95.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations relating to agricultural and wood products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Geneva July 11, 1979; entered into force April 25, 1980.
32 U ST 5453; T I A S 9996; 1266 U N T S 101.

33 U ST 4490; T I A S 10318.

35 U ST 4338; T I A S 10935; 2016 U N T S 89.

Extension:
December 23, 1986.

T I A S

NP

Amendment:
July 20, 1989 (NP).

Agreement concerning market access for beef, fresh oranges, orange juice and other products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington July 5, 1988; entered into force July 5, 1988.
T I A S


T I A S

T I A S

T I A S

T I A S

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Agreement concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands with exchanges of notes. Signed at Tokyo April 18, 1969; entered into force July 7, 1969.
20 U ST 2654; T I A S 6724; 719 U N T S 127.

24 U ST 767; T I A S 7581.

Agreement relating to the use of interest accrued in connection with payments made under the agreement of April 18, 1969 concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 18, 1975; entered into force April 18, 1975.
26 U ST 671; T I A S 8064; 992 U N T S 340.

Agreement extending the period for provision of products and services by Japan under the agreement of April 18, 1969 concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 18, 1975; entered into force April 18, 1975.
26 U ST 666; T I A S 8063; 992 U N T S 336.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant visa fees. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 21, August 12 and 26, and September 18, 1952; entered into force September 18, 1952; operative October 1, 1952.
5 U ST 363; T I A S 2930; 227 U N T S 85.

17 U ST 1228; T I A S 6087.

WHALING

T I A S 11070; 2039 U N T S 213.

JORDAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Amman April 5, 1966; entered into force April 5, 1966.
17 U ST 361; T I A S 5985; 593 U N T S 239.

Amendment:

17 U ST 1215; T I A S 6085.

19 U ST 4764; T I A S 6475; 698 U N T S 177.

Related agreements:
April 21, 1969 (20 U ST 694; T I A S 6675; 707 U N T S 253),
August 20, 1970 (21 U ST 2051; T I A S 6949; 763 U N T S 95).

February 17, 1972 (23 U ST 87; T I A S 7276; ),
May 20, 1973 (24 U ST 2019; T I A S 7716; 938 U N T S 206),
July 25, 1973 (24 U ST 2031; T I A S 7716; 938 U N T S 218),
August 2, 1973 (24 U ST 2033; T I A S 7716; 938 U N T S 220),
September 25 and 29, 1973 (24 U ST 2363; T I A S 7760; 938 U N T S 222),
March 12, 1974 (25 U ST 280; T I A S 7798; 944 U N T S 396).

25 U ST 3438; T I A S 7995.

Amendment:
March 20, 1975 (26 U ST 481; T I A S 8050; 992 U N T S 410).

Related agreements:
October 14, 1975 (26 U ST 2905; T I A S 8197),
March 4, 1976 (27 U ST 1465; T I A S 8257; 1049 U N T S 384),
April 27, 1976 (27 U ST 1471; T I A S 8257; 1049 U N T S 372),
June 23, 1976 (27 U ST 2362; T I A S 8314; 1054 U N T S 372),
November 29, 1976 (28 U ST 1292; T I A S 8511),
August 10, 1977 (29 U ST 365; T I A S 8822).
JORDAN (Cont’d)

January 10, 1978 (29 UST 4243; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 41).
April 15, 1978 (29 UST 4260; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 49).
January 17, 1979 (30 UST 2913; TIAS 9373; 1180 UNTS 141).
June 29, 1980 (32 UST 2258; TIAS 9834).

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance and services to the Civil Aviation Department of Jordan. Signed at Amman and Washington April 1 and May 3, 1980; entered into force June 1, 1980.
32 UST 1360; TIAS 9777; 1267 UNTS 77.

Extension:
May 31 and June 25, 1990 (TIAS 11738).

TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of letters at Amman May 20 and August 24, 1974; entered into force August 24, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2422; TIAS 7921.

28 UST 4494; TIAS 8602.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 27, 1979; entered into force August 28, 1979.
30 UST 7537; TIAS 9597; 1205 UNTS 9.

Amendment:
August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 14 and 30, 1980; entered into force August 30, 1980; effective August 28, 1980.
32 UST 2412; TIAS 9850.

Amendment:
August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Amman June 29, 1957; entered into force June 29, 1957.
8 UST 1069; TIAS 3869; 288 UNTS 263.

General agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman June 25 and 27, 1957; entered into force July 1, 1957.
8 UST 1073; TIAS 3870; 288 UNTS 269.

Agency for International Development: June 9, 1977 (29 UST 4922; TIAS 9085; 1134 UNTS 19).
September 1, 1993 (NP).
June 26, 1997 (NP).
August 26, 1997 (NP).
August 26, 1997 (NP).
February 5, 1998 (NP).
June 9, 1998 (NP).
August 10, 1998 (NP).
August 10, 1998 (NP).

EDUCATION

TIAS 12497.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

7 UST 2829; TIAS 3663; 278 UNTS 51.

Amendments:
November 20, 1957 and February 22, 1958 (9 UST 335; TIAS 4012; 303 UNTS 377).
June 25, 1963 (14 UST 1017; TIAS 5395; 487 UNTS 356).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 31, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman May 10, 1992; entered into force June 22, 1992.
NP

Amendment:
October 7 and November 1, 1993 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 18, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994.
NP

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman September 25, 1995; entered into force September 30, 1995.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 25, 1997; entered into force September 25, 1997.
NP
JORDAN (Cont’d)


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 17, 1999; entered into force December 13, 1999.

NP

MAPPING

Arrangement concerning cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy, with annexes. Signed at Amman December 1, 1986; entered into force December 1, 1986.

NP

PEACE CORPS


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


RELATIONS

Joint statement on United States-Jordan relations. Issued at Amman June 18, 1974; entered into force June 18, 1974. 25 UST 1510; TIAS 7885.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies of United States voluntary agencies. Exchange of notes at Amman May 1 and June 29, 1954; entered into force June 29, 1954. 5 UST 2896; TIAS 3145; 237 UNTS 111.

Amendment:
July 6, September 28, and October 15, 1955 (8 UST 369; TIAS 3784; 279 UNTS 324).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the conversion of military technologies and capabilities into civilian activities. Signed at Almaty March 19, 1994; entered into force March 19, 1994.

TIAS

Extension:


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 20, 1992; entered into force May 20, 1992.

TIAS 11474.

Agency for International Development:
July 28 and August 5, 1997 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT


KAZAKHSTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 5, 1999.

TIAS


TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex. Signed at Washington March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995.

TIAS 12624.
KAZAKHSTAN (Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Regional Environmental Center for Central Asia. Signed at Almaty March 1, 2002; entered into force March 1, 2002.
TIAS

FINANCE

TIAS

INVESTMENT

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning the elimination of the illicit production, processing, trafficking and consumption of narcotics within Kazakhstan, with annex. Signed at Almaty May 6, 1997; entered into force May 6, 1997.
TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 12084.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol. Signed at Almaty October 24, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

TIAS

Amendment:

TRADE AND COMMERCE

TIAS

KENYA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

15 UST 2348; TIAS 5725; 532 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
February 15, 1965 (16 UST 122; TIAS 5769; 542 UNTS 318).
September 1, 1965 (16 UST 1216; TIAS 5870; 579 UNTS 318).
December 1, 1965 (16 UST 1873; TIAS 5919).
February 28, 1966 (17 UST 81; TIAS 5963).
March 14 and April 25, 1967 (18 UST 397; TIAS 6249; 688 UNTS 422).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Nairobi March 6, 1980; entered into force March 6, 1980.
32 UST 869; TIAS 9735; 1222 UNTS 127.

Amendment:
May 15, 1980 (32 UST 2027; TIAS 9815).
KENYA (Cont’d)

32 UST 4555; TIAS 9969; 1268 UNTS 47.

Amendment:
May 4 and 22, 1981 (33 UST 3136; TIAS 10217).

Related agreements:
June 3, 1982 (34 UST 1870; TIAS 10468; 1750 UNTS 423).
October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10554; 1871 UNTS 391).
August 24, 1984 (TIAS 11045; 2022 UNTS 47).


Amendment:
July 15 and 20, 1988 (NP).


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

28 UST 2468; TIAS 8568.


FINANCE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Kenya July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at London July 13, 1951; applicable to Kenya July 14, 1961.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development:
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 5617; TIAS 8650).
November 10, 1975 (28 UST 265; TIAS 8470).
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 1562; TIAS 8520).
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 2509; TIAS 8954).
July 20, 1977 (28 UST 5661; TIAS 8650).

ENVIROMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Kenya June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

16 UST 1866; TIAS 5916; 574 UNTS 153.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Nairobi July 1, 1994; entered into force August 26, 1994.


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a peace corps program in Kenya. Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26, 1964; entered into force August 26, 1964.

POSTAL MATTERS


SOCIAL SECURITY

29 UST 678; TIAS 8847.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


NP
KIRIBATI

On July 12, 1979, the Gilbert Islands became the independent state of Kiribati. Referring to the status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of the Gilbert Islands by the United Kingdom prior to independence, the Beretitenti (President) of Kiribati, in a note dated September 11, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, made a statement reading in part as follows:

"The Government of the Republic of Kiribati desires that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments be governed by accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties, done at Vienna on 23 August 1978. Accordingly, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former Gilbert Islands it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision with respect thereto. With regard to bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of, the former Gilbert Islands, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime the Government of the Republic of Kiribati will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its advent to independence, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity."

AVIATION

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

EXTRADITION

28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

FINANCE

TIAS 12095.

FRIENDSHIP

35 UST 2095; TIAS 10777.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Gilbert and Ellice Islands. Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa November 12 and 20, 1974; entered into force November 20, 1974.
25 UST 3383; TIAS 7991.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Kiribati December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY

(See FRIENDSHIP)

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

KOREA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

13 UST 254; TIAS 4969; 442 UNTS 185.

Amendment:
June 12, 1962 (13 UST 1297; TIAS 5082; 459 UNTS 342).

13 UST 2455; TIAS 5208; 462 UNTS 129.

Amendments:
June 17, 1963 (14 UST 903; TIAS 5375; 479 UNTS 416).
July 5, 1963 (14 UST 983; TIAS 5388; 479 UNTS 420).
August 16, 1963 (14 UST 1050; TIAS 5403; 487 UNTS 386).

15 UST 250; TIAS 5547; 524 UNTS 263.

Amendment:
June 15, 1964 (15 UST 732; TIAS 5597; 526 UNTS 372).

15 UST 2396; TIAS 5730; 535 UNTS 315.

17 UST 239; TIAS 5973; 579 UNTS 137.

Amendment:
December 5, 1966 (18 UST 98; TIAS 6203; 688 UNTS 438).

18 UST 1228; TIAS 6272; 685 UNTS 101.

Amendment:
February 24, 1968 (19 UST 4656; TIAS 6455; 697 UNTS 344).

Related agreements:
May 10, 1968 (19 UST 5495; TIAS 6536; 707 UNTS 21).
October 23, 1968 (19 UST 7541; TIAS 6595; 707 UNTS 31).
February 26, 1969 (20 UST 522; TIAS 6661; 707 UNTS 41).
April 8, 1969 (20 UST 664; TIAS 6669; 707 UNTS 53).
March 7, 1970 (21 UST 600; TIAS 6845).
March 20, 1970 (21 UST 1057; TIAS 6859; 741 UNTS 3).
January 27, 1971 (22 UST 236; TIAS 7057).
KOREA (Cont’d)

January 28, 1971 (22 UST 238; TIAS 7058; 781 UNTS 350).
January 29, 1971 (22 UST 241; TIAS 7059; 781 UNTS 187).
April 12, 1971 (22 UST 1685; TIAS 7193; 806 UNTS 287).
April 12, 1971 (22 UST 1689; TIAS 7194; 806 UNTS 297).
May 6, 1971 (22 UST 632; TIAS 7113; 792 UNTS 394).
December 17, 1971 (22 UST 2069; TIAS 7246).
February 14, 1972 (23 UST 70; TIAS 7273).
May 19, 1972 (23 UST 782; TIAS 7341).
October 20, 1972 (23 UST 3138; TIAS 7489).
November 17, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).
November 24, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).
December 7, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).
February 21, 1973 (24 UST 735; TIAS 7578).
April 12, 1973 (24 UST 987; TIAS 7610).
May 29, 1973 (24 UST 1129; TIAS 7638).
December 7, 1973 (25 UST 3128; TIAS 7976).
February 26, 1975 (26 UST 177; TIAS 8023; 992 UNTS 361).
March 13, 1975 (26 UST 182; TIAS 8023; 992 UNTS 363).
May 27, 1975 (26 UST 1857; TIAS 8142; 1021 UNTS 449).
July 1, 1975 (26 UST 1861; TIAS 8142; 1021 UNTS 451).
27 UST 1527; TIAS 8261; 1049 UNTS 109).
Amendments:
April 9, 1976 (27 UST 1527; TIAS 8261; 1049 UNTS 118).
August 9, 1976 (27 UST 3536; TIAS 8380).
December 22, 1976 (28 UST 1272; TIAS 8508).
December 7, 1977 (29 UST 2768; TIAS 8971).
29 UST 345; TIAS 8821.
Amendment:
July 18, 1978 (30 UST 193; TIAS 9186; 1148 UNTS 441).
30 UST 6471; TIAS 9562.
Amendment:
January 25, 1980 (32 UST 845; TIAS 9733).
Related agreement:
May 18, 1981 (33 UST 1894; TIAS 10151; 1529 UNTS 365).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Korea to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Seoul October 14 and November 18, 1960; entered into force November 18, 1960.
11 UST 2364; TIAS 4617; 400 UNTS 49.
24 UST 775; TIAS 7583.
Extension and amendment:
May 15, 1974 (25 UST 1102; TIAS 7842).
TIAS

AVIATION


CLAIMS

10 UST 41; TIAS 4168; 325 UNTS 233.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 24, 1927; entered into force November 18, 1927.

CONSULS

14 UST 1637; TIAS 5469; 493 UNTS 105.
NOTE:
1 Applicable to all areas of land and water subject to the sovereignty or authority of either state.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

33 UST 1773; TIAS 10145; 1529 UNTS 359.

CUSTOMS

TIAS 12010.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Arrangement relating to the transfer of authority to the Government of the Republic of Korea and the withdrawal of United States occupation forces. Exchange of letters at Seoul August 9 and 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.

62 Stat. 3817; TIAS 1918; 9 Bevans 477; 79 UNTS 57.

1 UST 137; TIAS 2019; 80 UNTS 205.

5 UST 2368; TIAS 3097; 238 UNTS 199.

Agreed minute relating to continued cooperation in economic and military matters. Initiated at Seoul November 17, 1954; entered into force November 17, 1954.
6 UST 3913; TIAS 3396; 256 UNTS 251.

Amendment:
January 30, 1962 (13 UST 244; TIAS 4967; 442 UNTS 323).

6 UST 3919; TIAS 3397; 256 UNTS 263.

Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Korea under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Seoul May 28 and July 2, 1956; entered into force July 2, 1956.
7 UST 2174; TIAS 3616; 281 UNTS 41.
KOREA (Cont’d)

Agreement under article IV of the mutual defense treaty of October 1, 1953, regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul July 9, 1966; entered into force February 9, 1967.

17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127; 674 UNTS 163.

Amendments:


18 UST 249; TIAS 6226; 688 UNTS 245.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment of an M-16 rifle production program in Korea, with annexes. Signed at Seoul and Washington March 31 and April 22, 1971; entered into force April 22, 1971.

29 UST 3537; TIAS 9026.

Amendments:
July 30, 1976 (29 UST 3547; TIAS 9026). October 14, 1977 (29 UST 3550; TIAS 9026).

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Seoul June 25 and 27, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.

25 UST 1434; TIAS 7871.

Memorandum of agreement concerning conventional ammunition logistics, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 25, 1974; entered into force November 25, 1974.

27 UST 2817; TIAS 8351.


TIAS 10559; 1577 UNTS 289.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the construction of facilities at 2nd ID USA to improve combined defense capabilities. Signed at Seoul February 2, 1982; entered into force February 2, 1982.

34 UST 125; TIAS 10343.


TIAS


TIAS 12024.

Amendment:

Memorandum of understanding on defense technological and industrial cooperation. Signed at Seoul June 8, 1988; entered into force June 8, 1988.

TIAS


TIAS 12032.

Amendment:
August 2, 1993 (TIAS 12505).


TIAS 12035.

Agreement terminating the agreed understandings and exchange of letters related to the agreement of July 9, 1966 under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States Armed Forces in Korea, Exchange of letters at Seoul February 1, 1991; entered into force February 1, 1991.

TIAS


TIAS ; 1738 UNTS 265.


TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning construction, operation and maintenance of a demilitarization facility (DEFAC) in the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul April 21, 1999; entered into force April 21, 1999.

TIAS


NP

Understandings to the agreement under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in the Republic of Korea and related agreed minutes, as amended. Signed at Seoul January 18, 2001; entered into force April 2, 2001.

TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on economic cooperation between the Republic of Korea and the United States acting as the Unified Command, with exchange of notes and minutes.1 Signed at Pusan May 24, 1952; entered into force May 24, 1952.

3 UST 4420; TIAS 2593; 179 UNTS 23.


12 UST 268; TIAS 4710; 405 UNTS 37.

Agreements relating to exemptions from Korean income and social security taxes in connection with economic and technical programs in Korea. Exchanges of notes at Seoul February 8, 1961; entered into force February 8, 1961.

12 UST 976; TIAS 4802; 413 UNTS 392.


28 UST 7591; TIAS 8730.

Agency for International Development:
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 555; TIAS 8476).
April 30, 1975 (28 UST 569; TIAS 8476).
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 572; TIAS 8476).
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 860; TIAS 8484).
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 311; TIAS 8471).
September 19, 1975 (28 UST 827; TIAS 8483).
July 1, 1976 (28 UST 2382; TIAS 8549).
July 26, 1976 (28 UST 2325; TIAS 8546).
January 19, 1977 (29 UST 2017; TIAS 8921).

NOTE: 1 Superseded February 28, 1961 with exception of paragraph 13, article III, by agreement of February 8, 1961 (TIAS 4710).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Seoul June 18, 1963; entered into force June 18, 1963.

14 UST 850; TIAS 5366; 487 UNTS 297.

Amendments:
June 10 and November 2, 1965 (17 UST 71; TIAS 5960; 586 UNTS 282).
September 24 and November 26, 1971 (22 UST 2056; TIAS 7240).
June 1 and July 10, 1972 (23 UST 1328; TIAS 7415; 852 UNTS 282).


33 UST 1993; TIAS 10163.
KOREA (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Initial financial and property settlement.
Signed at Seoul September 11, 1948; entered into force September 20, 1948.
62 Stat. 3422; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 481; 89 UNTS 155.
Amendment:
September 11, 1948 (62 Stat. 3443; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 489; 89 UNTS 186).

9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278.

1 UST 705; TIAS 2135; 140 UNTS 57.

11 UST 202; TIAS 4431; 372 UNTS 109.
Amendment:
April 16, 1965 (16 UST 655; TIAS 5790; 546 UNTS 372).


NOTE:
1 Article VII superseded by electric power agreement of June 13, 1949 (9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278). Agreement superseded in part by article II of agreement on facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea of July 9, 1966 (17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127).

FISHERIES


HEALTH

30 UST 4479; TIAS 9471; 1170 UNTS 17.


INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

10 UST 1826; TIAS 4341; 358 UNTS 163.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

TIAS 11948.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


METROLOGY

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation relating to standardization, conformity assessment and legal metrology. Signed at Washington May 9, 2000; entered into force May 9, 2000.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Seoul September 26, 2002; entered into force September 26, 2002.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

3 UST 2696; TIAS 2436; 178 UNTS 97.
Amendment:
October 21, 1960 (11 UST 2348; TIAS 4613; 400 UNTS 386).

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4619; TIAS 2612; 179 UNTS 105.

PATENTS

30 UST 2183; TIAS 9324; 1170 UNTS 23.

Agreement for the safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defense and for which applications for patents have been made. Signed at Seoul January 6, 1992; entered into force July 29, 1993.
TIAS 12445; 1751 UNTS 153.

PETROLEUM

15 UST 1412; TIAS 5614; 529 UNTS 299.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Seoul February 17, 1949; entered into force December 1, 1949.
64 Stat. (3) 846; TIAS 2002; 9 Bevans 500; 74 UNTS 167.
KOREA (Cont’d)


International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Seoul and Washington December 27, 1979 and January 14, 1980; entered into force March 1, 1980. 32 UST 4343; TIAS 9951; 1274 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Seoul and Washington February 19 and March 4, 1985; entered into force March 4, 1985. TIAS 11244.

PRISONER TRANSFER

Memorandum of agreement on the transfer of prisoners of war/civilian internees. Signed at Seoul February 12, 1982; entered into force February 12, 1982. 34 UST 1173; TIAS 10406; 1734 UNTS 295.

PUBLICATIONS


RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages, with memorandum of interpretation. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 22 and May 2, 1955; entered into force May 2, 1955. 6 UST 1189; TIAS 3264; 258 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Seoul and Washington February 19 and March 4, 1985; entered into force March 4, 1985. TIAS 11244.

Amendments:
November 9 and December 28, 1962 (13 UST 3838; TIAS 5257; 469 UNTS 428).
May 19, 1971 (22 UST 698; TIAS 7128; 791 UNTS 360).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Seoul and Reston February 14 and March 5, 2002; entered into force March 5, 2002. TIAS

SHELLFISH

Agreement concerning the improvement and standardization of shellfish sanitation practices and exchanges of information on sanitary controls applied to the production and handling of fresh or frozen oysters, clams and mussels, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington November 24, 1972; entered into force November 24, 1972. 23 UST 3696; TIAS 7516; 898 UNTS 91.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Washington March 13, 2000; entered into force April 1, 2001. TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement on disposal of United States excess property located in Korea, with memorandum of interpretation.1 Signed at Seoul October 1, 1959; entered into force October 1, 1959. 10 UST 1747; TIAS 4328; 358 UNTS 115.

NOTE:
1 For waiver of restriction in paragraph 4 of the memorandum, see exchange of notes of February 1, 1963 (14 UST 212; TIAS 5299; 473 UNTS 354).

TAXATION

Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 2, 1990; entered into force July 2, 1990; effective April 29, 1999. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in science and technology. Signed at Arlington September 21, 2000; entered into force September 21, 2000. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Seoul and Reston February 14 and March 5, 2002; entered into force March 5, 2002. TIAS

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement on tariff and non-tariff measures within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations with related letters of May 30 and June 12, 1980. Exchange of letters at Seoul December 27, 1979; entered into force January 6, 1981. TIAS

Agreement on access of United States firms to Korea’s insurance markets. Exchange of letters at Washington August 28, 1986; entered into force August 28, 1986. TIAS

Related agreement:

Agreement concerning trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington November 21 and December 4, 1986; entered into force December 4, 1986; effective January 1, 1986. NP

Amendments:
December 18 and 23, 1986 (NP).
January 20 and February 11, 1987 (NP).
February 2 and 11, 1987 (NP).
March 4 and 20, 1987 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
November 30 and December 3, 1990 (NP).

Agreement relating to limitation of imports of specialty steel from Korea, with annexes and agreed minutes. Exchange of letters at Washington October 20, 1987; entered into force October 20, 1987. TIAS

Record of understanding concerning market access for cigarettes. Signed at Washington May 27, 1988; entered into force May 27, 1988. TIAS

Agreement concerning market access for wine and wine products in Korea, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington January 18, 1989; entered into force January 18, 1989. TIAS


KOREA (Cont’d)

Amendments and extension:
January 24 and February 1, 1991 (NP).
November 8 and 30, 1993 (NP; 1929 UNTS 461).
April 2 and 8, 1997 (NP).


FINANCE
Agreement on investment guaranties. Signed at Kuwait April 24, 1989; entered into force October 24, 1989. TIAS 12071.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company. Signed at Washington October 6, 1978; entered into force October 6, 1978. NP

Related agreement:
December 21, 1978 and January 2, 1979 (NP).

MAPPING

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Kuwait and Washington February 28 and March 11, 1981; entered into force April 1, 1981. 33 UST 1353; TIAS 10114; 1285 UNTS 29.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston June 8, 1998; entered into force June 8, 1998.

STATE OF KUWAIT

Visa arrangement concerning the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant passport visas. Exchange of notes at Kuwait December 11 and 27, 1960; entered into force December 27, 1960; operative January 26, 1961. 11 UST 2650; TIAS 4659; 401 UNTS 185.

KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense who may be present in Kyrgyzstan in connection with cooperative efforts in response to terrorism, humanitarian assistance and other agreed activities. Exchange of notes at Bishkek December 4 and 5, 2001; entered into force December 15, 2001. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 19, 1993; entered into force May 19, 1993. TIAS 12152.

EMPLOYMENT
KYRGYZ REPUBLIC (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


INVESTMENT


PEACE CORPS


TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 8, 1992; entered into force August 21, 1992. TIAS

LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development: June 25, 1976 (28 UST 6098; TIAS 8671).

LAOS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Signed at Vientiane May 31, 1974; entered into force May 31, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 27 UST 2989; TIAS 8357; 1066 UNTS 115.

Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Laos. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 7, 1992 and September 29, 1993; entered into force September 29, 1993. TIAS 12346.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement, with annex and exchange of notes. Signed at Vientiane September 9, 1951; entered into force September 9, 1951. 2 UST 2177; TIAS 2344; 174 UNTS 141.


FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington March 8, 1996; entered into force March 26, 1996. TIAS

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 18 and 31, 1951; entered into force December 31, 1951. 3 UST 4622; TIAS 2613; 80 LNTS 33.

NARCOTIC DRUGS


POSTAL MATTERS


TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE


TRADE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1994; entered into force September 15, 1994. NP

Amendment and extension: June 23 and August 4, 2000.

LATVIA

COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Signed at Riga February 1, 1926; entered into force April 30, 1926. TS 740; 9 Bevans 528; 55 LNTS 33.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights. Signed at Riga April 20, 1928; entered into force July 25, 1928. 45 Stat. 2641; TS 765; 9 Bevans 531; 80 LNTS 35.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Washington April 17, 1998; entered into force July 23, 1999. TIAS
LATVIA (Cont’d)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Riga February 21 and March 4, 1992.

NP


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS ; 2060 UNTS 103.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Riga April 24 and July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.

TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Latvia to the United States. Signed at Washington September 24, 1925; operative December 15, 1922.

Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 521.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of September 24, 1925. Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.

Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 551.


TIAS 12440.

INVESTMENT


TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS 12477.

TREATY ON MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE IN CRIMINAL MATTERS


TIAS

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with attachment. Signed at Riga August 24, 1993; entered into force August 24, 1993.

NP

TAXATION


TIAS

TRADE


TIAS

VISAS

Agreement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Riga February 18 and March 27, 1935; entered into force March 27, 1935; operative April 1, 1935.

9 Bevans 556.
LATVIA (Cont’d)

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning technical assistance related to the elimination of conventional weapons systems and facilities formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance related to the dismantlement of the unfinished Skrunda LPAR Facility formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994. TIAS

LEBANON

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Related agreements:
August 31, 1971 (22 UST 1568; TIAS 7180; 807 UNTS 41).
October 7 and 25, 1971 (22 UST 1764; TIAS 7212).
April 28 and May 4, 1972 (23 UST 668; TIAS 7331).


Related agreements:
March 23, 1978 (30 UST 1934; TIAS 9303; 1152 UNTS 176).
May 17 and June 23, 1978 (30 UST 1941; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 182).
September 26 and October 6, 1978 (30 UST 1948; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 186).
November 24, 1978 (30 UST 1950; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 188).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Lebanon to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and supplies. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 16, 1959; entered into force September 16, 1959. 10 UST 1834; TIAS 4343; 358 UNTS 175.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Beirut September 1, 1972; entered into force provisionally September 1, 1972, definitively June 5, 1974. 24 UST 245; TIAS 7546.


Amendment:
April 29, 1983 (TIAS 10701; 2005 UNTS 536).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937; entered into force February 18, 1937.
51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 UNTS 479.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to reimburseable military aid. Exchange of notes at Beirut March 6 and 23, 1953; entered into force March 23, 1953. 5 UST 2908; TIAS 3147; 239 UNTS 45.

Military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 3 and 6, 1957; entered into force June 6, 1957.
8 UST 943; TIAS 3855; 284 UNTS 155.

Amendment:
June 9 and 12, 1958 (9 UST 927; TIAS 4055; 317 UNTS 350).

Agreement relating to the deposit by Lebanon of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Beirut April 12 and May 8, 1972; entered into force May 8, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 687; TIAS 7334.


ECOMONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Beirut May 29, 1951; entered into force December 13, 1951. 3 UST 2843; TIAS 2457; 160 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the assurances required under section 511(b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Beirut December 26, 1951 and January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952. 3 UST 4751; TIAS 2639; 180 UNTS 199.

Technical cooperation program agreement. Signed at Beirut June 26, 1952; entered into force June 26, 1952. 3 UST 4860; TIAS 2659; 181 UNTS 187.

Amendments:
April 14, 1953 (4 UST 1563; TIAS 2821; 212 UNTS 360).
April 30, 1954 (5 UST 1078; TIAS 2991; 247 UNTS 442).

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 11 and 18, 1954; entered into force June 18, 1954. 5 UST 1392; TIAS 3009; 233 UNTS 177.

Agreement granting special assistance to Lebanon for budgetary support. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 2 and 3, 1958; entered into force September 3, 1958. 9 UST 1260; TIAS 4113; 336 UNTS 91.

Agency for International Development:
March 21, 1978 (30 UST 1710; TIAS 9280; 1152 UNTS 163).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

LEBANON (Cont’d)

GENERAL RELATIONS

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924. 43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944. 58 Stat. 1493; EAS 435; 9 Bevans 562; 124 UNTS 187.

NARCIOTIC DRUGS

Grant agreement for a cooperative program to curtail illicit traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs. Signed at Beirut June 29, 1973; entered into force June 29, 1973. 24 UST 1672; TIAS 7673.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement on United States participation in a multinational force in Beirut. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 18 and 20, 1982; entered into force August 20, 1982. 34 UST 1833; TIAS 10463; 1751 UNTS 3.


POSTAL MATTERS


LESOTHO

In a note dated September 7, 1971 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

"Reference is made to the Declarations of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho in relation to its treaty relationships dated 22 March 1967 and 5 March 1969.

"As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the country formerly known as Basutoland, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the country known as Basutoland, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, it will be recalled, willingly undertook to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties from the date of Independence until October 4, 1970, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. That time has now expired before it has been possible to evaluate all the treaties.

"The Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, mindful of the desirability of the continuity of treaty relationships consistent with its independent status, and desirous of continuing negotiations with the various States concerned in relation to the possible continuation, modification or termination of such treaties, has decided that the period during which it will apply, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of such bilateral treaties shall be extended without limit of time, pending the reaching of a satisfactory accord with each State concerned.

"Nothing in this Declaration shall, however, be held to constitute a succession to treaties which are not consistent with the accession to full sovereign status by the Kingdom of Lesotho, nor shall it be held to constitute an extension or renewal of treaties which, by virtue of their termination clauses, have already expired or have been terminated before the date of this Declaration.

"Under the terms of the Declaration of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho of 5 March 1969, that this is merely a transitional arrangement. Under no circumstances should it be implied that by these Declarations of Lesotho has either acceded to any particular treaty or indicated continuity of any particular treaty by way of succession."

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Maseru October 17, 1984; entered into force October 17, 1984. TIAS 11167.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Maseru February 19, 1990; entered into force August 30, 1990. TIAS 11737.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Basutoland July 24, 1902. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.
LESOTHO (Cont’d)

TRADE


NP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex. Signed at Monrovia October 23, 1967; entered into force October 23, 1967. 18 UST 2777; TIAS 6363; 701 UNTS 91.

Related agreements:
- June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1967; TIAS 6939; 763 UNTS 43).
- April 26, 1972 (23 UST 1275; TIAS 7401).


Related agreements:
- June 12 and July 3, 1981 (35 UST 2472; TIAS 10810; 2012 UNTS 400).
- April 6, 1982 (TIAS 10820; 2014 UNTS 429).
- November 19 and December 8, 1982 (35 UST 2802; TIAS 10820; 2016 UNTS 321).
- December 17, 1982 (35 UST 4131; TIAS 10911; 2014 UNTS 433).


NP

Related agreement:
- April 28, 1986 (NP).


NP

AVIATION


COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Monrovia August 8, 1938; entered into force November 21, 1939. 54 Stat. 1739; TS 956; 526 UNTS 221.

Consular convention. Signed at Monrovia October 7, 1938; entered into force December 21, 1939. 54 Stat. 1751; TS 957; 526 UNTS 221.

Related agreements:
- June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1967; TIAS 6939; 763 UNTS 43).
- April 26, 1972 (23 UST 1275; TIAS 7401).

CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Monrovia August 8, 1938; entered into force December 21, 1939. 54 Stat. 1751; TS 957; 526 UNTS 221.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to privileges, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of diplomatic and consular personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington May 2 and July 19, 1958; entered into force July 19, 1958. 10 UST 1995; TIAS 4367; 361 UNTS 316.


Agreement of cooperation. Signed at Washington July 8, 1959; entered into force July 8, 1959. 10 UST 1598; TIAS 4303; 357 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of military equipment and materials to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia May 23 and June 17, 1961; entered into force June 17, 1961. 12 UST 876; TIAS 4788; 410 UNTS 233.

Amendment:
- January 18 and 23, 1962 (13 UST 58; TIAS 4935; 433 UNTS 390).

Agreement relating to the transfer of the Port of Monrovia to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 13 and 14, 1964; entered into force April 14, 1964. 15 UST 641; TIAS 5583; 526 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Liberia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 27 and May 10, 1972; entered into force May 10, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 886; TIAS 7350.

Agreement on construction of additional facilities at Roberts International Airport. Signed at Monrovia February 3, 1983; entered into force February 3, 1983. TIAS 10677.

Amendment:
- March 25 and April 4, 1983 (TIAS 10677).

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Monrovia February 23 and September 7, 1983; entered into force September 7, 1983. 35 UST 2173; TIAS 10783.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on the Joint Liberian-United States Commission for Economic Development. Signed at Monrovia Oc-
LIVERIA (Cont’d)

October 6, 1955; entered into force October 6, 1955; operative February 3, 1956. 7 UST 600; TIAS 3541; 275 UNTS 87.

General agreement for technical assistance and cooperation. Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955; entered into force February 3, 1956. 7 UST 603; TIAS 3542; 275 UNTS 93.


EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Monrovia May 8, 1964; entered into force May 8, 1964. 15 UST 660; TIAS 5586; 526 UNTS 239.

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Monrovia November 1, 1937; entered into force November 21, 1939. 54 Stat. 1733; TS 955; 9 Bevans 589; 201 LNTS 151.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.1 Exchange of notes at Monrovia September 6 and 12, 1960; entered into force September 12, 1960. 11 UST 2119; TIAS 4571; 389 UNTS 245.

Amendment:

September 26 and 29, 1964 (15 UST 2064; TIAS 5686; 533 UNTS 348).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia May 7, 1981; entered into force June 29, 1981. 33 UST 1929; TIAS 10156.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P. L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreement, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 15, 1981; entered into force October 15, 1981. 33 UST 1945; TIAS 10157.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 19 and November 1, 1982; entered into force December 22, 1982. TIAS 10528; 1777 UNTS 393.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia June 22, 1984; entered into force July 27, 1984. TIAS 10995; 2022 UNTS 85.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Monrovia May 3, 1985; entered into force June 24, 1985.

NOTE:

1 Subparagraphs (d) and (e) of paragraph 3 terminated September 29, 1964.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid for defense and exchange of notes. Signed at New York June 8, 1943; entered into force June 8, 1943. 57 Stat. 978; EAS 324; 9 Bevans 630; 117 UNTS 241.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration convention with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia February 10, 1926; entered into force September 27, 1926. 44 Stat. 2438; TS 747; 9 Bevans 585; 88 UNTS 346.


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 5 and 8, 1962; entered into force March 12, 1962. 13 UST 308; TIAS 4980; 445 UNTS 41.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Monrovia March 16, and at Washington May 9, 1957; entered into force August 1, 1957. 8 UST 1035; TIAS 3866; 290 UNTS 59.


PUBLICATIONS


SHIPPING


TAXATION

Agreement for reciprocal relief from double taxation on earnings from operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Monrovia July 1 and August 11, 1982; entered into force August 11, 1982. 34 UST 1553; TIAS 10435.

Amendment:

October 7 and 23, 1987 (TIAS 11921).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Monrovia November 9, 1950 and January 8, 9, and 10, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951. 2 UST 663; TIAS 2223; 132 UNTS 255.

Agreement providing for radio relay facilities to be used by the Voice of America. Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1959; entered into force August 13, 1959. 10 UST 1444; TIAS 4293; 357 UNTS 181.

LIBERIA (Cont’d)

Amendment:
July 11 and 24, 1961 (12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 340).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 20, 1974 and July 22, 1977; entered into force July 22, 1977. 29 UST 1494; TIAS 8892.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Signed at Monrovia August 31, 1925; entered into force August 31, 1925; operative September 1, 1925. 9 Bevans 584.

Arrangement relating to the period of validity of temporary visitors’ visas. Exchange of notes at Washington October 22 and 31, 1947; entered into force November 13, 1947. 6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.

LIBYA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.1 Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957; entered into force June 30, 1957. 8 UST 957; TIAS 3857; 284 UNTS 177.

Arrangement for return of equipment and material no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957; entered into force June 30, 1957. 8 UST 963; TIAS 3858; 284 UNTS 188.

Agreement relating to the termination of outstanding agreements with Libya. Exchange of notes at Tripoli February 5, 1972; entered into force February 5, 1972. 23 UST 82; TIAS 7275.

NOTE:
1 Terminated February 5, 1972 except that article I paragraphs 2 and 4, arrangements under article I, paragraphs 3, 5, and 7, and under article II remain in force.

LIECHTENSTEIN

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Bern and Vaduz September 18 and November 14, 1997; entered into force November 14, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bern May 20, 1936; entered into force June 28, 1937. 50 Stat. 1337; TS 915; 9 Bevans 648; 183 LNTS 181.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning reciprocity of payment of certain social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Bern April 13, 1972; entered into force April 13, 1972; effective July 1, 1968. 23 UST 2896; TIAS 7476.

VISAS

Arrangement for the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Bern April 13, 1972; entered into force April 13, 1972; effective July 1, 1968. 23 UST 2896; TIAS 7476.

LITHUANIA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum. Signed at Vienna September 22, 2000; entered into force September 22, 2000. TIAS

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS


EMPLOYMENT


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996. TIAS


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992. NP

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992. NP

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS


EMPLOYMENT


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996. TIAS


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992. NP

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992. NP


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996. TIAS


LITHUANIA (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Kaunas April 9, 1924; entered into force August 23, 1924. 43 Stat. 1835; TSIAS 699; 9 Bevans 655; 51 LNTS 191.


FINANCE

Agreement for the funding of the debt of Lithuania to the United States. Signed at Washington September 22, 1924; operative June 15, 1924. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 661.

Amendment: June 9, 1932 (Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 681).


INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials. Signed at Vilnius January 21, 1994; entered into force February 15, 1994. NP

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999. NP

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington November 14, 1928; entered into force January 20, 1930. 46 Stat. 2457; TSIAS 809; 9 Bevans 671; 100 LNTS 111.


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Kaunas December 4 and at Washington December 28, 1939; operative February 1, 1940. 54 Stat. 2021; Post Office Department print; 202 LNTS 381.


Postal money order agreement. Signed at Vilnius and Washington January 26 and February 5, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1993. NP

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington January 15, 1998; entered into force December 30, 1999. TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 23, 1925; entered into force July 10, 1926. TSIAS 742; 9 Bevans 668; 54 LNTS 377.

TRADE-MARKS

Agreement relating to the registration of trademarks. Exchange of notes at Riga September 14, 1929 and at Kaunas October 11, 1929; entered into force October 11, 1929. 9 Bevans 675.

VISAS

Arrangement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1937; entered into force April 17, 1937; operative May 1, 1937. 9 Bevans 688.

LUXEMBOURG

AVIATION


Amendment: June 6, 1995 (TIAS 12656).

CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims between the two Governments arising out of the conduct of the war. Signed at Luxembourg September 12, 1946; entered into force September 12, 1946. 62 Stat. 4006; TIAS 2067; 9 Bevans 721; 149 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to war damage to private property. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg June 15, 1955; entered into force June 15, 1955. 6 UST 2577; TIAS 3302; 264 UNTS 279.
LUZEMBOURG (Cont’d)

COMMERCHE

14 UST 251; TIAS 5306; 474 UNTS 3.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 69; TIAS 2014; 80 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the offshore procurement program. Signed at Luxembourg April 17, 1954; entered into force September 30, 1955.
6 UST 3989; TIAS 3415; 257 UNTS 255.

6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 270.

Amendment:
May 10 and July 16, 1954 (6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 292).

Memorandum of understanding relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program, with related notes. Signed at Luxembourg July 7, 1954; entered into force July 7, 1954.
5 UST 1524; TIAS 3029; 233 UNTS 23.

Amendment:
March 4 and June 10, 1960 (11 UST 2169; TIAS 4583; 393 UNTS 328).

33 UST 3922; TIAS 10270; 1543 UNTS 117.

Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal defense procurement, with annex. Signed at Luxembourg December 2, 1982; entered into force December 2, 1982.
TIAS

35 UST 3313; TIAS 10859; 2015 UNTS 55.

Amendment:
July 21, 1992 (TIAS 12524).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

62 Stat. 2451; TIAS 1790; 9 Bevans 722; 24 UNTS 35.

Amendments:
January 17 and 19, 1950 (1 UST 163; TIAS 2030; 79 UNTS 306).
August 30 and October 17, 1951 (2 UST 2149; TIAS 2342; 137 UNTS 280).
December 31, 1952 and February 26, 1953 (4 UST 226; TIAS 2780; 212 UNTS 286).

EDUCATION

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Brussels December 12, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1971.
22 UST 1538; TIAS 7175; 806 UNTS 231.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Luxembourg October 10, 1996; entered into force October 10, 1996.
TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

LEND-LEASE

62 Stat. 4003; TIAS 2065; 9 Bevans 718; 140 UNTS 101.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement concerning the establishment of a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg with exchange of notes. Signed at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force June 11, 1952.
3 UST 2745; TIAS 2445; 180 UNTS 283.

Agreement concerning concessions granted to United States in establishing a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force March 20, 1951.
3 UST 2750; TIAS 2446; 180 UNTS 289.

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4627; TIAS 2614; 180 UNTS 191.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929; entered into force September 2, 1930.
46 Stat. 2809; TS 825; 9 Bevans 701; 106 LNTS 475.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929; entered into force September 2, 1930.
46 Stat. 2813; TS 826; 9 Bevans 704; 106 LNTS 469.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 2 and at Luxembourg April 24, 1930; effective July 1, 1930.
NP
LUXEMBOURG (Cont’d)

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Luxembourg and Washington April 21 and June 14, 1983; entered into force October 1, 1983. 35 UST 1431; TIAS 10737; 2006 UNTS 331.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Luxembourg and Washington April 29 and May 28, 1985; entered into force June 3, 1985. TIAS 11245.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Luxembourg February 12, 1992; entered into force November 1, 1993. TIAS 12119.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Luxembourg for common defense. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 10 and 13, 1952; entered into force March 13, 1952. 3 UST 4001; TIAS 2538; 168 UNTS 57.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 11 and June 22, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1993. TIAS 12056.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with related exchange of notes. Signed at Luxembourg April 3, 1996; entered into force December 20, 2000. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the establishment of a radio range station in Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 22 and August 17, 1953; entered into force August 17, 1953. 5 UST 1823; TIAS 3056; 234 UNTS 219.

Agreement relating to reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 7 and 29, 1965; entered into force July 29, 1965. 16 UST 1746; TIAS 5900; 373 UNTS 197.

TRADE AND COMMERCE (See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX)

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 25 and May 22 and 26, 1936; entered into force May 26, 1936; operative June 15, 1936. 9 Bevans 710.

MADAGASCAR

By a note dated December 4, 1962, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Malagasy Republic informed the American Ambassador of the following (translation): “No official act specifies, in the agreements with the French Republic, the juridical position of the Malagasy Republic with regard to the rights and obligations contracted for Madagascar in the treaties, agreements, and conventions signed by France prior to Madagascar’s accession to international sovereignty. In accordance with usage, the Malagasy Republic considers itself implicitly bound by such texts unless it explicitly denominates them. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs informs the Embassy of the United States of America that, in order to avoid any ambiguity, the Malagasy Republic transmits, as soon as it is in a position to reach an affirmatory decision on each of the texts in question, a formal declaration in which it declares itself bound by the Treaty, the Agreement or the Convention under consideration.”

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Antananarivo August 19, 1981; entered into force August 19, 1981. 33 UST 3139; TIAS 10218.

Related agreements:
August 12, 1982 (34 UST 2052; TIAS 10479; 1750 UNTS 509).
December 28, 1982 (TIAS 10627; 1581 UNTS 97).
July 13, 1983 (35 UST 1550; TIAS 10744; 2006 UNTS 553).
March 7, 1984 (TIAS 11046).
December 12, 1984 (TIAS 11047).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Antananarivo September 27, 1985; entered into force September 27, 1985. NP

Amendments:
October 28 and November 7, 1985 (NP).
July 2 and August 8, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
June 10, 1987 (NP).
October 23 and 30, 1987 (NP).


NP

AVIATION

Air transport services agreement between the United States and France. Signed at Paris March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946.

61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.

Extensions and amendments:
June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).
August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

COMMERCE

Convention of navigation and commerce between the United States and France, with separate article.1 Signed at Washington June 24, 1822; extended to Madagascar in 1896.

8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.

Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822. Signed at Washington July 17, 1919; entered into force January 10, 1921.

41 Stat. 1723; TS 650; 7 Bevans 899.

NOTE:
1 Article VI abrogated by the United States July 1, 1916 in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS 10982.

Agreement relating to the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Madagascar in connection with humanitarian relief operations. Exchange
MADAGASCAR (Cont’d)

of notes at Antananarivo March 11 and 13, 2000; entered into force March 13, 2000. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Agency for International Development: July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2159; TIAS 7731; 938 UNTS 257).

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 28, 1984; entered into force November 19, 1984. TIAS 10998; 2022 UNTS 79.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Antananarivo October 8, 1985; entered into force November 12, 1985. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo May 7, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo August 9, 1989; entered into force September 14, 1989. NP

Amendment: March 23 and May 2, 1990 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo June 19, 1991; entered into force August 9, 1991. NP

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe March 20 and May 1, 1980; entered into force May 1, 1980. 32 UST 965; TIAS 9744; 1222 UNTS 331.


Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist the Republic of Malawi’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe July 28 and August 27, 1997; entered into force August 27, 1997. TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


VISAS


PEACE CORPS


AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Blantyre December 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1980. 33 UST 1571; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 317.

Amendment: May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1599; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 331).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe March 20 and May 1, 1980; entered into force May 1, 1980. 32 UST 965; TIAS 9744; 1222 UNTS 331.


Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist the Republic of Malawi’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe July 28 and August 27, 1997; entered into force August 27, 1997. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


EXTRADITION


Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Malawi the extradition treaty and the double taxation convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Zomba and Blantyre December 22, 1931; applicable to Nyasaland. Signed at London December 22, 1931. TIAS 11597.

Amendment: May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1599; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 331).

MALAWI (Cont’d)

FINANCE
Agreement relating to investment guarantees. Exchange of notes at Blantyre May 1 and July 21, 1967; entered into force July 21, 1967. 18 UST 2335; TIAS 6334; 693 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe March 10, 1983; entered into force May 16, 1983. TIAS 10684; 2005 UNTS 133.

Aviation


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Francisco June 21, 1997; entered into force June 21, 1997. TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Malawi. Exchange of notes at Blantyre and Zomba September 14, 1971; entered into force September 14, 1971. 22 UST 1633; TIAS 7191.

CONSULS
Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

Copyright (See Appendix)

DEFENSE
Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1958; entered into force July 9, 1958. 9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Malaysia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur March 8 and April 4, 1972; entered into force April 4, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 294; TIAS 7309.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EDUCATION

EXTRADITION
**MALAYSIA (Cont’d)**

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur April 21, 1959; entered into force April 21, 1959.

10 UST 776; TIAS 4214; 343 UNTS 3.

Amendment: June 24, 1965 (16 UST 1086; TIAS 5850; 564 UNTS 230).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to combat the spread of heroin addiction and other forms of drug abuse in Malaysia. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur November 16 and December 8, 1978; entered into force December 8, 1978.

30 UST 7183; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 101.

Amendment: April 9 and May 18, 1979 (30 UST 7192; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 105).

Memorandum of understanding for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combating illicit production and traffic of drugs, including precursor chemicals. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 20, 1989; entered into force April 20, 1989.

TIAS 12399.

**PEACE CORPS**


12 UST 1236; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 105.


13 UST 2589; TIAS 5201; 457 UNTS 137.


13 UST 2394; TIAS 5202; 457 UNTS 129.

**POLLUTION**


TIAS 12612.

**POSTAL MATTERS**


49 Stat. 3133; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Kuala Lumpur February 14 and March 14, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983.

TIAS 10671; 2001 UNTS 47.


NP

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

NOTE:

1 Notification given on February 9, 1901 of application to the Straits Settlements.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income of shipping and air transport enterprises. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 18, 1989; entered into force March 12, 1990.

TIAS 11618.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**


NP


**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


**VISAS**


Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya. Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

**MALDIVES**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**


NP


NP

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Maldives’s civil aviation infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Washington and Male February 12 and 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997.

TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)**

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes and telex at Colombo and Male March 4 and April 9, 1983; entered into force April 9, 1983.

35 UST 3236; TIAS 10851; 2014 UNTS 531.
TRUSTEES OF THE TREATY OF MUNICH (Cont’d)

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Male and Washington October 20 and November 8, 1990; entered into force December 5, 1990.
TIAS 11766.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

34 UST 1616; TIAS 10442.

Agreement relating to trade in wool sweaters, with annex. Exchange of notes at Colombo and Male September 7 and 19, 1984; entered into force September 19, 1984; effective September 29, 1982.
NP

Amendments and extension:
January 6 and 14, 1986 (NP).
July 16 and October 13, 1986 (NP).
December 18, 1987 and February 17, 1988 (NP).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

16 UST 1099; TIAS 5852; 564 UNTS 101.

Amendment:
December 8 and 15, 1965 (16 UST 1765; TIAS 5906).

AVIATION

TIAS 12155.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the region of the Niger River Valley and the Bandiagara Escarpment (Cliff), with appendix. Signed at Washington September 19, 1997; entered into force September 19, 1997.
TIAS

DEFENSE

12 UST 1030; TIAS 4805; 413 UNTS 205.

18 UST 338; TIAS 6238.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mali of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Bamako April 18 and June 6, 1972; entered into force June 6, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1106; TIAS 7368.

NP

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

12 UST 1; TIAS 4668; 405 UNTS 165.

Agency for International Development:
January 28, 1974 (28 UST 1; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 172).
January 28, 1975 (28 UST 17; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 181).
November 6, 1974 and May 7, 1975 (29 UST 5746; TIAS 9147).

EMLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington March 6 and June 20, 1995; entered into force June 20, 1995.
TIAS 12668.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

FINANCE

15 UST 1533; TIAS 5636; 530 UNTS 133.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bamako June 3, 1989; entered into force July 21, 1989.
NP

GEODETIC SURVEY

19 UST 4568; TIAS 6446; 697 UNTS 231.

PEACE CORPS

26 UST 2611; TIAS 8178; 1027 UNTS 121.
MALI (Cont’d)

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bamako and Washington April 2 and 16, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987. TIAS 11304.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Bamako and Washington February 10 and April 7, 1994; entered into force May 1, 1994. NP

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement to provide social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Mali. Signed at Bamako December 2, 1969; entered into force January 1, 1970. 21 UST 2145; TIAS 6961; 764 UNTS 151.

MALTA

On September 21, 1964 Malta attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Malta Independence Act, 1964). By an exchange of letters dated December 31, 1964 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Malta, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from September 21, 1964, be assumed by the Government of Malta insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to Malta. Also, rights and benefits here-tofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Malta shall, as from September 21, 1964, be enjoyed by the Government of Malta.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; applicable to Malta May 5, 1935. 49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington October 12, 2000; entered into force October 12, 2000. TIAS

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate the commerce between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London August 6, 1827; entered into force April 2, 1828. 8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

NOTE: Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952 by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between Customs Administrations. Signed at Valletta March 6, 2001; entered into force March 6, 2001. TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Floriana February 6 and 13, 1989, 1989; entered into force February 13, 1989. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Malta July 6, 1948. 62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 203 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).


EMPLOYMENT


EXTRADITION


FINANCE


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Malta. Exchange of notes at Valletta April 29 and June 24, 1970; entered into force June 24, 1970. 21 UST 1486; TIAS 6907; 753 UNTS 281.

POSTAL MATTERS


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947. 31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.
MALTA (Cont’d)

TAXATION


TIAS

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement providing for consultations on problems of market disruption caused by cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Malta. Exchange of notes at Floriana and Valletta September 17 and 22, 1975; entered into force September 22, 1975.

26 UST 2747; TIAS 8192; 1045 UNTS 107.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom providing for waiver of the visa requirement for United States citizens visiting Malta and for waiver of visa fees for British subjects residents of Malta visiting the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and December 12, 1949; entered into force December 12, 1949; operative December 1, 1949.

64 Stat. B137; TIAS 2069; 12 Bevans 950; 92 UNTS 191.

MARSHALL ISLANDS

AVIATION


TIAS 11665.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the provision of services of a military civic action team to the Marshall Islands. Signed at Honolulu July 26, 1988; entered into force October 24, 1988.

TIAS 11657.

EDUCATION


TIAS 11639.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Majuro October 17, 1996; entered into force October 17, 1996.

TIAS

FINANCE


TIAS 12092.

RELATIONS

Agreement relating to diplomatic relations, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington August 23 and September 6, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989.

TIAS 11890.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Majuro December 5, 1989; entered into force December 5, 1989.

TIAS 11728.


TIAS 11830.

TELECOMMUNICATION


TIAS 12439.

Mauritania

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the transfer of agricultural commodities to Mauritania to assist in alleviating the shortage caused by prolonged drought. Signed at Nouakchott May 28, 1976; entered into force May 28, 1976.

29 UST 5775; TIAS 9153; 1146 UNTS 227.

Amendment:
April 18, 1978 (30 UST 3073; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 269).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Nouakchott May 21, 1982 and August 26, 1984; entered into force August 26, 1984.

TIAS 10987; 2022 UNTS 117.
MAURITANIA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


22 UST 607; TIAS 7121; 792 UNTS 205.

Agency for International Development:

February 26, 1974 (26 UST 3894; TIAS 8224; 1045 UNTS 3).

FINANCE


15 UST 2385; TIAS 5727; 532 UNTS 307.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Washington August 14, 1985; entered into force September 23, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Nouakchott February 4, 1990; entered into force March 12, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 29, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Nouakchott November 9, 2000; entered into force February 15, 2001.

NP

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritania. Exchange of notes at Nouakchott September 19 and October 17, 1966; entered into force October 17, 1966.

17 UST 2046; TIAS 6143; 676 UNTS 3.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nouakchott and Washington June 28 and July 17, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.

TIAS 11872.

MAURITIUS

On March 12, 1968 Mauritius became an independent state. In a note dated March 12, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Mauritius, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Mauritius were succeeded to by Mauritius upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

“Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Mauritius, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Mauritius wish to treat as having lapsed.

“It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Mauritius and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Mauritius be of the opinion that they have legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, they will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.’’

CENSUS


3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 15007; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:

May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019).

Agreement relating to the installation, operation and use of distance measuring equipment at Plaisance Airfield. Exchange of notes at Port Louis November 4 and December 29, 1969; entered into force December 29, 1969.

21 UST 434; TIAS 6829; 740 UNTS 135.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mauritius in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Port Louis April 10 and May 7 and 8, 1998; entered into force May 8, 1998.

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Mauritius July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 17 and
MAURITIUS (Cont’d)

TIAS

EXTRADITION

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritius. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 18, 1971; entered into force March 18, 1971.
22 UST 453; TIAS 7080; 792 UNTS 197.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement. Signed at Port Louis and Washington September 9 and October 2, 1992; entered into force December 14, 1992.
TIAS 11909.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Mauritius June 10, 1901.
31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

MEXICO

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreement of October 23, 1957, as amended (TIAS 3935, 4070, 4129, and 4178).
Exchange of notes at Mexico July 6, 1961 and August 9, 1962; entered into force August 9, 1962.
13 UST 1953; TIAS 5153; 461 UNTS 325.

AGRICULTURE

Convention safeguarding livestock interests through the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases. Signed at Washington March 16, 1928; entered into force January 18, 1930.
46 Stat. 2451; TS 808; 9 Bevans 959; 106 LNTS 481.

Agreement relating to plantation rubber investigations. Exchange of notes at Mexico July 10 and September 20, 1943; entered into force July 1, 1943.
57 Stat. 1278; EAS 364; 117 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to the establishment of an agricultural commission. Exchange of notes at Mexico January 6 and 27, 1944; entered into force January 27, 1944.
58 Stat. 1425; EAS 421; 9 Bevans 1162; 106 UNTS 275.

6 UST 2543; TIAS 3300; 264 UNTS 269.

Amendment: December 12, 1953 and July 30, 1954 (7 UST 937; TIAS 3578).

23 UST 2465; TIAS 7438.

Amendment: October 19 and December 7, 1990 (TIAS 12427).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and diseases. Signed at Mexico February 8, 1973; entered into force February 8, 1973.
28 UST 7004; TIAS 8701.

Amendments: September 10 and October 9, 1973 (28 UST 7013; TIAS 8701).
July 15 and 24, 1976 (28 UST 7015; TIAS 8701).

Cooperative agreement relating to provision of services to assist in eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly (MEDFLY). Signed at Guatemala October 22, 1981; entered into force October 22, 1981.
34 UST 481; TIAS 10373; 1561 UNTS 33.

Extension: September 30, 1985 (TIAS 11934).

TIAS

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and research matters. Signed at Mexico March 5, 1997; entered into force March 5, 1997.
TIAS

Amendment and extension: November 12, 2002.

AVIATION

Agreement to facilitate the reciprocal transit of military aircraft. Signed at Washington April 1, 1941; entered into force April 25, 1941.
55 Stat. 1191; TS 971; 9 Bevans 1049.

Agreement to facilitate flight notifications on non-scheduled, private, commercial or industrial flights between Mexico and the United States in both directions across the border. Exchange of notes at Washington July 15, 1952; entered into force August 1, 1952.
3 UST 4943; TIAS 2667; 181 UNTS 263.

12 UST 60; TIAS 4675; 402 UNTS 177.

Extensions and amendments: July 31, 1970 (22 UST 1492; TIAS 7167; 800 UNTS 356).
November 21, 1991 (TIAS 11950).
September 25 and December 4, 1997.

Agreement for acceptance by the United States of certificates of airworthiness for aircraft manufactured by Lockheed Azcarate, S.A. Exchange of notes at Washington June 26 and
MEXICO (Cont’d)

12 UST 1384; TIAS 4861; 433 UNTS 43.

Amendment:
January 19 and 30, 1962 (13 UST 199; TIAS 4961; 442 UNTS 343).

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in reviewing air traffic operations in Mexico City terminal area. Signed at Washington February 19, 1981; entered into force February 19, 1981.
35 UST 3599; TIAS 10870; 1577 UNTS 345.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on additional services (double designation), with annex. Signed at Mexico September 23, 1988; entered into force September 23, 1988.


Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with letter of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico September 17, October 14 and 16, 1997; entered into force October 16, 1997.

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Mexico’s civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Mexico City and Washington October 14 and 20, 1997; entered into force October 20, 1997.

BOUNDARIES

Treaty relating to the boundary line, transit of persons, etc., across the Isthmus of Tehuanepéc (Gadsden Treaty).1 Signed at Mexico December 30, 1853; entered into force June 30, 1854.
10 Stat. 1031; TS 208; 9 Bevans 812.

52 Stat. 1457; TS 932; 9 Bevans 1023.

15 UST 21; TIAS 5515; 505 UNTS 185.

18 UST 2836; TIAS 6372; 724 UNTS 308.

Treaty to resolve pending boundary differences and maintain the Rio Grande and Colorado River as the international boundary between the United States and Mexico, with maps. Signed at Mexico November 23, 1970; entered into force April 18, 1972.
23 UST 371; TIAS 7313.

28 UST 5256; TIAS 8625.


NOTE:
1 Article VIII terminated December 21, 1937.

BOUNDARY WATERS

Convention to avoid the difficulties occasioned by reason of the changes which take place in the beds of the Rio Grande and Colorado River.1 Signed at Washington March 1, 1889; entered into force December 24, 1890.
26 Stat. 1512; TS 232; 9 Bevans 877.

34 Stat. 2953; TS 455; 9 Bevans 924.

Convention for the rectification of the Rio Grande (Río Bravo del Norte) in the El Paso-Juarez Valley, and exchanges of notes of February 1 and September 8, 1933. Signed at Mexico February 1, 1933; entered into force November 10, 1933.
48 Stat. 1621; TS 864; 9 Bevans 976.

59 Stat. 1219; TS 994; 9 Bevans 1166; 3 UNTS 313.

Agreement to proceed with the construction of Amistad Dam on the Rio Grande to form part of the system of international storage dams provided for by the water treaty of February 3, 1944. Signed at Ciudad Acuna October 24, 1960; entered into force October 24, 1960.
11 UST 2396; TIAS 4624; 401 UNTS 137.


31 UST 5099; TIAS 9658; 1221 UNTS 189.

32 UST 3764; TIAS 9918; 1267 UNTS 163.


TIAS 11267.


TIAS 11292.

Amendment:
September 19, 1996.

Minute 274 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Joint project for improvement of the quality of waters of the New River at Calexico, California-Mexicali, Baja California, with joint report. Signed at Ciudad...
MEXICO (Cont’d)


NOTE: 
1 Extended indefinitely by article 2 of treaty signed February 3, 1944 (59 Stat. 1219; TS 994). This convention established the International Boundary Commission, subsequently the International Boundary and Water Commission.

CHAMIZAL (See BOUNDARIES)

CLAIMS

Convention for the adjustment and settlement of certain outstanding claims. Signed at Washington November 19, 1941; entered into force April 2, 1942. 56 Stat. 1347; TS 980; 9 Bevans 1059; 125 UNTS 287.

CONSERVATION

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Signed at Mexico February 7, 1936; entered into force March 15, 1937. 50 Stat. 1311; TS 912; 9 Bevans 1017; 178 UNTS 309.


Agreement supplementing the convention of February 7, 1936 for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 10, 1972; entered into force March 10, 1972. 23 UST 260; TIAS 7302.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in management and protection of national parks and other protected natural and cultural heritage sites, with annex. Signed at Mexico and Washington November 30, 1988 and January 24, 1989; entered into force January 24, 1989. TIAS 11599.


Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the identification, conservation, management and research in cultural heritage sites. Signed at Washington June 10, 1998; entered into force June 10, 1998. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning biodiversity conservation cooperation particularly in forest resources. Signed at Washington June 10, 1998; entered into force June 10, 1998. TIAS

CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Mexico August 12, 1942; entered into force July 1, 1943. Exchanges of notes dated August 12 and December 11 and 12, 1942. 57 Stat. 800; TS 985; 9 Bevans 1076; 125 UNTS 301.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Treaty of cooperation providing for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Mexico July 17, 1970; entered into force March 24, 1971. 22 UST 494; TIAS 7088; 791 UNTS 313.

CULTURAL RELATIONS


CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to the opening of a border inspection station for the international traffic of persons and goods between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Washington July 31 and August 5, 1959; entered into force August 5, 1959. 10 UST 1398; TIAS 4285; 356 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at
MEXICO (Cont’d)

TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mexico of ten percent of the value of military training scholarships provided by the United States. Exchange of notes at Mexico April 4 and July 12, 1972; entered into force July 12, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 2809; TIAS 7469.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 21 and September 24, 1987; entered into force September 24, 1987.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

32 UST 5714; TIAS 10013; 1241 UNTS 207.

DRIVER’S LICENSES

TIAS 12442.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 27, 1951; entered into force June 27, 1951.
2 UST 1243; TIAS 2273; 141 UNTS 211.

Amendments:
January 21 and 22, 1952 (3 UST 4781; TIAS 2646; 200 UNTS 312).
April 13, 1954 (5 UST 1373; TIAS 3006; 233 UNTS 306).

Agreement relating to a program of industrial productivity in Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 21 and November 15, 1961; entered into force November 15, 1961.
13 UST 1882; TIAS 5140; 460 UNTS 113.

Agreement providing for the designation of officials to maintain contact between Mexico and the United States in matters relating to economic and social development of the border area. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 23, 1970; entered into force June 23, 1970.
21 UST 1475; TIAS 6905; 753 UNTS 275.

EDUCATION

Agreement relating to creation of a joint commission to review operation of the Abraham Lincoln and Benito Juarez scholarship funds. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 30 and October 25, 1966; entered into force October 25, 1966.
17 UST 2023; TIAS 6140; 676 UNTS 11.

TIAS 11769; 2001 UNTS 143.

Amendments and extension:
May 18, 2000.

ENERGY

31 UST 5097; TIAS 9657; 1221 UNTS 185.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION (See also BOUNDARY WATERS; POLLUTION)

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the border area. Signed at La Paz August 14, 1983; entered into force February 16, 1984.
35 UST 2916; TIAS 10827; 1352 UNTS 67.

Annexes:
TIAS 11269.
Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the environment along the inland international boundary by discharges of hazardous substances, with appendices. Signed at San Diego July 18, 1985; entered into force November 29, 1985.
TIAS 11269.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States through the Export-Import Bank of the United States. Signed at Mexico March 7, 1984; entered into force May 2, 1984.
35 UST 4609; TIAS 10961.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 9, 1987; entered into force May 21, 1987.
NP
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico September 14, 1989; entered into force September 14, 1989.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of information on, and control of, products involved in commerce between the United States and Mexico which are regulated on behalf of the United States by the Food and Drug Administration. Signed at Mazatlan August 13, 1974; entered into force August 13, 1974.

HOUSING

Agreement for cooperation in the field of housing and urban development. Signed at Mexico February 16, 1979; entered into force February 16, 1979.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 5 and October 2, 1930; entered into force October 2, 1930.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


FIRE PROTECTION

Wildfire protection agreement for the common border. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.

MAPPING


MARITIME MATTERS

Treaty for the sending of vessels for purposes of assistance and salvage. Signed at Mexico June 13, 1935; entered into force March 7, 1936.


Agreement concerning the provision of four helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Mexico in curbing traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1973; entered into force December 3, 1973.

Agreement concerning the provision of four helicopters and related assistance to the United States to help Mexico in curbing traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 19, 1974; entered into force September 19, 1974.

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 1, 1974; entered into force February 1, 1974.

Agreement relating to the provision of support by the United States for a multi-spectral aerial photographic system capable of detecting opium poppy cultivation, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 10 and 24, 1974; entered into force June 24, 1974.

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico No-
MEXICO (Cont’d)

November 1, 1974; entered into force November 1, 1974.
25 UST 2956; TIAS 7955.

Agreement relating to a training program for Mexican helicopter pilots and mechanics as part of U.S.-Mexican cooperative efforts to reduce traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1974; entered into force September 30, 1974.
25 UST 3166; TIAS 7982; 991 UNTS 367.

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to Mexico in narcotics enforcement training activities. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 4, 1974; entered into force December 4, 1974.
25 UST 3176; TIAS 7984; 991 UNTS 373.

Agreement relating to cooperative arrangements to support Mexican efforts to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 11, 1974; entered into force December 11, 1974.
26 UST 1274; TIAS 8108.

Amendments:
February 24, 1975 (26 UST 1285; TIAS 8108).
March 20, 1975 (26 UST 1289; TIAS 8108).
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement concerning the provision by the United States of four mobile interdiction systems for use in curbing the illicit flow of narcotic substances through Mexico. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 24, 1975; entered into force February 24, 1975.
26 UST 414; TIAS 8041; 991 UNTS 379.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 29, 1975; entered into force May 29, 1975.
26 UST 1633; TIAS 8123; 1006 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 25, 1975; entered into force June 25, 1975.
26 UST 1659; TIAS 8125; 1006 UNTS 43.

Agreement to indemnify and safeguard the United States Government, its personnel and contractors for liability arising out of aircraft operations training in support of the cooperative program to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 12, 1975; entered into force September 12, 1975.
27 UST 1985; TIAS 8296.

Amendment:
August 13, 1976 (28 UST 8241; TIAS 8758).

Agreement relating to the provision of two helicopters by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico October 24 and 29, 1975; entered into force October 29, 1975.
27 UST 1996; TIAS 8298.

Agreement relating to the provision of aircraft by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico January 29, 1976; entered into force January 29, 1976.
27 UST 4261; TIAS 8449.

Agreement relating to the provision of supplies, equipment, and services by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 4, 1976; entered into force February 4, 1976.
27 UST 1973; TIAS 8294.

Amendment:
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 30, 1976; entered into force June 30, 1976.
27 UST 1990; TIAS 8297.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional equipment, material and technical support by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 9, 1976; entered into force August 9, 1976.
27 UST 3937; TIAS 8411; 1059 UNTS 123.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics and amending the agreements of August 9, 1976 and May 18, 1976. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1976; entered into force September 30, 1976.
27 UST 4306; TIAS 8451.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 16, 1977; entered into force February 16, 1977.
29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 2.

Extension and amendments:
July 28, 1977 (29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 8).
December 19, 1977 (29 UST 5347; TIAS 9114; 1148 UNTS 11).
January 3, 1978 (29 UST 5352; TIAS 9115; 1148 UNTS 14).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico March 8, 1977; entered into force March 8, 1977.
29 UST 268; TIAS 8810.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 2, 1977; entered into force June 2, 1977.
29 UST 2483; TIAS 8952.

Amendments:
September 28, 1977 (29 UST 2496; TIAS 8952).
July 20 and 26, 1978 (30 UST 1285; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 454).
August 24, 1978 (30 UST 1289; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 457).
January 15, 1979 (30 UST 1294; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 460).
September 27 and 28, 1979 (31 UST 4760; TIAS 9637; 1202 UNTS 416).
December 5, 1979 (31 UST 5913; TIAS 9695; 1221 UNTS 376).
April 11, 1980 (32 UST 992; TIAS 9749; 1221 UNTS 379).
November 6, 1980 (32 UST 4157; TIAS 9933; 1266 UNTS 326).
January 2, 1981 (32 UST 4525; TIAS 9963; 1266 UNTS 329).
August 19, 1981 (33 UST 3683; TIAS 10249; 1541 UNTS 433).
October 14, 1981 (33 UST 4081; TIAS 10285; 1549 UNTS 463).
December 4, 1981 (33 UST 4406; TIAS 10310; 1549 UNTS 466).
January 6 and 8, 1982 (34 UST 35; TIAS 10336).
March 15 and 17, 1982 (34 UST 350; TIAS 10360; 1556 UNTS 386).
August 6, 1982 (34 UST 1449; TIAS 10430; 1736 UNTS 365).
November 8, 1982 (TIAS 10582; 1871 UNTS 502).
May 12 and 27, 1983 (TIAS 10657; 2001 UNTS 422).
November 10, 1983 (35 UST 4104; TIAS 10907; 2016 UNTS 67).
January 4, 1984 (TIAS 11124).
May 29, 1984 (TIAS 11124).
October 29, 1984 (TIAS 11124).
September 13 and 25, 1985.
November 29 and December 2, 1985.
January 13 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11517).
March 13 and April 7, 1986 (TIAS 11517).
June 3 and July 1, 1986 (TIAS 11517).
November 3 and December 18, 1986 (TIAS 11517).
July 14 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).
August 7 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).
August 10 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 5, 1977; entered into force August 5, 1977.
29 UST 2500; TIAS 8953.

Amendment:
September 29, 1977 (29 UST 2505; TIAS 8953).
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to computerization of information in support of programs against illegal narcotics production and traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 6, 1977; entered into force September 6, 1977.
29 UST 2551; TIAS 8955.

Agreement relating to the development of telecommunications capability to support the narcotics control effort. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 7, 1977; entered into force September 7, 1977.
29 UST 1994; TIAS 8915.

Agreement concerning training for helicopter pilots as part of the cooperative effort to reduce illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 3, 1978; entered into force April 3, 1978.
30 UST 1007; TIAS 9234; 1152 UNTS 235.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 15, 1978; entered into force May 15, 1978.
30 UST 1270; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 241.

Amendments:
January 5, 1979 (30 UST 1276; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 245).
February 7, 1979 (30 UST 1280; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 248).
July 23, 1979 (30 UST 6186; TIAS 9444; 1179 UNTS 414).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 16, 1978; entered into force May 16, 1978.
30 UST 1299; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 257.

Amendments:
January 8, 1979 (30 UST 1305; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 261).
July 24, 1979 (30 UST 6197; TIAS 9456; 1179 UNTS 419).

Agreement concerning an illicit crop detection system to be used in curbing the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 22, 1978; entered into force May 22, 1978.
30 UST 1237; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 269.

Amendments:
September 26, 1978 (30 UST 1247; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 275).
January 12, 1979 (30 UST 1251; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 278).
December 6, 1979 (31 UST 5904; TIAS 9693; 1221 UNTS 449).
January 27, 1981 (33 UST 990; TIAS 10082; 1274 UNTS 411).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 23, 1978; entered into force May 23, 1978.
30 UST 1255; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 289.

Amendments:
July 11 and 13, 1978 (30 UST 1262; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 293).
January 11, 1979 (30 UST 1266; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 296).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 24, 1978; entered into force May 24, 1978.
30 UST 1488; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 26.

Amendments:
January 9, 1979 (30 UST 1494; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 31).
April 20, 1979 (30 UST 1498; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 34).

Agreement relating to the provision and utilization of aircraft to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 23, 1978; entered into force August 23, 1978.
30 UST 1319; TIAS 9254; 1152 UNTS 305.

Amendment:
July 26, 1979 (30 UST 6191; TIAS 9454; 1179 UNTS 424).

30 UST 1309; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 311.

Amendment:
January 10, 1979 (30 UST 1315; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 315).

Agreement concerning the provision of additional technical assistance to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 28, 1978; entered into force September 28, 1978.
30 UST 1729; TIAS 9282; 1152 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to salary supplements to personnel dedicated to opium poppy eradication and narcotics interdiction. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1979; entered into force December 3, 1979.
31 UST 5918; TIAS 9696; 1221 UNTS 199.

Amendments:
April 25, 1980 (32 UST 1324; TIAS 9772; 1221 UNTS 203).
October 10, 1980 (32 UST 2901; TIAS 9884; 1274 UNTS 436).
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4679; TIAS 11122).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 7, 1980; entered into force April 7, 1980.
32 UST 997; TIAS 9750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico July 25, 1980; entered into force July 25, 1980.
32 UST 2105; TIAS 9822.

Amendments:
December 2, 1980 (33 UST 1217; TIAS 10106; 1285 UNTS 347).
March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1535; TIAS 10129).
April 2, 1982 (TIAS 10519).
May 17, 1984 (TIAS 11122).
September 25 and October 10, 1984 (TIAS 11122).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico January 3, 1981; entered into force January 3, 1981.
33 UST 823; TIAS 10064; 1267 UNTS 181.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 8, 1981; entered into force April 8, 1981.
33 UST 1757; TIAS 10142.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico March 29, 1983; entered into force March 29, 1983.
TIAS 10675; 2005 UNTS 155.

Amendments:
April 25, 1985 (TIAS 11348).
November 25 and 29, 1985 (TIAS 11349).
January 29 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11348).
August 25 and September 29, 1986 (TIAS 11349).
September 27 and 30, 1986 (TIAS 12090).
March 16 and April 14, 1987 (TIAS 11548).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 5, 1984; entered into force November 5, 1984.
TIAS 11125.

TIAS 11604.

PEACE TREATIES

9 Stat. 922; TS 207; 9 Bevans 789.

NOTE: Articles V, VI and VII were amended and article XI was abrogated by the Gadsden treaty, signed December 30, 1853 (10 Stat. 1031; TS 208). Articles II-IV, XII-XV, and XVII-XX have been executed.

POLICE EQUIPMENT

Agreement relating to the transfer of equipment for the use of the national police force of Mexico. Exchange of notes at Washington
MEXICO (Cont’d)

12 UST 1063; TIAS 4810; 413 UNTS 229.

POLLUTION (See also BOUNDARY WATERS; ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION)

32 UST 5899; TIAS 10021; 1241 UNTS 225.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11005; 2023 UNTS 321.

TIAS 11584.

PRISONER TRANSFER

28 UST 7399; TIAS 8718.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official journals and parliamentary papers. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 9 and 24, 1937; entered into force September 24, 1937.
51 Stat. 311; EAS 108; 9 Bevans 1025; 185 LNTS 23.

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and August 29, 1938; entered into force September 1, 1938.
33 Stat. 1977; EAS 134; 9 Bevans 1028; 195 LNTS 359.

SATELLITES

Agreement concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of satellite services to users in the United States and Mexico. Signed at Mexico April 28, 1996; entered into force November 6, 1996.
TIAS

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of direct-to-home satellite services in the United States and Mexico, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington November 8, 1996; entered into force November 11, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

23 UST 934; TIAS 7362.

Amendment: August 10 and September 22, 1994 (TIAS 12566).

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annex. Signed at Washington August 12, 1992; entered into force August 12, 1992.
TIAS 11961.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences. Signed at Mexico May 9, 1994; entered into force May 9, 1994.
TIAS 12180.

TIAS 12583.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation on biological data and information, with annex. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.
TIAS 12650.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annex. Signed at Mexico May 7, 1996; entered into force May 7, 1996.
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation in epidemiology. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.
TIAS

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the payment of social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 27, 1968; entered into force March 27, 1968.
24 UST 1045; TIAS 7620.

SPACE

Agreement for participation by Mexican scientists in certain programs of space research by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 27, 1965; entered into force February 27, 1965.
16 UST 620; TIAS 5783; 546 UNTS 135.

STOLEN PROPERTY (See also CULTURAL PROPERTY)

TIAS 10653.

TAXATION

TIAS 12404.

TIAS

Additional protocol that modifies the convention of September 18, 1992, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.
TIAS

Protocol that modifies the agreement of November 9, 1989, for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.
TIAS 12404.

NOTE: With understandings.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third par-
10 UST 1449; TIAS 4295; 357 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the assignment and use of television channels along the United States-Mexican border. Exchange of notes at Mexico April 18, 1962; entered into force April 18, 1962.
13 UST 997; TIAS 5043; 452 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
October 31, 1984 and April 8, 1985 (TIAS 11237).
June 22 and October 19, 1988 (TIAS 12426).

Agreement relating to assignments and usage of television broadcasting channels in the frequency range 470-806 MHz (channels 14-69) along the United States-Mexico border. Signed at Mexico June 18, 1982; entered into force January 17, 1983.
TIAS 10535.

Amendments:
October 31, 1984 and April 8, 1985 (TIAS 11237).
June 22 and October 19, 1988 (TIAS 12426).

Agreement relating to the AM broadcasting service in the medium frequency band, with annexes. Signed at Mexico August 28, 1986; entered into force April 27, 1987.
TIAS

TIAS 12434; 1733 UNTS 215.

TIAS 12472.

Agreement relating to the FM broadcasting service in the band 88–108 MHz, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force June 2, 1995.
TIAS 12474.

Agreement for the use of the band 1605 to 1705 KHz in the AM broadcasting service, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force May 30, 1995.
TIAS 12473.

TIAS; 1792 UNTS 303.

Agreement concerning the allocation and use of frequency bands by terrestrial non-broadcasting radiocommunication services along the common border, with annexes. Signed at Williamsburg June 16, 1994; entered into force June 2, 1995.
TIAS 12548.

Protocol concerning the allocation and use of the bands 901–902 MHz, 930–931 MHz and 940–941 MHz bands for personal communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996.
TIAS

Protocol concerning the use of bands allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation and aeronautical communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996.
TIAS

Protocol concerning use of the 929–930 MHz and 931–932 MHz bands for paging services along the common border, with appendices and letter of understanding. Signed at Washington February 27, 1997; entered into force February 27, 1997.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the use of radio frequencies, coordination and cooperation for emergency purposes, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Mexico City December 9, 1998; entered into force December 9, 1998.
TIAS

TIAS

TOURISM

TIAS 12403.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to tariff concessions on certain lead products. Exchange of letters at Mexico October 31 and November 8, 1979; entered into force November 8, 1979; effective January 1, 1980.
TIAS 10568; 1871 UNTS 61.

Related agreement:
August 5, 1980 (TIAS 10568; 1871 UNTS 61).

TIAS

Understanding concerning a framework of principles and procedures for consultations regarding trade and investment relations, with agenda. Signed at Mexico November 6, 1987; entered into force November 6, 1987.
TIAS 12395.

Agreement concerning trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Mazatlan Feb-
MEXICO (Cont’d)


Amendments and extension:
August 26 and September 7, 1988 (NP).
October 25 and November 17, 1988 (NP).
November 17 and 23, 1988 (NP).
October 2 and November 1, 1989 (NP).
April 20, July 25 and August 1, 1990 (NP).
July 19 and August 3, 1990 (NP).
October 31 and November 13, 19 and 21, 1991 (NP).


TIAS Memorandum of understanding regarding areas of food and agricultural trade, with annex. Signed at Washington and Mexico March 28 and April 1 and 3, 2002; entered into force April 3, 2002.

TIAS

TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning re-search cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Merida November 16, 1972; entered into force November 16, 1972.

30 UST 823; TIAS 9221.

VISAS

Agreement on documentation for non-immigrants traveling between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 28 and November 10 and 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953.

5 UST 174; TIAS 2912; 224 UNTS 187.

Amendment:
May 29, 1974 (25 UST 1172; TIAS 7847).

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco July 31, 1970; entered into force August 1, 1970.

21 UST 1978; TIAS 6941; 756 UNTS 117.

Amendment and extension:
December 10, 2001 and February 27, 2002.

MICRONESIA

A letter of November 2, 1995, from the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia to the Secretary-General of the United Nations refers to a letter of May 22, 1992, “... containing a declaration setting out the position of the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM) with regard to international agreements entered into by the United States of America and made applicable to the FSM pursuant to the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands.”

“The Declaration stated that as to bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United States on behalf of the FSM, or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter before 3 November 1986, the Government of the FSM would examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. The Declaration also stated that the Government of the FSM would continue to observe the terms of each treaty which validly so applied and was not inconsistent with the letter or the spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity. The period of examination was to extend until 3 November 1995, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of views was or had been made. At the expiration of this period, the Government of the FSM would consider such of these treaties that could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.”

The letter of November 2, 1995, extends “... the period of examination of the bilateral treaties indicated above for two additional years, or until 3 November 1997.”

“With regard to multilateral treaties previously applied, the Declaration of 22 May 1992 stated that the Government of the FSM intends to review each of them individually and to communicate to the depositary in each case what steps it would take, whether by way of confirmation of termination or confirmation of succession or accession. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty that had been validly applied or extended to the Federated States of Micronesia prior to 3 November 1986, and was not inconsistent with the letter or spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, may, on the basis of reciprocity, rely as against the FSM on the terms of such treaty.”


TIAS

Amendment:
March 9, 1988 (TIAS 11660).

AGRICULTURE


TIAS 12221.

AVIATION


TIAS 12408.

EDUCATION


TIAS 11277.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE


TIAS 12047.

MARITIME MATTERS


TIAS 11586.

RELATIONS


TIAS 11891.
MICRONESIA (Cont’d)

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Kolonia April 4 and September 12, 1989; entered into force October 12, 1989.
TIAS 12401.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 25, 1983, regarding the provision of telecommunication services. Exchange of notes at Kolonia and Pikelik May 28 and June 7, 1993; entered into force June 7, 1993.
TIAS 12501.

MOLDOVA

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Chisinau March 21, 1994; entered into force March 21, 1994.
TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Chisinau September 8 and 13, 1994; entered into force September 13, 1994.
TIAS 12191.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12603.

FINANCE

TIAS 12459.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and the other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Moldova. Exchange of notes at Chisinau August 1, 1996; entered into force August 1, 1996.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 12485.

TRADE

TIAS

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Chisinau June 23, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1997.

MONACO

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice September 24, 1952; entered into force September 24, 1952; operative October 15, 1952.
3 UST 5112; TIAS 2702; 186 UNTS 43.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Monaco February 15, 1939; entered into force March 28, 1940.
54 Stat. 1780; TS 959; 9 Bevans 1272; 202 LNTS 61.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monaco March 29 and at Paris October 16, 1968; entered into force December 1, 1968.
19 UST 7852; TIAS 6622; 719 UNTS 115.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice March 31, 1952; entered into force March 31, 1952; operative May 1, 1952.
3 UST 3942; TIAS 2528; 177 UNTS 195.

MONGOLIA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Hong Kong June 19, 1996; entered into force June 19, 1996.
TIAS
TREATIES IN FORCE

MONGOLIA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12476.

EMBASSY SITES

Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions, with attachments. Signed at Washington March 27, 1992; entered into force March 27, 1992.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar March 24 and April 5, 1999; entered into force April 5, 1999.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

TIAS 11501.

INVESTMENT


PEACE CORPS

TIAS 11505.

MONTENEGRO

FINANCE


MOROCCO

The independence of Morocco was recognized in a joint declaration signed March 2, 1956 on behalf of the Government of France and the Sultan of Morocco.
A diplomatic agreement on general relations between France and Morocco signed at Paris May 28, 1956, provided inter alia (1) that none of the provisions of that agreement must be interpreted as affecting the obligations which result either from the Charter of the United Nations or from agreements, treaties, or conventions in force between one of the High Contracting Parties and third powers (article 6), and (2) that Morocco assumes the obligations resulting from international treaties passed by France in the name of Morocco as well as those resulting from international acts relating to Morocco which have not been subject to observations on its part (article 11).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

13 UST 210; TIAS 4964; 442 UNTS 135.
13 UST 2698; TIAS 5241; 462 UNTS 207.
17 UST 847; TIAS 6045; 593 UNTS 185.
17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 4.

Amendments:
October 8, 1965 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 20).
April 21, 1966 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 24).
August 12, 1966 (17 UST 1644; TIAS 6122; 676 UNTS 388).
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2026; TIAS 6141; 676 UNTS 392).
MOROCCO (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement with related notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat April 21, 1966; entered into force April 21, 1966. 17 UST 2288; TIAS 6172; 680 UNTS 201.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Rabat August 12, 1966; entered into force August 12, 1966. 17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 293.

Amendment: October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 308).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes. Signed at Rabat April 20, 1967; entered into force April 20, 1967. 18 UST 496; TIAS 6256; 685 UNTS 177.

Related agreements:
October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2925; TIAS 6384; 701 UNTS 123).
May 2, 1968 (19 UST 4845; TIAS 6488; 698 UNTS 209).
February 25, 1969 (20 UST 464; TIAS 6648; 714 UNTS 193).
September 13, 1969 (20 UST 4060; TIAS 6793; 727 UNTS 440).
September 4, 1970 (21 UST 2142; TIAS 6960; 764 UNTS 239).
January 21, 1971 (22 UST 220; TIAS 7053; 792 UNTS 75).
April 21 and May 4, 1971 (22 UST 651; TIAS 7117; 792 UNTS 82).
August 18, 1971 (22 UST 1552; TIAS 7176; 807 UNTS 31).
March 2, 1972 (23 UST 163; TIAS 7288).
April 19, 1973 (24 UST 2274; TIAS 7749; 938 UNTS 195).
May 11, 1973 (24 UST 2277; TIAS 7749; 938 UNTS 202).


Related agreements:
July 26, 1977 (29 UST 5867; TIAS 9156).
February 3, 1978 (29 UST 5954; TIAS 9162).
August 28, 1979 (31 UST 1009; TIAS 9628; 1202 UNTS 203).
May 21, 1980 (33 UST 1093; TIAS 10094; 1284 UNTS 247).
July 3, 1981 (33 UST 2688; TIAS 10197).
August 18 and 19, 1981 (33 UST 2693; TIAS 10197).
January 19, 1982 (34 UST 356; TIAS 10361).
August 13 and 18, 1982 (35 UST 1615; TIAS 10750).
July 15, 1983 (35 UST 1907; TIAS 10768; 2011 UNTS 95).
August 26, 1983 (35 UST 1907; TIAS 10768; 2011 UNTS 95).
February 2, 1984 (TIAS 11042; 2022 UNTS 49).
July 5, 1984 (TIAS 11042).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Rabat February 19, 1985; entered into force February 19, 1985. NP

Amendment: May 27, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
February 19, 1985 (NP).
April 26, 1985 (NP).
July 24, 1985 (NP).
May 27, 1986 (NP).
July 24, 1986 (NP).
January 22, 1987 (NP).


Amendments:
March 25, 1988 (NP).
August 31 and September 2, 1988 (NP).

ATOMIC ENERGY


Amendment:

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement on technical assistance with the Federal Aviation Administration, with annex. Signed at Rabat April 18, 1983; entered into force April 18, 1983. TIAS 10702; 2005 UNTS 175.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Rabat October 10, 2001; entered into force August 19, 2002. TIAS

COMMERC (See PEACE TREATIES)

CONSULS (See PEACE TREATIES)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS


DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Morocco by the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington May 27, 1982; entered into force May 27, 1982. 34 UST 1127; TIAS 10399; 1566 UNTS 139.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendment:
May 19, 1958 (9 UST 923; TIAS 4054; 317 UNTS 354).

Agency for International Development:
November 7, 1975 (28 UST 57; TIAS 8464).
June 14, 1976 (28 UST 1479; TIAS 8518).

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 27 and April 2, 1992; entered into force April 2, 1992. TIAS
MOROCCO (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Rabat March 27, 1996; entered into force March 27, 1996. TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat December 30, 1983; entered into force February 10, 1984. TIAS 111015; 2022 UNTS 73.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat March 1, 1988; entered into force April 11, 1988. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 21, 1989; entered into force September 25, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat February 14, 1991; entered into force March 29, 1991. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 24, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992. NP


INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MAPPING

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Rabat April 29, 1982; entered into force April 29, 1982. 34 UST 987; TIAS 10386.


NARCOTIC DRUGS


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Morocco. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 8 and 9, 1963; entered into force February 9, 1963. 23 UST 209; TIAS 7297.

Amendment:

March 10, 1972 (23 UST 209; TIAS 7297).

PEACE TREATIES

Treaty of peace.1 Signed at Meccanez September 16, 1836; entered into force January 28, 1837. 8 Stat. 484; TS 244-2; 9 Bevans 1286.

NOTE: 

1 Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956.

POSTAL MATTERS


International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Rabat and Washington March 18 and May 11, 1988; entered into force June 1, 1988. TIAS 11588.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Rabat January 13 and March 9, 2000; entered into force March 9, 2000. TIAS

SPACE COOPERATION


TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes.1 Signed at Rabat August 1, 1977; entered into force December 30, 1981. 33 UST 2545; TIAS 10194.


NOTE: 

1 With reservation and understanding.

TOURISM


VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting
MOROCCO (Cont’d)

Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.

63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

MOZAMBIQUE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


NP

Related agreements:
June 23, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857; 1274 UNTS 109).
July 24, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857; 1274 UNTS 119).
February 23, 1981 (33 UST 1143; TIAS 10100; 1281 UNTS 25).


NP

Related agreements:
April 11, 1986 (NP).
July 9, 1986 (NP).
August 22, 1986 (NP).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Maputo November 7, 1984 and April 12, 1985; entered into force April 12, 1985.

TIAS 11338.


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
September 14, 1976 (28 UST 7165; TIAS 8711; 1087 UNTS 19).
December 2, 1977 (29 UST 5294; TIAS 9108; 1134 UNTS 375).

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annex. Signed at Maputo February 12, 1987; entered into force March 27, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Maputo March 6, 1990; entered into force April 23, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 27, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 13, 1993; entered into force September 29, 1997.

TIAS

Amendment:
September 30 and October 27, 1998.


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11758.

MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS

CLAIMS


TIAS 11899.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement relating to participation of United States military and civilian personnel in the Multinational Force and Observers established by Egypt and Israel, with annexes and agreed minute, and related exchange of letters.1 Exchange of letters at Washington March 26, 1982; entered into force March 26, 1982.

TIAS 10557.

NOTE:
1 See also PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section and in bilateral section under EGYPT and ISRAEL.
MUTUAL AID AND LOAN GUARANTY FUND OF THE COUNCIL OF THE ENTENTE STATES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


NAMIBIA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS 11863.

NAURU

On January 31, 1968 Nauru became an independent state. In a note dated May 28, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Chief Secretary made a statement reading in part as follows:

“Prior to Nauru attaining independence on 31st January, 1968, treaty relationships were entered into, on its behalf, by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia. The Government of Nauru now wishes to make clear its position in regard to obligations arising from those treaties entered into prior to 31st January, 1968 by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, and accordingly makes the following declarations:

“In respect of all bilateral treaties validly concluded by Australia on behalf of Nauru, or validly applied or extended by Australia to Nauru, before 31st January, 1968, the Government of Nauru will continue, on a basis of reciprocity, to apply the terms of such treaties for a period of twenty-four months unless such treaties are abrogated or modified earlier by agreement with the other contracting parties. At the expiration of this period the Government of Nauru will regard each such treaty as having terminated unless it has earlier agreed with the other contracting party to continue that treaty in existence.

“It is the earnest hope of the Government of Nauru that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification or termination of such treaties. In respect of multilateral treaties, the Government of Nauru intends to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take, whether by way of confirmation of succession, confirmation of termination or accession, in relation to each such instrument. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty which was, prior to independence, validly applied or extended to Nauru may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Nauru on the terms of the treaty.” In subsequent notes to the Secretary-General of the United Nations this period of review has been extended indefinitely.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Windhoek and Washington September 30 and October 24, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.

NP

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

WEATHER STATIONS


9 UST 266; TIAS 4001; 317 UNTS 153.

NEPAL

COMMERCE

Agreement relating to friendship and commerce. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu April 25, 1947; entered into force April 25, 1947.

61 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1585; 10 Bevans 1; 16 UNTS 97.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

DEFENSE


TIAS 12350.
NEPAL (Cont’d)


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at New Delhi January 23, 1951; entered into force January 23, 1951. 2 UST 489; TIAS 2198; 184 UNTS 65.

Amendment:
January 2 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4760; TIAS 2642; 184 UNTS 74).


EDUCATION


Amendment:
July 10 and December 13, 1974 and May 18, 1975 (27 UST 2831; TIAS 8352).

EMPLOYMENT


Amendment:
June 4, 1963 (14 UST 994; TIAS 5391; 487 UNTS 376).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


Amendment:
June 4, 1963 (14 UST 994; TIAS 5391; 487 UNTS 376).

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nepal and Washington July 9 and October 25, 1996; entered into force January 1, 1997. NP

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu May 30 and June 1, 1986; entered into force June 1, 1986. NP

Amendments and extensions:

Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of Nepalese textile products. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu July 28 and August 18, 1986; entered into force August 18, 1986; effective October 1, 1986. NP

Amendment:
February 19 and May 4, 1982 (TIAS 10546). TIAS

NOTES:
1 Applicable to all territories, except Aruba.
2 Articles 3, 4, 6 and 9 have been superseded by subsequent amendments.

NETHERLANDS

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Signed at The Hague May 6, 1959; entered into force July 27, 1959. 10 UST 1334; TIAS 4277; 355 UNTS 327.

AVIATION

Agreement providing for nonassertion of sovereign immunity from suit of air transport enterprises.1 Exchange of notes at Washington June 19, 1953; entered into force June 19, 1953. 4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.


Amendments:

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.1 Exchange of notes at The Hague January 16, 1974; entered into force August 1, 1974. 25 UST 1422; TIAS 7869.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and The Hague March 10 and June 15, 1978; entered into force June 15, 1978; effective April 1, 1978. 30 UST 283; TIAS 9199.

Amendment:
February 19 and May 4, 1982 (TIAS 10546). TIAS


Agreement relating to air transportation between the United States and Aruba, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 18, 1997; entered into force June 11, 1998. TIAS ; 2032 UNTS 359.
NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims by the Netherlands to looted securities, with annex and related note. Signed at Washington January 19, 1951; entered into force January 19, 1951.
2 UST 1262; TIAS 2275; 141 UNTS 221.


NOTE: 1 See IRAN—CLAIMS.

COMMERCE


Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes.1 Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956; entered into force December 5, 1957.
8 UST 2043; TIAS 3942; 141 UNTS 221.

NOTES: 1 Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles, and to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility except the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Arrangement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at The Hague and at Washington April 7, June 17, August 20, and September 19, 1930; entered into force September 19, 1930.

Amendment: February 1, 1947 and August 20, 1948.

Reciprocal arrangement providing that trade commissioners may import, free of duty, articles for their personal use during their official residence. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 2 and November 10, 1936; entered into force November 10, 1936.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance for the proper application of customs law and for the prevention, investigation and combating of customs offences, with annex. Signed at Washington October 28, 1996; entered into force May 1, 1998.
TIAS : 2015 UNTS 411.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 88; TIAS 2015; 80 UNTS 219.

3 UST 3987; TIAS 2534; 177 UNTS 233.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and no longer required for the purposes for which originally made available. Exchange of notes at The Hague November 12 and 26, 1953; entered into force November 26, 1953.
11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303.

Amendment: August 10 and 13, 1960 (11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to a memorandum of understanding and a model contract for the off-shore procurement program. Exchange of notes at The Hague April 15 and May 7, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.
5 UST 2027; TIAS 3069; 213 UNTS 325.

6 UST 103; TIAS 3174; 251 UNTS 91.

6 UST 915; TIAS 3236; 262 UNTS 35.

12 UST 180; TIAS 4692; 406 UNTS 165.

TIAS

Amendment: March 4 and April 6, 1981.

Administrative arrangements pertaining to prefinanced NATO common infrastructure projects. Exchange of letters at The Hague and Heidelberg May 30 and July 24, 1975; entered into force July 24, 1975.
30 UST 2885; TIAS 9369; 1177 UNTS 247.

29 UST 5713; TIAS 9144.

Amendments:
March 17, 1969 (29 UST 5721; TIAS 9144), December 30, 1974 and June 5, 1975 (29 UST 5722; TIAS 9144).
March 2 and April 14, 1979 (TIAS 10641), January 31, 1983 (TIAS 10641).

33 UST 3105; TIAS 10214.

33 UST 891; TIAS 10073; 1268 UNTS 77.

35 UST 3814; TIAS 10883; 1359 UNTS 249.

10063; 1359 UNTS 257.

Amendment: February 27 and March 20, 1992 (TIAS 12353).

TIAS 11233.

Agreement on termination of agreement of November 4, 1985 concerning the stationing, support and operation of the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) system in the territory of the Netherlands. Exchange of notes at The Hague December 18, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding between the United States Air Forces in Europe and the
NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

Royal Netherlands Air Force concerning the logistical support/services for the Soviet inspection(s) under the INF Treaty at Woensdrecht AB, Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at Royal Netherlands Air Force Headquarters and Ramstein Air Base, Germany, July 13 and August 10, 1989; entered into force August 10, 1989.

TIAS 12351.


TIAS 12352.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the residual value of the U.S. funded facilities for the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) at Woensdrecht Air Base, the Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at The Hague December 6, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989.

TIAS 12354.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the dynamic behavior of composite ship structures (DYCOSS) project, with annexes. Signed at The Hague and Washington July 18 and August 11, 1994; entered into force August 11, 1994.

TIAS 12355.

Agreement concerning a cooperative project for the measurement and analysis of the infrared celestial background. Signed at Washington and The Hague June 24 and September 16, 1996; entered into force September 16, 1996.

TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


62 Stat. 2477; TIAS 1791; 10 Bevans 240; 20 UNTS 91.

Amendments:

January 16 and February 2, 1950 (1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).

March 7 and April 3, 1951 (2 UST 1319; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).

November 28, 1952 (3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).


35 UST 1334; TIAS 10733.

NOTE: Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

FINANCE


3 UST 5060; TIAS 2690; 173 UNTS 378.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


27 UST 1064; TIAS 8245.

Related agreement:

March 21, 1979 (30 UST 2500; TIAS 9348; 1171 UNTS 215).


35 UST 1361; TIAS 10734; 1359 UNTS 209.


TIAS 12405; 1921 UNTS 163.


TIAS 12482; 2029 UNTS 189.


TIAS 12151.

NOTE: Not applicable to requests for assistance relating to fiscal offenses addressed to Aruba or the Netherlands Antilles.
TREATIES IN FORCE

NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 8, 1942; entered into force July 8, 1942.
56 Stat. 1554; EAS 259; 10 Bevans 142; 103 UNTS 277.

Mutual aid agreement relating to supplies and services, with accompanying memorandum and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington April 30, 1945; entered into force April 30, 1945.
59 Stat. 1627; EAS 480; 10 Bevans 158; 139 UNTS 341.

Agreement relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States, and exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Washington April 30, 1945; operative from July 8, 1942.
59 Stat. 1635; EAS 480; 10 Bevans 167; 139 UNTS 319.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

61 Stat. 3924; TIAS 1750; 8 Bevans 1250; 10 Bevans 188 and 213; 17 UNTS 29.

Amendment:
June 1 and 8, 1950 (1 UST 638; TIAS 2119; 81 UNTS 320).

MAINTENANCE

TIAS

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with glossary. Signed at Fairfax April 26, 1995; entered into force April 26, 1995.
NP

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

21 UST 2416; TIAS 6978; 775 UNTS 77.

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 4633; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement of cooperation concerning access to and use of the facilities in the Netherlands Antilles and Aruba for aerial counter-narcotics activities. Signed at Oranjestad March 2, 2000; entered into force November 2, 2001.
TIAS

NAVIGATION

Arrangement concerning the installation and support of a USAFE Loran C/D transmitter site, with annex. Signed at Ramstein and The Hague May 17 and July 12, 1982; entered into force July 12, 1982.
TIAS 12379.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington December 18, 1913; entered into force March 10, 1928. Declaration interpretative of article I, signed at Washington February 13, 1928; entered into force February 27, 1928.
45 Stat. 2462; TS 760; 10 Bevans 64.

46 Stat. 2769; TS 820; 10 Bevans 100; 107 LNTS 69.

PATENTS

6 UST 2187; TIAS 3287; 219 UNTS 105.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and the Netherlands. Exchange of notes at The Hague October 8, 1959; entered into force October 8, 1959.
10 UST 1774; TIAS 4332; 358 UNTS 286.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 30 and at The Hague December 21, 1886; entered into force April 1, 1887.
NP

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Washington September 5 and at The Hague September 20, 1937; entered into force November 1, 1937.
51 Stat. 295; Post Office Department print; 184 LNTS 319.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at The Hague and Washington May 19 and June 10, 1980; entered into force September 1, 1980.
32 UST 2033; TIAS 9816; 1252 UNTS 153.

TIAS 11695.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods, relief packages, and standard packs and to the defrayment of transportation charges thereon. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 17, 1949; entered into force January 17, 1949.
63 Stat. 2322; TIAS 1881; 10 Bevans 259; 32 UNTS 241.

SEABEDS

TIAS 11438; 1649 UNTS 117.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington March 9 and 16, 1981; entered into force November 2, 1981.
33 UST 1555; TIAS 10132; 1307 UNTS 409.

SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic liquors. Signed at Washington August 21, 1924; entered into force April 8, 1925.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at The Hague December 8, 1987; entered into force November 1, 1990.
TIAS

TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Exchange of notes at The Hague September 17, 1952, at Djakarta October 15, 1952, and at Washington April 8, 1953; entered into force April 8, 1953.
4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

 TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes.1 Signed at Washington April 29, 1948; entered into force December 1, 1948.
62 Stat. 1757; TIAS 1855; 10 Bevans 225; 32 UNTS 167.

Convention modifying and supplementing the convention of April 29, 1948, as amended, for avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes. Signed at Washington December 30, 1965; entered into force July 8, 1966.
17 UST 896; TIAS 6051; 577 UNTS 295.

3 UST 4183; TIAS 2563; 135 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the tax relief techniques and procedures pursuant to the agreement of March 7, 1952. Exchange of notes at The Hague May 29 and June 22, 1953; entered into force June 22, 1953.
5 UST 2556; TIAS 3120; 234 UNTS 320.

22 UST 247; TIAS 7061; 791 UNTS 201.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with understanding and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington December 18, 1992; entered into force December 31, 1993.
TIAS

TIAS

Protocol amending Article VIII of the convention of April 29, 1948, with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes as applicable to the Netherlands Antilles. Signed at Washington October 10, 1995; entered into force December 30, 1996.
TIAS

NOTE:
1 The convention was supplemented by a protocol, signed at Washington June 15, 1955, for the purpose of facilitating the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles (6 UST 3696; TIAS 3366; 239 UNTS 342). This was effectuated in accordance with exchanges of notes at Washington June 24 and August 7, 1952 and September 15 and November 4 and 10, 1955 (6 UST 3703; TIAS 3367; 239 UNTS 346). A further protocol modifying and supplementing the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles was signed at The Hague October 23, 1963 (15 UST 1900; TIAS 5665; 521 UNTS 377). The convention became applicable to Aruba as a separate entity as of January 1, 1986.

In accordance with notifications given by the United States on June 29 and July 10, 1987, the convention ceased to apply to Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles, as of January 1, 1988, with the exception of Article VIII of the convention and such ancillary provisions as apply to effectuate, modify, or limit that article.

NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.1 Exchange of notes at The Hague June 22, 1966; entered into force December 21, 1966.
17 UST 2426; TIAS 6189; 590 UNTS 109.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

TRADE AND COMMERCE (See also BENELUX)

TRANSPORTATION

29 UST 3577; TIAS 9029; 1134 UNTS 327.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.1 Exchanges of notes at The Hague January 21, February 11, and March 5 and 13, 1946; entered into force April 15, 1946.
61 Stat. 3834; TIAS 1728; 10 Bevans 178; 84 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to visa requirements. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 30 and August 20, 1947; entered into force August 20, 1947.
61 Stat. 3838; TIAS 1729; 10 Bevans 220; 84 UNTS 11.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

WEATHER STATIONS

9 UST 1302; TIAS 4119; 289 UNTS 129.

21 UST 2643; TIAS 7005; 772 UNTS 147.
NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to cooperation regarding a hurricane monitoring and forecasting program for the Caribbean, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 26, 1979; entered into force May 8, 1980. 32 UST 414; TIAS 9708; 1221 UNTS 175.

NOTE: 1 Also applicable to Aruba.

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

AVIATION


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations for execution. Signed at Willemstad May 10 and at Washington May 17, 1951; operative February 1, 1951. 2 UST 1509; TIAS 2294.


NEW CALEDONIA

POSTAL MATTERS


AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning a program of research on aerospace disturbances, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington May 15, 1963; entered into force May 15, 1963. 14 UST 524; TIAS 5350; 477 UNTS 55.

ANTARCTICA

Agreement relating to cooperation in scientific and logistical operations in Antarctica, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington December 24, 1958; entered into force December 24, 1958. 9 UST 1502; TIAS 4151; 324 UNTS 111.

Extension: October 18, 1960 (11 UST 2205; TIAS 4591; 447 UNTS 356).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 23, 1960; entered into force March 23, 1960. 11 UST 277; TIAS 4445; 371 UNTS 147.

AVIATION


Amendment: March 16 and 30, 1979 (30 UST 3993; TIAS 9440; 1203 UNTS 351).


BOUNDARIES


NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL AGREEMENT, WITH ANNEXES


NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

INTERNATIONAL INTEREVENSTITURITY AGREEMENT


NEW CALEDONIA

INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL AGREEMENT, WITH ANNEXES


AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning a program of research on aerospace disturbances, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington May 15, 1963; entered into force May 15, 1963. 14 UST 524; TIAS 5350; 477 UNTS 55.

ANTARCTICA

Agreement relating to cooperation in scientific and logistical operations in Antarctica, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington December 24, 1958; entered into force December 24, 1958. 9 UST 1502; TIAS 4151; 324 UNTS 111.

Extension: October 18, 1960 (11 UST 2205; TIAS 4591; 447 UNTS 356).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 23, 1960; entered into force March 23, 1960. 11 UST 277; TIAS 4445; 371 UNTS 147.

AVIATION


Amendment: March 16 and 30, 1979 (30 UST 3993; TIAS 9440; 1203 UNTS 351).


BOUNDARIES


NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL AGREEMENT, WITH ANNEXES


NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

INTERNATIONAL INTEREVENSTITURITY AGREEMENT


NEW CALEDONIA

INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL AGREEMENT, WITH ANNEXES

NEW ZEALAND (Cont’d)

EDUCATION
21 UST 421; TIAS 6827; 240 UNTS 217.
Amendment:

EMPLOYMENT

EXTRADITION
22 UST 1; TIAS 7035; 791 UNTS 253.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

HEALTH
Memorandum of understanding relative to exporting dry milk products to the United States. Signed at Wellington and at Washington October 23 and November 11, 1975; entered into force November 11, 1975.
28 UST 345; TIAS 8472.

LEND-LEASE
Agreement relating to the principles applying to the provision of aid in the prosecution of war. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942; entered into force September 3, 1942.
56 Stat. 1611; EAS 272; 10 Bevans 285; 24 UNTS 185.
60 Stat. 1791; TIAS 1536; 10 Bevans 296; 6 UNTS 341.

MAPPING
Agreement relating to an aerial photographic survey of the New Zealand coastline. Ex-
10 UST 1983; TIAS 4364; 361 UNTS 21.

NAVIGATION
TIAS 10668; 1675 UNTS 265.

OCEANOGRAPHY
Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of the New Zealand Global Sea Level Data Collection (GSL) Stations, with arrangements. Exchange of notes at Wellington November 18, 1992; entered into force November 18, 1992.
TIAS 11973; 1937 UNTS 271.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES
Treaty amending in their application to New Zealand certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed at Washington September 6, 1940; entered into force August 13, 1941.
55 Stat. 1217; TS 976; 10 Bevans 282.

POSTAL MATTERS
Money order convention. Signed at Wellington October 8 and at Washington December 6, 1881; operative January 1, 1882.
NP
Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Wellington March 3 and at Washington April 24, 1933; operative October 1, 1932.
48 Stat. 1491; Post Office Department print.
Memorandum of understanding concerning international express mail service, with detailed regulations. Signed at Wellington and Washington August 1 and 20, 1984; entered into force October 28, 1984.
TIAS 11003; 2022 UNTS 51.
Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Berne April 28, 1989; entered into force May 1, 1989.
TIAS 11610.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force for New Zealand June 10, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 1 Malloy 774.
Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936, by the United States, United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement concerning the establishment of an astronomical observatory at Blackbirch Ridge, with memorandum of understandings and agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Wellington November 11, 1982; entered into force November 11, 1982.
TIAS 10604; 1675 UNTS 247.
TIAS 11829; 1937 UNTS 225.

SHELLFISH
Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation to assure the sanitary quality of bivalve mussels exported to the United States. Signed at Washington and Wellington October 14 and 30, 1980; entered into force October 30, 1980.
32 UST 4545; TIAS 9968; 1266 UNTS 35.

TAXATION
Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.1 Signed at Wellington and Wellington October 23, 1982; entered into force November 2, 1983.
35 UST 1949; TIAS 10772.

NOTE:
1 Does not include Tokelau or the Associated Self Governing States of the Cook Is. and Niue.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of
NEW ZEALAND (Cont’d)

18 UST 1272; TIAS 6281; 644 UNTS 77.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement for a space vehicle tracking program, Exchange of notes at Wellington July 9, 1968; entered into force July 9, 1968.
19 UST 5836; TIAS 6539; 644 UNTS 99.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

32 UST 5868; TIAS 10019; 1266 UNTS 23.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant passport visa fees and the extension of validity of temporary visitors’ visas.1 Exchange of notes at Wellington March 14, 1949; entered into force March 14, 1949; operative April 1, 1949.
63 Stat. 2538; TIAS 1940; 10 Bevans 331; 32 UST 5868; TIAS 10019; 1266 UNTS 23.

Agreement relating to the abolition of visa fees and the extension of the period of validity for certain types of nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Wellington December 16, 1957, and May 2 and 5, 1958; entered into force May 5, 1958; operative June 1, 1958.
9 UST 913; TIAS 4053; 317 UNTS 59.

23 UST 1228; TIAS 7392; 852 UNTS 201.

TIAS 12444.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Jose May 8, 1997; entered into force December 5, 1997.
TIAS Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Nicaragua’s civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Managua April 29 and August 30, 1999; entered into force August 30, 1999.
TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the pre-Hispanic cultures of the Republic of Nicaragua. Signed at Managua June 16, 1999; entered into force October 20, 2000.
TIAS

DEFENSE

5 UST 453; TIAS 2940; 229 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 23, 1954. Exchange of notes at Managua April 23, 1954; entered into force April 23, 1954.
13 UST 116; TIAS 4946; 435 UNTS 340.

Agreement for performance by members of army and air force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Managua January 17 and February 9, 1957; entered into force February 9, 1957.
8 UST 285; TIAS 3773; 279 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to deposit by Nicaragua of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Managua March 6 and April 10, 1972; entered into force April 10, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 671; TIAS 7332.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Managua May 15 and June 28, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1450; TIAS 7876.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense present in Nicaragua in connection with the disaster relief/assistance effort and mutually agreed follow-on activities. Exchange of notes at Managua November 7 and 25, 1998; entered into force November 25, 1998.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

13 UST 1208; TIAS 5065; 456 UNTS 241.

Agency for International Development:
August 30, 1978 (30 UST 5157; TIAS 9502).
May 31, 1990 (NP).
September 26, 1990 (NP).
May 8, 1991 (NP).
December 5, 1992 (NP).
January 19, 1994 (NP).

AGRICULTURAL

32 UST 1615; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 230.

Interim agreement relating to customs exemptions of diplomatic and consular officials. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1951, and October 9, 1952; entered into force October 9, 1952.
3 UST 5154; TIAS 2708; 184 UNTS 105.

NATIONAL SECURITY

Agreement for a space vehicle tracking program, Exchange of notes at Wellington July 9, 1968; entered into force July 9, 1968.
19 UST 5836; TIAS 6539; 644 UNTS 99.

1 Applicable to all territories.
NICARAGUA (Cont’d)

EMPLOYMENT
TIAS 12173.

EXTRADITION
Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington March 1, 1905; entered into force July 14, 1907.
35 Stat. 1869; TS 462; 206 UNTS 119.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Managua April 14, 1959; entered into force April 14, 1959.
10 UST 846; TIAS 4222; 343 UNTS 119.
Agreement relating to extended risk investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Managua May 9, 1966; entered into force September 21, 1968.
19 UST 6192; TIAS 6572; 700 UNTS 245.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Managua October 20, 1998; entered into force December 21, 1998.
NP
Amendment:
April 9 and May 19, 1999 (NP).

HIGHWAYS
Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Washington April 8, 1942; entered into force April 8, 1942.
56 Stat. 1845; EAS 295; 10 Bevans 424; 24 UNTS 145.
Amendment:
April 4 and 20, 1951 (2 UST 1848; TIAS 2320; 138 UNTS 57).
Agreement relating to the construction of the Rama Road. Exchange of notes at Washington April 8 and 18, 1942; entered into force April 18, 1942.
2 UST 722; TIAS 2229; 132 UNTS 343.
Amendments:
September 2, 1953 (4 UST 1844; TIAS 2853; 215 UNTS 69).
March 13 and August 2, 1956 (7 UST 2237; TIAS 3623; 281 UNTS 99).

MAPPING
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials. Signed at Managua and Fairfax November 28 and December 1, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.
NP
Amendment:
July 21 and September 26, 1997 (NP).
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Managua August 28, 1995; entered into force November 1, 1995.
NP

MISSIONS, MILITARY
3 UST 5027; TIAS 2683; 186 UNTS 2.
Extensions and amendments:
August 21 and 27, 1956 (7 UST 2465; TIAS 3634; 277 UNTS 352).
March 25 and May 22, 1959 (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).
Agreement providing for a United States Army mission to Nicaragua. Signed at Managua November 19, 1953; entered into force November 19, 1953.
4 UST 2238; TIAS 2876; 206 UNTS 117.
Amendment:
March 25 and May 22, 1959 (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).

NOTE: 1 The Air Force and Army missions were consolidated September 10, 1965.

NARCOTIC DRUGS
Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit traffic by sea and air. Signed at Managua June 1, 2001; entered into force November 15, 2001.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS
19 UST 5073; TIAS 6507; 707 UNTS 61.

POSTAL MATTERS
7 UST 1051; TIAS 3586; 275 UNTS 231.
TIAS 11798.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Managua February 14 and 19, 1940; entered into force February 14, 1940.
54 Stat. 2294; EAS 171; 10 Bevans 411; 203 LNTS 47.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Managua March 4 and 10, 1999; entered into force December 21, 1999.

TELECOMMUNICATION
NP

Amendment:
November 1, 1995.

NOTE: 1 The Air Force and Army missions were consolidated September 10, 1965.
NICARAGUA (Cont’d)

8 and 16, 1956; entered into force October 16, 1956.
7 UST 3159; TIAS 3694; 282 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Managua September 3 and 20, 1966; entered into force September 20, 1966.
17 UST 1560; TIAS 6112; 607 UNTS 167.

TRADE

26 UST 41; TIAS 8007.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant visas, without fee, for maximum validity for four years. Exchange of notes at Managua July 6, September 30 and October 22, 1955; entered into force October 22, 1955.
10 UST 1696; TIAS 4319; 358 UNTS 51.

NIGER

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Niger to help assure its security and independence. Exchange of notes at Niamey May 22 and June 14, 1962; entered into force June 14, 1962.
13 UST 1301; TIAS 5083; 458 UNTS 233.

33 UST 576; TIAS 10049; 1267 UNTS 123.

Agreement regarding the terms and conditions relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services on a grant basis to the Government of Niger by the United States. Exchange of notes at Niamey July 18 and September 24, 1992; entered into force September 24, 1992.
10 UST 1696; TIAS 4319; 358 UNTS 51.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

12 UST 858; TIAS 4786; 410 UNTS 213.

Agency for International Development:
June 9, 1976 (29 UST 5708; TIAS 9143).
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 5711; TIAS 9143).
September 26, 1977 (29 UST 4737; TIAS 9078).
April 25, 1978 (30 UST 3077; TIAS 9380; 1178 UNTS 281).
June 10, 1987 (NP).

FINANCE

13 UST 2203; TIAS 5187; 459 UNTS 129.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey June 11, 1984; entered into force July 24, 1984.
TIAS 10994; 2022 UNTS 77.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey April 9, 1985; entered into force May 28, 1985.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey April 11, 1986; entered into force May 19, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey April 10, 1988; entered into force March 17, 1988.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey February 21, 1989; entered into force March 30, 1989.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 29, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.
NP

14 UST 868; TIAS 5368; 487 UNTS 325.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 11302.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11302.

SOCIAL SECURITY

26 UST 2758; TIAS 8194; 1045 UNTS 65.
NIGERIA

On October 1, 1960 the territories formerly comprising the British Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth under the name of the Federation of Nigeria (Federation of Nigeria Independence Act, 1960). By an exchange of notes, dated October 1, 1960, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in the Federation of Nigeria and the Prime Minister of the Federation of Nigeria, Nigeria agreed to assume, from October 1, 1960, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of Nigeria are from October 1, 1960 enjoyed by the Federation of Nigeria.

AGRICULTURE

Agreement for the provision of technical services in the preparation of a comprehensive soil survey of Nigeria. Signed at Lagos September 22, 1980; entered into force August 1, 1981. 33 UST 798; TIAS 10062; 1267 UNTS 225.

AVIATION


CONSULAR

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement relating to the deposit by Nigeria of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lagos April 12 and 20, 1972; entered into force April 20, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 773; TIAS 7338.


Agreement regarding the provision of commodities and services to Nigerian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations. Exchange of notes at Abuja November 9, 1996; entered into force November 9, 1996. TIAS


Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Nigeria in connection with military training and other activities as may be agreed upon by the two governments. Exchange of notes at Abuja August 24 and September 7, 2000; entered into force September 7, 2000. NP

Agreement concerning end-use, retransfer and security assurances regarding AKM rifles and related equipment provided to the Government of Nigeria for use in connection with regional efforts concerning Sierra Leone and Operation Focus Relief and other purposes related to self-defense and regional security, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Abuja January 29 and March 6, 2002; entered into force March 6, 2002. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EDUCATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Investment guarantee agreement, with agreed minute. Signed at Lagos August 3, 1974; entered into force February 10, 1975. 26 UST 102; TIAS 8012; 991 UNTS 323.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lagos December 23, 1987; entered into force February 16, 1988. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lagos December 4, 1989; entered into force January 22, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lagos August 2, 1991; entered into force September 18, 1991. NP

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreement:
March 8 and 26, 1979 (NP).

NIGERIA (Cont’d)

MUTUAL SECURITY


NARCOTIC DRUGS


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Lagos and Washington March 7 and April 21, 1986; entered into force July 1, 1986. TIAS 11407.


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.1 Signed at Washington March 2, 1899, 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

NOTE:
1 Notification given on July 22, 1901 of application to Northern Nigeria, and on July 27, 1901 of application to Southern Nigeria.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a radio transmitter by the Embassy of Nigeria. Exchange of notes at Washington November 19 and 22, 1974 and June 4, 1975; entered into force June 4, 1975. 27 UST 3297; TIAS 8364; 1068 UNTS 457.

TRADE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Lagos July 30, 1992; entered into force July 30, 1992; effective January 1, 1990. NP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

NIUE

PEACE CORPS


NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding U.S. approval for re-transfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-led Implementation Force (IFOR). Exchange of letters at Brussels December 18, 1995; entered into force December 18, 1995. TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Arrangement concerning the employment by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization of United States nationals. Signed at London September 29, 1951; entered into force September 29, 1951. 5 UST 1112; TIAS 2992.

Agreement concerning the employment by the International Military Headquarters of United States nationals. Signed at Paris February 25, 1953; entered into force February 25, 1953. 5 UST 890; TIAS 2978.


HEADQUARTERS

Agreement between the United States and the Headquarters of the Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic regarding the headquarters, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington October 22, 1954; entered into force October 22, 1954; operative April 10, 1954. 5 UST 2519; TIAS 3113; 249 UNTS 175.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES


SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS


TAXATION


TELECOMMUNICATION


Memorandum of agreement concerning the interconnection of the Initial Voice Switched Network (IVSN) of the NATO Integrated Communications System and the Defense Switched Network (DSN) of the U.S. Defense Information Infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Brussels and Arlington February 16 and
NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO) (Cont’d)

April 21, 1995; entered into force April 21, 1995. TIAS 12633.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AEW&C PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION (NAMSO)

DEFENSE

Memorandum of agreement concerning the cooperative production of radar system improvements for the E-3 aircraft. Signed at Hanscom AFB and Washington August 3 and 11, 1995; entered into force August 11, 1995. TIAS 12682.

Memorandum of agreement concerning cooperative projects for the E-3 aircraft, with annex. Signed at Washington and Brunssum August 10 and 30, 1999; entered into force August 30, 1999. TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLY ORGANIZATION (NAMSO)

SUPPLIES

Agreement for credit sales of military equipment, materials, and services. Signed at Paris June 22, 1959; entered into force June 22, 1959. 10 UST 1156; TIAS 4252.

Basic agreement on mutual support, with annex. Signed at Stuttgart-Vaihingen February 2, 1982; entered into force February 2, 1982. 34 UST 118; TIAS 10342; 1556 UNTS 315.

Amendment: April 30 and May 7, 1990 (TIAS 12414).

Agreement regarding consolidated procurement of munitions. Signed at Washington and Capellen April 5 and 12, 1988; entered into force April 12, 1988. TIAS

Agreement regarding the transfer of USG-origin spare parts and components maintained and serviced by NAMSO. Exchange of notes at Brussels and Capellen November 16, 1992 and March 5, 1993; entered into force March 5, 1993. TIAS

ATOMIC ENERGY

Revised agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Oslo January 12, 1984; entered into force July 2, 1984. TIAS 10979; 2019 UNTS 3.

Aviation

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington October 16, 1933; entered into force November 15, 1933. 48 Stat. 1818; EAS 51; 10 Bevans 514; 145 UNTS 31.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington October 6, 1945; entered into force October 6, 1945; operative October 15, 1945. 59 Stat. 1658; EAS 482; 10 Bevans 553; 122 UNTS 319.

Amendments:
August 6, 1954 (5 UST 1433; TIAS 3015; 222 UNTS 269).
June 16, 1995 (TIAS 12664).

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Gardermoen Airfield. Signed at Oslo November 12, 1946; entered into force November 12, 1946. 61 Stat. 3861; TIAS 1737; 10 Bevans 560; 42 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Oslo February 5, 1957; entered into force February 5, 1957. 8 UST 265; TIAS 3769; 279 UNTS 169.

Amendment:
January 24, 1978 (29 UST 5660; TIAS 9141).


COMMERCE

Treaty of commerce and navigation, with separate article.1 Signed at Stockholm July 4, 1827; entered into force January 18, 1828. 8 Stat. 346; TS 348; 11 Bevans 876.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular right with exchange of notes and additional article signed February 25, 1929. Signed at Washington June 5, 1928; entered into force September 13, 1932. 47 Stat. 2135; TS 852; 10 Bevans 481; 134 UNTS 81.

NOTE:
1 Articles 13 and 14 were abrogated effective July 1, 1916; the entire treaty, with the exception of that part of article 1 concerning entry and residence of nationals of one country in territories of the other for purposes of trade, was terminated September 13, 1932, by the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights signed June 5, 1928, and the additional article thereto signed February 25, 1929 (TS 852).

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Arrangement relating to customs treatment of importations for consular offices and officers. Exchange of notes at Washington January 20, 1932; entered into force January 20, 1932; operative February 1, 1932. 47 Stat. 2698; EAS 32; 10 Bevans 505; 126 UNTS 293.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs authorities. Signed at Oslo May 17, 1989; entered into force August 30, 1989. TIAS 12118.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)


Agreement relating to the disposition of excess equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Oslo December 12 and 28, 1950; entered into force December 28, 1950. 6 UST 6151; TIAS 3467; 240 UNTS 391.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement.
agreement and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo May 15 and June 26, 1953; entered into force June 26, 1953. 6 UST 6153; TIAS 3468; 240 UNTS 396.

Amendment:
September 1, 1960 and January 14, 1961 (12 UST 214; TIAS 4695; 406 UNTS 312).

2 UST 1903; TIAS 2325; 140 UNTS 313.

Agreement concerning the status of military assistance advisory group under article I, paragraph 1(a) of the NATO status of forces agreement (TIAS 2846). Exchange of notes at Oslo April 13, 1954; entered into force April 13, 1954.
5 UST 619; TIAS 2950; 229 UNTS 223.

11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255.

Amendment:
April 26 and September 16, 1960 (11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255).

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program for the Norwegian Navy. Exchange of notes at Oslo July 6, 1960; entered into force July 6, 1960.
11 UST 1796; TIAS 4522; 378 UNTS 25.

12 UST 101; TIAS 4681; 404 UNTS 251.

21 UST 462; TIAS 6836; 240 UNTS 251.

Amendment:
September 27, 1984 (TIAS 11136).

TIAS 12360.

Amendment:
February 6, 1976 (TIAS 12360).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research and development, production and procurement of defense equipment, with annexes. Signed May 19, 1978; entered into force May 19, 1978.
33 UST 3111; TIAS 10215.

32 UST 4538; TIAS 9966; 1266 UNTS 17.

34 UST 1721; TIAS 10449.

Amendment:
November 14, 1992 and January 15, 1993 (TIAS 12361).

35 UST 4173; TIAS 10915; 2014 UNTS 529.

NP.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of United States hospital prepositioned storage to support Allied Forces during operations in the Norwegian Sea and in Norway. Signed at London and Oslo February 17 and April 10, 1987; entered into force April 10, 1987.
TIAS 11662.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Oslo September 2 and 24, 1992; entered into force September 24, 1992.
NP.

Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. Government-origin defense articles or related training or other defense services to the Government of Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo September 18 and October 1, 1992; entered into force October 1, 1992.
TIAS 12362.

TIAS 12363.

Memorandum of understanding for the composite hull embedded sensor system (CHESS), with annex. Signed at Washington and Kjeller June 6 and 24, 1996; entered into force June 24, 1996.


Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Oslo and Washington January 11 and April 15, 1999; entered into force April 15, 1999.
NP.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

62 Stat. 2764; TIAS 1792; 10 Bevans 580; 20 UNTS 185.

Amendments:
January 17, 1950 (1 UST 166; TIAS 2032; 79 UNTS 284).
July 5, 1951 (2 UST 1289; TIAS 2276; 148 UNTS 402).
January 8, 1953 (4 UST 109; TIAS 2767; 198 UNTS 366).

EDUCATION

63 Stat. 2764; TIAS 2000; 10 Bevans 598; 32 UNTS 345.

Amendments:
August 12 and October 30, 1954 (5 UST 2545; TIAS 3118; 234 UNTS 298).
June 15, 1955 (6 UST 2103; TIAS 3282; 261 UNTS 380).
June 21, 1960 (11 UST 1602; TIAS 4503; 377 UNTS 390).
March 16, 1964 (15 UST 241; TIAS 5545; 524 UNTS 294).

EMPLOYMENT

35 UST 3810; TIAS 10882; 2015 UNTS 711.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12627.
NORWAY (Cont’d)

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty. Signed at Oslo June 9, 1977; entered into force March 7, 1980. 31 UST 5619; TIAS 9679; 1220 UNTS 221.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 1, 1952; entered into force April 1, 1952. 3 UST 4246; TIAS 2567; 177 UNTS 291.

LEND-LEASE
Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 11, 1942; entered into force July 11, 1942. 56 Stat. 1565; EAS 262; 10 Bevans 531.

MAINTENANCE
Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance obligations. Signed at Washington June 10, 2002; entered into force June 10, 2002. TIAS

MAPPING
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation. Signed at Oslo July 8, 1998; entered into force July 8, 1998. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Oslo January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4639; TIAS 2616; 179 UNTS 185.

NATIONALITY
Treaty relating to exemption from military service or other act of allegiance of persons having dual nationality. Signed at Oslo November 1, 1930; entered into force February 11, 1931. 46 Stat. 2904; TS 832; 10 Bevans 503; 112 LNTS 399.

NAVIGATION
Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting stations at Bo and Jan Mayen Island, Norway, with annex. Signed at Oslo December 15, 1994; entered into force December 15, 1994. TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

PATENTS
Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, with agreed minutes. Signed at Oslo April 6, 1955; entered into force April 6, 1955. 6 UST 799; TIAS 3226; 269 UNTS 65.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington November 30, 1977 and at Christiania on February 5, 1887; operative April 1, 1887. NP

POSTAL MATTERS
Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 30, 1886 and at Christiania on February 5, 1887; operative April 1, 1887. NP

SEISMOLOGICAL RESEARCH

SMUGGLING
Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington May 24, 1924; entered into force July 2, 1924. 43 Stat. 1772; TS 689; 10 Bevans 473; 26 LNTS 44.
NORWAY (Cont’d)

SOCIAL SECURITY

35 UST 2739; TIAS 10818; 2014 UNTS 465.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington June 13, 1949; entered into force December 11, 1951.
2 UST 2353; TIAS 2358; 127 UNTS 163.

3 UST 5253; TIAS 2720; 184 UNTS 271.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property with related notes. Signed at Oslo December 3, 1971; entered into force November 29, 1972.
23 UST 2832; TIAS 7474.

Protocol amending the convention of December 3, 1971 (TIAS 7474) for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property.1 Signed at Oslo September 19, 1980; entered into force December 15, 1981.
33 UST 2828; TIAS 10205.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington May 24, 1990; entered into force May 24, 1990.
TIAS 11715.

NOTE:
1 With understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Oslo May 27 and June 1, 1967; entered into force June 1, 1967.
18 UST 1241; TIAS 6273; 631 UNTS 119.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

32 UST 5460; TIAS 9997; 1266 UNTS 3.

32 UST 5468; TIAS 9998; 1266 UNTS 11.

VISAS

61 Stat. 3101; TIAS 1644; 10 Bevans 563; 87 UNTS 343.

Amendment:
April 25, 1958.

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas for American citizens proceeding to Svalbard (Spitzbergen) and the temporary suspension of visa requirements for American citizens proceeding to certain Norwegian possessions. Exchange of notes at Washington September 10 and October 19, 1948; entered into force October 19, 1948.
62 Stat. 3649; TIAS 1884; 10 Bevans 596; 87 UNTS 348.

OMAN

AVIATION

TIAS 12554.

COMMERCE

11 UST 1835; TIAS 4530; 380 UNTS 181.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Muscat January 4 and April 28, 1986; entered into force April 28, 1986.
TIAS 11981.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Oman. Exchange of notes at Muscat May 5 and June 1, 1992; entered into force June 1, 1992.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND MILITARY COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Oman by the United States. Exchange of notes at Muscat June 4, 1980; entered into force June 4, 1980.
32 UST 1636; TIAS 9791; 1234 UNTS 353.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

33 UST 2428; TIAS 10189; 1529 UNTS 13.

Amendment and extension:
December 1, 1990.

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Muscat December 1, 1990; entered into force December 1, 1990.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Muscat September 10 and October 19, 1948; entered into force October 19, 1948.
62 Stat. 3649; TIAS 1884; 10 Bevans 596; 87 UNTS 348.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Oman. Exchange of
OMAN (Cont’d)

24 UST 1013; TIAS 7614.

Amendment:
May 4 and August 25, 1977 (29 UST 5358; TIAS 9116; 1148 UNTS 366).

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement. Signed at Muscat and Washington February 12 and March 27, 1986; entered into force May 1, 1986.

ORGANIZATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SENEGAL RIVER

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
February 25, 1976 (28 UST 5081; TIAS 8613).
August 31, 1976 (28 UST 8985; TIAS 8779).

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS

TAXATION

TIAS

ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS

TAXATION

TIAS

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

3 UST 2995; TIAS 2485; 165 UNTS 67.

Agreement between the United States and the Pan American Union (General Secretariat of the Organization of American States) concerning certain funds to be made available under the Alliance of Progress. Signed at Washington November 29, 1961; entered into force November 29, 1961.
12 UST 1690; TIAS 4887; 424 UNTS 119.

Related agreement:
February 17, 1964 (15 UST 105; TIAS 5523; 511 UNTS 298).

HEADQUARTERS

TIAS

Amendment:
May 24 and 29, 1996.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

26 UST 1025; TIAS 8089.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with ad-

PAKISTAN

The Schedule to the Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them; except that (1) Pakistan will take such steps as may be necessary to apply for membership of such international organizations as it chooses to join, and (2) rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of Pakistan will devolve upon it.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

6 UST 557; TIAS 3188; 241 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the sale of certain surplus agricultural commodities and providing for the use of proceeds for urgent relief requirements of Pakistan. Signed at Karachi September 29, 1955; entered into force September 29, 1955.
6 UST 6145; TIAS 3466; 268 UNTS 374.

12 UST 1287; TIAS 4852; 426 UNTS 237.

Amendments:
December 3, 1962 (13 UST 2613; TIAS 5228; 460 UNTS 326).
May 31, 1963 (14 UST 1187; TIAS 5415; 488 UNTS 304).
February 10, 1964 (15 UST 108; TIAS 5524; 511 UNTS 304).
November 28, 1964 (15 UST 2211; TIAS 5707; 531 UNTS 374).
March 30, 1966 (17 UST 642; TIAS 6012; 578 UNTS 281).

17 UST 925; TIAS 6052; 594 UNTS 27.

Amendments:
August 10, 1966 (17 UST 1167; TIAS 6074; 603 UNTS 348).
October 6, 1966 (17 UST 1654; TIAS 6125; 674 UNTS 394).
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 1654; TIAS 6125; 674 UNTS 398).

TIAS 7614.

ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS

TAXATION
TREATIES IN FORCE

PAKISTAN (Cont’d)

December 28, 1966 (18 UST 22; TIAS 6194; 681 UNTS 386).
June 28, 1967 (18 UST 1307; TIAS 6286).

18 UST 512; TIAS 6258; 685 UNTS 291.

Related agreements:
August 3, 1967 (18 UST 1757; TIAS 6320; 693 UNTS 21).

December 26, 1967 (18 UST 3275; TIAS 6422; 697 UNTS 43).
May 16, 1968 (19 UST 4915; TIAS 6496; 697 UNTS 137).

Amendments:
August 7, 1975 (27 UST 3820; TIAS 8401).
August 20, 1976 (27 UST 3826; TIAS 8401).
December 29, 1976 (28 UST 1277; TIAS 8509).

December 22, 1977 (29 UST 3654; TIAS 9035; 1124 UNTS 107).
April 10, 1978 (29 UST 3673; TIAS 9035; 1124 UNTS 117).

32 UST 1434; TIAS 9782; 1222 UNTS 183.

Amendment:
July 2, 1980 (32 UST 1885; TIAS 9805).

Related agreements:
June 4, 1981 (33 UST 3937; TIAS 10273).
April 15, 1982 (34 UST 968; TIAS 10382).
May 15, 1983 (TIAS 10715; 1578 UNTS 79).
March 20, 1984 (35 UST 4849; TIAS 10970).


Related agreement:
May 19, 1986 (NP).


Related agreements:
March 24, 1988 (NP).
September 22, 1988 (NP).
March 15, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION

Understanding that the air services agreement between the United States and India, signed November 14, 1946 (61 Stat. 2573; TIAS 1586), is deemed to have been concluded between Pakistan and the United States, and that United States airlines may carry traffic between points in India and Pakistan subject to the terms of that agreement. Exchange of notes at Karachi June 1 and 16, 1948.
5 UST 2164; TIAS 3078; 235 UNTS 29.

Agreement revising that route annex to the air transport agreement of November 14, 1946. Exchange of notes at Karachi March 28 and April 18, 1961; entered into force April 18, 1961.
12 UST 846; TIAS 4783; 410 UNTS 300.


TIAS

Amendment:
April 12 and 29, 1999.

COMMERCE

12 UST 110; TIAS 4683; 404 UNTS 259.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

10 Bevans 646.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to transfer of military supplies and equipment to Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Washington November 29 and December 15, 1950.
1 UST 884; TIAS 2165; 122 UNTS 89.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Karachi May 19, 1954; entered into force May 19, 1954.
5 UST 852; TIAS 2976; 202 UNTS 301.

6 UST 501; TIAS 3183; 251 UNTS 111.

Amendment:
March 11, 1961 (12 UST 226; TIAS 4698; 406 UNTS 318).

Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Pakistan under the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi March 15 and May 15, 1956; entered into force May 15, 1956.
7 UST 2389; TIAS 3627; 280 UNTS 368.

Construction agreement pursuant to article I, paragraph 1, of the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi May 28, 1956; entered into force May 28, 1956.
7 UST 923; TIAS 3575.
TREATIES IN FORCE

PAKISTAN (Cont’d)

Agreement of cooperation. Signed at Ankara March 5, 1959; entered into force March 5, 1959. 10 UST 317; TIAS 4190; 327 UNTS 285.

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Islamabad April 6, June 21 and 24, 1982; entered into force June 24, 1982. 34 UST 1765; TIAS 10455; 1750 UNTS 443.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Islamabad December 10, 1985 and July 30, 1986; entered into force July 30, 1986. NP


Acquisition and cross-service agreement. Signed at MacDill Air Force Base and Rawalpindi on February 9, 2002; entered into force February 9, 2002. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Karachi February 9, 1951; entered into force February 9, 1951. 2 UST 1008; TIAS 2254; 100 UNTS 67.

Amendment: January 8, 1952 (3 UST 2616; TIAS 2427; 157 UNTS 370).

Supplementary agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Karachi February 2, 1952; entered into force February 2, 1952. 3 UST 3767; TIAS 2506; 131 UNTS 346.

Amendments:
March 27, 1953 (4 UST 1478; TIAS 2811; 172 UNTS 350).
December 28, 1953 (4 UST 2805; TIAS 2889; 222 UNTS 410).
June 24, 1954 (5 UST 1361; TIAS 3004; 233 UNTS 302).
January 18, 1955 (6 UST 511; TIAS 3185; 239 UNTS 358).


Amendment:
November 29 and December 16, 1954 (5 UST 2182; TIAS 3082; 234 UNTS 250).


Agency for International Development: October 10, 1975 (28 UST 123; TIAS 8466).
March 9, 1976 (28 UST 2328; TIAS 8547).
April 8, 1976 (28 UST 3615; TIAS 8588).
September 9, 1976 (28 UST 7160; TIAS 8710).

September 22, 1976 (28 UST 7419; TIAS 8719).
October 27, 1976 (28 UST 8105; TIAS 8747).
January 18, 1977 (28 UST 2345; TIAS 8547).
April 1, 1977 (29 UST 1577; TIAS 8899; 1115 UNTS 103).

April 2, 1977 (29 UST 1623; TIAS 8900; 1115 UNTS 135).
January 12, 1978 (29 UST 2161; TIAS 8932).
November 8, 1978 (30 UST 7541; TIAS 9598; 1181 UNTS 364).

April 13, 1982 (34 UST 597; TIAS 10378).
May 23, 1983 (TIAS 10724).

December 19, 1983 (NP).
June 25, 1985 (NP).
July 8, 1986 (NP).
July 15, 1986 (NP).

September 25, 1986 (NP).
July 31, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).
September 29, 1987 (NP).

August 4, 1988 (NP).
August 4, 1988 (NP).

August 29, 1988 (NP).
August 29, 1988 (NP).

September 22, 1988 (NP).
September 29, 1988 (NP).

September 27, 1989 (NP).

August 9, 1990 (NP).

November 15, 2001 (NP).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Islamabad October 18, 1972; entered into force October 18, 1972. 23 UST 3115; TIAS 7483; 938 UNTS 11.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for co-operation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Islamabad November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, signed at London December 22, 1931, made applicable to India, in accordance with the provisions of article 14, from March 9, 1942. 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 4, 1976; entered into force May 12, 1976. 27 UST 4231; TIAS 8447.

Amendment:
April 13 and June 5, 1979 (30 UST 5985; TIAS 9532; 1177 UNTS 391).


Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Islamabad August 18, 1981; entered into force September 7, 1981. 33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246; 1541 UNTS 21.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad September 27, 1981; entered into force September 27, 1981. 33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Islamabad November 18, 1997; entered into force January 28, 1998. TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad November 26, 1999; entered into force February 23, 2000. NP
PAKISTAN (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad September 24, 2001; entered into force October 26, 2001.

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad August 23, 2002; entered into force October 21, 2002.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Karachi February 12 and May 1, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.

Amendments:
January 1 and 8, 1957 (8 UST 1757; TIAS 3928; 299 UNTS 420).
August 10, 1962 and April 15, 1963 (15 UST 167; TIAS 5535; 510 UNTS 318).

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreement:
January 6 and 10, 1978 (29 UST 492; TIAS 8827; 115 UNTS 177).

LEND-LEASE

In a note of June 12, 1948, to the American Ambassador at Karachi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs gave assurance that: “the terms of the United States Settlement Agreement with India of May 16, 1946 [60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532], would continue to devolve on the Government of Pakistan to the extent to which they are applicable and have to be fulfilled in Pakistan.”

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels. Signed at Karachi September 10, 1956; entered into force December 9, 1956.

7 UST 2493; TIAS 3637; 277 UNTS 259.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 1563; TIAS 5113; 460 UNTS 75.

POSTAL MATTERS


7 UST 1; TIAS 3475; 241 UNTS 255.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Islamabad and Washington March 11 and 30, 1987; entered into force May 1, 1987.

TIAS 11315.


TIAS 11917.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to Pakistan:

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington July 1, 1957; entered into force May 21, 1959.

10 UST 984; TIAS 4232; 344 UNTS 203.

Agreement for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes at Islamabad July 26 and 27, 1989; entered into force July 27, 1989.

TIAS 11679.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Memorandum of understanding relating to concessions and contributions to be made to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letters, and related letter of January 28, 1980. Done at Geneva April 2 and 11, and August 2 and 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979.

32 UST 5471; TIAS 9999; 1265 UNTS 213.


TIAS 8827; 1115 UNTS 177).

REFUGEE RELIEF


33 UST 3932; TIAS 10272.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages for Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Karachi June 18, 1953, and October 2, 1954; entered into force October 2, 1954.

5 UST 1983; TIAS 3065; 236 UNTS 187.

Amendments and extension:
July 20 and 31, 1987 (NP).
April 24 and May 30, 1988 (NP).
October 14 and 17, 1988 (NP).
March 4 and 10, July 17, September 15 and November 13, 1988 (NP).
November 30 and December 20, 1990 (NP).
January 23 and March 12, 1992 (NP).

PUBLICATIONS


2 UST 1701; TIAS 2311; 134 UNTS 265.

Amendment:
April 22 and December 29, 1953 (5 UST 2850; TIAS 3141; 237 UNTS 312).
PAKISTAN (Cont’d)

TRADE-MARKS
Declaratory by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; I Malloy 737.

VISAS
Agreement relating to the reciprocal reduction of visa fees. Exchange of notes at Karachi October 10 and 18, 1949; entered into force October 18, 1949; operative November 15, 1949. 3 UST 365; TIAS 2398; 141 UNTS 333.

Amendments:
August 16, October 11, November 19, and December 16 and 29, 1952, and March 19 and April 8, 1953 (4 UST 11; TIAS 2761; 204 UNTS 378).
August 4, October 20, and November 25 and 29, 1955 (6 UST 6107; TIAS 3463; 240 UNTS 438).


PALAU

AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Palau’s civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Koror December 11, 1995 and January 17 and February 8, 1996; entered into force February 8, 1996. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

FINANCE

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Palau. Signed at Koror March 8, 1995; entered into force March 8, 1995. TIAS 12610.

RELATIONS
Agreement concerning relations under the Vienna convention on diplomatic relations. Signed at Washington December 14, 1994; entered into force March 2, 1995. TIAS 12587.

PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

FINANCE

PANAMA

AGRICULTURE
Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama June 21 and October 5, 1972; entered into force October 5, 1972. 23 UST 3108; TIAS 7482.
Amendment:
May 28 and June 12, 1974 (25 UST 1522; TIAS 7888).

AVIATION
Agreement relating to the establishment of headquarters in Panama for a civil aviation technical assistance group for the Latin American area. Exchange of notes at Panama August 8, 1952; entered into force August 8, 1952. 3 UST 5064; TIAS 2691; 181 UNTS 257.
Agreement relating to the furnishing by the Federal Aviation Agency of certain services and materials for air navigation aids. Exchange of notes at Panama December 5, 1967 and February 22, 1968; entered into force February 22, 1968. 19 UST 4731; TIAS 6471; 698 UNTS 79.
Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Panama August 16 and September 1, 1978; entered into force September 1, 1978; effective October 1, 1978. 30 UST 668; TIAS 9196; 1150 UNTS 231.
Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Panama May 8, 1997; entered into force December 28, 1998. TIAS

Amendment:
May 27 and June 29, 1998.


CANALS
Agreement for enlargement and use by Canal Zone of sewerage facilities in Colon Free Zone Area. Exchange of notes at Panama March 8 and 25, 1954; entered into force March 25, 1954. 5 UST 782; TIAS 2966; 232 UNTS 289.
Treaty concerning the permanent neutrality and operation of the Panama Canal, with annexes and protocol.1 Signed at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force October 1, 1979, subject to amendments, conditions, reservations, and understandings. 33 UST 1; TIAS 10029; 1161 UNTS 177.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the Protocol:
Argentina
Barbados
Belize
Bolivia
China(Taiwan)
Costa Rica
Denmark
Dominican Rep.
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Finland
Guatemala
Honduras
Israel
Agreement concerning creation of a preparatory committee to study alternatives to the Panama Canal. Exchange of notes at Washington September 30, 1982; entered into force September 30, 1982. TIAS 11935.

Agreement concerning establishment of the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with annex and related notes. Exchange of notes at New York September 26, 1985; entered into force September 26, 1985. TIAS 11935.


NOTE: 1 See also exchanges of notes of the same date concerning Japanese participation.

Agreement authorizing the United States to construct a custodian’s house in the Corozal Cemetery. Exchange of notes at Panama September 29 and 30, 1982; entered into force September 29, 1982. TIAS 10518; 1777 UNTS 343.


CONSERVATION

Agreement pursuant to article VI of the convention on nature protection and wildlife preservation in the Western Hemisphere of October 12, 1940 (56 Stat. 1354; TS 981), with related notes. Signed at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force October 1, 1979. 33 UST 446; TIAS 10035; 1280 UNTS 311.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical and economic cooperation. Signed at Panama December 11, 1961; entered into force March 5, 1962. 13 UST 274; TIAS 4972; 445 UNTS 161.


EMPLOYMENT


ENERGY

Agreement relating to electric power. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979. TIAS 10600; 1581 UNTS 3.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to legal tender and fractional silver coinage by Panama. Exchange of notes at Washington and New York June 20, 1904; entered into force June 20, 1904. 10 Bevans 681.

Amendments: March 26 and April 2, 1930 (10 Bevans 731). May 28 and June 6, 1931 (10 Bevans 734).
PANAMA (Cont’d)

March 2, 1936 (53 Stat. 1807; TS 945).
June 17, 1946 (10 Bevans 834).
May 9 and 24, 1950.
September 11 and October 22, 1953,
August 23 and October 25, 1961.
September 26 and October 23, 1962.

Agreement relating to payment to be made by Panama to the Panama Canal Company and the Canal Zone Government for goods and services, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Panama March 25, 1980; entered into force March 25, 1980.
TIAS 10601; 1590 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to payments to be made by the Panama Canal Commission to Panama pursuant to articles III(5) and XIII(4) of the Panama Canal Treaty, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Panama March 25, 1980; entered into force May 30, 1991.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 2, 1986; entered into force August 18, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Panama August 21, 1991; entered into force September 27, 1991.
NP

TIAS

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Panama City April 19, 2000; entered into force July 12, 2000.
TIAS

HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Panama May 15 and June 7, 1943; entered into force June 7, 1943.
57 Stat. 1298; EAS 365; 10 Bevans 826; 21 UNTS 269.

TREATIES IN FORCE

HOUSING

Agreement regarding housing civilian and military personnel of U.S. Forces stationed in Panama. Exchange of notes November 29, 1984; effective October 1, 1984.
TIAS

INVESTMENT

TIAS

Amendment:
June 1, 2000.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Informal arrangement relating to cooperation between the American Embassy, or Consulate, and Panamanian authorities when American merchant seamen or tourists are brought before a magistrate’s court. Exchange of notes at Panama September 18 and October 15, 1947; effective October 15, 1947. 10 Bevans 841.

TIAS 12425.

TIAS

MAPPING

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Panama, with annexes.

TIAS 11212.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchange of notes at Washington August 17, 1937; entered into force August 17, 1937.
50 Stat. 1626; EAS 106; 10 Bevans 781; 182 LNTS 159.

METEOROLOGY

Agreement relating to the Port Meteorological Office. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979.
TIAS 10599; 1871 UNTS 33.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement relating to the detail of a military officer to serve as adviser to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Panama. Signed at Washington July 7, 1942; entered into force July 7, 1942.
56 Stat. 1545; EAS 258; 10 Bevans 817; 9 UNTS 289.

Extension and amendments:
February 17, March 23, September 22, and November 6, 1959 (12 UST 718; TIAS 4773; 409 UNTS 307).
March 26 and July 6, 1962 (13 UST 2598; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 360).
September 20 and October 8, 1962 (13 UST 2600; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 362).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Mutual cooperation for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and traffic of drugs. Signed at Panama January 10, 1990; entered into force January 10, 1990.
TIAS 12409.

TIAS 11833.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of helicopters for the purpose of more effectively combating the illicit production and trafficking of drugs and other international criminal activities, with general provisions. Signed at Washington September 6, 1995; entered into force September 6, 1995.
TIAS 12688.

Supplementary arrangement to the arrangement of March 18, 1991 for support and assistance
PANAMA (Cont’d)


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Panama and Washington March 29 and May 21, 1985; entered into force July 1, 1985. TIAS 11151.


PRISONER TRANSFER


PROPERTY TRANSFER

Agreement relating to the status of the Cardenas (FAA housing) area under the agreement in implementation of Article III of the Panama Canal Treaty. Signed at Panama August 29, 1980; entered into force August 29, 1980. 33 UST 570; TIAS 10048; 1280 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning disposition of the Mount Hope warehouse and transportation areas. Exchange of notes at Panama February 12 and May 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982. 34 UST 1972; TIAS 10474; 1750 UNTS 287.

Agreement concerning transfer of the Ancon District Court (Building 310) from the United States to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama July 13, 1982; entered into force July 13, 1982. TIAS 10544; 1777 UNTS 333.

Agreement concerning transfer of Mindi and Coco Solo housing units from the United States to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama August 9 and 11, 1982; entered into force August 11, 1982. TIAS

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Panama November 27, 1941, and March 7, 1942; entered into force November 27, 1941. 56 Stat. 1444; EAS 243; 10 Bevans 805; 101 UNTS 157.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the operation in Panama of the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force September 7, 1977; effective October 1, 1979. 33 UST 465; TIAS 10037; 1280 UNTS 327.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington August 15 and October 10, 1980; entered into force October 10, 1980. 32 UST 2906; TIAS 9885; 1275 UNTS 97.

SMUGGLING


SOcial SECURITY

Agreement concerning participation by members of the Panama Canal Commission and United States forces in the Panamanian social security system. Exchange of notes at Panama March 9, 1982; entered into force March 9, 1982. TIAS 10492; 1750 UNTS 273.

STOLEN PROPERTY

Treaty for the return of stolen, robbed, or converted vehicles and aircraft, with annexes. Signed at Panama June 6, 2000; entered into force September 13, 2001. TIAS

TAXATION

Arrangement providing for relief from double income tax on shipping profits. Exchange of notes at Washington January 15, February 8, and March 28, 1941; entered into force March 28, 1941; operative January 1, 1936. 55 Stat. 1363; EAS 221; 10 Bevans 801; 103 UNTS 163.

Amendment: July 30 and December 30, 1987 (TIAS 11555).

Agreement for withholding of Panamanian income tax from compensation paid to Panamanians employed within Canal Zone by the canal, railroad, or auxiliary works. Exchange of notes at Panama August 12 and 30, 1963; entered into force August 30, 1963. TIAS 117; 488 UNTS 11.

Agreement relating to the withholding of contributions for educational insurance from salaries paid to certain Canal Zone employees. Exchange of notes at Panama September 8 and October 13, 1972; entered into force October 13, 1972.

23 UST 3495; TIAS 7509; 898 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the agreements in implementation of articles III and IV of the Panama Canal Treaty with respect to tax on moveable property. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979.

33 UST 565; TIAS 10047; 1280 UNTS 409.

Agreement concerning taxation of income of United States contractors and subcontractors of the Panama Canal Commission or United States Forces, with attachments and related note. Exchange of notes at Panama September 11, 1986; entered into force September 11, 1986. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties, Exchange of notes at Panama July 19 and August 1, 1956; entered into force September 1, 1956. 7 UST 2179; TIAS 3617; 281 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the granting of reciprocal authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Panama November 16, 1966; entered into force November 16, 1966. 17 UST 2215; TIAS 6159; 680 UNTS 303.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington February 8, 1919; entered into force December 8, 1919. 41 Stat. 1696; TS 646; 10 Bevans 714.
PANAMA (Cont’d)


NP

Amendment:
March 16 and April 10, 1992 (NP).

VISAS

Reciprocal agreement for gratis nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Panama March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956; entered into force June 1, 1956.

7 UST 905; TIAS 3573; 268 UNTS 333.

Agreement modifying the agreement of March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956 for gratis nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Panama June 14 and 17, 1971; entered into force June 17, 1971.

22 UST 815; TIAS 7142; 796 UNTS 353.

PAN AMERICAN UNION

(See ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES)

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

On September 16, 1975 Papua New Guinea became an independent state. In a note dated September 16, 1975 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Governor-General made a statement reading in part as follows:

"1. The Government of Papua New Guinea will make an examination of all treaties applying to its territory before independence, both bilateral and multilateral, with a view to making a statement of intention in respect of each of them. The statement will declare the Government’s view as to whether the treaty continues or should be continued in force (on the basis of either succession or mutual consent, and with or without modification), or should be treated as having lapsed, or should be terminated. The statement will be forwarded to the other party or parties or to the depository, as may be appropriate.

"2. During the period of examination, the Government will, on a basis of reciprocity, accept all treaty rights and obligations accruing and arising under treaties previously applicable. The period of examination will extend for five years from the date of Independence, that is, until 15th September, 1980, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of intention is made."

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.

8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS 11612.


TIAS 11667.

Memorandum of understanding concerning joint and combined military activities by Papua New Guinea defense forces and United States military forces in independent Papua New Guinea, with appendices. Signed at Port Moresby March 26, 1990; entered into force March 26, 1990.

TIAS 12366.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS 11722.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931, applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.


TIAS

FINANCE


29 UST 3190; TIAS 9004; 1124 UNTS 237.

FISHERIES


TIAS 11290.

PEACE CORPS


32 UST 2984; TIAS 9882; 1275 UNTS 89.

POSTAL MATTERS


9 UST 1266; TIAS 4115; 336 UNTS 97.


TIAS 11301.


TIAS 11644.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Waigani August 17, 1989 and April 26, 1990; entered into force April 26, 1990.

TIAS

PANAMA (Cont’d)
PARAGUAY

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion September 5, 1964; entered into force September 5, 1964. 15 UST 1807; TIAS 5654; 530 UNTS 225.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion April 27, 1966; entered into force April 27, 1966. 17 UST 699; TIAS 6020; 578 UNTS 121.


AVIATION


Agreement amending the air transport agreement of February 28, 1947, and relating to charter air services. Exchange of notes at Asuncion March 8 and 9, 1978; entered into force March 9, 1978. 29 UST 2697; TIAS 8966.


COMMERCE


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Asuncion September 26, 1961; entered into force September 26, 1961. 13 UST 2287; TIAS 5196; 461 UNTS 91.


EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Asuncion August 20, 1963; entered into force October 1, 1964. 15 UST 1982; TIAS 5675; 531 UNTS 197.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment Program, with appendices. Signed at Asuncion October 27, 2000; entered into force October 27, 2000. TIAS

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

PARAGUAY (Cont’d)

MAPPING

NARCOTIC DRUGS
Agreement on the control of the unlawful use of and illicit trafficking in narcotics and other dangerous drugs. Signed at Asuncion October 26, 1972; entered into force provisionally October 26, 1972; definitively January 11, 1973. 24 UST 1008; TIAS 7613.


Agreement to cooperate in the prevention and control of money laundering arising from illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic substances. Signed at Asuncion November 30, 1993; entered into force August 17, 1994. TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

PEACE CORPS

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Asuncion and Washington October 5 and 21, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994. NP

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Asuncion November 26 and 28, 1942; entered into force November 28, 1942; operative August 5, 1942. 56 Stat. 1868; EAS 301; 10 Bevans 916; 101 UNTS 173.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Paraguay and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Asuncion April 4, 1957; entered into force April 4, 1957. 8 UST 617; TIAS 3811; 283 UNTS 193.


SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS
Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of a seismic monitoring station in Paraguay. Signed at Asuncion September 13, 1999; entered into force September 13, 1999. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Asuncion August 31 and October 6, 1960; entered into force November 5, 1960. 11 UST 2229; TIAS 4596; 393 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Asuncion March 18, 1966; entered into force March 18, 1966. 17 UST 328; TIAS 5978; 586 UNTS 189.


TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Reciprocal trade agreement and supplemental exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion September 12, 1946; entered into force April 9, 1947. 61 Stat. 2688; TIAS 1601; 10 Bevans 933; 125 UNTS 179.

Related agreement: April 2, 1962 (13 UST 407; TIAS 5000; 442 UNTS 315).


PELU

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. Exchange of notes at Lima April 17 and May 4 and 8, 1956; entered into force May 8, 1956. 7 UST 2529; TIAS 3645; 278 UNTS 117.

Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington July 16 and 19, 1957; entered into force July 19, 1957. 8 UST 970; TIAS 3860; 289 UNTS 271.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Lima February 12, 1960; entered into force February 12, 1960. 11 UST 186; TIAS 4430; 372 UNTS 83.


PERU (Cont’d)

Amendments:
October 27, 1978 (30 UST 7691; TIAS 9604).
February 7, 1979 (30 UST 7695; TIAS 9604).
June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7699; TIAS 9604).

Related agreements:
February 14, 1980 (32 UST 2700; TIAS 9873).
February 5, 1981 (33 UST 4297; TIAS 10301).
April 5, 1982 (34 UST 1714; TIAS 10448).
March 29, 1983 (TIAS 10679).
July 18, 1983 (TIAS 10679).


Related agreement:
August 11, 1986 (NP).


Amendment:
August 12, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
May 3, 1989 (NP).
August 31, 1990 (NP).

AGRICULTURE

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases. Signed at Lima November 30, 1981; entered into force November 30, 1981.

33 UST 4360; TIAS 10306.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Peru to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Lima July 12 and August 22, 1959; entered into force August 22, 1959.

10 UST 1600; TIAS 4304; 357 UNTS 99.


33 UST 4246; TIAS 10300.

AVIATION


TIAS


TIAS


TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Lima September 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981.

33 UST 1607; TIAS 10136.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the prehispanic cultures and certain ethnological material from the colonial period of Peru. Signed at Washington June 9, 1997; entered into force June 9, 1997.

TIAS

Amendment and extension:
March 22, 2002.

CUSTOMS


12 UST 217; TIAS 4696; 406 UNTS 95.

DEFEENSE


3 UST 2890; TIAS 2466; 165 UNTS 31.


6 UST 2064; TIAS 3273; 258 UNTS 415.


6 UST 3771; TIAS 3377; 239 UNTS 181.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima December 17 and 20, 1962; entered into force December 20, 1962.

13 UST 3896; TIAS 5265; 471 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Peru of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lima May 3, 1972; entered into force May 3, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 877; TIAS 7348.


TIAS 11383.

Agreement concerning the status of certain United States military personnel who may serve for a period of less than ninety days at the ground-based radar site at Yurimaguas, and at other locations as agreed by the Peruvian Air Force. Exchange of notes at Lima November 7, 1995; entered into force November 7, 1995.

NP


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


4 UST 132; TIAS 2772.
PERU (Cont’d)

Amendments:
January 7, 1952 (4 UST 139; TIAS 2772).
February 21 and 28, 1952 (4 UST 143; TIAS 2772).
January 15, 1953 (4 UST 146; TIAS 2772).

Agreement concerning the establishment of an America Fund and Administering Board. Signed at Lima December 24, 1997; entered into force December 24, 1997.

Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to Peru. Exchange of notes at Washington April 7, 1955.


EXTRADITION


FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima July 5, 1979; entered into force August 22, 1979.

Agreement relating to the making of aeronautical charts for air navigation. Exchange of notes at Lima March 7 and April 23, 1942; entered into force April 23, 1942.

Agreement for the establishment and operation of the National Medical Research Institute (NAMRID) in Lima. Signed at Lima October 21, 1983; entered into force October 21, 1983.

Agreement relating to the rescheduling and reorganization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lima December 31, 1996; entered into force February 18, 1997.

Agreement regarding the rescheduling and refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima August 27, 1987; entered into force May 22, 1986.


Related agreement: February 15, 1990 (TIAS 12410).

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima July 5, 1979; entered into force August 22, 1979.


Agreement related to the rescheduling and reorganization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lima December 31, 1996; entered into force February 18, 1997.


Agreement relating to the rescheduling and refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima August 27, 1987; entered into force May 22, 1986.

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima November 29, 1983; entered into force March 9, 1984.


Related agreement: February 15, 1990 (TIAS 12410).

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima August 27, 1987; entered into force May 22, 1986.


Agreement related to the rescheduling and reorganization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lima December 31, 1996; entered into force February 18, 1997.

Agreement regarding the rescheduling and refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima November 29, 1983; entered into force March 9, 1984.

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima August 27, 1987; entered into force May 22, 1986.


Agreement regarding the rescheduling and reorganization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lima December 31, 1996; entered into force February 18, 1997.


Agreement relating to the making of aeronautical charts for air navigation. Exchange of notes at Lima March 7 and April 23, 1942; entered into force April 23, 1942.

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima August 27, 1987; entered into force September 30, 1992.

NP


Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries. Signed at Lima January 7, 1955; entered into force April 7, 1955.

NP


Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to Peru. Exchange of notes at Wash-
PERU (Cont’d)

TREASURY MATTERS

32 UST 1471; TIAS 9784; 1233 UNTS 139.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Lima October 16 and 20, 1936; entered into force October 20, 1936.
50 Stat. 1601; EAS 103; 10 Bevans 1106; 181 LNTS 161.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Peru for supplies for U.S. rehabilitation and relief agencies distributing surplus agricultural food products in Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima October 21 and 25, 1984; entered into force October 29, 1954.
5 UST 2725; TIAS 3128; 238 UNTS 247.
Amendment:
June 23 and August 3, 1955 (7 UST 781; TIAS 3557; 273 UNTS 295).

RULES OF WARFARE

Convention regarding the rights of neutrals at sea. Signed at Lima July 22, 1856; entered into force October 31, 1857.
11 Stat. 695; TS 277; 10 Bevans 1019.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 12416.

EXTENSIONS AND AMENDMENTS

Amendment:
April 9, 1991 (NP).

TAXATION

No agreement.

EXTENSIONS AND AMENDMENTS

Amendment:
March 18, 1991 (NP).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement concerning radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Lima February 16 and May 23, 1934; entered into force May 23, 1934.
49 Stat. 3555; EAS 66; 10 Bevans 1103.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Lima June 28 and August 11, 1965; entered into force August 11, 1965.
16 UST 1160; TIAS 5860; 564 UNTS 135.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention concerning commercial travelers, and protocol. Signed at Lima January 19, 1923; entered into force July 8, 1924.
43 Stat. 1802; TS 692; 10 Bevans 1091.

Agreement terminating the agreement of November 23, 1971 relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultation on problems of market disruption caused by exports of textiles or textile products from Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima June 13 and September 10, 1975; entered into force September 10, 1975.
26 UST 2125; TIAS 8153.

Memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning concessions and contributions, with related letters of January 24 and 29, 1980. Signed at Geneva and Lima March 8 and June 28, 1979; entered into force February 8, 1980.
35 UST 1322; TIAS 10732.

NP

EXTENSIONS AND AMENDMENTS

July 17 and September 26, 1985 (NP).
October 24, 1985 and January 23, 1986 (NP).
March 19 and April 8, 1987 (NP).
November 27, 1987 and January 6, February 3., March 18 and June 2 and 10, 1988 (NP).
July 26, 1989 (NP).
July 11 and October 4, 1990 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
February 19 and 28, 1991 (NP).
PERU (Cont’d)

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of non-immigrant passport visas and visa fees. Exchange of notes at Lima April 6 and September 26, and related note of October 9, 1956; entered into force September 26, 1956; operative January 1, 1957.
8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 165.

Amendment:
January 4 and 7, 1957 (8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 170).

21 UST 1317; TIAS 6885; 751 UNTS 355.

WEATHER STATIONS

15 UST 1523; TIAS 5634; 530 UNTS 113.

PHILIPPINES

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

21 UST 1046; TIAS 6858; 745 UNTS 151.

Amendment:
May 21 and 28, 1970 (21 UST 1315; TIAS 6884; 752 UNTS 415).

Related agreements:
April 16, 1971 (22 UST 544; TIAS 7097; 792 UNTS 321).
November 22, 1971 (22 UST 1835; TIAS 7227).
May 4, 1972 (23 UST 627; TIAS 7324).
August 16, 1972 (23 UST 1499; TIAS 7431).
October 27 and 31, 1972 (23 UST 3487; TIAS 7506).
March 9, 1973 (24 UST 1089; TIAS 7629).
April 30, 1974 (25 UST 723; TIAS 7822).

28 UST 6708; TIAS 8684.

30 UST 198; TIAS 9187; 1150 UNTS 149.

Related agreement:
August 6, 1979 (30 UST 6301; TIAS 9555; 1181 UNTS 3).

NP

Amendment:
April 14, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila June 20, 1986; entered into force June 20, 1986.
NP

NP

Amendments:
May 23, 1988 (NP).
July 31, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION

34 UST 1623; TIAS 10443.

Amendments:
November 20, 1995 (TIAS 12702).

CLAIMS

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers at Laur Training Area. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 6, 1957; entered into force February 6, 1957.
9 UST 313; TIAS 4009; 303 UNTS 237.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from SEATO maneuvers and ground field training exercises. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila November 1, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957.
8 UST 2456; TIAS 3965; 307 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers in Laur-Dingalan Bay area. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 20, 1958; entered into force February 20, 1958.
9 UST 327; TIAS 4011; 303 UNTS 261.

10 UST 204; TIAS 4184; 341 UNTS 255.

Agreement on the settlement of claims for pay and allowances of recognized Philippine guerrillas not previously paid in full and for erroneous deductions of advanced salary from the backpay of eligible Philippine veterans. Signed at Manila June 29, 1967; entered into force June 29, 1967.
18 UST 1392; TIAS 6295; 686 UNTS 71.

CONSERVATION

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Tropical Forest Conservation Fund and a Tropical Forest Conservation Board. Signed at Manila September 19, 2002; entered into force November 1, 2002.
TIAS

CONSULS (See also GENERAL RELATIONS)

Consular convention. Signed at Manila March 14, 1947; entered into force November 18, 1948.
62 Stat. 1593; TIAS 1741; 11 Bevans 74; 45 UNTS 23.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Arrangement relating to reciprocal copyright relations between the United States and the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1948; entered into force October 21, 1948.
62 Stat. 2996; TIAS 1840; 11 Bevans 160; 77 UNTS 197.
PHILIPPINES (Cont’d)

CUSTOMS


Agreement relating to customs regulations governing cargo consigned to United States military authorities or armed forces personnel, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Manila April 24, 1969; entered into force May 4, 1969. 20 UST 2816; TIAS 6752; 723 UNTS 185.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington August 30, 1951; entered into force August 27, 1952. 3 UST 3947; TIAS 2529; 177 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Manila June 26, 1953; entered into force July 5, 1953. 4 UST 1682; TIAS 2834; 213 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Manila April 27, 1955; entered into force April 27, 1955. 6 UST 847; TIAS 3231; 261 UNTS 351.

Amendments:
April 20, 1956 (7 UST 727; TIAS 3551; 273 UNTS 316).
June 14, 1957 (8 UST 859; TIAS 3845; 291 UNTS 342).
April 14, 1958 (9 UST 397; TIAS 4019; 308 UNTS 324).

Related agreements:
August 23 and 30, 1979 (30 UST 7275; TIAS 9584; 1182 UNTS 153).
August 12 and 22, 1980 (32 UST 2393; TIAS 9847; 1274 UNTS 287).
August 19 and 30, 1981 (33 UST 3347; TIAS 10236).
August 16 and September 30, 1982 (TIAS 10504).

Agreement relating to the administration by the Philippine Department of Education of public schools within the United States Naval Reservation, Subic Bay. Exchange of notes at Manila October 28, 1955; entered into force October 28, 1955; operative December 1, 1955. 6 UST 3109; TIAS 3361; 239 UNTS 165.


Interim arrangement to permit the exploitation of mineral resources located on specific sites within the U.S. Military Reservation, Fort Stotsenberg, Tarlac. Exchange of notes at Manila April 8, 1957; entered into force April 8, 1957. 9 UST 309; TIAS 4008; 303 UNTS 227.

Agreement for the establishment of a Mutual Defense Board and the assignment of Philippine military liaison officers to United States military bases in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila May 15, 1958; entered into force May 15, 1958. 9 UST 547; TIAS 4033; 316 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to the relocation of the Air Post Office from the Manila Air Station to the chancery grounds of the Embassy. Exchange of notes at Manila March 27 and July 17, 1958; entered into force July 17, 1958. 9 UST 1073; TIAS 4082; 335 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States communications facility at Mt. Cagua. Exchange of notes at Manila March 16, 1965; entered into force March 16, 1965. 16 UST 158; TIAS 5776; 542 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the revision of Article XIII of the military base agreement of March 14, 1947, as amended, on criminal jurisdiction arrangements, with annex, agreed minutes and implementing arrangements. Exchange of notes at Manila August 10, 1965; entered into force August 10, 1965. 16 UST 1090; TIAS 5851; 564 UNTS 208.

Agreement relating to the installation of a submarine cable with a terminal facility at San Miguel Communications Station. Exchange of notes at Manila August 12, 1965; entered into force August 12, 1965. 16 UST 1127; TIAS 5855; 579 UNTS 47.

Agreement relating to the establishment of commercial banking facilities at the United States naval base at Subic Bay. Exchange of notes at Manila November 3 and 15, 1965; entered into force November 15, 1965. 16 UST 1948; TIAS 5931; 574 UNTS 205.

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a petroleum products pipeline from Subic Bay Naval Reservation through Basa Air Base to Clark Air Base. Exchange of notes at Manila August 26, 1966; entered into force August 26, 1966. 17 UST 1206; TIAS 6083.

Agreement relating to the exploitation of natural resources within United States bases in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila August 24, 1967; entered into force August 24, 1967. 18 UST 2340; TIAS 6335; 693 UNTS 53.


Amendments:

Agreement relating to the recruitment and employment of Filipino citizens by the United States military forces and contractors of military and civilian agencies of the United States in certain areas of the Pacific and Southeast Asia. Signed at Manila December 28, 1968; entered into force December 28, 1968. 19 UST 7560; TIAS 6598; 658 UNTS 365.


Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Manila May 16 and July 16, 1974; entered into force July 16, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 25 UST 1447; TIAS 7875.


Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of individual personnel between the United States Army Western Command and the Armed Forces of the Philippines. Signed at Manila March 25, 1981; entered into force March 25, 1981. 35 UST 3606; TIAS 10871; 1577 UNTS 355.


Agreement regarding the relinquishment of certain areas at the San Miguel Naval Communications Station, Province of Zambales and the U.S. Navy transmitter site at Capas, Province of Tarlac, with maps. Exchange of notes
PHILIPPINES (Cont’d)


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Manila July 29, 1985; entered into force August 30, 1985.


PHILIPPINES (Cont’d)

Amendment:
April 25, 1989 (NP).


INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at Manila October 14, 1954 and January 19, 1955; entered into force January 19, 1955. 6 UST 549; TIAS 3187; 241 UNTS 514.

Amendment:
December 12, 1955 and February 10, 1958 (9 UST 274; TIAS 4003; 303 UNTS 336).

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MAPPING

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Makati and Fairfax June 27 and September 9, 1991; entered into force September 9, 1991. NP

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington January 29, and at Manila March 12, 1951; entered into force April 1, 1951. 8 UST 1083; TIAS 3871; 288 UNTS 285.

PARCEL POST CONVENTION

Extension and amendment:
November 4, 1966 (17 UST 1963; TIAS 6137; 674 UNTS 382).

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to cooperation in consecrating Corregidor Island as a World War II memorial site, with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila December 22, 1965; entered into force December 22, 1965. 16 UST 1925; TIAS 5925; 579 UNTS 203.

MUTUAL SECURITY


PEACE CORPS


PATENTS


PHILIPPINES

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Manila November 3, 1989; entered into force December 13, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annexes. Signed at Washington December 11, 1991; entered into force March 2, 1992. NP

Amendment:
March 4 and 9, 1993 (NP).

Amendment:

GENERAL RELATIONS

Provisional agreement concerning friendly relations and diplomatic and consular representation. Signed at Manila July 4, 1946; entered into force July 4, 1946. 60 Stat. 1800; TIAS 1539; 11 Bevans 1; 6 UNTS 335.

Amendment:
March 4 and 9, 1993 (NP).


Amendment:

HEALTH

Agreement permanently locating the United States Naval Medical Research Unit-Two (NAMRU-2) in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila February 26, 1979 and June 5, 1981; entered into force June 5, 1981. 33 UST 2093; TIAS 10174; 1529 UNTS 469.

Agreement on employees’ compensation and medical care programs [for Philippine employees of U.S. Forces], with annex. Signed at Manila March 10, 1982; entered into force March 10, 1982. 34 UST 312; TIAS 10358; 1557 UNTS 21.

Amendment:
April 25, 1989 (NP).

Agreement on employees’ compensation and medical care programs [for Philippine employees of U.S. Forces], with annex. Signed at Manila March 10, 1982; entered into force March 10, 1982. 34 UST 312; TIAS 10358; 1557 UNTS 21.

Maritime matters

Agreement relating to naval charter for lease of vessels to the Philippines. Exchanges of notes at Manila September 26 and December 9, 1947, and May 6 and June 7, 1948; entered into force June 7, 1948. 62 Stat. 3870; TIAS 1954; 11 Bevans 137; 674 UNTS 382.


Extension and amendment:
November 4, 1966 (17 UST 1963; TIAS 6137; 674 UNTS 382).

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to cooperation in consecrating Corregidor Island as a World War II memorial site, with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila December 22, 1965; entered into force December 22, 1965. 16 UST 1925; TIAS 5925; 579 UNTS 203.

MUTUAL SECURITY


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington January 29, and at Manila March 12, 1951; entered into force April 1, 1951. 8 UST 1083; TIAS 3871; 288 UNTS 285.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Manila September 21 and at Washington November 12, 1964; entered into force November 1, 1965. 16 UST 1680; TIAS 5893; 574 UNTS 159.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Manila and Washington April 21 and May 22, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992. TIAS 11861.
PHILIPPINES (Cont’d)

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Manila April 12 and June 7, 1948; entered into force June 7, 1948.
62 Stat. 2024; TIAS 1767; 11 Bevans 134; 73 UNTS 89.

Amendment:
December 2 and 20, 1965 (16 UST 1909; TIAS 5921; 578 UNTS 196).

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into the Philippines and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Manila April 29, 1954 and October 18, 1956; entered into force October 18, 1956.
8 UST 144; TIAS 3752; 280 UNTS 55.

Amendment:
August 6 and September 19, 1970 (21 UST 2510; TIAS 6994; 772 UNTS 458).

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States armed forces in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila August 30 and October 8, 1963; entered into force October 8, 1963.
14 UST 1523; TIAS 5452; 489 UNTS 323.

Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States Employees Association, JUSMAG Officers Club, JUSMAG NCO Club, and the AID Employees’ Recreation Association in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila August 30 and October 8, 1963; entered into force October 8, 1963.
14 UST 1523; TIAS 5452; 489 UNTS 332.

20 UST 536; TIAS 6663; 706 UNTS 41.

Agreement providing for social security coverage for Philippine citizen civilian employees of the Peace Corps and United States Joint Military Advisory Group (JUSMAG), with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila April 5 and July 15, 1965; entered into force July 15, 1965.
20 UST 540; TIAS 6663; 706 UNTS 49.

TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on income.
Signed at Manila October 1, 1976; entered into force October 16, 1982.
34 UST 1277; TIAS 10417.

NOTE:
1 With reservations and understandings.

TELECOMMUNICATION

14 UST 741; TIAS 5353; 477 UNTS 67.

Amendment:
September 10, 1965 (16 UST 1186; TIAS 5865; 595 UNTS 368).

Agreement relating to the transfer to the Philippines of radio broadcasting facilities at Malolos, Bulacan Province pursuant to the agreement of May 6, 1963, as amended. Exchange of notes at Manila July 13, 1966; entered into force July 13, 1966.
17 UST 1028; TIAS 6060; 595 UNTS 374.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Manila October 25, 1976; entered into force October 25, 1976.
27 UST 3985; TIAS 8415; 1059 UNTS 67.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Manila February 13 and June 4, 1991; entered into force June 4, 1991.
TIAS 12431.

TOURISM

Agreement on the development and facilitation of reciprocal tourism. Signed at Washington September 17, 1982; entered into force September 17, 1982.
TIAS 10498.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to entry of nationals of either country into the territories of the other for purposes of trade, investment, and related activities. Exchange of notes at Washington September 6, 1955; entered into force September 6, 1955.
6 UST 3030; TIAS 3349; 238 UNTS 109.

33 UST 4468; TIAS 10317; 1156 UNTS 105.

TIAS 11333.

NP

Amendments and extensions:
July 12, 1991 (NP).
March 6, 1992 (NP).
July 7 and 29, 1994 (NP).

VISAS

3 UST 5196; TIAS 2715; 181 UNTS 155.

POLAND

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

8 UST 799; TIAS 3839; 291 UNTS 41.

Amendments:
August 14, 1957 (8 UST 1289; TIAS 3878; 291 UNTS 52).
January 8, 1958 (9 UST 1; TIAS 3973; 307 UNTS 330).
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 464).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

9 UST 199; TIAS 3991; 307 UNTS 217.

Amendments:
June 6, 1958 (9 UST 707; TIAS 4046; 317 UNTS 376).
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).
POLAND (Cont’d)

July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 469).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

10 UST 1058; TIAS 4245; 347 UNTS 41.

Amendments:
November 10, 1959 (10 UST 1410; TIAS 4288; 357 UNTS 396).
February 11, 1960 (11 UST 99; TIAS 4415; 371 UNTS 364).
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 474).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

11 UST 1887; TIAS 4535; 380 UNTS 157.

Amendment:
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

12 UST 3065; TIAS 4907; 434 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
April 19, 1962 (13 UST 401; TIAS 4998; 445 UNTS 383).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

14 UST 803; TIAS 5359; 487 UNTS 143.

Amendment:
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

15 UST 40; TIAS 5516; 505 UNTS 215.

Amendment:
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

15 UST 59; TIAS 5517; 505 UNTS 245.

Related agreements:
April 10, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 724 UNTS 324).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

34 UST 1134; TIAS 10400.

NP

Amendment:
March 16 and 28, 1990 (NP).

ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS 12435.

AVIATION

27 UST 3882; TIAS 8407; 1059 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
January 28, 1980 (32 UST 529; TIAS 9723; 1221 UNTS 342).

TIAS 12424.

Amendments and extension:
December 4 and 28, 1990 (TIAS 12424).

TIAS

CLAIMS

11 UST 1953; TIAS 4545; 384 UNTS 169.

11 UST 2450; TIAS 4629; 401 UNTS 338.

CONSULS

24 UST 1231; TIAS 7642.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for foreign service personnel. Exchange of notes at Warsaw October 5 and 30, 1945; entered into force October 30, 1945.
61 Stat. 2297; TIAS 1544; 11 Bevans 283; 15 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between customs services. Signed at Warsaw August 8, 1990; entered into force May 15, 1991.
TIAS 12077.

DEFENSE

NP

TIAS 12247.

TIAS 12367.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw November 22, 1996; entered into force November 22, 1996.
TIAS

EDUCATION

TIAS
POLAND (Cont’d)

EMPLOYMENT


ENERGY

Agreement for collaboration to demonstrate an emerging retrofit of clean coal technology at a powerplant in Cracow, Poland, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 15, 1990; entered into force March 15, 1990. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Warsaw April 22, 1997; entered into force April 22, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Poland to the United States. Signed at Washington November 14, 1924; operative December 15, 1922. Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 195; 58 LNTS 97.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of November 14, 1924. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931, Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 260.


Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for zlotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements termining the agreement of August 6, 1968 (TIAS 7473) relating to United States Government pensions, with schedule. Exchange of notes at Washington May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975. 26 UST 2398; TIAS 8164; 1027 UNTS 323.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw August 27, 1981; entered into force October 20, 1981. 33 UST 3727; TIAS 10255; 1541 UNTS 85.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Warsaw July 29, 1986; entered into force September 8, 1986. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Warsaw July 10, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts for 1985, owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 10, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989. NP


Agreement between the United States and the Narodowy Bank Polski/Government of Poland concerning the contribution by the United States to the Polish Stabilization Fund, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington December 29, 1989; entered into force December 29, 1989. TIAS

Amendment and extension: December 6 and 18, 1991. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 17, 1991; entered into force September 3, 1991. NP


HEALTH

Agreement on cooperation in the field of health. Signed at Washington October 8, 1974; entered into force October 8, 1974. 25 UST 2750; TIAS 7943.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at Warsaw February 12, 1958; entered into force February 12, 1958. 9 UST 253; TIAS 3999; 304 UNTS 287.

INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms. Done at Washington July
POLAND (Cont’d)

10, 1996; entered into force September 17, 1999.
TIAS

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 1, 1942; entered into force July 1, 1942. 56 Stat. 1542; EAS 257; 11 Bevans 274; 103 UNTS 267.

Agreement on the settlement for lend-lease and certain claims. Signed at Washington June 28, 1956; entered into force June 28, 1956. 7 UST 1930; TIAS 3594; 273 UNTS 79.

MAPPING

NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchanges of notes at Washington January 17, March 14, and April 22, 1930, and October 5, 1934; operative April 22, 1930. 49 Stat. 3663; EAS 71; 11 Bevans 229; 156 LNTS 91.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Warsaw August 17 and September 17, 1931; entered into force September 17, 1931. 11 Bevans 257.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington August 22, 1922, and at Warsaw July 14, 1923; entered into force September 1, 1923. NP

Convention concerning the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Warsaw February 19 and at Washington April 26, 1923; entered into force April 1, 1923. 43 Stat. 1640; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington December 11, 1989; entered into force February 1, 1990. TIAS 11720.

PUBLICATIONS


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on science and engineering cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington October 26, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1994. TIAS 12576.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington March 30 and April 10, 1984; entered into force April 10, 1984. TIAS

SMUGGLING


SOCIAL SECURITY


SURPLUS PROPERTY

Credit arrangement for the purchase of American surplus property abroad. Signed at Washington April 22, 1946; entered into force April 22, 1946. 12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 214.

Extensions and amendments:
September 17, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 219).
December 10, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 221).

Agreement relating to the payment of arrearages on the surplus property agreement of April 22, 1946. Exchange of notes at Warsaw March 20, 1961; entered into force March 20, 1961. 12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 222.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Washington October 8, 1974; entered into force July 22, 1976. 28 UST 891; TIAS 8486.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to economic and financial cooperation. Exchange of notes at Washington April 24, 1946; entered into force April 24, 1946. 60 Stat. 1609; TIAS 1516; 11 Bevans 286; 4 UNTS 155.

POLAND (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to tariff and nontariff matters within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of June 27 and October 20, 1980. Exchange of letters at Geneva February 28, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5498; TIAS 10001; 1265 UNTS 187.


Amendment and extension: December 6 and 31, 1993 (NP).

TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Warsaw November 3, 1971; entered into force November 3, 1971. 29 UST 5642; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 19.

Extension and amendments:
October 16, 1978 (29 UST 5649; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 22).
February 28 and June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7287; TIAS 9586; 1182 UNTS 401).

VISAS


14 UST 118; TIAS 5279; 471 UNTS 151.

PORTUGAL

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement concerning provision of site test and commissioning and/or periodic flight checks of Portuguese Civil Aviation Administration air navigation aids. Signed at Washington and Lisbon March 10 and April 13, 1978; entered into force April 13, 1978; effective April 1, 1978.

30 UST 293; TIAS 9201.


TIAS


TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS


28 UST 5342; TIAS 8637.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Lisbon January 5, 1951; entered into force January 5, 1951.

2 UST 438; TIAS 2187; 133 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement of January 5, 1951, found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Portugal. Exchange of notes at Lisbon June 16 and July 9, 1952; entered into force July 9, 1952.

3 UST 4979; TIAS 2674; 180 UNTS 251.

Amendment:
September 15, 1960 (11 UST 2202; TIAS 4590; 393 UNTS 315).

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon September 26, 1960; entered into force September 26, 1960.

11 UST 2218; TIAS 4594; 393 UNTS 257.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Portugal of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 16 and May 2, 1972; entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 881; TIAS 7349.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon May 30, 1974 and June 30, 1975; entered into force June 30, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.

26 UST 1004; TIAS 8087.


30 UST 3892; TIAS 9433; 1171 UNTS 221.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 14 and 27, 1979; entered into force August 27, 1979.

30 UST 7555; TIAS 9599; 1205 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 12 and 28, 1980; entered into force August 28, 1980.

32 UST 2388; TIAS 9846; 1275 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 24 and 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981.

33 UST 3702; TIAS 10252; 1541 UNTS 105.

Amendment:
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).


TIAS 11060; 2039 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the installation in Portugal of a ground-based electro-optical deep space surveillance (GEODSS) station. Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 27, 1984; entered into force March 27, 1984.

35 UST 4885; TIAS 10973; 2019 UNTS 159.

Agreement on cooperation and defense, with supplemental technical and labor agreements and exchange of notes. Signed at Lisbon June 1, 1995; entered into force November 21, 1995.

TIAS


TIAS
PORTUGAL (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
February 14, 1950 (1 UST 169; TIAS 2033; 79 UNTS 310).
May 17, 1951 (2 UST 1298; TIAS 2279; 134 UNTS 370).
March 9 and 18, 1953 (4 UST 1437; TIAS 2801; 207 UNTS 320).

Agreement relating to the provision of economic assistance to Portugal, with related letter. Exchange of letters at Brussels December 9, 1971; entered into force December 9, 1971. 23 UST 264; TIAS 7303.

Agency for International Development:
February 28, 1975 (26 UST 348; TIAS 8038; 992 UNTS 251).
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 1072; TIAS 8095; 1006 UNTS 279).
November 3, 1975 (28 UST 1123; TIAS 8496).
August 13, 1976 (28 UST 5991; TIAS 8667).
August 13, 1976 (30 UST 647; TIAS 9209).

Agreement relating to the provision of guarantees authorized under section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington May 22 and 25, 1953; entered into force May 26, 1953. 4 UST 1596; TIAS 2826; 212 UNTS 290.


MAINTENANCE


MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Fairfax and Lisbon July 30, 1997; entered into force July 30, 1997. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Lisbon January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4648; TIAS 2618; 207 UNTS 51.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Lisbon February 11, 1928, and February 22, 1929; entered into force February 22, 1929. 11 Bevans 341.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington March 1, 1929; entered into force October 31, 1929. 46 Stat. 2421; TS 803; 11 Bevans 344; 99 LNTS 375.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution.1 Signed at Lisbon January 12, 1959 and at Washington February 27, 1959; entered into force May 1, 1959. 10 UST 801; TIAS 4220; 343 UNTS 49.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Lisbon November 20 and December 21, 1984; entered into force January 15, 1985. TIAS 11013; 2022 UNTS 93.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Lisbon and Washington April 15 and July 3, 1985; entered into force August 1, 1985. TIAS 11243.

NOTE: 1 Applicable to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, the Azores and Madeira Archipelagoes.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington June 22 and July 11, 1979; entered into force July 11, 1979. 30 UST 5931; TIAS 9526; 1179 UNTS 125.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Lisbon March 30, 1988; entered into force August 1, 1989. TIAS 12121.
PORTUGAL (Cont’d)

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Portugal for the common defense. Exchange of notes at Lisbon April 1, 1953; entered into force April 1, 1953.
4 UST 361; TIAS 2784; 205 UNTS 41.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington September 6, 1994; entered into force December 18, 1995.

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Lisbon May 17 and 26, 1965; entered into force May 26, 1965.
16 UST 817; TIAS 5815; 546 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the continuation of international broadcast activities carried out in Portugal by RARET. Exchange of notes at Lisbon February 15, 1977; entered into force February 15, 1977.
29 UST 660; TIAS 8844.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

TS 514 1/2; 11 Bevans 324.

Agreement terminating the agreement of November 17, 1970 (TIAS 6980), relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultations on problems of market disruption from exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Portugal. Exchange of notes at Washington August 20, 1975; entered into force August 20, 1975.
26 UST 2713; TIAS 8187; 1052 UNTS 291.

Agreement relating to beef and cheese within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of February 4 and 12, 1980; Exchanges of letters at Washington June 12 and 18 and November 5 and 7, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5504; TIAS 10002; 1266 UNTS 213.

VISTAS

TIAS 10723; 1607 UNTS 139.

PREPARATORY COMMISSION FOR THE COMPREHENSIVE NUCLEAR-TEST-BAN TREATY ORGANIZATION

TAXATION


QATAR

AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

FINANCE


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Doha and Washington January 19 and February 14, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983.
TIAS 10661; 2001 UNTS 33.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Doha and Washington August 12 and September 13, 1985; entered into force September 13, 1985.
TIAS 11156.

TRADE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of

NP

ROMANIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

NP

AGRICULTURE

26 UST 2486; TIAS 8166; 1028 UNTS 3.

ATOMIC ENERGY

29 UST 2961; TIAS 8992; 1120 UNTS 97.

TIAS

AVIATION

27 UST 4138; TIAS 8440.

TIAS

CONSULS

24 UST 1317; TIAS 7643.
ROMANIA (Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY


CULTURAL RELATIONS

Understanding regarding the establishment and operation in the United States and Romania of an American and a Romanian library, respectively. Signed at Bucharest August 3, 1969; entered into force August 3, 1969. 20 UST 2712; TIAS 6733; 720 UNTS 91.

Agreement on cooperation and exchanges in the cultural, educational, scientific and technological fields. Signed at Bucharest December 13, 1974; entered into force January 1, 1975. 26 UST 31; TIAS 8006.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Washington July 16, 1998; entered into force June 1, 1999. TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) program. Exchange of notes at Bucharest November 23 and December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992. NP


Agreement regarding the status of United States forces in Romania. Signed at Washington October 30, 2001; entered into force June 10, 2002. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bucharest July 23, 1924; entered into force April 7, 1925. 44 Stat. 713; 11 Bevans 391.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Bucharest November 10, 1936; entered into force July 27, 1937. 50 Stat. 1349; TS 916; 11 Bevans 423; 181 LNTS 177.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the debt of Romania to the United States. Signed at Washington December 4, 1925; operative June 15, 1925. Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 398.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of December 4, 1925. Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 420.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bucharest March 10, 1983; entered into force April 22, 1983. TIAS 10683.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bucharest February 15, 1984; entered into force April 16, 1984. 35 UST 4563; TIAS 10957.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury, the National Bank of Romania/Government of Romania, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Bucharest March 6, 1991; entered into force March 6, 1991. TIAS

INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Bucharest February 4, 1928, and April 17, 1929; entered into force April 17, 1929. 11 Bevans 414.
ROMANIA (Cont’d)

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

46 Stat. 2336; TS 794; 11 Bevans 408; 105 LNTS 79.

46 Stat. 2339; TS 795; 11 Bevans 411; 105 LNTS 85.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington October 18 and at Bucharest November 17, 1932; entered into force January 1, 1933.
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Washington August 10, 1937, and at Bucharest March 12, 1937; entered into force September 1, 1937.
50 Stat. 1630; Post Office Department print; 183 LNTS 7.

NP

TIAS 11718.

RELATIONS

24 UST 2257; TIAS 7746; 938 UNTS 457.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

26 UST 2305; TIAS 8159.

32 UST 5489; TIAS 10000; 1266 UNTS 253.

NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 5 and 12, 1984 (NP).
May 8 and June 15, 1985 (NP).
June 16 and 30, 1987 (NP).
December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).
November 28, 1988 and January 12, 1989 (NP).
February 26 and March 13, 1992 (NP).
December 9, 1993 and January 5, 1994 (NP).
June 6 and July 25, 1994 (NP).

TIAS


TRADE-MARKS

34 Stat. 2901; TS 451; 11 Bevans 389.

Amendment:

May 31 and June 17, 1967 (18 UST 1266; TIAS 6279; 685 UNTS 404).

29 UST 2765; TIAS 8970.

29 UST 4705; TIAS 9075; 1134 UNTS 209.

RUSSIAN FEDERATION

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington February 18, 1993; entered into force February 18, 1993.
TIAS

November 28, 1988 and January 12, 1989 (NP).
March 18, 1988 and May 29, 1989 (NP).
February 26 and March 13, 1992 (NP).
December 9, 1993 and January 5, 1994 (NP).
June 6 and July 25, 1994 (NP).

TIAS


For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington February 18, 1993; entered into force February 18, 1993.
TIAS

November 28, 1988 and January 12, 1989 (NP).
March 18, 1988 and May 29, 1989 (NP).
February 26 and March 13, 1992 (NP).
December 9, 1993 and January 5, 1994 (NP).
June 6 and July 25, 1994 (NP).

TIAS


Agreement on the exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 10, 1984; entered into force November 7 and 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.
NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).

Agreement on the exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 10, 1984; entered into force November 7 and 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.
NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).

Agreement on the exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 10, 1984; entered into force November 7 and 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.
NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).

Agreement on the exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 10, 1984; entered into force November 7 and 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.
NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).

Agreement on the exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 10, 1984; entered into force November 7 and 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.
NP

Amendments and extensions:

December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
(Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding relating to transparency and additional arrangements concerning the agreement of February 18, 1993 concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington September 1, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1993.
TIAS

Agreement on cooperation in research on radiation effects for the purpose of minimizing the consequences of radioactive contamination on health and the environment, with annex.
TIAS 11481.

Amendment and extension:
March 10, 2000.

TIAS

Agreement for cooperation on enhancing the safety of Russian nuclear fuel cycle facilities and research reactors. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force June 30, 1995.
TIAS 12672.

Extension:

Memorandum of cooperation in the field of research on fundamental properties of matter.
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation regarding plutonium production reactors, with annexes.
Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997; entered into force September 23, 1997.
TIAS

Agreement concerning the modification of the operating Seversk (Tomsk Region) and Zheleznogorsk (Krasnoyarsk Region) plutonium production reactors, with related letter.
Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997; entered into force September 23, 1997.
TIAS

TIAS

Agreement concerning the procedure for the customs documentation and duty-free entry of goods transported within the framework of US-Russian cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes.
Signed at Moscow December 16, 1994; entered into force August 26, 1996.
TIAS 12588.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

TIAS

Agreement concerning the transfer of source material to the Russian Federation, with annex and administrative arrangement.
TIAS

AVIATION

Memorandum of understanding on air navigation, airspace use and air traffic control.
TIAS 11477.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on technical cooperation towards a bilateral airworthiness agreement.
TIAS 12673.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of civil aircraft accident/incident investigation and prevention.
TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Moscow April 22 and June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.
NP

Memorandum on cooperation in the field of defense conversion.
TIAS

Agreement for cooperation in installing and operating seismic stations for monitoring nuclear weapons tests.
Signed at Washington and Moscow October 15 and 19, 1996; entered into force October 19, 1996.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
TIAS 11464.

Grant agreement for an energy efficiency and environment commodity import program.
TIAS 11483.

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment of the Russian-American oil and gas technology center in Tyumen City, with annex.
TIAS 12558.

EMBASSY SITES

Memorandum of mutual understanding on settlement of the problem of the new embassy administrative buildings in Washington and Moscow.
TIAS

Amendment:
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
(Cont’d)

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in natural and man-made technological emergency prevention and response. Signed at Moscow July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 30, 1993; entered into force November 4, 1993. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Moscow October 25, 1994; entered into force December 19, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington October 9, 1995; entered into force November 29, 1995. NP

Amendment: November 28 and December 1, 1995 (NP).

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 6, 1997; entered into force May 7, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 26, 2000; entered into force June 29, 2000. NP

FISHERIES

Agreement on the conservation of straddling fish stocks in the central part of the Sea of Okhotsk. Signed at Moscow June 13, 1996; entered into force June 13, 1996. TIAS

Agreement extending the agreement of May 31, 1988 on mutual fisheries relations, as amended and extended. Exchange of notes at Moscow July 28 and November 23, 1998; entered into force June 18, 1999; effective December 31, 1998. TIAS

FORESTRY
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of forestry, with annex. Signed at Washington May 13, 1994; entered into force May 13, 1994. TIAS 12541.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related note. Signed at Moscow June 17, 1999; entered into force January 31, 2002. TIAS

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement on maritime transport. Signed at St. Petersburg June 20, 2001; entered into force June 20, 2001. TIAS

NUCLEAR MATERIAL
Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the management of plutonium that has been withdrawn from nuclear military programs, with annex. Signed at Moscow July 24, 1998; entered into force July 24, 1998. TIAS

NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION
Agreement on the Nuclear Cities Initiative, with annex. Signed at Vienna September 22, 1998; entered into force September 22, 1998. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement on the establishment of a joint center for the exchange of data from early warning systems and notifications of missile launches, with appendices. Signed at Moscow June 4, 2000; entered into force June 4, 2000. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on notifications of missile launches, with appendices and joint statement. Signed at Brussels December 16, 2000; entered into force December 16, 2000. TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


Memorandum of understanding on basic scientific research cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 23, 1994. TIAS 12551.

Memorandum of understanding on basic scientific research cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 7, 1997; entered into force February 7, 1997. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in seismology and geodynamics, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 24, 1999; entered into force March 24, 1999. TIAS

SPACE COOPERATION
Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex. Signed at Washington
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
(Cont’d)

TIAS 12457.

Amendment and extension:
July 3 and August 9, 2002.

Protocol to the implementing agreement of Oc-
tober 5, 1992 on human space flight coopera-
tion. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993;
TIAS 12522.

Interim agreement for the conduct of activities
leading to Russian partnership in the detailed
design, development, operation and utilization
of the permanently manned civil space station.
Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered
TIAS

Implementing agreement on the flight of a
U.S. stratospheric aerosol and gas experiment
(SAGE) III and a total ozone mapping spec-
trometer (TOMS) aboard Russian meteor–3M
spacecraft, with annexes. Signed at Moscow
December 16, 1994; entered into force Feb-
TIAS 12592.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double tax-
ation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with
respect to taxes on income and capital, with
protocol. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992;
TIAS

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with related ex-
changes of letters. Signed at Washington June
TIAS

Amendment:
September 26 and October 31, 1990.

Agreement on the exports of firearms and am-
munition from the Russian Federation to the
United States, with annexes. Signed at Wash-
ington April 3, 1996; entered into force April
3, 1996.
TIAS

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning the safe and secure
transportation, storage and destruction of
weapons and the prevention of weapons pro-
iferation, with implementing agreements.
Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered
into force June 17, 1992.
TIAS

Agreement concerning the safe, secure and
ecologically sound destruction of chemical
weapons. Signed at Washington July 30, 1992;
TIAS

Amendments:
March 18, 1994.
May 28, 1996.
April 10, 1997.
November 9 and 14, 2000.

Agreement concerning technical assistance for
design of a safe, secure and ecologically sound
storage facility for fissile material derived from
the destruction of nuclear weapons. Signed at
Washington October 6, 1992; entered into
force October 6, 1992.
TIAS

Protocol to the agreement of June 17, 1992
concerning the safe and secure transportation
and storage of nuclear weapons through the
provision of emergency response equipment
and related training. Signed at Moscow March
26, 1993; entered into force March 26, 1993.
TIAS

Amendment and extensions:
May 28, 1996.
February 6 and April 1, 1998.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the
elimination of strategic offensive arms, with
annexes. Signed at Moscow August 26, 1993;
entered into force August 26, 1993.
TIAS

Amendments:
May 27, 1996.
April 11, 1997.
August 9 and 16, 1999.
July 26 and August 8, 2000.
August 30, 2002.

Agreement concerning the provision of mate-
rial, services and training relating to the con-
struction of a safe, secure and ecologically
sound storage facility for fissile material de-
rived from the destruction of nuclear weapons.
Signed at Washington September 2, 1993;
entered into force September 2, 1993.
TIAS

Amendment:

Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear
weapons storage security through provision of
material, services and related training. Signed
at Moscow April 3, 1995; entered into force
TIAS

Amendments and extensions:
May 27, 1996.
April 8, 1997.
August 9 and November 1, 1999.
June 1 and 12, 2000.
September 16 and 19, 2002.

Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear
weapons transportation security through provi-
sion of material, services and related training.
Signed at Moscow April 3, 1995; entered into
TIAS

Amendments and extension:
May 27, 1996.
June 1 and 12, 2000.
February 14 and 28, 2002.
September 16 and 19, 2002.

RWANDA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training
related to defense articles under the United
States International Military Education and
Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes
at Kigali March 6 and 11, 1980; entered into
force March 11, 1980.
33 UST 3064; TIAS 10211; 1529 UNTS 7.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign
Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the
furnishing of defense articles, related training
and other defense services from the United
States to Rwanda. Exchange of notes at Kigali
January 26 and February 6, 1998; entered into
force February 6, 1998.
TIAS
RWANDA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Agency for International Development: April 26 and 29, 1977 (29 UST 5269; TIAS 9102; 1134 UNTS 157).

EMPLOYMENT


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Kigali July 6 and August 9, 1965; entered into force April 27, 1967. 18 UST 2346; TIAS 6337; 692 UNTS 101.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Kigali October 26, 1999; entered into force December 13, 1999. NP

HEALTH


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Rwanda. Exchange of notes at Kigali December 20, 1974; entered into force December 20, 1974. 25 UST 3387; TIAS 7992.

POSTAL MATTERS


SAINT KITTS and NEVIS

On September 19, 1983 Saint Christopher and Nevis became an independent state. In a note dated November 2, 1983 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associated State of St. Christopher and Nevis on 19th September, 1983, as Saint Christopher and Nevis or Saint Kitts and Nevis, and to the question of status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of Saint Christopher and Nevis by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

“The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

“The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, it will continue to apply the terms of each treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision in respect thereof.

“As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis will continue to observe the terms of each treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.”

AVIATION


Amendments: April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

December 29, 1979 (32 UST 524; TIAS 9722).
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).
August 11 and November 30, 1987 (TIAS 11545).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre March 19 and 20, 1984; entered into force March 20, 1984. 35 UST 4881; TIAS 10972.

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel present in St. Christopher and Nevis. Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre March 2 and June 9, 1987; entered into force June 9, 1987. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Basseterre April 24, 1986; entered into force April 24, 1986. TIAS 11514.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Basseterre September 18, 1996; entered into force February 23, 2000. TIAS

FINANCE


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes. Signed
SAINT KITTS and NEVIS

(Cont’d)

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS


Amendment:
June 27, 1996.

PEACE CORPS

33 UST 846; TIAS 10067; 1275 UNTS 131.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre January 19 and 20, 1984; entered into force January 20, 1984.
35 UST 4276; TIAS 10929; 2015 UNTS 123.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Saint Christopher, Nevis and Anguilla. Signed at Basseterre, St. Kitts, June 27 and at Washington September 14, 1959; entered into force February 1, 1960.
11 UST 1433; TIAS 4483.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at St. Kitts and Washington June 16 and August 21, 1997; entered into force October 1, 1997.
NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Christopher/Nevis June 17, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. John’s and St. Kitts July 6 and 9, 1984; entered into force August 8, 1984.
TIAS 11147.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

SAINT LUCIA

On February 22, 1979, Saint Lucia became an independent state. In a note dated March 14, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows: "Saint Lucia . . . is now ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon Independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Saint Lucia wish:

(a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Saint Lucia; and
(b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate."

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the opening of certain military air bases in the Caribbean area and Bermuda to use by civil aircraft and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 24, 1948; entered into force February 24, 1948.
62 Stat. 1860; TIAS 1717; 12 Bevans 850; 73 UNTS 143.

15 UST 1685; TIAS 5642; 531 UNTS 85.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

33 UST 983; TIAS 10081; 1275 UNTS 185.

Agreement regarding the status of members of the armed forces of the United States and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense present in St. Lucia in connection with military exercises and training, counter-drug related activities, United States security assistance programs, or other agreed peaceful purposes. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Castries December 28 and 29, 2000; entered into force December 29, 2000.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Castries October 20, 1983; entered into force October 20, 1983.
35 UST 2953; TIAS 10831; 2014 UNTS 607.

EXTRADITION

TIAS
SAINT LUCIA (Cont’d)

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Castries August 9, 1968; entered into force August 9, 1968.
19 UST 5921; TIAS 6546; 730 UNTS 225.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

Amendment:
June 5, 1996.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Lucia. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Castries May 15 and July 8, 1980; entered into force July 8, 1980.
32 UST 4408; TIAS 9954; 1267 UNTS 137.

PEACEKEEPING

35 UST 4253; TIAS 10924; 2014 UNTS 615.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.
NP


TIAS 11902.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Lucia February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

REFUGEES

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment within the territory of St. Lucia of facilities to provide temporary protection under the auspices of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for nationals of Haiti fleeing their country. Signed at St. Lucia July 15, 1994; entered into force July 15, 1994.
TIAS

TAXATION

TIAS 12057.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

34 UST 287; TIAS 10354; 1557 UNTS 3.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES

On October 27, 1979 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines became an independent state. In a note dated September 30, 1983, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associated State of St. Vincent on 27th October, 1979, as the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines, and to the question of status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to or entered into on behalf of St. Vincent by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

"The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

"The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depository authority of its decision in respect thereof.

"As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which val-
SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES (Cont’d)

idly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.’’

AVIATION

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

33 UST 912; TIAS 10076; 1275 UNTS 112.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

35 UST 2970; TIAS 10833; 204 UNTS 441.

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

23 UST 3802; TIAS 7530.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS 12676.

PEACE CORPS

32 UST 5815; TIAS 10017; 1267 UNTS 129.

PEACEKEEPING

35 UST 4257; TIAS 10925; 2014 UNTS 449.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.
NP
49 Stat. 3229; Post Office Department print; 162 LNTS 157.

TIAS 11854.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Vincent February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to St. Vincent December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and St. Vincent April 22 and September 27, 1982; entered into force September 27, 1982; effective October 27, 1982.
35 UST 3830; TIAS 10885; 2014 UNTS 439.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.
SAN MARINO

EXTRADITION


Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Washington October 10, 1934; entered into force June 28, 1935. 49 Stat. 3198; TS 891; 11 Bevans 446; 161 LNTS 149.

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Libreville and Sao Tome April 2, 1985 and February 26, 1986; entered into force February 26, 1986. NP

FINANCE


TELECOMMUNICATION


SAUDI ARABIA

AVIATION


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Jeddah October 2, 1993; entered into force October 2, 1993. TIAS 12508.

COMMERC E

Provisional agreement in regard to diplomatic and consular representation, juridical protection, commerce, and navigation. Signed at London November 7, 1933; entered into force November 7, 1933. 48 Stat. 1826; EAS 53; 11 Bevans 456; 142 LNTS 329.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS


DEFENSE 1

Agreement relating to the extending of procurement assistance to Saudi Arabia for the transfer of military supplies and equipment. Exchange of notes at Jidda June 18, 1951; entered into force June 18, 1951. 2 UST 1460; TIAS 2289; 141 UNTS 67.

Agreement providing for a military assistance advisory group.2 Exchange of notes at Jidda June 27, 1953; entered into force June 27, 1953. 4 UST 1482; TIAS 2812; 212 UNTS 335.

Agreement for the loan of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia.3 Exchange of notes at Jidda November 10 and 13, 1962; entered into force November 13, 1962. 14 UST 1181; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 175.

Amendment:

May 1 and 22, 1963 (14 UST 1184; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 180).

Agreement relating to the transfer of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia. Exchange of notes at Jidda May 16 and November 11, 1965; entered into force November 11, 1965. 17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in agriculture and water. Signed at Riyadh November 23, 1975; entered into force January 27, 1976. 28 UST 1103; TIAS 8494.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic assistance agreement for the expansion of the Port of Damman. Exchange of notes at Jidda March 1 and at Riyadh May 1, 1958; entered into force May 1, 1958. 9 UST 589; TIAS 4038; 315 UNTS 221.

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of economics, technology, industry and defense. Signed at Washington June 8, 1974; entered into force June 8, 1974. 25 UST 3115; TIAS 7974.

Joint communique on the first session of the U.S.-Saudi Arabian Joint Commission on Economic Cooperation. Done at Washington February 27, 1975; entered into force February 27, 1975. 26 UST 1689; TIAS 8128; 1006 UNTS 121.


NOTES:

1 See also agreement on cooperation in the field of economics, technology, industry and defense (TIAS 7974) under ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION.

2 Terminated February 27, 1977, except that the provisions of paragraph 7 remain in force in respect of activities under the agreement of February 8 and 27, 1977 (28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558). See MISSIONS, MILITARY.

3 Paragraph 1, first sentence of paragraph 5 and paragraphs 7 and 8 terminated by agreement of May 16 and November 11, 1963 (17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)
SAUDI ARABIA (Cont’d)

29 UST 1523; TIAS 8878.

30 UST 1205; TIAS 9246; 1152 UNTS 353.

30 UST 2165; TIAS 9321; 1170 UNTS 121.

30 UST 1719; TIAS 9281; 1152 UNTS 409.

30 UST 2161; TIAS 9320; 1170 UNTS 135.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement on guaranteed private investment. Signed at Washington February 27, 1975; entered into force April 26, 1975.
26 UST 459; TIAS 8045; 992 UNTS 231.

METEOROLOGY

TIAS

MISSIONS, MILITARY

28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558.

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation. Signed at Washington November 2, 1984; entered into force February 1, 1985.
TIAS 11009; 2022 UNTS 137.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Jidda March 1, 1981 and October 20, 1982; entered into force October 20, 1982.
TIAS 10552; 1871 UNTS 165.

TAXATION

Agreement for reciprocal exemption of taxes on income from the international operation of a ship or ships or aircraft. Signed at Riyadh December 11, 1999; entered into force January 31, 2000.
TIAS

SENEGAL

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

15 UST 738; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95.

Amendment:
January 24, 1964 (15 UST 738; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95).

33 UST 3385; TIAS 10239.

Amendments:
December 23, 1980 (33 UST 3471; TIAS 10239).
July 14 and 16, 1982 (TIAS 10647; 1935 UNTS 447).
July 22 and 28, 1983 (35 UST 1623; TIAS 10752; 2012 UNTS 376).
March 22 and April 3, 1984 (35 UST 1623; TIAS 10752; 2012 UNTS 376).

NP

Amendment:
July 3, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dakar June 1, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987.
NP

Amendment:
July 24, 1987 (NP).

NP

NP

NP

AVIATION

Air transport services agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Dakar March 28, 1979; entered into force provisionally March 28, 1979; definitively August 17, 1984.
TIAS 11261.

Amendment:
April 1, 1998.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Senegal for the purpose of assuring its security and supporting its development. Exchange of notes at Dakar July 20, 1962; entered into force July 20, 1962.
13 UST 1803; TIAS 5127; 458 UNTS 137.

35 UST 3070; TIAS 10839; 2014 UNTS 555.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist Senegalese forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Dakar July 24
SENEGAL (Cont’d)


TIAS


NP


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


12 UST 566; TIAS 4754; 409 UNTS 231.

Agency for International Development:
March 23, 1974 (27 UST 2672; TIAS 8339; 1066 UNTS 231).
November 6, 1974 and May 28, 1975 (29 UST 1006; TIAS 8862).
August 5 and 7, 1975 (27 UST 2688; TIAS 8339; 1066 UNTS 239).
March 2 and May 28, 1976 (29 UST 1009; TIAS 8862).
February 21, 1978 (30 UST 3052; TIAS 9377; 1178 UNTS 209).
March 29, 1978 (30 UST 3058; TIAS 9377; 1178 UNTS 213).

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Dakar June 12, 1963; entered into force provisionally June 12, 1963; definitively March 27, 1970.

34 UST 3197; TIAS 6417.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar August 26, 1982; entered into force October 25, 1982.

34 UST 1987; TIAS 10475; 1751 UNTS 55.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 11, 1983; entered into force September 13, 1983.

35 UST 2444; TIAS 10808; 2011 UNTS 105.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar June 5, 1985; entered into force July 15, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 10, 1987; entered into force May 18, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar June 10, 1988; entered into force July 28, 1988.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 14, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 13, 1990; entered into force September 5, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar August 28, 1991; entered into force November 1, 1995.

NP


Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar December 17, 1998; entered into force March 17, 1999.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 17, 2001; entered into force September 6, 2001.

NP

INVESTMENT


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


14 UST 1622; TIAS 5467.
SENEGAL (Cont'd)

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Dakar and Washington June 5 and July 3, 1986; entered into force September 1, 1986. TIAS 11519.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Dakar and Washington January 31 and March 20, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995. NP

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement regarding the establishment and operation of a space vehicle tracking and communication facility in connection with the space shuttle. Exchange of notes at Dakar January 30 and February 5, 1981; entered into force February 5, 1981. 33 UST 1028; TIAS 10088; 1295 UNTS 161.

Amendments and extensions: November 30 and December 22, 1981 (33 UST 4550; TIAS 10325).

SEYCHELLES

On June 28, 1976 Seychelles became an independent state. By an exchange of notes dated June 29, 1976 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Seychelles, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from the 29th of June 1976, be assumed by the Government of Seychelles and such instruments may be held to have application to Seychelles. Also, rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Seychelles shall, as from the 29th of June 1976, be enjoyed by the Government of Seychelles.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Seychelles July 6, 1948. 62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EXTRADITION


MUTUAL SECURITY


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Seychelles December 11, 1969. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969. 20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

SIERRA LEONE

On April 27, 1961 Sierra Leone attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Sierra Leone Independence Act, 1961). By an exchange of letters, dated May 5, 1961, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Sierra Leone and the Minister of External Affairs of Sierra Leone, the Government of Sierra Leone agreed to assume, from April 27, 1961, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Sierra Leone. Also, rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Sierra Leone are from April 27, 1961 enjoyed by the Government of Sierra Leone.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments: May 5, 1965 (16 UST 908; TIAS 5831; 549 UNTS 346).
March 10, 1966 (17 UST 187; TIAS 5970; 579 UNTS 338).
June 2, 1966 (17 UST 833; TIAS 6041; 593 UNTS 334).

SIERRA LEONE (Cont’d)

Related agreements:
- April 8, 1969 (20 UST 664; TIAS 6673; 707 UNTS 233).
- April 30, 1971 (22 UST 599; TIAS 7110; 792 UNTS 351).
- November 30, 1971 (22 UST 1781; TIAS 7218).

  29 UST 1482; TIAS 8891.
  30 UST 672; TIAS 9210; 1150 UNTS 211.

Related agreements:
- August 23, 1979 (31 UST 496; TIAS 9617).
- September 5 and 6, 1979 (31 UST 503; TIAS 9617).
- August 8, 1980 (32 UST 2310; TIAS 9840).
- September 29, 1980 (32 UST 4194; TIAS 9939).
- March 25, 1981 (33 UST 1505; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 429).
- August 17 and 18, 1981 (33 UST 1515; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 437).
- July 28, 1982 (TIAS 10516).
- April 29, 1983 (35 UST 4835; TIAS 10968).
- February 23, 1984 (35 UST 4835; TIAS 10968).

- Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown May 9, 1985; entered into force May 9, 1985.
  NP
  NP

Amendment:
- August 1, 1986 (NP).

  NP

Amendments:
- August 18, 1987 (NP).
- June 16, 1988 (NP).
- September 27, 1988 (NP).

  NP

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at

  49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
  60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

CONSULS

  3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Freetown April 1 and May 26, 1982; entered into force May 26, 1982.
  34 UST 1115; TIAS 10397; 1566 UNTS 125.

  TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

  12 UST 547; TIAS 4752; 409 UNTS 193.

EMPLOYMENT

  TIAS

EXTRADITION

  47 Stat. 2122; TIAS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE

  12 UST 619; TIAS 4759; 409 UNTS 251.

Amendment:

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Freetown August 28, 1985; entered into force October 23, 1985.
  NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Freetown August 21, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987.
  NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Freetown April 19, 1993; entered into force June 18, 1993.
  NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Freetown August 7, 1996; entered into force October 16, 1996.
  NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Freetown April 29, 2002; entered into force June 7, 2002.
  NP
SIERRA LEONE (Cont’d)

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Agreement to facilitate the conduct of litigation with international aspects in either country. Exchange of notes at Freetown March 31 and May 6, 1966; entered into force May 6, 1966.
17 UST 944; TIAS 4922; 434 UNTS 43.

PEACE CORPS

12 UST 3181; TIAS 4922; 434 UNTS 43.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Freetown February 27 and at Washington April 16, 1930; operative May 1, 1930.
46 Stat. 2736; Post Office Department print; 109 LNTS 9.

TIAS 11591.

TIAS 11683.


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Sierra Leone February 9, 1901.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Freetown August 14 and 16, 1965; entered into force August 16, 1965.
16 UST 1131; TIAS 5856; 579 UNTS 55.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection of trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

SINGAPORE

On August 9, 1965 Singapore became an independent and sovereign state. Article 13 of the Constitution and Malaysia (Singapore Amendment) Act, 1965 annexed to the Independence of Singapore agreement, 1965 reads in part as follows: "...Any treaty, agreement or convention entered into before Singapore Day between the Yang di-Pertuan Agong or the Government of Singapore and another country or countries, including those deemed to be so by Article 169 of the Constitution of Malaysia shall insofar as such instruments have application to Singapore, be deemed to be a treaty, agreement or convention between Singapore and that country or countries, and any decision taken by an international organization and accepted before Singapore Day by the Government of Malaysia shall insofar as that decision has application to Singapore be deemed to be a decision of an international organization of which Singapore is a member."

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28, and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Singapore August 16 and October 25, 1978; entered into force October 25, 1978; effective October 1, 1978.
30 UST 263; TIAS 9195; 1150 UNTS 263.

33 UST 2788; TIAS 10203; 1529 UNTS 491.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Singapore April 8, 1997; entered into force April 8, 1997.
TIAS

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

TIAS 11928.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1958; entered into force July 9, 1958.
9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

29 UST 1474; TIAS 8889.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of individual personnel between the United States Army Western Command and the Republic of Singapore Armed Forces. Signed at Singapore January 5, 1981; entered into force January 5, 1981.
NP

33 UST 2034; TIAS 10166; 1529 UNTS 491.

34 UST 2151; TIAS 10482; 1751 UNTS 115.

35 UST 2796; TIAS 10819; 1590 UNTS 85.

Memorandum of understanding concerning configuration management of tactical command, control and communications standards, with annexes. Signed at Camp Smith, Hawaii
SINGAPORE (Cont’d)

TIAS 12369.

TIAS 12519.

TIAS 12370.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Singapore July 6, 1948.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EXTRADITION

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

20 UST 2764; TIAS 6744; 723 UNTS 201.

FINANCE

17 UST 534; TIAS 5999; 580 UNTS 221.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


POSTAL MATTERS

49 Stat. 3133; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Singapore and Washington January 5 and 10, 1979; entered into force February 9, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.
30 UST 3383; TIAS 9396; 1180 UNTS 109.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Singapore and Washington November 26, 1986 and February 5, 1987; entered into force February 5, 1987; effective December 1, 1986.
TIAS 11307.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.1 Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900.

NOTE:
1 Notification given on February 9, 1901 of application to the Straits Settlements.

SOCIAL SECURITY

26 UST 2734; TIAS 8190; 1052 UNTS 297.

TAXATION

TIAS 11658.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


Amendment and extension: March 6, April 1 and July 22, 1991 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS


Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya. Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

SLOVAK REPUBLIC

For agreements prior to the independence of the Slovak Republic, see CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

.Atomic Energy

Renewal arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear
SLOVAK REPUBLIC

(Cont’d)

TIAS

AVIATION

TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL HERITAGE

TIAS

DEFENSE

TIAS 12246.

TIAS

EDUCATION

TIAS 12557.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12677.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Slovakia. Exchange of notes at Bratislava August 2 and 4, 1995; entered into force August 4, 1995.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bratislava and Washington June 24 and 27, 1994; entered into force August 1, 1994.
NP

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 12557.

TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.1 Signed at Bratislava October 8, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993.
TIAS

NOTE: 1 With understanding.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Bratislava August 6 and October 6, 1993; entered into force October 6, 1993; effective June 1, 1993.
NP

Amendment: April 6 and 29, 1994 (NP).

SLOVENIA

For agreements prior to the independence of Slovenia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Ljubljana July 29 and August 6, 1993; entered into force August 6, 1993.
NP

TIAS

EDUCATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of graduate students, post-doctoral researchers and lecturers under the auspices of the Fulbright Program. Signed at Ljubljana December 8, 1993; entered into force January 20, 1999.
TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS

FINANCE

TIAS 12178.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ljubljana and Washington January 27 and March 22, 1993; entered into force May 1, 1993.
TIAS 11918.
SLOVENIA (Cont’d)

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Ljubljana September 1 and 21, 1995; entered into force February 1, 1996.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TAXATION


SOLOMON ISLANDS

On July 7, 1978, Solomon Islands became an independent state. In a note dated July 7, 1978 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to inform you that Solomon Islands is now an independent nation ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon Independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Solomon Islands wish—

(a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Solomon Islands; and

(b) that future action be based on the presumptions in (a) above.

“You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate. Notice of lapse or termination in an appropriate form will also be given to the country or countries that is or are party to those treaties.”

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Honiara June 7 and August 18, 1983; entered into force August 18, 1983.

35 UST 1699; TIAS 10759; 2011 UNTS 107.


TAXATION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Solomon Islands July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EXTRADITION


28 UST 277; TIAS 8468.

MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Solomon Islands. Signed at Honiara November 6, 1998; entered into force November 6, 1998.

TAXATION

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Honiara and Washington April 19 and June 27, 1991; entered into force August 1, 1991.

TAXATION

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to the Solomon Islands December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

SOMALIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


19 UST 4698; TIAS 6465; 698 UNTS 95.


30 UST 827; TIAS 9222.

Amendment:

July 18 and August 10, 1978 (30 UST 2351; TIAS 9341; 1171 UNTS 370).

Related agreements:

July 11, 1979 (34 UST 1751; TIAS 10454; 1750 UNTS 125).

June 25, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).

August 14 and 17, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).

January 12, 1981 (33 UST 828; TIAS 10065; 1268 UNTS 65).
SOMALIA (Cont’d)

June 17, 1982 (34 UST 1439; TIAS 10429).
January 30, 1983 (TIAS 10637; 1578 UNTS 29).
February 29, 1984 (35 UST 4843; TIAS 10969).


DEFENSE


Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu April 5 and June 6, 1981; entered into force June 6, 1981.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu June 14, October 12 and 13, 1981; entered into force October 13, 1981.

Agency for International Development:
June 7, 1976 (29 UST 998; TIAS 8859; 1115 UNTS 59).
December 18, 1977 (29 UST 5297; TIAS 9109).

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 9, 1985; entered into force June 12, 1985.

TREATIES IN FORCE

MAPPING


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Somali Republic. Exchange of notes at Mogadiscio March 29 and April 17, 1962; entered into force April 17, 1962.

POSTAL MATTERS


SOUTH AFRICA


CONSERVATION


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington November 9, 1951; entered into force November 9, 1951.

SOUTH AFRICA (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to South Africa. Exchange of notes at Pretoria November 8, 1994 and October 24, 1995; entered into force October 24, 1995. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on defense trade controls. Signed at Pretoria January 24, 1997; entered into force January 24, 1997. TIAS


Agreement regarding the status of military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense who may be present in the Republic of South Africa in connection with mutually agreed exercises and activities. Exchange of notes at Pretoria April 9 and June 10, 1999; entered into force June 10, 1999. NP

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with annexes. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997. TIAS

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with annexes. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the fields of public health and biomedical research. Signed at Washington May 23, 2000; entered into force May 23, 2000. TIAS


Agency for International Development:
- September 26, 1995 (NP).
- September 28, 1995 (NP).
- September 27, 1996 (NP).
- September 27, 1996 (NP).
- July 31, 1997 (NP).
- July 31, 1997 (NP).
- July 31 and August 22, 1997 (NP).
- September 29, 1997 (NP).
- September 30, 1998 (NP).
- September 30, 1998 (NP).

Agency placing all forms of mutual aid reciprocally on a cash basis. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945; entered into force April 17, 1945. 60 Stat. 1576; TIAS 1511; 11 Bevans 486; 90 UNTS 267.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902. 32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 246.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the fields of public health and biomedical research. Signed at Washington May 23, 2000; entered into force May 23, 2000. TIAS


Treaty to amend in their application to the Union of South Africa certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed September 15, 1914. Signed at Washington April 2, 1940; entered into force March 11, 1941. 55 Stat. 1130; TS 966; 11 Bevans 476.


Agreement for cooperation on defense trade controls. Signed at Pretoria January 24, 1997; entered into force January 24, 1997. TIAS


Agreement regarding the status of military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense who may be present in the Republic of South Africa in connection with mutually agreed exercises and activities. Exchange of notes at Pretoria April 9 and June 10, 1999; entered into force June 10, 1999. NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Pretoria and Washington May 25 and June 29, 1981; entered into force July 1, 1981. 33 UST 2434; TIAS 10190; 1530 UNTS 31.


The following conventions between the United States and the United Kingdom may be considered in force with respect to the Republic of South Africa by virtue of the adherence by the United Kingdom for the Cape Colony on February 9, 1901, and for the Orange River Colony and the Transvaal on July 24, 1902, except for Natal and Namibia:

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902. 32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261.

SOUTH AFRICA (Cont’d)

REMOTE SENSING


35 UST 2359; TIAS 10797; 2011 UNTS 189.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement for cooperation regarding an integrated, real-time global seismic data acquisition system. Signed at Pretoria December 1, 1987; entered into force December 1, 1987.

TIAS 11560.

TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Cape Town April 10, 1947; entered into force July 15, 1952.


Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force December 28, 1997.

TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Pretoria March 28 and May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.

TIAS 11332.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Pretoria September 13 and October 4, 1993; entered into force October 4, 1993.

TIAS 12509.

TRADING AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to postwar economic settlements. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945; entered into force April 17, 1945.

60 Stat. 1579; TIAS 1512; 11 Bevans 489; 90 UNTS 275.

TIAS

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of passport visas to nonimmigrants. 1 Exchange of notes at Cape Town March 28 and April 3, 1956; entered into force May 1, 1956.

7 UST 631; TIAS 3544; 249 UNTS 395.

Amendment: March 31, 1958 (9 UST 1023; TIAS 4076; 300 UNTS 382).

NOTE: 1 Applied to Namibia.

SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION

TAXATION


34 UST 979; TIAS 10384.

SPAIN

ATOMIC ENERGY


TIAS


TIAS

CLAIMS

Arrangement relating to claims. Exchange of notes at Washington August 24, 1927, and May 13 and June 20, 1929; entered into force June 20, 1929.

47 Stat. 2641; EAS 18; 11 Bevans 687; 120 UNTS 401.


TIAS 11946; 1722 UNTS 304.

AVIATION


8 UST 1549; TIAS 3906; 290 UNTS 261.

Amendment: September 18 and October 13, 1978 (30 UST 750; TIAS 9217).


24 UST 2102; TIAS 7725.

Amendments: May 31, 1989 (TIAS 11672; 1597 UNTS 466).

November 27, 1991 (TIAS 11946; 1722 UNTS 304).

Related agreement: February 20, March 31 and April 7, 1987 (TIAS 11297).


TIAS 2084 UNTS 401.

NOTES:

1 Applicable to all territories.
SPAIN (Cont’d)

2 Notice of termination was given by the United States of articles XXIII and XXIV, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164). The notice was accepted by the Spanish Government with the understanding that only such provisions of these articles as were in conflict with the act should be terminated, and all other provisions, especially those concerning the arrest, detention, and imprisonment of deserters from war vessels, should continue in force; also on the understanding that United States consuls in Spain should not exercise the powers of which Spanish consuls in the United States were deprived by the provisions of the Act.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright agreement.1 Exchange of notes at Washington July 6 and 15, 1895; entered into force July 10, 1895.

Agreement relating to the restoration of the copyright agreement of July 6 and 15, 1895. Exchange of notes at Madrid January 29 and November 18 and 26, 1902; entered into force November 26, 1902.

TS 474; 11 Bevans 639.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all Spanish territories.

CUSTOMS


TIAS 12120; 1717 UNTS 223.

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement with tax relief annex and interpretative note in regard to tax relief annex. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.

4 UST 1876; TIAS 2849; 207 UNTS 61.

Agreement confirming the bilateral arrangements for a facilities assistance program pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of September 26, 1953. Exchange of notes at Madrid April 9 and May 11 and 19, 1954; entered into force May 19, 1954.

5 UST 2337; TIAS 3098; 235 UNTS 87.

Supplementary agreements:
May 25, 1955 (6 UST 1155; TIAS 3257; 251 UNTS 416).
September 17, 1956 (7 UST 2777; TIAS 3658; 278 UNTS 283).

5 UST 2328; TIAS 3094; 235 UNTS 45.

Amendments:
October 26, 1954 (5 UST 2357; TIAS 3094; 235 UNTS 66).
October 29 and November 11, 1958 (10 UST 344; TIAS 4196; 341 UNTS 400).

Agreement relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Madrid November 27, 1956; entered into force November 27, 1956.
7 UST 3392; TIAS 3710; 265 UNTS 374.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Madrid August 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979.
30 UST 7238; TIAS 9581; 1182 UNTS 161.

TIAS 12376.

Cover agreement on the territorial command net, with annexes. Signed at Madrid July 24, 1980; entered into force July 24, 1980.
35 UST 3745; TIAS 10880; 1577 UNTS 297.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Madrid August 28 and 29, 1981; entered into force August 29, 1981.
33 UST 3752; TIAS 10257; 1541 UNTS 121.

Agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation, with complementary agreements,1 and exchanges of notes. Signed at Madrid July 2, 1982; entered into force May 14, 1983.
TIAS 10589.

Memorandum of understanding pertaining to installation of satellite ground terminal at Rota, Spain. Signed at Rota November 3, 1982; entered into force November 3, 1982.
TIAS 10566; 1871 UNTS 381.

General security of military information agreement, with protocol on security procedures for industrial operations with appendices. Signed at Washington March 12, 1984; entered into force March 12, 1984.
35 UST 4639; TIAS 10962.

TIAS


TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Air Force and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel. Signed at Washington and Madrid July 20 and August 13, 1991; entered into force August 13, 1991.
NP

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Navy and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel. Signed at Washington and Madrid August 5 and September 5, 1991; entered into force September 5, 1991.
NP

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Madrid September 16, 1993; entered into force September 16, 1993.
NP

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement. Signed at Madrid and Patch Barracks (Germany) May 6 and 19, 1999; entered into force May 19, 1999.
TIAS

NOTE:
1 Complementary agreement seven concerns scientific, technological, cultural, educational and economic cooperation.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION 1

Economic aid agreement. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.
4 UST 1903; TIAS 2851; 207 UNTS 93.

13 UST 1830; TIAS 5131; 458 UNTS 304.

NOTE:
1 See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

EDUCATION 1

Agreement for educational, cultural and scientific cooperation. Signed at Madrid October 27, 1994; entered into force April 26, 1995.
TIAS 12577; 1872 UNTS 287.
TREATIES IN FORCE

SPAIN (Cont’d)

NOTE:
1 See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the free pursuit of gainful employment by dependents of employees of diplomatic missions, consular posts or missions to international organizations, with exchange of notes. Signed at Madrid July 25, 1990; entered into force April 1, 1991. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition.1 Signed at Madrid May 29, 1970; entered into force June 16, 1971. 22 UST 737; TIAS 7136; 796 UNTS 245.


Second supplementary treaty on extradition. Signed at Madrid February 9, 1988; entered into force July 2, 1993. TIAS


NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the restitution of mone-
yary gold looted by Germany. Exchange of notes at Madrid April 30 and May 3, 1948; en-

FRIENDSHIP AND COOPERATION (See under DEFENSE)

INSULAR POSSESSIONS

Treaty for the cession to the United States of any and all islands of the Philippine Archipelago lying outside of the lines described in article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. Signed at Washington November 7, 1900; entered into force March 23, 1901. 31 Stat. 1942; TS 345; 11 Bevans 623.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Spain. Exchange of notes at Washington August 5, and at Manchester, Massachusetts, August 7, 1901, and declaration signed at Washington November 7, 1901; entered into force November 28, 1901. TS 395; 11 Bevans 625.

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with annex. Signed at Washington July 14, 1976; entered into force July 14, 1976. 27 UST 3409; TIAS 8370.

Related agreement: June 7 and July 22, 1977 (28 UST 7494; TIAS 8725).


MAPPING


Basic exchange and technical cooperation agreement for mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with appendix and annexes. Signed at Madrid June 29, 1992; entered into force June 29, 1992. NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Madrid February 3, March 10, and May 24, 1928; entered into force May 24, 1928. 11 Bevans 684.

Agreement on cooperation to reduce the demand for narcotic drugs. Signed at Madrid November 25, 1991; entered into force May 7, 1993. TIAS 12443.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the settlement of disputes between the two countries. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force December 21, 1914. 38 Stat. 1862; TS 605; 11 Bevans 661; 89 LNTS 427.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Madrid July 13 and 21, 1960; entered into force July 21, 1960. 11 UST 2187; TIAS 4588; 393 UNTS 289.

PEACE TREATIES


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement.1 Signed at Madrid July 16 and at Washington August 30, 1955; entered into force January 1, 1956. 7 UST 451; TIAS 3530; 270 UNTS 211.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Madrid October 18, 1982; entered into force April 1, 1983. TIAS 10553; 1871 UNTS 341.

NOTE: 1 Applicable to Puerto Rico, Guam, Samoa, the Virgin Islands, Andorra, and Spanish Territories of Africa.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Madrid May 8, 1950; entered into force May 8, 1950. 1 UST 466; TIAS 2085; 98 UNTS 175.
SPAIN (Cont’d)

SATELLITES

16 UST 68; TIAS 5761; 542 UNTS 81.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

NOTE:
1 See complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).


Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technological cooperation in the field of water resources development. Signed at Madrid May 20, 1997; entered into force May 20, 1997. TIAS

Implementing arrangement on cooperation in research on radiological evaluations. Signed at Madrid September 15, 1997; entered into force September 15, 1997. TIAS

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS


SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Madrid November 5 and 22, 1983; entered into force October 19, 1984. 35 UST 3131; TIAS 10845.

SMUGGLING


SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Madrid September 30, 1986; entered into force April 1, 1988. TIAS 12123.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement providing for a project in Spain to measure winds and temperatures at high altitudes and for continuing other cooperative space research projects. Exchange of notes at Washington April 14, 1966; entered into force April 14, 1966. 17 UST 493; TIAS 5992; 586 UNTS 79.


Extension: March 13 and 31, 1989 (TIAS 12208).

Agreement on space cooperation. Signed at Madrid July 11, 1991; entered into force May 9, 1994. TIAS ; 1785 UNTS 393.

TAXATION

Tax relief annex attached to the mutual defense assistance agreement, and interpretative note. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.

4 UST 1876; TIAS 2849; 207 UNTS 61.


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Madrid December 11 and 20, 1979; entered into force December 20, 1979.

32 UST 517; TIAS 9721.

TRACKING STATIONS


Extensions and amendment:
October 11, 1965 (16 UST 1710; TIAS 5896; 574 UNTS 259).
February 1 and May 2, 1983 (TIAS 10717; 1607 UNTS 479).

TRADE AND COMMERCE


Agreement relating to the subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Washington April 13 and 14, 1982; entered into force April 14, 1982. TIAS


VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants.1 Exchange of notes at Madrid January 21, 1952; entered into force January 21, 1952; operative February 21, 1952.

3 UST 2927; TIAS 2471; 160 UNTS 63.

Amendment: May 11 and July 5, 1963 (14 UST 1206; TIAS 5418; 488 UNTS 236).

NOTE: 
1 Applicable to all territories.

SRI LANKA

Article 6 of the External Affairs Agreement between the United Kingdom and Ceylon, signed at Colombo November 11, 1947, which entered into force on February 4, 1948, provides: “All obligations and responsibilities heretofore devolving on the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Ceylon devolve upon the Government of Ceylon.”
SRI LANKA (Cont’d)

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington June 18, 1958; entered into force June 18, 1958. 9 UST 611; TIAS 4042; 316 UNTS 15.

Amendments:
- June 30, 1958 (9 UST 994; TIAS 4068; 321 UNTS 302).
- August 24, 1961 (12 UST 1200; TIAS 4835; 418 UNTS 394).


Amendments:
- May 28, 1959 (10 UST 1046; TIAS 4242; 346 UNTS 370).
- December 1 and 8, 1959 (12 UST 1220; TIAS 4839; 418 UNTS 402).
- August 24, 1961 (12 UST 1203; TIAS 4836; 418 UNTS 408).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Colombo September 30, 1960; entered into force September 30, 1960. 11 UST 2140; TIAS 4576; 389 UNTS 221.


Amendment:
- March 30 and June 22, 1973 (24 UST 1658; TIAS 7671).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Colombo March 12, 1966; entered into force March 12, 1966. 17 UST 190; TIAS 5971; 579 UNTS 117.

Amendments:
- August 25, 1966 (17 UST 1192; TIAS 6079; 603 UNTS 342).
- June 21, 1968 (19 UST 5447; TIAS 6528; 720 UNTS 292).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Colombo October 27, 1967; entered into force October 27, 1967. 18 UST 3141; TIAS 6405.

Related agreements:
- June 21, 1968 (19 UST 5379; TIAS 6521; 719 UNTS 95).
- February 19, 1969 (20 UST 512; TIAS 6658; 707 UNTS 157).
- September 27, 1970 (21 UST 2191; TIAS 6968; 764 UNTS 265).
- March 10, 1971 (22 UST 403; TIAS 7074; 792 UNTS 405).
- April 29, 1971 (22 UST 648; TIAS 7116; 792 UNTS 408).

October 12, 1971 (22 UST 1692; TIAS 7195; 807 UNTS 355).
November 20, 1971 (22 UST 2075; TIAS 7248; 882 UNTS 295).
November 23, 1973 (24 UST 2292; TIAS 7753; 938 UNTS 417).
January 18 and February 21, 1974 (25 UST 260; TIAS 7794; 944 UNTS 400).


Related agreements:
- April 9, 1976 (27 UST 1453; TIAS 8256; 1049 UNTS 133).
- April 30, 1976 (27 UST 2329; TIAS 8311; 1054 UNTS 376).
- October 29, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).
- December 15, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).
- January 9, 1978 (29 UST 4164; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 133).
- April 12, 1978 (29 UST 4177; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 144).
- February 22, 1979 (30 UST 3631; TIAS 9418; 1171 UNTS 187).
- March 18, 1980 (32 UST 898; TIAS 9737; 1222 UNTS 153).
- May 21, 1980 (32 UST 1139; TIAS 9761; 1222 UNTS 160).
- May 29, 1981 (33 UST 1083; TIAS 10162).
- June 30, 1982 (34 UST 2038; TIAS 10478; 1750 UNTS 457).
- October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10596; 1871 UNTS 393).
- April 20, 1983 (TIAS 10714; 2006 UNTS 558).
- December 12, 1983 (35 UST 4125; TIAS 10910; 1578 UNTS 149).
- September 28, 1984 (NP).


Amendments:
- January 10, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Colombo November 13, 1986; entered into force November 13, 1986. NP

Amendments:
- April 28, 1987 (NP).
- August 12, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements:
- December 3, 1987 (NP).
- May 20, 1988 (NP).
- June 10, 1988 (NP).
- September 30, 1988 (NP).
- May 16, 1989 (NP).
- July 26, 1989 (NP).
- October 10, 1989 (NP).
- July 24, 1990 (NP).
- August 10, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 11, 2002; entered into force November 18, 2002. TIAS

CLAIMS


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Ceylon of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Washington October 25 and November 2, 1956; entered into force November 2, 1956. 7 UST 3193; TIAS 3698; 282 UNTS 93.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be present in Sri Lanka for exercises or official duties. Exchange of notes at Colombo February 9 and May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995. NP
SRI LANKA (Cont’d)


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

1 UST 723; TIAS 2138; 92 UNTS 125.

Agreement relating to a development assistance program in Ceylon. Exchange of notes at Colombo April 28, 1956; entered into force April 28, 1956.
7 UST 751; TIAS 3554; 274 UNTS 35.

Agency for International Development:
November 9, 1977 (29 UST 3472; TIAS 9023; 1124 UNTS 15).
February 28, 1978 (30 UST 1737; TIAS 9284; 1152 UNTS 127).
February 28, 1978 (29 UST 4482; TIAS 9063; 1231 UNTS 379).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5493; TIAS 9512; 1231 UNTS 415).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5571; TIAS 9516).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5584; TIAS 9517).
July 21, 1988 (NP).

EDUCATION

15 UST 1699; TIAS 5645; 531 UNTS 93.

Amendment:

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12710.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

17 UST 331; TIAS 5979; 586 UNTS 91.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

TIAS 12436.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

35 UST 3124; TIAS 10844; 2014 UNTS 641.

POSTAL MATTERS

7 UST 2871; TIAS 3670; 281 UNTS 295.

TIAS 11716.

TIAS 11819.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Ceylon February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

PUBLICATIONS

63 Stat. 2356; TIAS 1894; 6 Bevans 515; 88 UNTS 21.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the facilities of Radio Ceylon. Exchange of notes at Colombo May 12 and 14, 1951; entered into force May 14, 1951.
2 UST 1041; TIAS 2259; 141 UNTS 159.

Extensions and amendments:
July 14 and August 23, 1954 (11 UST 229; TIAS 4436; 314 UNTS 297).
April 30, 1962 (13 UST 972; TIAS 5037; 445 UNTS 319).
December 9, 1983 (35 UST 3279; TIAS 10856; 2016 UNTS 4).

TRADE AND COMMERCE

30 UST 3859; TIAS 9428; 1171 UNTS 201.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Colombo May 23 and 24, 1988; entered into force May 24, 1988; effective June 1, 1988.
NP

Amendments and extensions:
November 17 and December 27, 1988 (NP), October 2 and December 14, 1992 (NP).
April 7 and July 13, 1994 (NP).
March 22 and September 5, 1995 and April 17 and 23, 1996 (NP).

Related agreement:
January 13, 1994 (NP).
SUDAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

12 UST 3107; TIAS 4910; 434 UNTS 51.

Amendment:
January 12 and 18, 1966 (17 UST 311; TIAS 5976).

14 UST 1831; TIAS 5495; 494 UNTS 119.

Amendment:
January 12 and 18, 1966 (17 UST 311; TIAS 5976).

15 UST 217; TIAS 5541; 524 UNTS 217.

17 UST 502; TIAS 5994; 586 UNTS 39.

24 UST 967; TIAS 7608.

Related agreement:
May 8, 1974 (25 UST 844; TIAS 7827).

29 UST 967; TIAS 8856.

29 UST 5873; TIAS 9157.

Related agreements:
February 8, 1979 (TIAS 10660).
January 19, 1981 (33 UST 906; TIAS 10075; 1275 UNTS 139).
August 27, 1981 (33 UST 3698; TIAS 10251).
February 13, 1982 (34 UST 275; TIAS 10352).
January 20, 1983 (TIAS 10660).
February 21, 1983 (TIAS 10660).
June 13, 1983 (TIAS 10660).
December 10, 1983 (35 UST 4121; TIAS 10909).

35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727; 2006 UNTS 297.

Amendments:
August 7, 1980 (35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727; 2006 UNTS 297).
February 14, 1981 (35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727).
April 29, 1982 (35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727).
June 13, 1983 (35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727).
August 9, 1984 (35 UST 1243; TIAS 10727).

NP

Amendments:
January 9, 1985 (NP).
May 12, 1985 (NP).
August 24, 1985 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
June 17, 1986 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
June 18, 1987 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
March 31, 1988 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
July 28, 1989 (NP).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Sudan of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Khartoum April 27 and May 24, 1973; entered into force May 24, 1973.
24 UST 1740; TIAS 7677.

34 UST 1000; TIAS 10389; 1560 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Khartoum August 24 and 30, 1981; entered into force August 30, 1981.
TIAS 10500; 1750 UNTS 171.

Amendment:
August 30 and September 25, 1982 (TIAS 10500; 1750 UNTS 178).

33 UST 4513; TIAS 10322.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

9 UST 343; TIAS 4014; 308 UNTS 105.

Understanding interpreting the agreement of March 31, 1958. Exchange of notes at Khartoum July 1 and 12, 1958.
9 UST 1079; TIAS 4085; 335 UNTS 342.

Agency for International Development: December 31, 1979 (31 UST 5573; TIAS 9674; 1234 UNTS 73).

FINANCE

10 UST 408; TIAS 4201; 342 UNTS 13.

Amendment:
March 2, 1964 (15 UST 238; TIAS 5544; 524 UNTS 217).
SUDAN (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum May 17, 1980; entered into force June 19, 1980.
32 UST 4373; TIAS 9952.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Khartoum August 18, 1980; entered into force August 18, 1980.
32 UST 4373; TIAS 9952.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum July 20, 1982; entered into force August 23, 1982.
34 UST 1567; TIAS 10437.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Khartoum January 21, 1984; entered into force March 27, 1984.
TIAS 10981.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum December 22, 1984; entered into force January 25, 1985.

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning the privileges and immunities of the International Verification and Investigation Team. Exchange of notes at Khartoum August 29 and September 23 and 30, 2002; entered into force September 30, 2002.
TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

28 UST 7482; TIAS 8723.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11768.

SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER ATLANTIC (SACLANT)

DEFENSE

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed December 17 and 18, 1997; entered into force December 18, 1997.
TIAS

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS EUROPE (SHAPE)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning support of the allied tactical operations center at Sembach Air Base, Germany, with annexes. Signed at Heidelberg and Sembach Air Base August 28 and November 25, 1987; entered into force November 25, 1987; effective May 1, 1983.
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

TIAS 11187.

SURINAME

On November 25, 1975 Suriname became an independent state. In a note dated November 29, 1975 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

"The Government of the Republic of Surinam, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationship, and conscious of its obligation under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in respect of Surinam were succeeded by the Republic of Surinam upon Independence by virtue of customary International Law.

"Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary International Law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of Independence of Surinam, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary International Law the Government of the Republic of Surinam wish to treat as having lapsed.

"It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Republic of Surinam and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Republic of Surinam be of the opinion it has legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, the Government will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AVIATION

4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.

12 UST 837; TIAS 4782; 410 UNTS 193.

Amendment:
November 25, 1969 (20 UST 4070; TIAS 6797; 732 UNTS 316).

TIAS 11754.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes between the United States and the Netherlands. Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956; applicable to Suriname February 10, 1963.
8 UST 2043; TIAS 3942; 285 UNTS 231.

CONSULS

Convention between the United States and The Netherlands regarding consuls in the colonies of The Netherlands. Signed at The Hague January 22, 1855; entered into force May 25, 1855.
10 Stat. 1150; TS 253; 10 Bevans 28.
SURINAME (Cont’d)

NOTE:
1 American consular officers in colonies of the Netherlands have been instructed not to enforce that section of the convention relating to the arrest of deserters, as being in conflict with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
January 16 and February 2, 1950 (1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).
March 7 and April 3, 1951 (2 UST 1319; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).
November 28, 1952 (3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).

General agreement between the United States and The Netherlands for technical cooperation for Suriname and Netherlands Antilles. Signed at The Hague January 22, 1954; entered into force April 21, 1954. 5 UST 819; TIAS 2982; 190 UNTS 207.

FINANCE


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement between the United States and The Netherlands relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4633; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime law enforcement. Signed at Paramaribo December 31, 1998; entered into force August 26, 1999. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Paramaribo July 9 and at Washington August 18, 1930; operative September 1, 1930. 46 Stat. 2798; Post Office Department print; 125 LNTS 123.

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Paramaribo August 12 and at Washington September 16, 1930; operative November 1, 1930. 125 LNTS 147.

REFUGEES

Agreement terminating the memorandum of understanding of August 1, 1994, for the establishment within the territory of Suriname of facilities to provide temporary protection for nationals of Haiti and transferring certain facilities and equipment to Suriname. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo January 20 and 24, 1995; entered into force January 24, 1995. TIAS 12600.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo October 3 and 12, 1978; entered into force October 12, 1978. 30 UST 2107; TIAS 9314.

VISAS

Agreement between the United States and the Netherlands relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchanges of notes at The Hague January 21, February 11, and March 5 and 13, 1946; entered into force April 15, 1946. 61 Stat. 3834; TIAS 1728; 10 Bevans 178; 84 UNTS 3.

SWAZILAND

In a note dated October 22, 1968 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of State of Swaziland made a statement reading in part as follows: “[F]or a period of two years with effect from September 6, 1968,
SWAZILAND (Cont’d)

the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland accepts all treaty rights and obligations entered into prior to independence by the British Government on behalf of the Kingdom of Swaziland, during which period the treaties and international agreements in which such rights and obligations are embodied will receive examination with a view to determining, at the expiration of that period of two years, which of those rights and obligations will be adopted, which will be terminated, and which of these will be adopted with reservations in respect of particular matters.” In a further note dated October 30, 1970 it was stated that the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland shall continue to apply the terms of these treaties within Swaziland, on a basis of reciprocity, for an indefinite period of time. This provisional arrangement should be deemed to continue in each case until the depositary is notified of the decision of the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland either to accede definitively or to terminate its further adherence to the treaty.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


35 UST 4505; TIAS 10952.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


21 UST 1412; TIAS 6898; 756 UNTS 95.


TIAS 11733.

EXTRADITION


37 Stat. 1212; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.


21 UST 1930; TIAS 6934; 756 UNTS 103.

FINANCE


18 UST 2510; TIAS 6350; 693 UNTS 167.


21 UST 2006; TIAS 6944; 763 UNTS 53.

PEACE CORPS


21 UST 2487; TIAS 6989; 772 UNTS 173.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Mbabane and Washington March 3 and April 6, 1988; entered into force May 1, 1988.

TIAS 11583.

TELECOMMUNICATION


33 UST 3344; TIAS 10235.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Mbabane April 12 and May 27, 1983; entered into force June 26, 1983.

TIAS 10718; 1607 UNTS 131.

SWEDEN

ATOMIC ENERGY


TIAS 12218.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington September 8 and 9, 1933; entered into force October 9, 1933.

48 Stat. 1799; EAS 48; 11 Bevans 788; 144 LNTS 171.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington December 16, 1944; entered into force January 1, 1945.

58 Stat. 1466; EAS 431; 11 Bevans 825; 6 UNTS 397.

Amendments:

August 6, 1954 (5 UST 1411; TIAS 3013; 222 UNTS 376).

June 16, 1995; (TIAS 12665).


61 Stat. 3893; TIAS 1742; 11 Bevans 832; 42 UNTS 213.


24 UST 997; TIAS 7611.


TIAS

CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Washington June 1, 1910; entered into force March 18, 1911.

37 Stat. 1479; TS 557; 11 Bevans 730.

NOTE:

1 Articles XI and XII abrogated as of March 18, 1921.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Arrangement relating to free entry, on a reciprocal basis, for goods imported by career consular representatives. Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 23 and 29, 1931; entered into force July 1, 1931.

11 Bevans 771.

Arrangement for the reciprocal exemption from duty of articles imported by diplomatic officers and all other persons belonging to missions, but not including personal servants. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and 17, 1933; entered into force January 17, 1933.

11 Bevans 776.
SWEDEN (Cont’d)


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the procurement of reimbursable military equipment, materials, or services. Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 30 and July 1, 1952; entered into force July 1, 1952. 3 UST 2968; TIAS 2480; 187 UNTS 3.


Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Stockholm June 9 and 15, 1992; entered into force June 15, 1992. NP


Agreement for the bilateral cooperative program in electro-magnetic effects measurement and analysis (RF Effects Program). Signed at Washington June 2 and December 20, 1995; entered into force December 20, 1995. TIAS 12373.


Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Stockholm and Washington October 7 and December 20, 1999; entered into force December 20, 1999. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
January 5 and 17, 1950 (1 UST 181; TIAS 2034; 76 UNTS 254).
February 8 and 23, 1951 (3 UST 2800; TIAS 2448; 185 UNTS 326).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Stockholm November 20, 1952; entered into force November 20, 1952. 3 UST 4812; TIAS 2653; 177 UNTS 203.

Amendments:
November 20, 1959 (10 UST 1921; TIAS 4359; 360 UNTS 396).
June 28, 1963 (14 UST 985; TIAS 5389; 479 UNTS 358).
December 7, 1970 (21 UST 2732; TIAS 7018; 776 UNTS 330).

EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRACTION

Convention on extradition, with protocol.1 Signed at Washington October 24, 1961; entered into force December 3, 1963. 14 UST 1845; TIAS 5496; 494 UNTS 141.

Supplementary convention on extradition. Signed at Stockholm March 14, 1983; entered into force September 24, 1984. 35 UST 2501; TIAS 10812.


HIGHWAYS


MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for global geospatial information and services, with annexes. Signed at Stockholm and Bethesda November 26 and December 14, 1998; entered into force December 14, 1998. NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Arrangement relating to the reciprocal exemption of pleasure yachts from all navigation dues. Exchange of notes at Stockholm October 22 and 29, 1930; entered into force October 29, 1930. 47 Stat. 2655; EAS 21; 11 Bevans 763; 109 UNTS 181.

NATIONALITY


PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington October 27, 1928; entered into force April 15, 1929. 46 Stat. 2261; TS 783; 11 Bevans 760; 91 UNTS 225.

PATENTS

Agreement facilitating the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense
SWEDEN (Cont’d)

13 UST 2161; TIAS 5178; 462 UNTS 31.

15 UST 2086; TIAS 5690; 532 UNTS 378.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Stockholm December 27, 1884 and at Washington February 17, 1885; operative April 1, 1885.
23 Stat. 815.

Amendments:
May 23 and June 13, 1888 (NP).
November 11 and December 3, 1890 (NP).

47 Stat. 2106; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Stockholm and Washington August 26 and 30, 1983; entered into force October 1, 1983.
35 UST 2136; TIAS 10780; 2011 UNTS 115.

PUBLICATIONS

61 Stat. 3605; TIAS 1688; 11 Bevans 843; 73 UNTS 65.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Stockholm April 22 and June 1, 1994; entered into force June 1, 1994.
TIAS 12182.

SHIPPING

30 UST 1698; TIAS 9277; 1153 UNTS 145.

SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington May 22, 1924; entered into force August 18, 1924.
43 Stat. 1830; TS 698; 11 Bevans 750; 29 LNTS 421.

SOCIAL SECURITY

TIAS 11266.

SPACE COOPERATION

TIAS

TAXATION

Arrangement relating to relief from double income tax on shipping profits. Exchange of notes at Washington March 31, 1938; entered into force March 31, 1938.
52 Stat. 1490; EAS 121; 11 Bevans 806; 189 LNTS 327.

Amendment:
June 26 and July 24, 1987 (TIAS 11286).

35 UST 2897; TIAS 11266.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of letters. Signed at Stockholm September 1, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.
TIAS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to provide concession as compensation to Sweden for spring clothespins escape clause action, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1961; entered into force September 15, 1961.
12 UST 1271; TIAS 4847; 421 UNTS 241.

32 UST 5512; TIAS 10003; 1266 UNTS 49.

VISAS

61 Stat. 4050; TIAS 1798; 11 Bevans 834; 84 UNTS 33.

SWITZERLAND

ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS 12219.

TIAS

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy, with agreed minute and annexes. Signed at Bern October 31, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1998.
TIAS

AVIATION

Air service agreement relating to equipment at Cointrin Airport. Signed at Bern April 30, 1947; entered into force April 30, 1947.
61 Stat. 3859; TIAS 1736; 11 Bevans 806; 189 LNTS 65.

13 UST 2479; TIAS 5214; 459 UNTS 219.
SWITZERLAND (Cont’d)

Amendment:
January 7, 1977 (28 UST 2446; TIAS 8563).

TIAS 12662.

TIAS

COMMERCE

Convention of friendship, commerce and extradition.1 Signed at Bern November 25, 1850; entered into force November 8, 1855.
11 Stat. 587; TS 353; 11 Bevans 904.

NOTE: 1 Articles 8-12 terminated March 23, 1900, as a result of notice given by the United States on March 23, 1899; articles 13-17 relating to extradition were superseded and expressly repealed by the extradition treaty signed May 14, 1900 (31 Stat. 1928; TS 354; 11 Bevans 904).

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS 11507.

Memorandum of understanding concerning defense acquisition, with annex. Signed at Washington and Berne October 25 and November 1, 1988; entered into force November 1, 1988.
TIAS

Amendment:
May 16 and December 10, 2001.

TIAS 12642.

NP

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

EXTRADITION

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

27 UST 2019; TIAS 8302; 1052 UNTS 61.
Related agreement:
November 3, 1993 (TIAS 12514).

MAPPING

23 UST 3736; TIAS 7523.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Bern November 15 and 16, 1929; entered into force November 16, 1929.
11 Bevans 917.

NATIONALITY

Convention relative to military obligations of certain persons having dual nationality. Signed at Bern November 11, 1937; entered into force December 7, 1938.
53 Stat. 1791; TS 943; 11 Bevans 936; 193 LNTS 181.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PATENTS

Arrangement relating to reciprocal benefits under the patent laws of the two countries. Exchange of notes at Bern January 17 and 28, 1908; entered into force January 28, 1908.
11 Bevans 909.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.1 Signed at Washington April 1 and at Bern May 18, 1932; operative April 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 1997; Post Office Department print.

32 UST 5549; TIAS 10008; 1265 UNTS 131.
NOTE: 1 Applicable to Liechtenstein.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement concerning the status, privileges, and immunities of the SALT (START) delegation in Switzerland with annex. Exchange of notes at Bern November 21 and 22, 1972; entered into force November 22, 1972.
23 UST 3736; TIAS 7523.
Related agreement:
June 9, 1982 (34 UST 1263; TIAS 10414).

24 UST 772; TIAS 7582; 944 UNTS 95.

Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the delegation to the negotiations concerning theater (intermediate range) nuclear forces. Exchange of letters at Bern October 26 and March 5, 1980; entered into force October 17, 1980.
33 UST 610; TIAS 10056; 1265 UNTS 177.
Related agreement:
November 11 and 20, 1981 (33 UST 4237; TIAS 10298).
SWITZERLAND (Cont’d)

Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the United States delegation to the negotiations on nuclear and space arms. Exchange of notes at Bern March 1 and 5, 1985; entered into force March 5, 1985. TIAS 11188.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and February 24, 1950; entered into force February 24, 1950. 1 UST 396; TIAS 2058; 93 UNTS 3.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with final protocol. Signed at Washington July 18, 1979; entered into force November 1, 1980. 32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 137.

Amendment:

June 1, 1988 (TIAS 12126).

Administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of July 18, 1979. Signed at Bern December 20, 1979; entered into force November 1, 1980. 32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 137.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington July 9, 1951; entered into force September 17, 1952. 3 UST 3972; TIAS 2533; 165 UNTS 51.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington October 2, 1996; entered into force December 19, 1997. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bern January 12 and May 16, 1967; entered into force May 16, 1967. 18 UST 554; TIAS 6264; 685 UNTS 319.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding motor vehicles, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Bern April 11, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5521; TIAS 10004; 1265 UNTS 181.

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, with exchange of letters, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Geneva and Bern April 12, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5527; TIAS 10005; 1265 UNTS 151.

Commitment of Switzerland within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning access to its market for beef, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Geneva and Bern April 12 and July 10, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5539; TIAS 10006; 1265 UNTS 163.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington April 27 and May 14, 1883; entered into force May 14, 1883. TS 471; 11 Bevans 901.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Bern May 11, 1925; entered into force May 11, 1925; operative June 1, 1925. 11 Bevans 915.

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchanges of notes at Washington October 22 and 31 and November 4 and 13, 1947; entered into force November 13, 1947. 6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.

SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic relating to the sale of agricultural commodities to the United Arab Republic (Northern Region). Signed at Cairo August 9, 1960; entered into force August 9, 1960. 11 UST 1994; TIAS 4551; 388 UNTS 271.

Amendment:

September 17, 1960 (11 UST 2136; TIAS 4575; 389 UNTS 342).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Damascus November 9, 1961; entered into force November 9, 1961. 13 UST 97; TIAS 4944; 435 UNTS 75.

Amendment:

February 24, 1962 (13 UST 376; TIAS 4993; 445 UNTS 389).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Damascus November 18, 1963; entered into force November 18, 1963. 14 UST 1864; TIAS 5497; 494 UNTS 169.

Amendment:

December 28, 1963 (14 UST 1864; TIAS 5497; 494 UNTS 169).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Damascus November 20, 1974; entered into force November 20, 1974. 26 UST 1576; TIAS 8119; 1006 UNTS 57.

Related agreements:


September 28 and 29, 1976 (28 UST 7389; TIAS 8716).


CULTURAL RELATIONS

Cultural agreement. Signed at Damascus May 12, 1977; entered into force May 12, 1977. 28 UST 5321; TIAS 8634.

CUSTOMS

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937; entered into force February 18, 1937. 51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 UNTS 479.
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
(Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


11 UST 1500; TIAS 4492; 376 UNTS 422.

Agency for International Development:
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 575; TIAS 8477; 1068 UNTS 311).
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 809; TIAS 8482; 1068 UNTS 337).
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 595; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 271).
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 3045; TIAS 8212).
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 624; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 281).
July 22, 1976 (28 UST 1149; TIAS 8501; 1068 UNTS 369).
September 30, 1976 (28 UST 3190; TIAS 8582).
September 20, 1977 (29 UST 3459; TIAS 9022; 1123 UNTS 233).
September 28, 1978 (30 UST 6296; TIAS 9554; 1234 UNTS 171).

POSTAL MATTERS


10 UST 1664; TIAS 4315; 358 UNTS 3.


NP

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to reciprocal authorization for each Government to install and operate a lowpower radio station in the fixed service at or near its Embassy for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Washington November 13, 1974 and May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975.

27 UST 3292; TIAS 8363; 1068 UNTS 359.

FINANCE


TIAS 12461.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Dushanbe July 1, 1993; entered into force November 24, 1993.

TIAS

TAJIKISTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS

DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of humanitarian and technical economic assistance. Signed at Dushanbe September 13, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

TIAS 12163.

TANZANIA

On December 9, 1961 Tanganyika attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. In a note dated December 9, 1961 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations from the Prime Minister, the Government of Tanganyika stated that it is willing to continue to apply, on a reciprocal basis, all such treaties validly applied or extended to it as a territory for a period of two years from the date of independence, that is to December 8, 1963, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. On April 26, 1964 the Republic of Tanganyika and the People’s Republic of Zanzibar were united as one Sovereign State under the name of the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar. In a note dated May 6, 1964 the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar informed the Secretary-General of the United Nations that “all international treaties and agreements in force between the Republic of Tanganyika or the People’s Republic of Zanzibar and other States or international organizations will, to the extent that their implementation is consistent with the constitutional position established by the Articles of Union, remain in force within the regional limits prescribed on their conclusion and in accordance with the principles of international law.” On October 29, 1964 the name of the Republic was changed to the United Republic of Tanzania.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924.

43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Damascus September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944.

58 Stat. 1491; EAS 434; 11 Bevans 970; 124 UNTS 251.

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924.

43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Damascus September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944.

58 Stat. 1491; EAS 434; 11 Bevans 970; 124 UNTS 251.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS

DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of humanitarian and technical economic assistance. Signed at Dushanbe September 13, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

TIAS 12163.

FINANCE


TIAS 12461.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Dushanbe July 1, 1993; entered into force November 24, 1993.

TIAS

TANZANIA

On December 9, 1961 Tanganyika attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. In a note dated December 9, 1961 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations from the Prime Minister, the Government of Tanganyika stated that it is willing to continue to apply, on a reciprocal basis, all such treaties validly applied or extended to it as a territory for a period of two years from the date of independence, that is to December 8, 1963, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. On April 26, 1964 the Republic of Tanganyika and the People’s Republic of Zanzibar were united as one Sovereign State under the name of the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar. In a note dated May 6, 1964 the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar informed the Secretary-General of the United Nations that “all international treaties and agreements in force between the Republic of Tanganyika or the People’s Republic of Zanzibar and other States or international organizations will, to the extent that their implementation is consistent with the constitutional position established by the Articles of Union, remain in force within the regional limits prescribed on their conclusion and in accordance with the principles of international law.” On October 29, 1964 the name of the Republic was changed to the United Republic of Tanzania.
TANZANIA (Cont’d)

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Related agreements:
March 19, 1977 (29 UST 1; TIAS 8784).
April 28, 1978 (29 UST 6078; TIAS 9170).
March 19, 1980 (32 UST 890; TIAS 9736; 1222 UNTS 171).
June 9, 1980 (32 UST 1689; TIAS 9795).
May 5, 1981 (33 UST 1779; TIAS 10146; 1529 UNTS 379).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Dar es Salaam June 8, 1982; entered into force June 8, 1982. TIAS 10530.


CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 13 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

NOTES:
1 Paragraph 1 of article 7 is not applicable to Tanganika.
2 Treaty continued in force between the United States and Tanzania by the exchange of notes of November 30 and December 6, 1965 (16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical, and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam February 8, 1968; entered into force February 8, 1968. 19 UST 4614; TIAS 6448; 698 UNTS 67.

Agency for International Development: August 12 and 13, 1975 (29 UST 9; TIAS 8786).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Dar es Salaam April 1, 1997; entered into force April 1, 1997. TIAS

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam March 18, 1987; entered into force April 27, 1987. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam May 4, 1989; entered into force June 15, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam October 31, 1990; entered into force January 9, 1991. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam September 11, 1992; entered into force December 3, 1992. NP


Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam January 16, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam June 14, 2001; entered into force September 6, 2001. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam July 4, 2002; entered into force August 26, 2002. NP

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution. Signed at Zanzibar October 20 and at Washington December 30, 1959; entered into force May 1, 1960. 11 UST 293; TIAS 4449.


TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tanzania the extradition treaty and the consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam November 30 and December 6, 1965; entered into force
TANZANIA (Cont’d)

December 6, 1965; effective December 9, 1963. 16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946; 592 UNTS 53.

THAILAND

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendment:
December 14, 1956 (7 UST 3463; TIAS 3722; 266 UNTS 436).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Bangkok March 4, 1957; entered into force March 4, 1957. 8 UST 317; TIAS 3777; 279 UNTS 235.

Amendment:
March 12 and April 9, 1959 (10 UST 1242; TIAS 4261; 354 UNTS 416).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Bangkok March 17, 1972; entered into force March 17, 1972. 23 UST 657; TIAS 7330.

Amendments:
May 11, 1973 (24 UST 1767; TIAS 7685).
May 23, 1974 (25 UST 1538; TIAS 7889).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Washington May 14, 1974; entered into force June 27, 1974. 25 UST 1181; TIAS 7850.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Don Muang Airport and Bangkapi. Signed at Bangkok May 8, 1947; entered into force May 8, 1947. 61 Stat. 3855; TIAS 1735; 11 Bevans 1037; 42 UNTS 241.

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Bangkok May 8, 1996; entered into force May 8, 1996. TIAS

COMMERCER


CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement respecting military assistance. Signed at Bangkok October 17, 1950; entered into force October 17, 1950. 3 UST 2675; TIAS 2434; 79 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished under the military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bangkok July 6, 1955; entered into force July 6, 1955. 6 UST 2067; TIAS 3274; 258 UNTS 386.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Bangkok January 3 and 17, 1975; entered into force January 17, 1975; effective July 1, 1974. 26 UST 80; TIAS 8010; 992 UNTS 105.

Memorandum of agreement on integrated communications system, with appendix. Signed at Bangkok January 10, 1977; entered into force January 10, 1977. 29 UST 591; TIAS 8837.


Amendment and extension: February 15, 1995 (TIAS 12604).

Agreement concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to operate, maintain and expand Royal Thai Air Force air combat maneuvering instrumentation range facilities. Signed at Washington September 30, 1993; entered into force September 30, 1993. TIAS 11509.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic and technical cooperation agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bangkok June 2, 1977; entered into force June 2, 1977. 28 UST 5210; TIAS 8622.

Agency for International Development:
December 11, 1975 (28 UST 397; TIAS 8474).
March 31, 1976 (29 UST 5454; TIAS 9122; 1228 UNTS 247).
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2214; TIAS 8539).
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2214; TIAS 8540; 1071 UNTS 3).
May 31, 1977 (29 UST 1817; TIAS 8904).
May 4, 1978 (30 UST 3681; TIAS 9422; 1228 UNTS 289).

EDUCATION


Amendment:
June 9 and July 9, 1970 (21 UST 1512; TIAS 6912; 753 UNTS 392).

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, Exchange of notes at Washington August 27 and September 1, 1954; entered into force September 1, 1954. 5 UST 2258; TIAS 3086; 237 UNTS 209.

Amendment:
December 22, 1965 (16 UST 2041; TIAS 5940; 551 UNTS 292).
THAILAND (Cont’d)


MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Bangkok December 27 and 29, 1951; entered into force December 29, 1951.
3 UST 4653; TIAS 2619; 179 UNTS 113.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

22 UST 1587; TIAS 7185; 807 UNTS 49.

PEACE CORPS

12 UST 3225; TIAS 4929; 434 UNTS 77.

POSTAL MATTERS

13 UST 1871; TIAS 5138; 459 UNTS 95.

13 UST 2209; TIAS 5188; 459 UNTS 135.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bangkok and Washington November 14 and December 9, 1983; entered into force February 18, 1984.
35 UST 3142; TIAS 10847; 2015 UNTS 25.

PRISONER TRANSFER


TIAS

PUBLICATIONS

61 Stat. 3154; TIAS 1654; 11 Bevans 1040; 73 UNTS 57.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

28 UST 8866; TIAS 8774; 1095 UNTS 191.

TAXATION


TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

23 UST 1158; TIAS 7378.

Extension and amendment:
February 28 and March 7, 1983 (35 UST 1620; TIAS 10751).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bangkok October 11 and 30, 1990; entered into force December 14, 1990.

TIAS 12421.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Memorandum of understanding concerning concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related notes of September 28 and October 21, 1982. Signed at Geneva April 9, 1979; entered into force October 21, 1982; effective January 1, 1982.

35 UST 3984; TIAS 10897.


NP

Amendments and extension:
May 28 and June 25, 1992 (NP).
October 9 and December 17, 1992 (NP).
June 3 and July 5, 1994 (NP).

VISAS

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants. Ex-
TREATIES IN FORCE

THAILAND (Cont’d)

change of notes at Bangkok September 19, 1925; entered into force September 19, 1925. 11 Bevans 1014.

TOGO

COMMERCE

18 UST 1; TIAS 6193; 680 UNTS 159.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lome March 10 and July 17, 1980; entered into force July 17, 1980.
32 UST 2642; TIAS 9866; 1274 UNTS 211.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

11 UST 2566; TIAS 4646; 401 UNTS 33.
Agency for International Development: October 12, 1977 (29 UST 5286; TIAS 9106).

FINANCE

13 UST 321; TIAS 4983; 445 UNTS 47.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes. Signed at Lome March 28, 1980; entered into force May 2, 1980.
32 UST 933; TIAS 9740; 1222 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed or insured by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank. Signed at Lome November 29, 1983; entered into force January 31, 1984.
NP

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

30 UST 3477; TIAS 9401; 1180 UNTS 199.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 2251; TIAS 5191; 461 UNTS 47.

POSTAL MATTERS

NP

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to United States participation with respect to its eligible employees in the Togolese social security system. Exchange of notes at Lome March 17 and 26, 1971; entered into force March 26, 1971.
22 UST 526; TIAS 7094; 792 UNTS 223.

TONGA

On June 4, 1970 Tonga became an independent state. In a note dated June 18, 1970 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tonga stated that each treaty validly made on behalf of the Kingdom of Tonga by the Government of the United Kingdom pursuant to and within the powers of the United Kingdom derived from certain instruments entered into between the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga, continues to bind the latter until validly terminated, that it is desired that it be presumed that each treaty continues to create rights and obligations, and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that the treaty should be regarded as not having been validly made for the Kingdom of Tonga or as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga be of the opinion that it continues to be legally bound by the treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof. With respect to duly ratified treaties which were entered into by the Kingdom of Tonga before the United Kingdom undertook the responsibility for the foreign relations thereof, the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga acknowledges that they remain in force to the extent to which their provisions were unaffected in virtue of international law by certain instruments entered into between the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga or by other events.

COMMERCE

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation.1 Signed at Nuku’alofa October 2, 1886; entered into force September 18, 1888.
25 Stat. 1440; TS 357; 11 Bevans 1043.
NOTE: 1 Entire treaty, with the exception of article VI, terminated July 28, 1920.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

TIAS 11101.

TIAS 12523.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935; applicable to Tonga August 1, 1966.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tonga the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 between the United

1 Entire treaty, with the exception of article VI, terminated July 28, 1920.
TONGA (Cont’d)

28 UST 5290; TIAS 8628; 1087 UNTS 289.

FINANCE

TIAS 11000; 2022 UNTS 125.

PEACE CORPS

19 UST 5486; TIAS 6534; 707 UNTS 71.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO

On August 31, 1962 Trinidad and Tobago became independent. By an exchange of letters on August 31, 1962 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Trinidad and Tobago and the Prime Minister of Trinidad and Tobago, the Government of Trinidad and Tobago agreed to assume all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument (including any such instrument made by the Government of the Federation of the West Indies by virtue of authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Trinidad and Tobago shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

TIAS 11724.

CLAIMS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to claims for damages resulting from acts of armed forces or civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 23, 1946 and January 23, 1947; entered into force January 23, 1947; operative from June 6, 1944.
61 Stat. 2876; TIAS 1622; 12 Bevans 805; 15 UNTS 281.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

TIAS 10989; 2022 UNTS 123.

Agreement concerning grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States to Trinidad and Tobago for counter-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain February 4 and 13, 1998; entered into force February 13, 1998.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable, with the exception of article IV, to Trinidad and Tobago March 17, 1949.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 84 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 23, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at London July 13, 1951; applicable to Trinidad and Tobago August 14, 1954.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 11924.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

14 UST 113; TIAS 5278; 471 UNTS 141.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Port-of-Spain July 28, 1989; entered into force September 13, 1989.
NP
TREATIES IN FORCE

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO
(Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Port-of-Spain November 26, 1990; entered into force January 14, 1991. NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington September 26, 1994; entered into force December 26, 1996. TIAS 11530.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with matters relating to the investigation designated as MA-106. Signed at Washington June 7, 1982; entered into force June 7, 1982. 34 UST 1271; TIAS 10416.

TREATY


MUTUAL SECURITY


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996; entered into force March 4, 1996. TIAS.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Port-of-Spain September 18 and at Washington October 23, 1891; operative January 1, 1891.

Parcel post agreement with regulations of execution. Signed at Port-of-Spain and Washington March 9 and 18, 1968; entered into force May 1, 1968. 19 UST 4735; TIAS 6472; 698 UNTS 121.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port of Spain and Washington November 3 and December 7, 1987; entered into force July 1, 1988. TIAS 11558.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Trinidad and Tobago February 9, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation, the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, and the encouragement of international trade and investment with related notes.1 Signed at Port-of-Spain January 9, 1970; entered into force December 30, 1970. 22 UST 164; TIAS 7047; 781 UNTS 99.


NOTE:

1With reservation.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain January 14 and March 16, 1967; entered into force March 16, 1967. 18 UST 543; TIAS 6261; 685 UNTS 93.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain October 26 and November 18, 1971; entered into force December 18, 1971. 22 UST 2053; TIAS 7239.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letter. Signed at Washington December 19, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 31 UST 5909; TIAS 9694; 1222 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes and administrative visa arrangement. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain October 15 and 23, 1986; entered into force October 23, 1986; effective October 1, 1986. NP

Amendments and extension: September 8, November 18 and 30, 1988 and July 19, 1990 (NP); December 5, 1989 and November 8 and December 14, 1990 (NP).


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

VISAS

Agreement relating to extended validity of passports issued by Trinidad and Tobago. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain October 28 and November 12, 1969; entered into force November 12, 1969. 21 UST 1995; TIAS 6942; 763 UNTS 9.

WEATHER STATIONS


21 UST 2495; TIAS 6991; 772 UNTS 163.

TUNISIA

A general convention between France and Tunisia signed June 3, 1955, provided inter alia (1) for recognition of the primacy of international conventions and treaties over internal law (article 3) and (2) that Tunisia would take, within the framework of its internal autonomy, measures necessary for rendering applicable treaties concerning Tunisia and for assuring their execution (article 8).

The independence of Tunisia was recognized in a protocol between France and Tunisia signed March 20, 1956, recognizing Tunisia's
TUNISIA (Cont’d)

exercise of its responsibilities in foreign affairs and providing for organization of interdependent cooperation in external relations.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to a child-feeding program for Tunisia under Title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tunis June 28, 1957; entered into force June 28, 1957.
8 UST 985; TIAS 3863; 289 UNTS 301.

13 UST 229; TIAS 4965; 442 UNTS 161.

13 UST 2238; TIAS 5190; 461 UNTS 31.

Amendments:
September 13, 1963 (14 UST 1275; TIAS 5430; 488 UNTS 318).
December 19, 1963 (14 UST 1878; TIAS 5498; 494 UNTS 338).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis April 7, 1964; entered into force April 7, 1964.
15 UST 300; TIAS 5556; 527 UNTS 3.

Amendment:
July 7, 1964 (15 UST 1453; TIAS 5620; 529 UNTS 387).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis February 17, 1965; entered into force February 17, 1965.
16 UST 97; TIAS 5767; 542 UNTS 125.

Amendments:
November 29, 1965 (16 UST 1770; TIAS 5908; 573 UNTS 352).
April 29, 1966 (17 UST 613; TIAS 6007; 592 UNTS 271).

17 UST 1108; TIAS 6067; 601 UNTS 133.

Amendment:
September 19, 1966 (17 UST 1401; TIAS 6098).

18 UST 1777; TIAS 6323; 692 UNTS 155.

Related agreements:
November 6, 1967 (18 UST 2929; TIAS 6385; 701 UNTS 149).
May 17, 1968 (19 UST 4925; TIAS 6498; 698 UNTS 257).
December 24, 1968 (19 UST 7832; TIAS 6616; 714 UNTS 105).
July 11, 1969 (20 UST 2673; TIAS 6725; 720 UNTS 35).
December 18, 1969 (20 UST 4132; TIAS 6811; 732 UNTS 71).
March 17, 1971 (22 UST 507; TIAS 7090; 796 UNTS 325).
November 17, 1971 (22 UST 1772; TIAS 7215).
April 19, 1972 (23 UST 1477; TIAS 7427).
June 13, 1973 (24 UST 1661; TIAS 7672).

28 UST 1233; TIAS 8506.

Amendments:
July 3, 1985 (NP).
June 11, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
January 21, 1977 (28 UST 5348; TIAS 8638; 1087 UNTS 145).
July 27 and 28, 1977 (29 UST 370; TIAS 8823; 1115 UNTS 365).
February 3, 1978 (32 UST 764; TIAS 9727; 1265 UNTS 79).
March 2, 1979 (32 UST 755; TIAS 9726; 1221 UNTS 113).
April 17, 1980 (TIAS 10527).
August 27, 1981 (34 UST 1909; TIAS 10470; 1750 UNTS 145).
May 17, 1982 (34 UST 1003; TIAS 10390).
June 4, 1983 (35 UST 1528; TIAS 10743; 2006 UNTS 329).
July 1, 1983 (35 UST 1528; TIAS 10743; 2006 UNTS 329).
June 13, 1984 (NP).
July 3, 1985 (NP).
June 11, 1986 (NP).
September 4, 1986 (NP).
May 17, 1987 (35 UST 1267; TIAS 1133).

Amendments:
May 12, 1988 (NP).
July 28, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
September 17, 1988 (NP).
May 10, 1989 (NP).
September 28, 1989 (NP).
November 1, 1990 (NP).

CONSULS

TIAS 12314.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tunis May 21 and June 29, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1554; TIAS 7892.

Agreement relating to a program of grants of military equipment and material to Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 12 and October 25, 1974; entered into force October 25, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 3051; TIAS 7964.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of military medicine. Signed at Tunis August 14, 1985; entered into force August 14, 1985.
TIAS 12008.

NP.

TIAS 12374.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Tunis March 26, 1957; entered into force March 26, 1957.
8 UST 427; TIAS 3794; 283 UNTS 117.

Agreement regarding certain assurances by Tunisia supplementing the economic, technical, and related assistance agreement of March 26, 1957. Exchange of notes at Tunis October 8, 1958; entered into force October 8, 1958.
9 UST 1324; TIAS 4122; 236 UNTS 389.

Agreement related to the commitment by the United States to Tunisia’s three-year plan. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 28 and October 29, 1962; entered into force October 29, 1962.
13 UST 2667; TIAS 5239; 462 UNTS 201.

Agency for International Development:
December 29, 1977 (29 UST 4113; TIAS 9051; 1213 UNTS 187).
March 24, 1978 (29 UST 4557; TIAS 9068; 1231 UNTS 223).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 6005; TIAS 9535; 1265 UNTS 79).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)
TUNISIA (Cont’d)

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Tunis November 18, 1963; entered into force November 18, 1963.
14 UST 1881; TIAS 5499; 494 UNTS 193.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12678.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tunis March 17 and 18, 1959; entered into force March 18, 1959.
10 UST 858; TIAS 4224; 344 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
January 22 and March 6, 1963 (14 UST 385; TIAS 5329; 474 UNTS 344).

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty between the United States and France for the determination of their relations in Tunis. Signed at Washington March 15, 1904; entered into force May 7, 1904.
33 Stat. 2263; TS 434; 7 Bevans 862.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

MAPPING

Mapping, charting and geodesy cooperative and exchange agreement, with annexes. Signed at Tunis December 8, 1980; entered into force December 8, 1980.
TIAS 10698; 2005 UNTS 97.

Amendment:
July 14 and August 31, 1982 (TIAS 10698; 2005 UNTS 107).

OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center in Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 26, 1966; entered into force September 26, 1966.
17 UST 1412; TIAS 6101; 616 UNTS 259.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 249; TIAS 4968; 442 UNTS 155.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relating to the exchange of money orders, and detailed regulations. Signed at Tunis November 4 and at Washington December 28, 1932; operative January 1, 1933.
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Tunis and Washington November 12, 1982 and January 4, 1983; entered into force April 1, 1983.
TIAS 10640; 1935 UNTS 321.

TIAS 11903.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement establishing principles for cooperation between American institutions conducting basic scientific research in Tunisia under Smithsonian Institution sponsorship and appropriate Tunisian institutions, organizations or governmental agencies. Exchange of notes at Tunis July 17, 1968; entered into force July 17, 1968.
19 UST 5900; TIAS 6543; 707 UNTS 127.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 17, 1985; entered into force December 26, 1990.
TIAS

Supplementary protocol to the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income of June 17, 1985. Signed at Tunis October 4, 1989; entered into force December 26, 1990.

TELECOMMUNICATION

28 UST 2437; TIAS 8561.

VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.
63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

TUNISIA (Cont’d)

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

12 UST 1098; TIAS 4819; 416 UNTS 151.

Amendments:
September 6, 1961 (12 UST 1628; TIAS 4874; 462 UNTS 362).
December 8, 1961 (12 UST 3215; TIAS 4926; 433 UNTS 394).
January 3, 1962 (13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 433 UNTS 398).
January 5, 1962 (13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 433 UNTS 402).
March 14, 1962 (13 UST 303; TIAS 4978; 445 UNTS 370).
June 21, 1962 (13 UST 1283; TIAS 5077; 459 UNTS 306).
October 11, 1962 (13 UST 2199; TIAS 5185; 459 UNTS 310).
November 21, 1962 (13 UST 2638; TIAS 5235; 462 UNTS 362).
TURKEY (Cont'd)


Amendments:
April 4, 1963 (14 UST 364; TIAS 5324; 473 UNTS 326).
January 22, 1965 (16 UST 66; TIAS 5760; 542 UNTS 392).


Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Ankara February 6, 1969; entered into force February 6, 1969. 20 UST 438; TIAS 6645; 714 UNTS 165.

Amendment:
July 22 and 24, 1969 (20 UST 2813; TIAS 6751; 724 UNTS 400).

Related agreements:
November 3, 1969 (20 UST 3052; TIAS 6784; 726 UNTS 241).
December 19, 1969 (20 UST 4096; TIAS 6802; 732 UNTS 350).
March 16, 1970 (21 UST 1062; TIAS 6860; 740 UNTS 295).
January 29, 1971 (22 UST 230; TIAS 7055; 781 UNTS 195).

ATOMIC ENERGY


AVIATION


COMMERCE

Treaty of commerce and navigation. Signed at Ankara October 1, 1929; entered into force April 22, 1930. 46 Stat. 2743; TS 813; 11 Bevans 1122; 114 UNTS 499.


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations. Signed at Washington March 28, 1996; entered into force October 15, 2002. TIAS

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement relating to implementation of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces. Exchange of notes at Ankara September 24, 1968; entered into force September 24, 1968. 19 UST 6317; TIAS 6582; 702 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning duty certificates in implementation of article VII of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces. Exchange of notes at Ankara October 9 and 10, 1974; entered into force October 10, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 25 UST 2494; TIAS 7933.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Ankara August 15 and 31, 1979; entered into force August 31, 1979. 30 UST 7299; TIAS 9588; 1182 UNTS 93.

Amendment:
August 13 and September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10502).

Agreement for cooperation on defense and economy in accordance with articles II and III of the North Atlantic Treaty, with related note; supplementary agreement number 1 on defense support; supplementary agreement number 2 on defense industrial cooperation; and supplementary agreement number 3 on installations, with implementing agreements (annexes). Signed at Ankara March 29, 1980; entered into force December 18, 1980. 32 UST 3323; TIAS 9901.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperative measures for enhancing air defense capabilities of selected COBs in Turkey. Signed at Washington and Ankara November 14 and December 26, 1984; entered into force December 26, 1984. TIAS


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Ankara and Stuttgart
TURKEY (Cont’d)

July 26 and August 12, 1996; entered into force August 12, 1996.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on aid to Turkey. Signed at Ankara July 12, 1947; entered into force July 12, 1947.

61 Stat. 2953; TIAS 1629; 11 Bevans 1163; 7 UNTS 309.


62 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1794; 11 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 67.

Amendments:
January 31, 1950 (1 UST 188; TIAS 2037; 76 UNTS 258).
August 16, 1951 (3 UST 54; TIAS 2392; 185 UNTS 276).
December 30, 1952 (3 UST 5348; TIAS 2742; 185 UNTS 330).

Agreement concerning economic assistance to Turkey for the acquisition of prefabricated huts to be used as facilities for primary schools. Exchange of notes at Ankara May 26, 1959; entered into force May 26, 1959.

10 UST 1303; TIAS 4273; 354 UNTS 57.

Agency for International Development:
December 5, 1978 (30 UST 6615; TIAS 9571; 1132 UNTS 85).
November 1, 1979 (31 UST 4704; TIAS 9634; 1202 UNTS 325).
January 28, 1980 (31 UST 5612; TIAS 9678; 1234 UNTS 285).
November 20, 1981 (33 UST 4061; TIAS 10282).
December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10631; 1935 UNTS 313).
April 22, 1983 (TIAS 10725; 1607 UNTS 113).
September 30, 1983 (TIAS 10725; 1607 UNTS 121).
December 24, 1984 (NP).
December 24, 1984 (NP).
December 29, 1986 (NP).
January 8, 1987 (NP).

EDUCATION


1 UST 603; TIAS 2111; 98 UNTS 141.

Amendments:
January 8, 1957 (8 UST 41; TIAS 3737; 266 UNTS 404).
February 1, 1960 (11 UST 399; TIAS 4458; 371 UNTS 282).
April 21 and May 30, 1961 (12 UST 661; TIAS 4766; 409 UNTS 302).
April 26 and May 2, 1967 (18 UST 1654; TIAS 6307; 692 UNTS 400).

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS 12643.

EXTRADITION


32 UST 3111; TIAS 9891.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to assurances by the Government of Turkey with respect to guaranties to investors pursuant to article III of the economic cooperation agreement, as amended. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 15, 1951; entered into force November 15, 1951.

3 UST 3720; TIAS 2500; 177 UNTS 315.

Amendments:
January 15, 1957 (8 UST 202; TIAS 3761; 280 UNTS 79).
November 27, 1964 (15 UST 2197; TIAS 5704; 531 UNTS 322).


9 UST 1251; TIAS 4111; 336 UNTS 85.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Ankara September 21 and December 5, 1978; entered into force December 7, 1978.

30 UST 2723; TIAS 9361; 1171 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Ankara December 11, 1979; entered into force January 14, 1980.

32 UST 1461; TIAS 9783; 1234 UNTS 273.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara April 22, 1980; entered into force April 22, 1980; effective January 14, 1980.

32 UST 1549; TIAS 9786; 1234 UNTS 293.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with agreed minute and annexes. Signed at Ankara October 24, 1980; entered into force November 24, 1980.

32 UST 3674; TIAS 9909; 1267 UNTS 347.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara February 7, 1981; entered into force February 7, 1981.

33 UST 1057; TIAS 10091; 1280 UNTS 437.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Ankara March 27, 1981; entered into force March 27, 1981.

33 UST 1545; TIAS 10131.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and agreed minute. Signed at Ankara September 24, 1981; entered into force November 2, 1981.

34 UST 1469; TIAS 10432.


34 UST 1469; TIAS 10432.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara January 22, 1982; entered into force January 22, 1982.

34 UST 1469; TIAS 10432.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Agreement for the regularization of relations between the United States and Turkey. Ex-
TURKEY (Cont’d)

change of notes at Ankara February 17, 1927; entered into force February 17, 1927. 


INVESTMENT


TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE (See EXTRADITION)

LEND-LEASE

Agreement on the principles applying to aid under the Act of March 11, 1941, and exchanges of notes. Signed at Ankara February 23, 1945; entered into force February 23, 1945. 

59 Stat. 1476; EAS 465; 11 Bevans 1147; 121 UNTS 165.

Agreement on lend-lease and claims. Signed at Ankara May 7, 1946; entered into force May 25, 1946. 

60 Stat. 1809; TIAS 1541; 11 Bevans 1158; 6 UNTS 293.

MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4660; TIAS 2621; 179 UNTS 121.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Constantinople and Angora February 18 and October 3, 1928; entered into force October 3, 1928. 

11 Bevans 1117.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense. Signed at Ankara May 18, 1956; entered into force April 2, 1957. 

8 UST 597; TIAS 3809; 283 UNTS 167.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 2263; TIAS 5193; 461 UNTS 55.

POSTAL MATTERS


49 Stat. 3201; 164 UNTS 125.


TIAS 11012; 2022 UNTS 87.


TIAS 11712.

PRISONER TRANSFER


32 UST 3187; TIAS 9892.

REFUGEES

Agreement concerning the reimbursement of costs arising from the transit of United States Government employees and their families. Done at Ankara September 13, 1996; entered into force September 13, 1996. 

TIAS

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara March 17 and September 16, 1959; entered into force September 16, 1959. 

11 UST 388; TIAS 4450; 371 UNTS 314.

PEACE CORPS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Ankara February 22 and April 2, 1999; entered into force April 2, 1999. 

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Ankara February 7 and April 10, 2002; entered into force April 10, 2002. 

TIAS

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington April 9 and 10, 1984; entered into force April 10, 1984. 

TIAS 11239.

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement approving the procedures to be used in the sale of excess and/or scrap property in Turkey by the United States. Exchange of notes at Ankara October 6 and November 13, 1959; entered into force November 13, 1959. 

10 UST 1990; TIAS 4366; 361 UNTS 3.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from Turkish taxation on expenditures made by or on behalf of the United States for common defense, with annex and minute. Signed at Ankara June 23, 1954; entered into force June 23, 1954. 

5 UST 1258; TIAS 2996; 222 UNTS 161.


TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996; entered into force November 27, 1996. 

TIAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996; entered into force November 27, 1996. 

TIAS
TURKEY (Cont’d)

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsidies code) of the general agreement on tariffs and trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Washington October 30 and November 29, 1989; entered into force January 10, 1987; effective February 1, 1987.

Amendments:

- November 22 and 24, 1988 (NP).
- June 29 and July 17, 1989 (NP).
- June 30 and July 26, 1989 (NP).
- July 29 and August 6, 1991 (NP).
- April 27 and May 13, 1992 (NP).
- October 31 and November 30, 1994 (NP).

Amendments and extensions:

- June 29 and July 17, 1989 (NP).
- June 29 and July 17, 1989 (NP).
- June 30 and July 26, 1989 (NP).
- July 29 and August 6, 1991 (NP).
- April 27 and May 13, 1992 (NP).
- October 31 and November 30, 1994 (NP).

TURKMEНISTAN

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Ashgabat November 30, 1993; entered into force November 30, 1993.

FINANCE


PEACE CORPS


TRADE AND COMMERCE


TUVALU

On October 1, 1978, Tuvalu became an independent state. In a note dated December 19, 1978, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tuvalu made a statement reading in part as follows:

"2 The Government of Tuvalu, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing international legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Protectorate, the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony and Tuvalu were succeeded to by Tuvalu upon Independence by virtue of customary international law. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of that law certain of such treaties may be said to have lapsed at the date of Tuvalu's Independence, it seems essential that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before that date should be subjected to legal examination. The Government of Tuvalu proposes after such examination has been completed to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may be said to have lapsed by virtue of customary international law it proposes to treat as having lapsed.

"3 The Government of Tuvalu desires that it should be presumed that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before Independence has been legally succeeded to by Tuvalu and that action should be based on such presumption unless and until the Government of Tuvalu decides that any particular treaty should be treated as having lapsed. Should the Government of Tuvalu be of opinion that it has legally succeeded to any treaty, and wish to terminate the operation of such treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

"4 For the avoidance of doubt, the Government of Tuvalu further declares that it does not regard itself as bound by the terms of any convention creating an international organisation to the extent that such convention requires the payment of any sum by any State, by virtue only of the accession of the Government of the United Kingdom to such convention."

AVIATION


Amendment:

- April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS


Amendment:

- April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

EXTRADITION


Amendment:

- April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).
TUVALU (Cont’d)

FRIENDSHIP
20 Stat. 2087; TIAS 10776; 2011 UNTS 79.

PEACE CORPS
29 UST 5428; TIAS 9119.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Funafuti August 3 and October 26, 2001; entered into force October 26, 2001.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 7229.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Tuvalu December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY
(See FRIENDSHIP)

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

TREATY OBLIGATIONS
Agreement relating to treaty obligations assumed by Tuvalu upon its independence. Exchange of notes at Suva and Funafuti January 29 and April 25, 1980; entered into force April 25, 1980.
32 UST 1310; TIAS 9770; 1222 UNTS 293.

UGANDA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
TIAS 10984; 2022 UNTS 121.

TIAS 11476.

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
22 UST 1848; TIAS 7229.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Kampala October 8, 1998 and June 18, 1999; entered into force June 18, 1999.
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
TIAS

FINANCE
16 UST 827; TIAS 5818; 546 UNTS 209.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala May 10, 1982; entered into force June 21, 1982. NP

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes, and implementing agreements regarding AID loans and agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Kampala March 31, 1983; entered into force May 23, 1983.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala January 13, 1988; entered into force February 22, 1988.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala December 19, 1989; entered into force January 26, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Kampala June 22, 1999; entered into force August 19, 1999.
NP
UGANDA (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Kampala May 28, 2002; entered into force August 19, 2002. NP

PEACE CORPS

15 UST 2433; TIAS 5735; 586 UNTS 143.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11628.

UKRAINE

The following agreements include those between the United States and Ukraine, as well as those between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics that the United States and Ukraine have agreed remain in force between them. Bilateral arms limitation and related agreements between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics remain under review. No conclusion can be drawn from their absence from the following list.

AFGHANISTAN SETTLEMENT

TIAS

ARMS LIMITATION

TIAS

Extension:
June 30 and July 29, 1999.

AVIATION

17 UST 1936; TIAS 6135; 675 UNTS 24.

ATOMIC ENERGY

TIAS

Amendment and extension:
July 5, 1993.

AGREEMENT RATIONNALISATION

TIAS 12513.

Extension:

TIAS

TIAS

Agreement on cooperation on research on health and environmental effects related to the Chernobyl accident. Signed at Washington December 8, 1999; entered into force December 8, 1999.
TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

CONSULS (See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES)

Consular convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Signed at Moscow June 1, 1964; entered into force July 13, 1968.
19 UST 5018; TIAS 6503; 655 UNTS 213.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL HERITAGE

TIAS 11480.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between their customs services. Exchange of notes at Washington November 21, 1994; entered into force November 21, 1994.
TIAS 12582.

DEFENSE

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements. Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989; entered into force January 1, 1990.
TIAS

NP

TIAS

Amendments and extension:
February 12, 1996.
June 12, 1998.
UKRAINE (Cont’d)

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the reciprocal allocation for use free of charge of plots of land in Moscow and Washington with annexes and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.

EMBASSY SITES

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on exchange of notes at Moscow March 17 and 19, 1999; entered into force November 19, 1999.

Implementing arrangement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Kiev and Stuttgart November 19 and December 7, 1999; entered into force December 7, 1999.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Agency for International Development: November 21, 1994 (NP).

EDUCATION

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on expansion of undergraduate exchanges. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.

EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Kiev June 10, 2002; entered into force July 19, 2002.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Arrangements between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, nonintervention, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims. Exchanges of notes at Washington November 16, 1933; entered into force November 16, 1933.

Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1248.

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS


HEALTH

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in artificial heart research and development. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.

HOUSING


INVESTMENT


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the procedure to be followed in the execution of letters rogatory. Exchange of notes at Moscow November 22, 1935; entered into force November 22, 1935.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals. Signed at Washington August 26, 1993; entered into force August 26, 1993.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 11, 1942; entered into force June 11, 1942.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regarding settlement of lend-lease, reciprocal aid and
UKRAINE (Cont’d)

23 UST 2910; TIAS 7478; 898 UNTS 297.

TIAS

MAPPING


MARITIME MATTERS

23 UST 1168; TIAS 7379; 852 UNTS 151.

24 UST 1063; TIAS 7624.

30 UST 2194; TIAS 9326; 1171 UNTS 93.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS 11436.

TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

TIAS

NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION

Agreement on the establishment of a secure communications link between the Nuclear Risk Reduction Center of the United States of America and the Military Cooperation and Verification Center of the General Staff of the Armed Forces of Ukraine, with annexes. Signed at Kiev September 20, 2001; entered into force September 20, 2001.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Agreement on cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on ocean studies, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.
TIAS 11452.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 11510.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kiev and Washington June 1 and November 8, 1993; entered into force January 1, 1994.
NP

PRISONERS OF WAR

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command. Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945; entered into force February 11, 1945; 59 Stat. 1874; EAS 505; 11 Bevans 1286; 68 UNTS 175.

PRIVATE AND IMMUNITIES

30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.

RULES OF WARFARE

Convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the rights of neutrals at sea. Signed at Washington July 22, 1854; entered into force October 31, 1854.
10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

NOTE:
1 Declaration of accession by Nicaragua signed at Granada June 9, 1855 (7 Miller 139).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS


Extension:
April 18 and August 6, 2002.
UKRAINE (Cont’d)

SEABED OPERATIONS

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986; entered into force December 5, 1986. TIAS

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas. Exchange of notes at Moscow August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987. TIAS 11438.

NOTE: 1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol. Signed at Washington March 4, 1994; entered into force June 5, 2000. TIAS

Agreement concerning the relationship between the Taxation Convention of March 4, 1994 and the General Agreement on Trade in Services with regard to the consultation, most-favored-nation and national treatment provisions. Exchange of notes at Washington May 26 and June 6, 1995; entered into force June 5, 2000. TIAS

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Agreement on technology safeguards associated with the launch by Ukraine of U.S.-licensed commercial spacecraft. Signed at Kiev March 6, 1998; entered into force December 22, 1998. TIAS

Agreement on technology safeguards associated with Ukrainian launch vehicles, missile equipment and technical data for the “Sea Launch” Program. Signed at New York September 29, 1999; entered into force October 4, 2000. TIAS

TRADE

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regulating the position of corporations and other commercial associations. Signed at St. Petersburg June 25, 1904; entered into force June 25, 1904. 36 Stat. 2163; TS 526; 11 Bevans 1235.

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 6, 1992; entered into force June 23, 1992. TIAS

Agreement regarding international trade in commercial space launch services, with protocol, annex and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington February 21, 1996; entered into force February 21, 1996. TIAS

TRANSPORTATION


TREATY SUCCESSION

Agreement concerning the succession of Ukraine to bilateral treaties between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, with annex. Exchange of notes at Kiev May 10, 1995; entered into force May 15, 1995. TIAS

VISAS

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple entry and exit visas to American and Soviet correspondents. Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975; entered into force September 29, 1975. 27 UST 4258; TIAS 8448.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance to Ukraine related to the establishment of an export control system to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction from Ukraine. Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS


Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Ukraine in connection with the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annexes. Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS


Agreement concerning the provision to Ukraine of emergency response equipment and related training in connection with the removal of nuclear warheads from Ukraine for destruction in the course of the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annex. Signed at Washington December 18, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the elimination of infrastructure for weapons of mass destruction through provision to Ukraine of material, services and related training. Signed at Kiev June 27, 1995; entered into force June 27, 1995. TIAS


Agreement concerning development of state systems of control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear materials to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation from Ukraine. Signed at Kiev June 27, 1995; entered into force June 27, 1995. TIAS

Agreement on the provision of assistance to Ukraine in establishing an export control system in order to prevent the proliferation from Ukraine of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Kiev October 22, 2001; entered into force October 22, 2001; effective December 31, 1999. TIAS

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics dissolved December 25, 1991. As stated in the Alma Ata Declaration of December 21, 1991, “... The States participating in the Common-
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

wealth guarantee in accordance with their constitutional procedures the discharge of the international obligations deriving from treaties and agreements concluded by the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. . ." In addition, the Russian Federation has informed the United States Government by a note dated January 13, 1992, that it "...continues to perform the rights and fulfill the obligations following from the international agreements signed by the Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics. . ."

Part 2 of Treaties in Force covers multilateral treaties and agreements. Where a multilateral treaty action was taken prior to dissolution, "Union of Soviet Socialist Republics" is retained; where a successor state has taken action it is listed separately.

The United States is reviewing the continued applicability of the agreements listed below. Bilateral agreements subsequent to December 31, 1991, are listed under individual country headings.

AFGHANISTAN SETTLEMENT


TREATIES IN FORCE

AGRICULTURE


24 UST 1439; TIAS 7650.

ARMS LIMITATION (See also NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION and NUCLEAR WAR)


23 UST 3435; TIAS 7503; 944 UNTS 13.


24 UST 238; TIAS 7545; 944 UNTS 27.


24 UST 1124; TIAS 7637; 944 UNTS 30.


24 UST 1472; TIAS 7653; 944 UNTS 41.


27 UST 1645; TIAS 8276.


TIAS


TIAS


TIAS ; 1657 UNTS 2.


TIAS


TIAS

Agreement on principles of implementing trial verification and stability measures that would be carried out pending the conclusion of the U.S.-Soviet treaty on the reduction and limitation of strategic offensive arms. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming, September 23, 1989; entered into force September 23, 1989.

TIAS 11459.


TIAS 11460.


TIAS


TIAS

NOTE:

1 For Protocol, see ARMS LIMITATION in multilateral section.

ATOMIC ENERGY


TIAS 11486.

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.

TIAS 11487.


TIAS

AVIATION


17 UST 1936; TIAS 6135; 675 UNTS 24.


TIAS 11450.

Civil air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.1

TIAS 11461.

NOTE:

1 Superseded by the agreement of January 14, 1994 as between the United States and the Russian Federation.

COMMERCE (See TRADE AND COMMERCE)

CONSERVATION


29 UST 4647; TIAS 9073; 1134 UNTS 97.
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

CONSULS (See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES)

Consular convention. Signed at Moscow June 1, 1964; entered into force July 13, 1968.
19 UST 5018; TIAS 6503; 655 UNTS 213.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

General agreement on contacts, exchanges and cooperation in scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields. Signed at Geneva November 21, 1985; entered into force November 21, 1985.
TIAS

TIAS

TIAS 11454.

DEFENSE

Agreement on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements. Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989; entered into force January 1, 1990.
TIAS 11485; 1566 UNTS 309.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Long term agreement to facilitate economic, industrial, and technical cooperation. Signed at Moscow June 29, 1974; entered into force June 29, 1974.
25 UST 1782; TIAS 7910.

Extension:
June 15 and 27, 1984 (TIAS 11430).

EDUCATION

Agreement on expansion of undergraduate exchanges. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.
TIAS

EMBASSY SITES

20 UST 789; TIAS 6693; 715 UNTS 33.

23 UST 3544; TIAS 7512.

28 UST 5293; TIAS 8629; 1087 UNTS 67.

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

TIAS 11456.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Moscow May 23, 1972; entered into force May 23, 1972.
23 UST 845; TIAS 7345.

FILMS (see HEALTH)

FISHERIES

Convention regarding navigation, fishing, and trading on the Pacific Ocean and along the northwest coast of America.1 Signed at St. Petersburg April 17, 1824; entered into force January 11, 1825.
8 Stat. 302; TS 298; 11 Bevans 1205.

Agreement relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex and protocol. Signed at Moscow February 21, 1973; entered into force February 21, 1973.
24 UST 669; TIAS 7575; 938 UNTS 38.

Amendment:
February 26, 1975 (26 UST 167; TIAS 8022).

Protocol to the agreement of February 21, 1973 (TIAS 7575), relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex. Signed at Copenhagen June 21, 1973; entered into force June 21, 1973.
24 UST 1588; TIAS 7663; 938 UNTS 49.

TIAS 11442.

NOTE:
1 Article 3 obsolete by virtue of Alaskacession treaty (15 Stat. 539; TS 301); article 4 expired April 17, 1834.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Arrangements relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, noninterference, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims. Exchanges of notes at Washington November 16, 1933; entered into force November 16, 1933.
Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1248.

GRAINS

Agreement on the supply of grain. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.
TIAS

HEALTH

6 UST 3969; TIAS 3409; 256 UNTS 307.

Agreement on cooperation in the field of medical science and public health. Signed at Moscow May 23, 1972; entered into force May 23, 1972.
23 UST 836; TIAS 7344.

Agreement on cooperation in artificial heart research and development. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.
25 UST 1331; TIAS 7867.
TREATIES IN FORCE

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

(Cont'd)

HOUSING

Agreement on cooperation in the field of housing and other construction. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.

25 UST 1592; TIAS 7898.

Extension:

May 26 and July 11, 1989 (TIAS 11444).


TIAS 11469.

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Agreement relating to the procedure to be followed in the execution of letters rogatory. Exchange of notes at Moscow November 22, 1935; entered into force November 22, 1935.

49 Stat. 3840; EAS 83; 11 Bevans 1262; 167 LNTS 303.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals. Signed at Moscow October 19, 1989; entered into force October 19, 1989.

TIAS 11462.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 11, 1942; entered into force June 11, 1942.

56 Stat. 1500; EAS 253; 11 Bevans 1281; 105 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States. Signed at Washington October 15, 1945; entered into force October 15, 1945.

7 UST 2819; TIAS 3662; 278 UNTS 151 and 315 UNTS 249.


23 UST 2910; TIAS 7478; 898 UNTS 297.


TIAS

MAPPING


NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Declaration concerning the admeasurement of vessels. Signed at Washington June 6, 1884; entered into force August 1, 1884.

23 Stat. 789; TS 304; 11 Bevans 1223.


23 UST 1168; TIAS 7379; 852 UNTS 151.


24 UST 1063; TIAS 7624.


30 UST 2194; TIAS 9326; 1171 UNTS 93.


TIAS 11440.

Agreement to abide by terms of maritime boundary agreement of June 1, 1990, pending entry into force. Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990; effective June 15, 1990.

TIAS 11451.


TIAS 11453.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS 11468.

NARCOTIC DRUGS


TIAS 11436.


TIAS

NAVIGATION


TIAS 11441.

NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION


TIAS 1714 UNTS 387.


TIAS 1714 UNTS 440.

NUCLEAR WAR


22 UST 1590; TIAS 7186; 807 UNTS 57.


24 UST 1478; TIAS 7654.


TIAS


TIAS 11458.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


39 Stat. 1622; TS 616; 11 Bevans 1239.

PASSPORTS

Agreement concerning mutual visits by inhabitants of the Bering Straits Region. Signed at
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
(Cont’d)

TIAS 11455.

POLLOLL

TIAS 11439.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Moscow March 31, 1988; entered into force May 1, 1988.
TIAS 11438.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Moscow and Washington February 14 and March 9, 1989; entered into force April 3, 1989.
TIAS 11446.

PRISONERS OF WAR

Agreement relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command. Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945; entered into force February 11, 1945.
59 Stat. 1874; EAS 505; 11 Bevans 1214.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS 11443.

PRIVATEGES AND IMMUNITES

30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.

Agreement relating to immunity of family members of consular officers and employees from criminal jurisdiction, Exchange of notes at Washington October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.
TIAS 11432.

PUBLICATIONS

Memorandum of understanding to increase distribution of the magazines “America” and “Soviet Life”. Signed at Washington June 2, 1990; entered into force June 2, 1990.
TIAS

REGIONAL COMMISSION

TIAS 11448.

RULES OF WARFARE

Convention relating to the rights of neutrals at sea.1 Signed at Washington July 22, 1854; entered into force October 31, 1854.
10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

NOTE:
1 Declaration of accession by Nicaragua signed at Granada June 9, 1855 (7 Miller 139).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes. Signed at Paris January 8, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1989.
TIAS 11443.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS

Amendment:
May 7 and 14, 1991.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the establishment of a direct communications (“hot-line”) link, with annex. Signed at Geneva June 20, 1963; entered into force June 20, 1963.
14 UST 825; TIAS 5362; 472 UNTS 163.

27 UST 1; TIAS 8225.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement on the organization of commercial radio teletype communication channels. Signed at Moscow May 24, 1946; entered into force May 24, 1946.
60 Stat. 1696; TIAS 1527; 11 Bevans 1291; 4 UNTS 201.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the establishment of a direct communications (“hot-line”) link, with annex. Signed at Geneva June 20, 1963; entered into force June 20, 1963.
14 UST 825; TIAS 5362; 472 UNTS 163.

Agreement on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.1 Exchange of notes at Moscow August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.
TIAS 11438.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex. Signed at Moscow April 15, 1987; entered into force April 15, 1987.
TIAS 11433.

Amendment:

TIAS

TAXATION

27 UST 1; TIAS 8225.

TIAS 11470.

Agreement on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS

Amendment:
May 7 and 14, 1991.

TIAS 11470.

SEABED OPERATIONS

Agreement concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986; entered into force December 5, 1986.
TIAS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.1 Exchange of notes at Moscow August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.
TIAS 11438.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

the agreement of September 30, 1971, as amended (TIAS 7187, 8059), concerning the direct communications link. Exchange of notes at Washington July 17, 1984; entered into force July 17, 1984. TIAS 11428.

Agreement modifying the memorandum of understanding of June 20, 1963, regarding the establishment of a direct communications link. Exchange of notes at Washington June 24, 1988; entered into force June 24, 1988. TIAS

TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION

Convention ceding Alaska. Signed at Washington March 30, 1867; entered into force June 20, 1867. 15 Stat. 539; TS 301; 11 Bevans 1216.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement regulating the position of corporations and other commercial associations. Signed at St. Petersburg June 25, 1904; entered into force June 25, 1904. 36 Stat. 2163; TS 526; 11 Bevans 1235.


Amendment: May 21 and October 7, 1974 (27 UST 2987; TIAS 8356).

Agreement relating to the status of the Commercial Office of the United States in Moscow and the Trade Representation of the Soviet Union in Washington, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990. TIAS

TRANSPORTATION

Agreement on cooperation in transportation science and technology, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988. TIAS

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees to nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Moscow March 26 and August 11 and 20, 1958; entered into force August 20, 1958. 9 UST 1413; TIAS 4134; 336 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple entry and exit visas to American and Soviet correspondents. Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975; entered into force September 29, 1975. 27 UST 4258; TIAS 8448.

Agreement concerning diplomatic and other visas, with agreed minute and oral understanding. Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975; entered into force September 30, 1975. TIAS

Agreement modifying the agreement of July 30, 1984 concerning diplomatic and other visas. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986. TIAS

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

AVIATION

Agreement on aviation security. Signed at Abu Dhabi December 26, 1993 and February 17, 1994; entered into force February 17, 1994. TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Abu Dhabi March 11, 2002; entered into force December 11, 2002. TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


MAPPING

Agreement concerning cooperation and exchange of geospatial information and related services. Signed at Abu Dhabi and Bethesda February 24 and March 14, 2001; entered into force March 14, 2001. NP

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation. Signed at Dubai and Washington December 31, 1984 and January 16, 1985; entered into force March 21, 1985. TIAS 11149.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


Amendment and extension: June 26, 1993; November 1, 1997.

TAXATION

Agreement regarding taxation of income derived from the international operation of ships or aircraft. Exchange of notes at Abu Dhabi October 7 and December 1, 1997; entered into force December 1, 1997; effective January 1, 1994. TIAS
UNIVERSAL TREATIES

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

(Cont’d)

TRADE AND COMMERCE


NP


NP

Amendment and extension:
March 29 and July 21, 1994 (NP).
December 30, 1995 and February 6, 1996 (NP).

UNITED KINGDOM

AMITY

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation (Jay Treaty).1 Signed at London November 19, 1794; entered into force October 28, 1795.


Treaty for an amicable settlement of all causes of differences between the two countries (Treaty of Washington).2 Signed at Washington May 8, 1871; entered into force June 17, 1871.

17 Stat. 863; TS 113; 12 Bevans 59.

TREATIES IN FORCE

AVIATION


49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Agreement relating to the transfer and maintenance of radio range and SCS 51 equipment. Exchange of notes at London May 8 and July 31, 1946; entered into force July 31, 1946.

61 Stat. 4008; TIAS 1766; 12 Bevans 795; 42 UNTS 199.


25 UST 4509; TIAS 7537.


28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965; 1124 UNTS 437);
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).


TIAS 12645; 1913 UNTS 77.


TIAS 1921 UNTS 321.

NOTES:
1 Applicable to American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands of the U.S., Bermuda, Falkland Is. and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Turks and Caicos Is. and the Cayman Is., Leward Is., St. Helena and Ascension.

2 Applicable to all territories.

BOUNDARIES

Convention respecting fisheries, boundary, and the restoration of slaves. Signed at London October 20, 1818; entered into force January 30, 1819.

8 Stat. 248; TS 112; 12 Bevans 57.

Treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice in certain cases (Webster-Ashburton treaty).1 Signed at Washington August 9, 1842; entered into force October 13, 1842.

8 Stat. 572; TS 119; 12 Bevans 82.

Treaty establishing the boundary in the territory on the northwest coast of America lying westward of the Rocky Mountains (Oregon Treaty). Signed at Washington June 15, 1846; entered into force July 17, 1846.

9 Stat. 869; TS 120; 12 Bevans 95.

Declaration adopting maps of boundary prepared by the Joint Commission of the North-west Boundary for surveying and marking the boundaries between the United States and British possessions on the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, under the first article of the treaty of June 15, 1846 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington February 24, 1870; entered into force February 24, 1870.

TS 129; 12 Bevans 157.

Protocol of a conference respecting the north-west water boundary. Signed at Washington

(Cont’d)

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

Articles of agreement governing collaboration between the authorities of the United States of America and the United Kingdom in the matter of tube alloys. Signed at Quebec August 19, 1943; entered into force August 19, 1943.

9 UST 1028; TIAS 4078; 326 UNTS 3.


9 UST 1028; TIAS 4078; 326 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
May 7, 1959 (10 UST 1274; TIAS 4267; 351 UNTS 458).

September 27, 1968 (20 UST 518; TIAS 6659).

October 16, 1969 (21 UST 1064; TIAS 6861).

July 22, 1974 (26 UST 110; TIAS 8014).

December 5, 1979 (31 UST 5853; TIAS 9688; 1203 UNTS 317).

June 5, 1984 (TIAS 11114).

Agreement in the field of decommissioning nuclear facilities, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 1, 1985; entered into force March 1, 1985.

TIAS 11342.

Extension:
February 17 and March 6, 1989.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Articles of agreement governing collaboration between the authorities of the United States of America and the United Kingdom in the matter of tube alloys. Signed at Quebec August 19, 1943; entered into force August 19, 1943.

9 UST 1114; TIAS 2993; 214 UNTS 341.


9 UST 1028; TIAS 4078; 326 UNTS 3.
UNITED KINGDOM
(Cont’d)

March 10, 1873; entered into force March 10, 1873.

Convention providing for the settlement of questions between the United States and the United Kingdom with respect to the boundary line between Alaska and the British possessions in North America.2 Signed at Washington January 24, 1903; entered into force March 3, 1903.

Acceptance of the report of the commissioners to complete the award under the convention of January 24, 1903 respecting the boundary line between Alaska and the British North American possessions. Exchange of notes at Washington March 25, 1905; entered into force March 25, 1905.
TS 476; 12 Bevans 269.

Convention providing for the surveying and marking out upon the ground of the 141 degree of west longitude where said meridian forms the boundary line between Alaska and the British possessions in North America.3 Signed at Washington April 21, 1906; entered into force August 16, 1906.
34 Stat. 2948; TS 452; 12 Bevans 276.

Agreement concerning the administration and lease of certain islands off the coast of Borneo by the British North Borneo Company. Exchange of notes at Intervale, New Hampshire, July 3 and at Washington July 10, 1907; entered into force July 10, 1907.
47 Stat. 2207; TS 856; 12 Bevans 287; 137 UNTS 314.

Treaty concerning the Canadian international boundary. Signed at Washington April 11, 1908; entered into force June 4, 1908.

Treaty relating to boundary waters and questions arising along the boundary between the United States and Canada.4 Signed at Washington January 11, 1909; entered into force May 5, 1910.
36 Stat. 2448; TS 548; 12 Bevans 319.

Treaty concerning the boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay. Signed at Washington May 21, 1910; entered into force August 20, 1910.
36 Stat. 2477; TS 551; 12 Bevans 341.

Treaty in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada. Signed at Washington February 24, 1925; entered into force July 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2102; TS 720; 6 Bevans 7; 43 LNTS 239.

47 Stat. 2198; TS 856; 12 Bevans 473; 137 LNTS 297.

TIAS ; 1913 UNTS 67.

TIAS ; 1913 UNTS 59.

NOTES:
1 Article X terminated June 24, 1935, upon entry into force of extradition convention signed December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122; TS 849).
2 Obsolete except for first paragraph of article VI.
3 Obsolete except for article II.
4 Paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of article V terminated October 10, 1950 upon the entry into force of the treaty relating to uses of waters on the Niagara River (see under CANADA—BOUNDARY WATERS).

CANAL RIGHTS

Treaty to facilitate the construction of a ship canal. Signed at Washington November 18, 1901; entered into force February 21, 1902.
32 Stat. 1903; TS 401; 12 Bevans 258.

CLAIMS

Arrangement for the disposal of certain pecuniary claims arising out of World War I. Exchange of notes at Washington May 19, 1927; entered into force May 19, 1927.
TS 756; 12 Bevans 462; 64 LNTS 101.

Agreement relating to certain problems of marine transportation and litigation, and exchange of notes. Signed at London December 4, 1942; entered into force December 4, 1942.
56 Stat. 1780; EAS 282; 12 Bevans 631; 205 LNTS 33.

Amendments:
March 25 and May 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 1525; TIAS 1509; 12 Bevans 745; 4 UNTS 2).

Agreement relating to mutual forbearance in claims resulting from acts of armed forces or civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 23, 1946 and January 23, 1947; entered into force January 23, 1947; operative June 6, 1944.
61 Stat. 2876; TIAS 1622; 12 Bevans 805; 15 UNTS 281.

61 Stat. 3012; TIAS 1635; 12 Bevans 812; 89 UNTS 368.

Agreement relating to indemnities on ammunition shipments in the United Kingdom or in British ships traveling to or from the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at London October 27, 1966; entered into force October 27, 1966.
17 UST 2186; TIAS 6154; 597 UNTS 265.

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate commerce.1 Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815. Signed at London August 6, 1827; entered into force April 2, 1828.
8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

NOTE: 1 Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952 by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494), including territories to which consular convention applies.

CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature.1 Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility and to all British territories.
UNITED KINGDOM  
(Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Declaration exempting commercial travelers’ samples from customs inspection. Signed at Washington December 3 and 8, 1910; entered into force January 1, 1911. TS 552; 12 Bevans 348.

Understanding relating to the importation in bulk, free from customs duties, of certain articles for the use of the diplomatic staff of United States embassy and consular officers and other employees on duty in the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Washington February 16, 1949; entered into force February 16, 1949. 12 Bevans 928.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Arrangement relating to naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940; entered into force September 2, 1940. 54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 LNTS 201.

Protocol concerning the defense of Newfoundland. Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941. 55 Stat. 1599; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 70.

Mutual defense assistance agreement.1 Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force January 27, 1950. 1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 261.

Agreement concerning a long-range proving ground for guided missiles to be known as "The Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground", and exchanges of note.2 Signed at Washington July 21, 1950; entered into force July 21, 1950. 1 UST 545; TIAS 2099; 97 UNTS 193.

Amendment: July 17, 1967 (18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).


Agreement concerning the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island. Signed at Washington June 25, 1956; entered into force June 25, 1956. 7 UST 1999; TIAS 3603; 249 UNTS 91.

Amendment: July 17, 1967 (18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).

Agreement on administrative matters connected with the agreement of June 25, 1956 for the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island. Exchange of notes at Washington August 24 and 25, 1959; entered into force August 25, 1959. 10 UST 1453; TIAS 4296; 351 UNTS 438.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance program and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at London May 10 and 13, 1957; entered into force May 13, 1957. 8 UST 835; TIAS 3843; 291 UNTS 300.


Agreement for the establishment of oceanographic research stations in the Bahama Islands.2 Signed at Washington November 1, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957. 8 UST 1741; TIAS 3927; 299 UNTS 167.

Amendment: May 12, 1960.2 (11 UST 1405; TIAS 4479; 372 UNTS 364).

Agreement relating to the supply by the United States to the United Kingdom of intermediate range ballistic missiles, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at Washington February 22, 1958; entered into force February 22, 1958. 9 UST 195; TIAS 3990; 307 UNTS 207.

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a ballistic missile early warning station at Fylingdales Moor, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at London February 15, 1960; entered into force February 15, 1960. 11 UST 156; TIAS 4425; 371 UNTS 45.

Amendment: June 18, 1979 (30 UST 6045; TIAS 9536).

Agreement concerning the establishment in the Bahama Islands of a long range aid to navigation station.2 Signed at Washington June 24, 1960; entered into force June 24, 1960. 11 UST 1587; TIAS 4502; 377 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to rights of the United Kingdom in connection with the use of oceanographic research stations and parts of the Long Range Proving Ground.3 Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain February 10, 1961; entered into force February 10, 1961. 12 UST 442; TIAS 4735; 409 UNTS 129.

Agreement on the setting up of a missile defense alarm system station in the United Kingdom, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at London July 18, 1961; entered into force July 18, 1961. 12 UST 1058; TIAS 4809; 404 UNTS 227.


Agreement extending the Polaris sales agreement of April 6, 1963 (TIAS 5313) to cover the sale of Trident II weapon system. Exchange of notes at Washington October 19, 1982; entered into force October 19, 1982. TIAS 10549.

Agreement for the establishment of an Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center in the Bahama Islands, with agreed minutes.2 Signed at Washington October 11, 1963; entered into force October 11, 1963. 14 UST 1431; TIAS 5441; 483 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of arrangement between the United States, Australia, and the United Kingdom to cover re-entry experiments in Australia (Project Sparta). Signed at Canberra March 30, 1966; entered into force March 30, 1966. 17 UST 350; TIAS 5984; 593 UNTS 261.

Agreement concerning the availability of certain Indian Ocean Islands for the defense purposes of both governments.4 Exchange of notes at London December 30, 1966; entered into force December 30, 1966. 18 UST 28; TIAS 6196; 603 UNTS 273.


Agreement relating to the transfer of certain real estate on Eleuthera Island to the United States Navy with annexes.5 Exchange of notes at Nassau August 9, 1971 and February 17, 1972; entered into force February 17, 1972. 23 UST 155; TIAS 7286.

Understanding relating to the use by Bahamian organizations of certain land at the United States Navy Base, Georgetown, Great Exuma Island, with map and schedule.2 Exchange of notes at Nassau June 19, September 12 and November 2, 1972; entered into force November 2, 1972. 23 UST 3688; TIAS 7514.
UNITED KINGDOM
(Cont’d)

24 UST 482; TIAS 7567.

24 UST 918; TIAS 7602.

Arrangement relating to the status of United States forces engaged in clearance of the Suez Canal which are using British Sovereign Base areas in Cyprus. Exchange of notes at London June 24 and July 4, 1974; entered into force July 4, 1974.
25 UST 2599; TIAS 7917.

27 UST 315; TIAS 8230; 1018 UNTS 372.

Related agreement:
December 13, 1982 (TIAS 10616; 2001 UNTS 397).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the transfer of technical data relating to the JT-10D jet engine collaboration agreement to third countries. Signed at Washington December 30, 1976; entered into force December 30, 1976.
27 UST 4385; TIAS 8459; 1068 UNTS 437.

TIAS 12252.

Agreement concerning United States defense areas in the Turks and Caicos Islands, with annex, memorandum of understanding and aide-memoire. Signed at Washington December 12, 1979; entered into force December 12, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.
32 UST 429; TIAS 9710.

32 UST 455; TIAS 9711.

32 UST 2403; TIAS 9849; 1267 UNTS 187.

33 UST 3767; TIAS 10260; 1541 UNTS 157.

Memorandum of understanding regarding support to the Royal Air Force detachment at Hickam Air Force Base. Signed at Honolulu April 21, 1981; entered into force April 21, 1981.
33 UST 998; TIAS 10084; 1285 UNTS 97.

33 UST 2025; TIAS 10165; 1529 UNTS 415.

35 UST 4110; TIAS 10908; 2014 UNTS 437.

Agreement regarding arrangements for continued United Kingdom access to and use of the Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Centre (AUTEC) facility in The Bahamas. Exchange of notes at Washington April 5, 1984; entered into force April 5, 1984.
TIAS 11059.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of mutual logistic support, supplies and services, with annexes. Signed at Vaihingen (Germany) and London October 5 and 11, 1984; entered into force October 11, 1984.
TIAS 11137.

Amendments:
June 29 and August 9, 1990 (TIAS 12198).
March 12 and April 2, 1991 (TIAS 12198).
March 15 and 18, 1996.

Agreement concerning certain communications facilities in the defense areas in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Exchange of notes at Washington December 18, 1984; entered into force December 18, 1984.
TIAS 11139.

TIAS 12383; 1443 UNTS 25.

TIAS 11109.

TIAS 11225.

Memorandum of understanding for procurement of the RN ship-launched harpoon weapon system. Signed at London October 17, 1986; entered into force October 17, 1986.
TIAS 11381.

Amendment:
June 24 and July 9, 1996.

TIAS 11281.

TIAS 11537.

TIAS 11640.

TIAS 11630.

TIAS 12239.

TIAS 11698.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development of a satellite communications modulator/demodulator and associated equipment resistant to electronic countermeasures and nuclear effects (Universal Modem), with annexes. Signed at Washington and London October 25 and December 8, 1989; entered into force December 8, 1989.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a radar site in the Cayman Islands as part of the Caribbean Basin Radar Network (CBRN). Signed at Washington February 26, 1990; entered into force February 26, 1990.
TIAS 12240.
Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of classified technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defence to enable industry to establish a North Sea ACMI range. Signed at Washington March 6, 1990; entered into force March 6, 1990. TIAS 12248.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision, trial and operation of a relocatable over the horizon radar (ROTHR) in the United Kingdom, with annex. Signed at Washington April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990. TIAS 12235.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the measures to be taken for the transfer to, and security and safeguarding of MK IV radar instrumentation system technical information, software and equipment in the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington February 6, 1991; entered into force February 6, 1991. TIAS 11834.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a portable radar tracking station in the Cayman Islands. Signed at Washington July 1, 1992; entered into force July 1, 1992. TIAS 12241.


Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of military personnel. Signed at MacDill AFB and London September 27 and October 6, 1993; entered into force October 6, 1993. NP


Memorandum of understanding for the common affordable lightweight fighter, with annexes. Signed at London and Washington August 5 and 9, 1994; entered into force August 9, 1994. TIAS 12251.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Washington and London July 27 and August 18, 1994; entered into force August 18, 1994. NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington November 18, 1994; entered into force November 18, 1994. TIAS 12250.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix. Signed at Washington November 18, 1994; entered into force November 18, 1994. TIAS 12249.


Agreement regarding U.S. approval for retransfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-led Implementation Force (IFOR). Exchange of notes at Brussels December 18 and 19, 1995; entered into force December 19, 1995. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding for the cooperative development of technology upgrades to the AN/MSR-3(V) TACJAM–A Electronic Support (ES) Subsystem (Catalyst), with annexes. Signed at Washington and London July 26 and August 15, 1996; entered into force August 15, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the framework for advanced concept technology demonstration (ACTD) cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington and London August 12 and 16, 1996; entered into force August 16, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding relating to information exchange on short range air-to-air missile technologies and systems. Signed at Washington and Bristol September 16 and 30, 1996; entered into force September 30, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the development of combined arms tactical training equipment. Signed at Alexandria and Abbey Wood December 6, 1996; entered into force December 6, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of units between the United States Air Force and the Royal Air Force of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, with appendix. Signed at Washington and High Wycombe July 17 and August 6, 1997; entered into force August 6, 1997. NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Trimaran Demonstrator Project, with annexes. Signed at Abbey Wood and Pyestock September 2 and 3, 1997; entered into force September 3, 1997. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development, production and follow on support of an Armored Scout and Reconnaissance Vehicle (ASRV) system, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bristol February 26 and July 7, 1998; entered into force July 7, 1998. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding for the Joint Anti-Armor Weapon System (JAAWS) Project. Signed at Quantico and Abbey Wood September 20 and October 1, 1999; entered into force October 1, 1999. TIAS


Agreement concerning the termination of the agreement and related exchanges of notes of March 27, 1941 between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, as amended and supplemented, relating to the bases leased to the United States of America, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington June 18, 2002; entered into force June 18, 2002. TIAS
UNITED KINGDOM (Cont’d)

NOTES:
1 Article IV is applicable to Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Leeward Is., St. Helena and Western Pacific Dependencies.
2 See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688) between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS—DEFENSE.
3 This agreement relates to an agreement of the same date between the United States and the short-lived Federation of the West Indies (12 UST 408; TIAS 4734).
4 See also agreement of February 25, 1976 concerning Diego Garcia, as amended (TIAS 8230, 10616).

DRUGS (See also NARCOTIC DRUGS)

60 Stat. 1485; TIAS 1506; 12 Bevans 713; 3 USTS 1307; TIAS 1307; 105 UNTS 71.
See agreement of February 25, 1946 relating to the use of the counter-drugs.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.1 2 Signed at London June 7, 1948; entered into force July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 713; 3 UNTS 209.
Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agreement for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible.3 Signed at London July 13, 1951; entered into force July 13, 1951.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.
Agreement relating to the use of the counter-part aid funds alloted to the United Kingdom4 under section 115 (k) of the Economic Cooperation Act, as amended. Exchange of notes at London February 25, 1953; entered into force February 25, 1953.
4 UST 1532; TIAS 2816;
NOTES:
1 Applicable to Channel Is., Falkland Is., Western Pacific High Commission territories, Gibraltar, British Virgin Is., Isle of Man, St. Helena and Dependencies.
2 Applicable, with the exception of article IV, to Turks and Caicos Is. and Cayman Is., Montserrat, and Anguilla.
3 Applicable to British Virgin Is., Montserrat, Anguilla, Turks and Caicos Is. and Cayman Is.
4 Including Isle of Man.

EDUCATION

16 UST 758; TIAS 5806; 545 UNTS 181.
Amendments:
February 16, 1967 (18 UST 297; TIAS 6232; 605 UNTS 394).
June 30, 1971 (22 UST 1629; TIAS 7190), September 11 and 23, 1992 (1723 UNTS 270).

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Bermuda, British Virgin Is., Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Montserrat, Anguilla, St. Helena.

EMPLOYMENT

32 UST 4581; TIAS 9971; 1267 UNTS 209.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 11364.

EXTRADITION

28 UST 227; TIAS 8468; 1049 UNTS 167.

FISHERIES

Agreement adopting, with certain modifications, the rules and method of procedure recommended in the award of September 7, 1910, of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration. Signed at Washington July 20, 1912; entered into force November 15, 1912.
37 Stat. 1634; TS 572; 12 Bevans 356.
Reciprocal fisheries agreement, with agreed minute. Signed at London March 27, 1979; entered into force March 10, 1983.
TIAS 10545.

NOTES:
1 Applicable to all U.S. territories; Channel Is., Isle of Man, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Is., Cayman Is., Falkland Is. and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Is., Anguilla, St. Helena and Dependencies, Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus, Turks and Caicos Is.

2 With amendments.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington June 18, 1923; operative December 15, 1922. Treasury Department print; 12 Bevans 397.
Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of June 18, 1923. Signed at Washington June 4, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 12 Bevans 491.
60 Stat. 1841; TIAS 1545; 12 Bevans 703; 126 UNTS 13.
Amendment:
March 6, 1957 (8 UST 2443; TIAS 3962; 303 UNTS 332).
Agreement concerning arrangements for the establishment of revolving loan funds in Uganda protectorate and Tanganyika with counterpart funds. Exchange of letters at London June 24, 1953; entered into force June 24, 1953.
5 UST 160; TIAS 2909; 224 UNTS 141.
Agreement on behalf of the Turks and Caicos Islands relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Washington April 20, 1999; entered into force April 20, 1999.
TIAS 2076 UNTS 215.
NOTE:
1 See also international fund for Ireland under FINANCE in multilateral section.
UNITED KINGDOM
(Cont’d)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


TIAS

Extension:

February 27, 1990.


TIAS 1648 UNTS 179.

Agreement concerning the Turks and Caicos Islands and narcotics activities, with annex and forms. Exchange of letters at Washington September 18, 1986; entered into force October 21, 1986.

TIAS

Extension:

October 17, 1990 (1656 UNTS 570).


TIAS 11686.

Extension:

September 26, 1990 (1656 UNTS 571).


TIAS 11685; 1656 UNTS 3.

Extension:

August 9, 1990 (1681 UNTS 451).


TIAS 11615; 1556 UNTS 23.

Extension:

February 26, 1991 (1670 UNTS 364).

Agreement extending the application of the treaty of July 3, 1986, concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters to Anguilla, the British Virgin Islands and the Turks and Caicos Islands. Exchange of notes at Washington November 9, 1990; entered into force November 9, 1990.

TIAS 11765.


TIAS 12429; 1670 UNTS 375.


TIAS


TIAS


TIAS

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington February 23, 1942; entered into force February 23, 1942.

56 Stat. 1433; EAS 241; 12 Bevans 603.

Agreement relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942; entered into force September 3, 1942.

56 Stat. 1605; EAS 270; 12 Bevans 617.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Joint statement regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Dated at Washington December 6, 1945.

60 Stat. 1525; TIAS 1509; 12 Bevans 700; 4 UNTS 2.

Memorandum pursuant to joint statement of December 6, 1945, regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims, with agreements annexed thereto. Signed at Washington March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946.

12 Bevans 745.


62 Stat. 1836; TIAS 1698; 12 Bevans 843; 89 UNTS 372.


62 Stat. 2072; TIAS 1769; 12 Bevans 891; 71 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to settlement of lend-lease and reciprocal aid accounts and intergovernmental claims. Signed at Washington July 12, 1948; entered into force July 12, 1948.

62 Stat. 2034; TIAS 1770; 12 Bevans 897; 71 UNTS 270.

Amendment:

April 24 and 25, 1957 (8 UST 771; TIAS 3834; 284 UNTS 362).

MAPPING


TIAS 11530.

METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH


14 UST 109; TIAS 5276; 466 UNTS 181.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS


5 UST 1404; TIAS 3011; 209 UNTS 61.

MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

NOTE:

1 Applicable to Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Leeward Is., St. Helena, Western Pacific Is.

NARCOTIC DRUGS (See also JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE)

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at London December
UNITED KINGDOM (Cont’d)

23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.
12 Bevans 467.

33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.1 Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

TREATIES IN FORCE

UNITED KINGDOM

(Cont’d)

23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.
12 Bevans 467.

33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.1 Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

TREATIES IN FORCE

UNITED KINGDOM

(Cont’d)

23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.
12 Bevans 467.

33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.1 Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

TREATIES IN FORCE

UNITED KINGDOM

(Cont’d)

23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.
12 Bevans 467.

33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.1 Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

TREATIES IN FORCE

UNITED KINGDOM

(Cont’d)

23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.
12 Bevans 467.

33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.1 Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.
UNITED KINGDOM

(Cont’d)

SMUGGLING

43 Stat. 1761; TS 685; 12 Bevans 414; 27 LNTS 182.

SOCIAL SECURITY


TIAS 11086.

Administrative agreement for implementation of agreement on social security. Signed at London February 13, 1984; entered into force January 1, 1985.

TIAS 11086.

Supplementary agreement amending the agreement on social security of February 13, 1984 and supplementary administrative agreement amending the administrative agreement. Done at London June 6, 1996; entered into force September 1, 1997.

TIAS ; 1995 UNTS 489.

SPACE RESEARCH

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint program of space research. Exchange of notes at Washington September 8, 1961; entered into force September 8, 1961.

12 UST 1223; TIAS 4840; 418 UNTS 53.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in the United Kingdom for the common defense effort. Exchange of notes at London March 17 and 18, 1952; entered into force March 18, 1952.

3 UST 4158; TIAS 2559; 177 UNTS 33.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains. Signed at London December 31, 1975; entered into force April 25, 1980.

31 UST 5668; TIAS 9682.

Amendments:
April 13, 1976 (31 UST 5692; TIAS 9682).
August 26, 1976 (31 UST 5704; TIAS 9682).
March 31, 1977 (31 UST 5707; TIAS 9682).
March 15, 1979 (31 UST 5709; TIAS 9682).


30 UST 7223; TIAS 9580; 1182 UNTS 83.


TIAS 11676.


TIAS 11986.

Agreement (on behalf of the Isle of Man) for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes at Washington August 1 and 15, 1989; entered into force August 15, 1989.

TIAS 11678.

NOTES:
1 See article 28 for the circumstances under which the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income of April 16, 1945 (60 Stat. 1377; TIAS 1546) would continue to have effect in the United Kingdom.

2 See article 14 for the circumstances under which the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons of April 16, 1945 (60 Stat. 1391; TIAS 1547) would continue to have effect in the United Kingdom.

TELECOMMUNICATION


61 Stat. 3131; TIAS 1652; 12 Bevans 824; 66 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; entered into force November 26, 1965.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories, for whose international relations the United States is responsible and the following British territories: Bermuda, British Virgin Is., Cayman Is., Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Montserrat, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Is.

TRACKING STATIONS


16 UST 1183; TIAS 5864; 551 UNTS 221.


18 UST 129; TIAS 6208; 604 UNTS 3.


18 UST 112; TIAS 6207.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Washington June 27, 1957; schedule applicable June 29, 1957.

8 UST 890; TIAS 3851; 284 UNTS 75.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva January 26 and February 16, 1962; entered into force February 16, 1962.

13 UST 954; TIAS 5032.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to compensate for escape clause actions to increase import duties on certain carpets and glass. Signed at Geneva December 10, 1962; entered into force December 10, 1962.

13 UST 3910; TIAS 5268; 471 UNTS 91.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Washington April 5, 1966; entered into force April 5, 1966.

17 UST 254; TIAS 5975; 592 UNTS 61.

Amendment:
June 30, 1967 (18 UST 1753; TIAS 6318; 693 UNTS 366).
UNITED KINGDOM
(Cont’d)

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.1 Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

VISAS
Agreement for the waiver of the visa requirements for United States citizens traveling to the United Kingdom and for the granting of gratis passport visas to British subjects entering the United States as nonimmigrants.1 Exchange of notes at London November 9 and 12, 1948; entered into force November 12, 1948. 62 Stat. 3824; TIAS 1926; 12 Bevans 917; 84 UNTS 275.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to all territories.

WEAPONS

WEATHER STATIONS
Agreement for the continuation of a cooperative meteorological program in the Cayman Islands, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington April 6 and 13, 1976; entered into force April 13, 1976. 27 UST 1867; TIAS 8285.

ANGUILLA

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement on behalf of Anguilla. Exchange of notes at London November 9, 1987; entered into force November 9, 1987. TIAS 12045; 1556 UNTS 43.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Anguilla. Exchange of letters at Washington February 19 and June 24, 1981; entered into force June 24, 1981; effective May 1, 1981. 33 UST 2053; TIAS 10169; 1529 UNTS 429.

POSTAL MATTERS
Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the Colony of British Virgin Islands. Signed at Road Town, Tortola, February 18 and at Washington March 14, 1957; entered into force July 1, 1957. 11 UST 1409; TIAS 4480.

GIBRALTAR

POSTAL MATTERS
Agreement for the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations for the execution thereof. Signed at Gibraltar December 18, 1936, and at Washington January 5, 1937; operative January 1, 1937. 50 Stat. 1488; Post Office Department print; 177 LNTS 21.

LEEWARD ISLANDS

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post agreement. Signed at Antigua May 27 and at Washington July 11, 1929; operative September 1, 1929. 46 Stat. 2321; Post Office Department print; 98 LNTS 161.

MONTSERRAT

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Montserrat. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Plymouth January 13 and February 9, 1981; entered into force February 9, 1981. 33 UST 1075; TIAS 10092; 1307 UNTS 415.

POSTAL MATTERS
Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Montserrat. Signed at Montserrat March 15 and at Washington June 10, 1957; entered into force September 1, 1957. 11 UST 1417; TIAS 4481.

TURKS and CAICOS ISLANDS

DEFENSE
Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a portable radar tracking station in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Signed at
UNITED KINGDOM
(Cont’d)
TIAS

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Exchange of letters at Washington April 17 and December 5, 1980; entered into force December 5, 1980. 32 UST 4235; TIAS 9945; 1267 UNTS 201.

REFUGEES
Memorandum of understanding to establish in the Turks and Caicos Islands a processing facility to determine the refugee status of boat people from Haiti, with related letter. Signed at Grand Turk June 18, 1994; entered into force June 18, 1994.
TIAS
Amendment: July 13, 1994.

UNITED NATIONS
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Amendment: August 25 and 26, 1964 (15 UST 1800; TIAS 5652; 529 UNTS 378).

DEFENSE

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

HEADQUARTERS
Supplemental agreement regarding the headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at New York February 9, 1966; entered into force February 9, 1966. 17 UST 74; TIAS 5961; 554 UNTS 308.
Amendment: December 8, 1966 (17 UST 2319; TIAS 6176; 581 UNTS 362).

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

POSTAL MATTERS
Postal agreement. Signed March 28, 1951; entered into force October 24, 1951. 3 UST 369; TIAS 2399; 108 UNTS 231.


TAXATION

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement to permit the exchange of third-party messages between amateur stations of the United States and amateur station 4U1VIC of the Vienna International Amateur Radio Club. Exchange of letters at Vienna November 21 and December 3, 1985; entered into force January 2, 1986. TIAS

TRUSTEESHIPS
Agreement relating to the provision of assistance by the United Nations Development Programme to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, with exchange of notes. Signed at New York June 10, 1974; entered into force June 10, 1974.1 25 UST 1618; TIAS 7900.

NOTE: 1On December 22, 1990, the United Nations Security Council passed UNSC Resolution 683 (1990), which confirmed the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement as it applied to the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development: April 29 and May 11, 1977 (29 UST 5266; TIAS 9101).
UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND (Cont’d)

May 4 and 11, 1977 (29 UST 5263; TIAS 9100).
March 25, 1988 (NP).

UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

REMOTE SENSING

TIAS

UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
June 29 and 30, 1978 (30 UST 3138; TIAS 9384; 1179 UNTS 13).

MIGRATION

Agreement concerning United States and UNHCR cooperation in providing assistance to the Cuban boat people. Exchange of letters at Washington September 29 and October 5, 1994; entered into force October 5, 1994.
TIAS

REFUGEE RELIEF

26 UST 450; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 386.

Amendments:
December 16, 1974 (26 UST 457; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 392).
February 5 and 10, 1975 (26 UST 458; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 393).

Agreement relating to assistance with Cuban refugees. Done at Geneva May 16 and 21, 1980; entered into force May 21, 1980.
TIAS

UNITED NATIONS INTERIM ADMINISTRATION MISSION IN KOSOVO

FINANCE

TIAS

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

TAXATION

TIAS 12598.

URUGUAY

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Montevideo February 20, 1959; entered into force February 20, 1959.
10 UST 161; TIAS 4179; 341 UNTS 201.

19 UST 4534; TIAS 6445; 698 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
June 13 and 27, 1968 (19 UST 6048; TIAS 6564; 702 UNTS 418).
March 4 and 18, 1970 (21 UST 1141; TIAS 6688; 745 UNTS 345).

Related agreements:
May 7, 1968 (19 UST 4837; TIAS 6486; 698 UNTS 229).
July 8 and October 20, 1970 (21 UST 2256; TIAS 6976).
December 8 and 9, 1970 (21 UST 3102; TIAS 7033; 781 UNTS 356).
September 25, 1972 (23 UST 2905; TIAS 7477).

AVIATION

Air transport agreement. Signed at Montevideo December 14, 1946; entered into force provisionally December 14, 1946.
15 UST 2115; TIAS 5692; 532 UNTS 87.

Amendments:
July 9, 1976 and February 9, 1977 (28 UST 2442; TIAS 8562).
July 15, 1991 (TIAS 11806).

33 UST 1461; TIAS 10122.

TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement providing more liberal exemptions from customs duties and related taxes for diplomatic and consular personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and November 12, 1952; entered into force November 12, 1952.
5 UST 824; TIAS 2971; 231 UNTS 145.

DEFENSE

4 UST 197; TIAS 2778; 207 UNTS 139.
URUGUAY (Cont’d)

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement and no longer required by Uruguay. Exchange of notes at Montevideo June 1 and September 16, 1955, and note of April 20, 1956; entered into force September 16, 1955.
7 UST 831; TIAS 3562; 273 UNTS 259.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Uruguay of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Montevideo May 2, 1972; entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 653; TIAS 7329.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Montevideo December 11 and 30, 1974; entered into force December 30, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 3181; TIAS 7985; 991 UNTS 407.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

11 UST 1489; TIAS 4491; 376 UNTS 311.

TIAS 12503.

EDUCATION

16 UST 872; TIAS 5825; 564 UNTS 69.

EXTRADITION

35 UST 3197; TIAS 10850.

FINANCE

TIAS 12038.

NP

NP

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

MAPPING

NP

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

38 Stat. 1741; TS 583; 12 Bevans 986.

38 Stat. 1908; TS 611; 12 Bevans 988.

PEACE CORPS

14 UST 1455; TIAS 5443; 488 UNTS 3.

POSTAL MATTERS

35 UST 3080; TIAS 10841; 2014 UNTS 597.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between radio amateurs on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Montevideo September 12, 1961; entered into force September 26, 1966.
17 UST 1574; TIAS 6115; 607 UNTS 175.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Montevideo May 28, 1971; entered into force May 28, 1971.
22 UST 701; TIAS 7129; 797 UNTS 23.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington August 27, 1918; entered into force August 2, 1919.
41 Stat. 1663; TS 640; 12 Bevans 991.

Administrative arrangement for a visa system relating to trade in certain textile products. Exchange of notes at Montevideo August 24 and September 13, 1984; entered into force September 13, 1984.
NP

Amendments:
January 19 and July 11, 1988 (NP).
April 8, July 14 and October 4, 1988 (NP).
October 5, 1988 and April 25, 1989 (NP).

VISAS

64 Stat. (3) B122; TIAS 2046; 12 Bevans 1035; 82 UNTS 45.

UZBEKISTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 27, 1998; entered into force February 27, 1998.
UZBEKISTAN (Cont’d)

DEFENSE


NP


TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Tashkent March 1, 1994; entered into force March 1, 1994.

TIAS 12534.

FINANCE


TIAS

NUCLEAR MATERIAL


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12083.

TRADE


TIAS 12515.

WEAPONS


TIAS

VANUATU

NOTE:

1 Treaties and other agreements previously applicable to the New Hebrides are under review.

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12112.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port Vila and Washington May 23 and June 30, 1989; entered into force July 31, 1989.

TIAS 11668.

VATICAN

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

POSTAL MATTERS


7 UST 3205; TIAS 3700.

VENEZUELA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


13 UST 1231; TIAS 5068; 456 UNTS 275.

Amendment:

June 18, 1962 (13 UST 1336; TIAS 5091; 459 UNTS 348).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of October 8, 1958, as amended (TIAS 4416, 6945), for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Exchange of notes at Caracas February 18, 1981; entered into force February 18, 1981.

33 UST 1111; TIAS 10097; 1281 UNTS 3.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Caracas August 14, 1953; entered into force August 22, 1953.

4 UST 1493; TIAS 2813; 213 UNTS 99.

Amendments:

February 11, 1972 (24 UST 271; TIAS 7549).

September 22, 1976 (27 UST 4111; TIAS 8433).

July 19 and October 10, 1990 (TIAS 11751).

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of technical assistance to develop and modernize Venezuela’s civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Caracas February 1 and 4, 1977; entered into force February 4, 1977.

29 UST 5300; TIAS 9110.


TIAS

BOUNDARIES


32 UST 3100; TIAS 9890.
VENezuela (Cont’d)

CoMMERCE

Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce.1 Signed at Caracas January 20, 1836; entered into force May 31, 1836. 8 Stat. 466; TS 366; 12 Bevans 1038.

NOTE:
1 Articles with respect to commerce and navigation terminated January 3, 1851.

CoNSERVATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the conservation of protected natural areas and their biodiversity. Signed at Caracas October 12, 1997; entered into force October 12, 1997. TIAS

Copyright (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to duty-free entry privileges for nondiplomatic personnel. Exchange of notes at Caracas April 7 and 17, 1959; entered into force April 17, 1959. 10 UST 1715; TIAS 4323; 358 UNTS 83.

DeFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Venezuela of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Caracas July 19, 1972; entered into force July 19, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 1312; TIAS 7411.


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Venezuela. Exchange of letters at Caracas February 26 and 27, 1996; entered into force February 27, 1996. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to grants to Venezuelan nationals to facilitate their training in the United States. Exchange of notes at Caracas May 23 and June 7, 1951; entered into force June 7, 1951. 2 UST 1302; TIAS 2280; 141 UNTS 273.

Amendment:
December 20, 1951, and January 8 and April 8, 1952 (3 UST 4787; TIAS 2648; 205 UNTS 331).

General agreement on technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Caracas September 29, 1952; entered into force September 29, 1952. 3 UST 5096; TIAS 2700; 186 UNTS 23.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Caracas July 18 and 29, 1988; entered into force July 29, 1988, except with respect to dependents of employees of permanent missions to international organizations.

TIAS

ENERGY

Agreement for energy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Caracas October 13, 1997; entered into force October 13, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION


FINANCE


TIAS


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreement:
December 6 and 8, 1978 (30 UST 2254; TIAS 9333; 1171 UNTS 105).


MAPPING

Agreement providing for a joint program of aerial photography in Venezuela. Exchange of notes at Caracas August 23 and September 24, 1957; entered into force September 24, 1957. 8 UST 1614; TIAS 3915; 293 UNTS 307.


Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and physics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials. Signed at Fairfax March 20, 1996; entered into force March 20, 1996. NP
VENEZUELA (Cont’d)

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement for exemption of merchant vessels from requirements of admeasurement by port authorities. Signed at Caracas February 21, 1957; entered into force February 21, 1957.
8 UST 289; TIAS 3774; 279 UNTS 199.

Extension and amendment:
March 31 and April 29, 1959 (10 UST 2120; TIAS 4381; 366 UNTS 392).

2 UST 1570; TIAS 2299; 140 UNTS 345.

Extension and amendment:
March 31 and April 29, 1959 (10 UST 2117; TIAS 4380; 361 UNTS 326).

4 UST 97; TIAS 2766; 199 UNTS 287.

Extension and amendment:
March 31 and April 29, 1959 (10 UST 2114; TIAS 4380; 361 UNTS 236).

NARCOtic DRUGS

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of a regional office of the Drug Enforcement Administration in Caracas. Exchange of notes at Caracas August 26, 1974; entered into force August 26, 1974.
25 UST 2440; TIAS 7925.

30 UST 1012; TIAS 9235; 1152 UNTS 203.

TIAS 11827.

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Caracas March 21, 1914; entered into force February 12, 1921.
42 Stat. 1920; TS 652; 12 Bevans 1122.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 1326; TIAS 5089; 458 UNTS 249.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11008; 2022 UNTS 89.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

TIAS 11842.

PEACE CORPS

1 UST 573; TIAS 2104; 92 UNTS 341.

Extension and amendment:
March 31 and April 29, 1959 (10 UST 2120; TIAS 4382; 367 UNTS 81).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Caracas September 18, 1967; entered into force October 3, 1967.
18 UST 2499; TIAS 6348; 693 UNTS 109.

PEACE CORPS

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Caracas November 12, 1959; entered into force December 12, 1959.
10 UST 3019; TIAS 4394; 367 UNTS 81.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Caracas September 18, 1967; entered into force October 3, 1967.

TIAS 12402.

PEACE CORPS

Arrangement for the appointment of United States revised tariff schedules to the agreement of November 6, 1939, as supplemented. Exchange of notes at Caracas November 6, 1939; entered into force provisionally December 16, 1939; definitely December 14, 1940.
54 Stat. 2175; EAS 180; 12 Bevans 1141; 203 LNTS 273.

Supplementary trade agreement. Signed at Caracas August 28, 1952; entered into force October 11, 1952.
3 UST 4195; TIAS 2565; 178 UNTS 51.

Agreement relating to effectiveness of the United States revised tariff schedules to the trade agreement of November 6, 1939, as supplemented. Exchange of notes at Caracas June 26, 1972; entered into force June 26, 1972.
23 UST 1213; TIAS 7387.

NOTE:

TIAS 12402.

PEACE CORPS

Gulf of Mexico fisheries agreement. Signed at Washington November 12, 1952; entered into force November 12, 1952.
10 UST 289; TIAS 7387.

PEACE CORPS

23 UST 1213; TIAS 7387.

NOTE:

TIAS 12402.


TREATIES IN FORCE

VIETNAM

NOTE:
1 The agreements listed below were in force between the United States and the Republic of Viet-Nam (South Viet-Nam). The status of these agreements remains under review by the United States.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

NOTE:
1 Only the basic agricultural commodities agreements are listed hereunder. Amendments and related agreements, as listed in previous editions of Treaties in Force, are on file in the Office of the Assistant Legal Adviser for Treaty Affairs.

Agricultural commodities agreement with memorandum of understanding and exchange of notes. Signed at Saigon June 17, 1958; entered into force June 17, 1958.
9 UST 977; TIAS 4066; 321 UNTS 35.

10 UST 1868; TIAS 4351; 360 UNTS 271.

11 UST 2518; TIAS 4637; 401 UNTS 3.

12 UST 350; TIAS 4722; 406 UNTS 187.

12 UST 1112; TIAS 4822; 416 UNTS 133.

12 UST 3169; TIAS 4920; 433 UNTS 185.

13 UST 3831; TIAS 5256; 469 UNTS 101.

15 UST 1973; TIAS 5674; 531 UNTS 183.

16 UST 838; TIAS 5821; 550 UNTS 3.

17 UST 129; TIAS 5968; 578 UNTS 165.

17 UST 2321; TIAS 6177; 681 UNTS 63.

21 UST 2443; TIAS 6983; 775 UNTS 107.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Saigon October 8, 1974; entered into force October 8, 1974.
25 UST 2891; TIAS 7952.

CLAIMS

Agreement relating to mutual waiver of government claims for damages to government property and for injury or death of members of armed services. Exchange of notes at Saigon February 9, 1965; entered into force February 9, 1965.
16 UST 140; TIAS 5773; 542 UNTS 175.

TIAS 12602.

COMMERCER

12 UST 1703; TIAS 4890; 424 UNTS 137.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Agreement on the establishment of copyright relations. Signed at Hanoi June 27, 1997; entered into force December 23, 1998.
TIAS

Amendment:

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States found surplus to the needs of the Vietnamese armed forces. Exchange of notes at Saigon March 1 and May 10, 1955; entered into force May 10, 1955.
7 UST 837; TIAS 3563; 273 UNTS 157.

Agreement relating to the transfer of scrap to Viet-Nam as supplementary military assistance. Exchange of notes at Saigon November 8 and December 14, 1972; entered into force December 14, 1972.
23 UST 4263; TIAS 7534.

Amendment:
September 3 and October 14, 1974 (25 UST 2906; TIAS 7953).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Saigon September 7, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1951.
2 UST 2205; TIAS 2346; 174 UNTS 165.

Amendment:
June 7, 1962 (13 UST 1279; TIAS 5076; 458 UNTS 300).

Agreement providing for additional direct economic assistance pursuant to the economic cooperation agreement of September 7, 1951. Exchange of notes at Saigon February 21 and March 7, 1955; entered into force March 7, 1955; operative from January 1, 1955.
7 UST 2507; TIAS 3640; 277 UNTS 285.

FINANCE

8 UST 1869; TIAS 3932; 300 UNTS 23.

Amendment:
August 8, 1963 (14 UST 1210; TIAS 5419; 488 UNTS 270).

21 UST 1148; TIAS 6869; 745 UNTS 312.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and the Agency for International Development, with annexes. Signed at Hanoi April 7, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1997.
NP
VIETNAM 1 (Cont’d)


TRADE


WESTERN SAMOA

On January 1, 1962, Western Samoa became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 30, 1962 between the Office of the High Commissioner for New Zealand and the Prime Minister of Western Samoa, the Government of Western Samoa agreed that “All obligations and responsibilities of the Government of New Zealand which arise from any valid international instrument are, from January 1, 1962, assumed by the Government of Western Samoa in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to or in respect of Western Samoa.”

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 12613.
WESTERN SAMOA  
(Cont’d)

FINANCE

20 UST 2766; TIAS 6745; 720 UNTS 53.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Western Samoa. Exchange of notes at Wellington October 1, 1970; entered into force October 1, 1970.  
21 UST 2186; TIAS 6967; 764 UNTS 281.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Apia and Washington February 16 and March 18, 1993; entered into force May 1, 1993.  
NP

WORLD FOOD PROGRAM

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development: July 9 and 23, 1976 (29 UST 1001; TIAS 8860).

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

CHEMICAL SAFETY

TIAS

WORLD INTELECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

PATENTS

TIAS

TAXATION

TIAS 11625.

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 11293.

WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS

YEMEN

The People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and the Yemen Arab Republic merged into a single sovereign State on May 22, 1990 called the Republic of Yemen. In a note dated May 19, 1990, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, it was stated that . . . “All treaties and agreements concluded between either the Yemen Arab Republic or the People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and other States and international organizations in accordance with international law which are in force on May 22, 1990 will remain in effect, and international relations existing on May 22, 1990 between the People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and the Yemen Arab Republic and other States will continue.” . . .

These agreements are under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

NP

Agreement relating to friendship and commerce. Exchange of notes at Sanaa May 4, 1946; entered into force May 4, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1782; TIAS 1535; 12 Bevans 1223; 4 UNTS 165.

YEMEN

TIAS 12015.
YEMEN (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical, and related assistance agreement, with related letter. Signed at Sanaa April 20, 1974; entered into force April 20, 1974.
25 UST 715; TIAS 7820.

Agency for International Development: March 31, 1976 (29 UST 22; TIAS 8877; 1115 UNTS 35).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Sanaa October 22 and December 4, 1972; entered into force December 4, 1972.
24 UST 845; TIAS 7586.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Sanaa April 8, 1997; entered into force May 22, 1997.

The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

6 UST 45; TIAS 3167; 251 UNTS 29.

Amendments:
May 12, 1955 (6 UST 1141; TIAS 3253; 251 UNTS 422).
October 1, 1955 (6 UST 6011; TIAS 3446; 270 UNTS 408).
January 19, 1956 (7 UST 146; TIAS 3486; 268 UNTS 386).
September 10 and 11, 1958 (10 UST 155; TIAS 4177; 340 UNTS 376).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

Agreement providing for the furnishing of additional wheat to Yugoslavia. Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1955; entered into force May 12, 1955.
6 UST 1139; TIAS 3252; 251 UNTS 331.

7 UST 3093; TIAS 3688; 277 UNTS 119.

Amendments:
January 23 and 24, 1957 (8 UST 31; TIAS 3735; 277 UNTS 128).
March 22, 1957 (8 UST 375; TIAS 3785; 279 UNTS 360).
December 27, 1957 (8 UST 2489; TIAS 3970; 307 UNTS 316).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

9 UST 256; TIAS 4000; 304 UNTS 293.

YUGOSLAVIA

Yugoslavia has dissolved. For agreements prior to dissolution, see below. Subsequent agreements are listed under individual country headings.

Part 2 of Treaties in Force covers multilateral treaties and agreements. Where a multilateral treaty action was taken prior to dissolution, “Yugoslavia” is retained; where a successor state has taken action it is listed separately.

The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

6 UST 45; TIAS 3167; 251 UNTS 29.

Amendments:
May 12, 1955 (6 UST 1141; TIAS 3253; 251 UNTS 422).
October 1, 1955 (6 UST 6011; TIAS 3446; 270 UNTS 408).
January 19, 1956 (7 UST 146; TIAS 3486; 268 UNTS 386).
September 10 and 11, 1958 (10 UST 155; TIAS 4177; 340 UNTS 376).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

Agreement providing for the furnishing of additional wheat to Yugoslavia. Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1955; entered into force May 12, 1955.
6 UST 1139; TIAS 3252; 251 UNTS 331.

7 UST 3093; TIAS 3688; 277 UNTS 119.

Amendments:
January 23 and 24, 1957 (8 UST 31; TIAS 3735; 277 UNTS 128).
March 22, 1957 (8 UST 375; TIAS 3785; 279 UNTS 360).
December 27, 1957 (8 UST 2489; TIAS 3970; 307 UNTS 316).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

9 UST 256; TIAS 4000; 304 UNTS 293.

Amendment:
June 26, 1958 (9 UST 949; TIAS 4060; 317 UNTS 370).

9 UST 1513; TIAS 4153; 338 UNTS 243.

Amendments:
July 9, 1959 (10 UST 1291; TIAS 4270; 354 UNTS 438).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

11 UST 1524; TIAS 4497; 376 UNTS 243.

Amendment:
July 1, 1961 (12 UST 1282; TIAS 4850; 421 UNTS 344).

12 UST 600; TIAS 4756; 409 UNTS 171.

Amendments:
July 1, 1961 (12 UST 1093; TIAS 4817; 416 UNTS 378).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

12 UST 3185; TIAS 4923; 434 UNTS 111.

Amendments:
April 21, 1962 (13 UST 458; TIAS 5009; 442 UNTS 348).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).
May 21, 1965 (16 UST 782; TIAS 5810; 546 UNTS 388).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade April 21, 1962; entered into force April 21, 1962.
13 UST 452; TIAS 5008; 442 UNTS 123.

Amendments:
May 18, 1962 (13 UST 1097; TIAS 5053; 451 UNTS 350).
November 28, 1962 (13 UST 2562; TIAS 5222; 460 UNTS 352).
December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 5903; 573 UNTS 336).

13 UST 2578; TIAS 5224; 460 UNTS 185.

Amendments:
April 19 and May 9, 1963 (14 UST 905; TIAS 5376; 479 UNTS 412).
August 19 and November 3, 1965 (16 UST 1756; TIAS 5903; 573 UNTS 336).

PEACE CORPS

24 UST 853; TIAS 7588.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Sanaa and Washington June 17 and July 23, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.
TIAS 11873.
YUGOSLAVIA (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade April 27, 1964; entered into force April 27, 1964. 15 UST 372; TIAS 5566; 526 UNTS 73.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade April 27, 1964; entered into force April 27, 1964. 15 UST 381; TIAS 5567; 526 UNTS 89.

Amendment:
December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 6620; 714 UNTS 266).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Belgrade April 28, 1964; entered into force April 28, 1964. 15 UST 388; TIAS 5568; 526 UNTS 103.

Amendment:
December 29 and 30, 1965 (16 UST 2064; TIAS 5945; 574 UNTS 266).


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade October 29, 1964; entered into force October 29, 1964. 15 UST 2058; TIAS 5685; 533 UNTS 17.

Amendment:
December 29 and 30, 1965 (16 UST 2064; TIAS 5945; 574 UNTS 266).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade March 16, 1965; entered into force March 16, 1965. 16 UST 134; TIAS 5772; 542 UNTS 161.

Amendment:
December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 6620; 714 UNTS 266).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade July 16, 1965; entered into force July 16, 1965. 16 UST 987; TIAS 5840; 549 UNTS 111.

Amendment:
December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 6620; 714 UNTS 266).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade November 22, 1965; entered into force November 22, 1965. 16 UST 1775; TIAS 5910; 574 UNTS 211.

Amendment:
January 21, 1966 (17 UST 1; TIAS 5948; 574 UNTS 224).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Belgrade April 11, 1966; entered into force April 11, 1966. 17 UST 771; TIAS 6031; 580 UNTS 239.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Belgrade April 19, 1961; entered into force April 19, 1961. 12 UST 398; TIAS 4731; 409 UNTS 163.

Amendments:
December 15, 1977 (30 UST 4350; TIAS 9460; 1203 UNTS 369).
January 15 and July 6, 1987 (TIAS 11547).


Amendment:
January 15 and July 6, 1987 (TIAS 11547).

CLAIMS


COMMERCE


CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Belgrade October 2 and 14, 1881; entered into force November 15, 1882. 22 Stat. 968; TS 320; 12 Bevans 1233.

Arrangement providing for the taking of testimony by consular officers. Exchange of notes at Belgrade October 17 and 24, 1938; entered into force October 24, 1938. 12 Bevans 1261.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment, maintenance, and operation of American reading rooms in Yugoslavia. Signed at Belgrade June 14, 1961; entered into force provisionally June 14, 1961; definitively December 28, 1961. 20 UST 2826; TIAS 6753; 723 UNTS 133.

Implementing agreements:
Ljubljana: June 5, 1970 (22 UST 398; TIAS 7073; 791 UNTS 293).
Sarajevo: July 18, 1973 (24 UST 2316; TIAS 7757).
Titograd: June 25, 1979 (31 UST 301; TIAS 9612; 1202 UNTS 173).

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington May 21, 1956; entered into force July 30, 1956. 7 UST 2234; TIAS 3622; 281 UNTS 93.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations. Signed at Belgrade April 11, 1990; entered into force November 18, 1990. TIAS 12074.

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding relating to offshore procurement with standard contract and related notes. Signed at Belgrade October 18, 1954; entered into force October 18, 1954. 7 UST 849; TIAS 3567; 273 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to the termination of military assistance furnished on a grant basis by the United States to Yugoslavia and amending the memorandum of understanding of October 18, 1954 relating to offshore procurement. Exchange of notes at Belgrade August 25, 1959; entered into force August 25, 1959. 10 UST 1468; TIAS 4300; 357 UNTS 77.

YUGOSLAVIA (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

1 UST 757; TIAS 2146; 93 UNTS 39.

Agreement governing the furnishing of assistance under the Yugoslav Emergency Relief Assistance Act of 1950. Signed at Belgrade January 6, 1951; entered into force January 6, 1951.
2 UST 13; TIAS 2174; 122 UNTS 137.

3 UST 1; TIAS 2384; 152 UNTS 61.

Amendment:
February 25 and March 10, 1953 (4 UST 439; TIAS 2791; 207 UNTS 360).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Belgrade November 9, 1964; entered into force November 9, 1964.
15 UST 2081; TIAS 5689; 533 UNTS 39.

Amendment:
January 20, 1984 (TIAS 10980).

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Belgrade October 25, 1901; entered into force June 12, 1902.
32 Stat. 1890; TS 406; 12 Bevans 1238.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Yugoslavia to the United States. Signed at Washington May 3, 1926; operative June 15, 1925.
12 Bevans 1246; Treasury Department print.

5 UST 2853; TIAS 3142; 237 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to the disbursement of differentials made available for the procurement of certain agricultural commodities. Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1955; entered into force May 12, 1955.
6 UST 1144; TIAS 3254; 251 UNTS 343.

Amendment:
October 17, 1958 (9 UST 1499; TIAS 4150; 338 UNTS 392).

Agreement relating to the use of economic assistance funds for the financing of wheat purchases. Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1955; entered into force May 12, 1955.
6 UST 1147; TIAS 3255; 251 UNTS 337.

7 UST 149; TIAS 3487; 240 UNTS 121.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain payments under agricultural commodities agreements and various AID loans with annexes and exchange of aide memoire. Signed at Belgrade October 15, 1971; entered into force March 30, 1972.
23 UST 222; TIAS 7298.

24 UST 1091; TIAS 7630.

TIAS

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Belgrade October 3, 2002; entered into force November 12, 2002.
NP

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 24, 1942; entered into force July 24, 1942.
56 Stat. 1570; EAS 263; 12 Bevans 1263; 34 UNTS 361.

62 Stat. 2133; TIAS 1779; 12 Bevans 1273; 34 UNTS 195.

MARITIME MATTERS

9 UST 709; TIAS 4047; 317 UNTS 31.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Belgrade February 17, 1928, and May 8, 1930; entered into force May 8, 1930.
12 Bevans 1259.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


46 Stat. 2297; TS 791; 12 Bevans 1256; 93 LNTS 301.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 16, 1922, and at Belgrade October 29, 1923; operative January 1, 1924.
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution. Signed at Belgrade August 14 and at Washington September 1, 1950; entered into force January 1, 1950.
2 UST 2079; TIAS 2336; 137 UNTS 131.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Belgrade and Washington January 22 and March 1, 1990; entered into force March 30, 1990.
TIAS 11713.

PUBLICATIONS

TIAS.
YUGOSLAVIA (Cont’d)

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation and related costs of relief supplies and packages, and note of December 3, 1952; signed at Belgrade December 3, 1952; entered into force December 3, 1952.
3 UST 5318; TIAS 2735; 185 UNTS 183.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in Yugoslavia for facilities, equipment, materials, or services. Exchange of letters at Belgrade July 23, 1953; entered into force July 23, 1953.
4 UST 2208; TIAS 2871; 221 UNTS 365.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorization to permit licensed amateur radio operators who are citizens of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Belgrade October 31 and November 11, 1980; entered into force November 11, 1980.
32 UST 4173; TIAS 9936; 1267 UNTS 377.

TOURISM

Agreement on cooperation in the field of tourism. Signed at Washington February 2, 1984; entered into force June 18, 1984.
35 UST 4517; TIAS 10954; 2019 UNTS 517.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

27 UST 1622; TIAS 8271.

NP

Amendments and extension:
April 15 and December 30, 1988 (NP).

NOTE:
1 Although concluded as an extension of the textile agreement of October 26 and 27, 1978 (30 UST 4063; TIAS 9447), this agreement in effect replaces the earlier agreement.

ZAMBIA

On October 24, 1964, Zambia (former Northern Rhodesia) became an independent state. In a note dated September 1, 1965 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Zambia made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Zambia, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Rhodesia were succeeded to by Zambia upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

"Since, however, it is likely that in virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Zambia, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Zambia wishes to treat as having lapsed.

"The question of Zambia's succession to treaties is complicated by legal questions arising from the entrustment of external affairs powers to the former Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Until these questions have been resolved it will remain unclear to what extent Zambia remains affected by the treaties contracted by the former Federation.

"It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Zambia and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Zambia be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

27 UST 3451; TIAS 8377.

28 UST 8768; TIAS 8771; 1095 UNTS 129.

TIAS 10590; 1871 UNTS 23.

Amendment:
September 11 and 12, 1978 (TIAS 10590; 1871 UNTS 23).

Related agreements:
July 19, 1979 (TIAS 10591; 1871 UNTS 25).
December 21, 1979 (TIAS 10592; 1871 UNTS 27).
July 22, 1981 (TIAS 10593; 1871 UNTS 29).
June 20, 1982 (TIAS 10594; 1871 UNTS 31).
July 16, 1982 (TIAS 10594; 1871 UNTS 31).
February 18, 1983 (TIAS 10662).

NP

NP

Related agreements:
May 23, 1986 (NP).

NP

Related agreement:
March 10, 1989 (NP).

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at
ZAMBIA (Cont’d)


Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.


CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military, Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lusaka March 9, 1992; entered into force March 9, 1992. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at London July 13, 1951; applicable to Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland April 8, 1960. 2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development: December 3, 1976 (28 UST 8751; TIAS 8770; 1095 UNTS 101).
March 30, 1978 (30 UST 1889; TIAS 9299; 1170 UNTS 65).
September 27, 1985 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lusaka September 19, 1999; entered into force December 3, 1997. NP

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Lusaka June 23, 1999; entered into force July 2, 1999. TIAS

Agreement regarding the reduction, consolidation, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Lusaka November 19, 1999; entered into force February 23, 2000. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY


POSTAL MATTERS


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Zambia May 29, 1947. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.
In a further letter to the Secretary-General, received February 20, 1985, the Prime Minister stated in part:

"During the past four years my Government has reviewed all such bilateral treaties as were available to it or were brought to its attention and has also concluded a number of bilateral treaties with other governments with the effect that these instruments have superseded some of the earlier ones. It has become evident to my Government that many contracting parties prefer to enter into new arrangements with my Government rather than revive those treaties whose operations might have been suspended or terminated between 1965 and 1979 or which are now considered to be obsolete in the conduct of present-day international relations.

Whilst it has not been practicable for my Government to re-negotiate and finalise all such agreements on which a willingness to keep and maintain them in force was mutually indicated by my Government and other contracting parties, my Government has reached the stage at which it considers that legal continuity between itself and Other Contracting States has been achieved with an understanding either to revive, modify, re-negotiate, terminate or adopt such bilateral treaties and, accordingly, my Government now wishes to inform Your Excellency, and through you all Member States of the United Nations Organisation as follows:

“All bilateral treaties that were validly concluded or recognised by the United Kingdom Government in respect of Southern Rhodesia and continued to be applied and respected by my Government pursuant to the declaration aforementioned will now expire on 18 April 1985, UNLESS:

(i) Either my Government has already communicated to the other contracting party its intention to maintain the continuance in force of the treaty or the process of re-negotiating its terms and provisions has been agreed upon; or

(ii) The other contracting party notifies my Government before 18 April 1985 through normal diplomatic channels of its intention either to keep and maintain the continuance in force of the treaty concerned or to re-negotiate its terms and provisions, in which case, my Government will consider itself bound by that Treaty."

The United States presented Zimbabwe by diplomatic note of April 17, 1985 a list of international agreements which the Government of the United States intended to maintain in force.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Harare April 1, 1985; entered into force April 1, 1985.

NP

AVIATION

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965),
December 27, 1979 (32 UST 524; TIAS 9722).

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Harare September 2 and 17, 1981; entered into force September 17, 1981.
35 UST 2319; TIAS 10791.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

34 UST 194; TIAS 10348; 1557 UNTS 51.

Agency for International Development:
April 7, 1982 (33 UST 4312; TIAS 10302).

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 11857.

EXTRADITION

TIAS
ZIMBABWE (Cont’d)

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Harare June 20, 1990; entered into force June 20, 1990.
TIAS 12097.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 12114.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Harare and Washington February 15 and March 9, 1988; entered into force April 1, 1988.
TIAS 11569.

PROPERTY

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Southern Rhodesia July 27, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

32 UST 4543; TIAS 9967; 1267 UNTS 243.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

CHINA (TAIWAN)

On January 1, 1979, the United States recognized the Government of the People’s Republic of China as the sole legal Government of China. Within this context, the people of the United States maintain cultural, commercial and other unofficial relations with the people on Taiwan. The United States acknowledges the Chinese position that there is but one China and Taiwan is part of China. The United States does not recognize the “Republic of China” as a state or government.

Pursuant to Section 6 of the Taiwan Relations Act, (P.L. 96-8, 93 Stat. 14, 22 U.S.C. 3305) and Executive Order 12143, 44 F.R. 37191, the following agreements concluded with the Taiwan authorities prior to January 1, 1979, and any multilateral treaty or agreement relationship listed in Part II of this volume, are administered on a nongovernmental basis by the American Institute in Taiwan, a nonprofit District of Columbia corporation, and constitute neither recognition of the Taiwan authorities nor the continuation of any official relationship with Taiwan. The following bilateral agreements are on record as of January 1, 2003:

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

13 UST 1930; TIAS 5151; 460 UNTS 247.

Amendments:
January 15, 1963 (14 UST 131; TIAS 5282; 473 UNTS 380).
June 3, 1964 (15 UST 667; TIAS 5588; 526 UNTS 330).

ATOMIC ENERGY

23 UST 945; TIAS 7364.

Extension and amendment:
March 15, 1974 (25 UST 913; TIAS 7834).

EDUCATION

15 UST 408; TIAS 5572; 524 UNTS 141.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranties for projects in Taiwan proposed by nationals of the United States. Exchange of notes at Taipei June 25, 1952; entered into force June 25, 1952.
3 UST 4846; TIAS 2657; 136 UNTS 229.

Amendment:
December 30, 1963 (14 UST 2222; TIAS 5509; 505 UNTS 308).

10 UST 16; TIAS 4162; 340 UNTS 251.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington June 2, 1942; entered into force June 2, 1942.
56 Stat. 1494; EAS 251; 6 Bevans 735; 14 UNTS 343.

Agreement under section 3 (c) of the Lend-Lease Act. Signed at Washington June 28, 1946; entered into force June 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 3895; TIAS 1746; 6 Bevans 758; 34 UNTS 121.

Agreement on the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States. Signed at Washington June 14, 1946; operative September 2, 1945.
60 Stat. 1760; TIAS 1533; 6 Bevans 753; 4 UNTS 253.
TREATIES IN FORCE

CHINA (TAIWAN) (Cont’d)

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the loan of small naval craft to China. Exchange of notes at Taipei May 14, 1954; entered into force May 14, 1954. 5 UST 892; TIAS 2979; 231 UNTS 165.

Extensions and amendments:
March 22 and 31, 1955 (6 UST 750; TIAS 3215; 251 UNTS 399).
June 18, 1955 (6 UST 2973; TIAS 3346; 265 UNTS 406).
May 16, 1957 (8 UST 787; TIAS 3837; 284 UNTS 380).
October 12, 1960 (11 UST 2233; TIAS 4597; 393 UNTS 320).
August 15, 1962 (13 UST 1924; TIAS 5150; 460 UNTS 237).
February 23, 1965 (16 UST 126; TIAS 5771; 542 UNTS 361).
December 16, 1970 and January 14, 1971 (22 UST 12; TIAS 7037; 776 UNTS 334).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchanges of notes at Nanking March 12, June 21, July 28, and August 30, 1947; entered into force August 30, 1947. 6 Bevans 797.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Taipei October 8 and at Washington November 14, 1957; operative October 1, 1957. 9 UST 223; TIAS 3995; 304 UNTS 241.


Agreement for exchange of insured parcel post and regulations of execution. Signed at Taipei July 30 and at Washington August 19, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957. 8 UST 2031; TIAS 3941; 300 UNTS 61.


RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods and relief packages and to the defrayment of transportation charges on such shipments. Exchange of notes at Nanking November 5 and 18, 1948; entered into force November 18, 1948. 3 UST 5462; TIAS 2749; 198 UNTS 287.

Amendments:
October 20 and December 12, 1952 (3 UST 5462; TIAS 2749; 198 UNTS 287).
July 12 and October 26, 1954 (5 UST 2930; TIAS 3151; 237 UNTS 337).

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


NOTES:

VISAS

Agreement prescribing nonimmigrant visa fees and validity of nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Taipei December 20, 1955 and February 20, 1956; entered into force February 20, 1956; operative April 1, 1956. 7 UST 885; TIAS 3539; 275 UNTS 73.

Amendments:
July 11, October 17 and December 7, 1956 (18 UST 3167; TIAS 6410; 697 UNTS 256).
May 8, June 9 and 15, 1970 (21 UST 2213; TIAS 6972; 776 UNTS 344).

Pursuant to the Taiwan Relations Act and Executive Order 12143, 44 F.R. 37191, agreements concluded after January 1, 1979 by the American Institute in Taiwan, 1700 North Moore Street, Rosslyn, Virginia 22209, with its nongovernmental Taiwan counterpart, the Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office, are reported to the Congress as in effect under the law of the United States. A list of such agreements appears at 65 F.R. 81898.